

R&S®VSE-K70

Vector Signal Analysis Application User Manual



1176895102
Version 15

ROHDE & SCHWARZ
Make ideas real



This manual applies to the following software, version 2.31 and later:

- R&S®VSE Enterprise Edition base software (1345.1105.06)
- R&S®VSE Basic Edition base software (1345.1011.06)

The following software options are described:

- R&S VSE-K70 (1320.7522.xx)
- R&S VSE-K70P (1345.1228.xx)
- R&S VSE-K70M (1345.1211.xx)
- R&S®CMA-K305 (1320.7939.xx)
- R&S®CMW-KM152 (1211.5307.xx)
- R&S VSE-KT70 (1345.1870.02)
- R&S VSE-KT70P (1345.1711.02)
- R&S VSE-KT70M (1345.1863.02)
- R&S VSE-KP70 (1345.2453.xx)
- R&S VSE-KP70P (1345.2482.xx)
- R&S VSE-KP70M (1345.2476.xx)

© 2023 Rohde & Schwarz

Muehldorfstr. 15, 81671 Muenchen, Germany

Phone: +49 89 41 29 - 0

Email: info@rohde-schwarz.com

Internet: www.rohde-schwarz.com

Subject to change – data without tolerance limits is not binding.

R&S® is a registered trademark of Rohde & Schwarz GmbH & Co. KG.

The Bluetooth® word mark and logos are registered trademarks owned by Bluetooth SIG, Inc. and any use of such marks by Rohde & Schwarz is under license.

CDMA2000® is a registered trademark of the Telecommunications Industry Association (TIA-USA).

DOCSIS® is a registered trademark of the Cable Television Laboratories, Inc.

All other trademarks are the properties of their respective owners.

1176.8951.02 | Version 15 | R&S®VSE-K70

Throughout this manual, products from Rohde & Schwarz are indicated without the ® symbol, e.g. R&S®VSE is indicated as R&S VSE.

Contents

1	Documentation overview.....	13
1.1	User manuals and help.....	13
1.2	Data sheets and brochures.....	13
1.3	Release notes and open-source acknowledgment (OSA).....	14
1.4	Application notes, application cards, white papers, etc.....	14
2	Welcome to the vector signal analysis application.....	15
2.1	Introduction to vector signal analysis.....	16
2.2	Starting the VSA application.....	16
2.3	Understanding the display information.....	17
3	Measurements and result displays.....	20
3.1	Evaluation data sources in VSA.....	20
3.2	Result types in VSA.....	25
3.2.1	Bit error rate (BER).....	27
3.2.2	Channel frequency response group delay.....	29
3.2.3	Channel frequency response magnitude.....	29
3.2.4	Constellation frequency.....	30
3.2.5	Constellation I/Q.....	31
3.2.6	Constellation I/Q (rotated).....	33
3.2.7	Error vector magnitude (EVM).....	34
3.2.8	Eye diagram frequency.....	35
3.2.9	Eye diagram imag (Q).....	36
3.2.10	Eye diagram real (I).....	38
3.2.11	Frequency absolute.....	39
3.2.12	Frequency relative.....	40
3.2.13	Frequency error absolute.....	41
3.2.14	Frequency error relative.....	43
3.2.15	Frequency response group delay.....	44
3.2.16	Frequency response magnitude.....	45
3.2.17	Frequency response phase.....	45
3.2.18	Impulse response magnitude.....	46
3.2.19	Impulse response phase.....	47

3.2.20	Impulse response real/imag.....	48
3.2.21	Magnitude absolute.....	48
3.2.22	Magnitude overview (capture buffer).....	50
3.2.23	Magnitude relative.....	51
3.2.24	Magnitude error.....	52
3.2.25	Phase error.....	53
3.2.26	Phase wrap.....	54
3.2.27	Phase unwrap.....	55
3.2.28	Real/imag (I/Q).....	56
3.2.29	Result summary.....	57
3.2.30	Spectrum (capture buffer + error).....	60
3.2.31	Spectrum (measurement + error).....	62
3.2.32	Symbol table.....	63
3.2.33	Vector frequency.....	65
3.2.34	Vector I/Q.....	65
3.3	Predefined display configuration.....	67
3.4	Common parameters in VSA.....	68
4	Measurement basics.....	70
4.1	Filters and bandwidths during signal processing.....	70
4.1.1	I/Q bandwidth.....	71
4.1.2	Demodulation bandwidth (measurement bandwidth).....	72
4.1.3	Modulation and demodulation filters.....	72
4.1.4	Measurement filters.....	73
4.1.5	Customized filters.....	75
4.2	Sample rate, symbol rate and I/Q bandwidth.....	77
4.2.1	Sample rate, record length and analysis bandwidth.....	79
4.3	Symbol mapping.....	79
4.3.1	Phase shift keying (PSK).....	80
4.3.2	Rotating PSK.....	84
4.3.3	Differential PSK.....	87
4.3.4	Rotating differential PSK modulation.....	88
4.3.5	Offset QPSK.....	90
4.3.6	Shaped offset QPSK.....	91

4.3.7	Frequency shift keying (FSK).....	92
4.3.8	Minimum shift keying (MSK).....	97
4.3.9	Quadrature amplitude modulation (QAM).....	98
4.3.10	ASK.....	110
4.3.11	APSK.....	111
4.3.12	User-defined modulation.....	112
4.4	Overview of the demodulation process.....	113
4.4.1	Burst search.....	116
4.4.2	I/Q pattern search.....	117
4.4.3	Demodulation and symbol decisions.....	118
4.4.4	Pattern symbol check.....	121
4.4.5	Synchronization and the reference signal.....	122
4.4.6	The equalizer.....	124
4.5	Signal model, estimation and modulation errors.....	126
4.5.1	PSK, QAM and MSK modulation.....	127
4.5.1.1	Error model.....	127
4.5.1.2	Estimation.....	128
4.5.1.3	Modulation errors.....	129
4.5.2	FSK modulation.....	138
4.5.2.1	Error model.....	140
4.5.2.2	Estimation.....	141
4.5.2.3	Modulation errors.....	142
4.6	Measurement ranges.....	143
4.6.1	Result range.....	144
4.6.2	Evaluation range.....	147
4.7	Display points vs estimation points per symbol.....	148
4.8	Capture buffer display.....	150
4.9	Known data files - dependencies and restrictions.....	150
4.10	Known data from PRBS generators.....	151
4.11	Multi-modulation analysis (R&S VSE-K70M).....	153
5	Configuration.....	160
5.1	Configuration overview.....	160
5.2	Configuration according to digital standards.....	163

5.3	Signal description.....	165
5.3.1	Modulation.....	166
5.3.2	Signal structure.....	169
5.3.3	Frame structure.....	171
5.3.3.1	General frame structure settings.....	172
5.3.3.2	Frame configuration.....	175
5.3.4	Known data.....	179
5.4	Input, output and frontend settings.....	182
5.4.1	Radio frequency input.....	183
5.4.2	oscilloscope baseband input.....	190
5.4.3	I/Q file input.....	193
5.4.4	Frequency settings.....	195
5.4.5	Amplitude and vertical axis configuration.....	197
5.4.5.1	Amplitude settings.....	197
5.4.5.2	Scaling.....	201
5.4.5.3	Units.....	205
5.5	Signal capture.....	205
5.5.1	Data acquisition.....	206
5.5.2	Trigger settings.....	209
5.6	Burst and pattern configuration.....	213
5.6.1	Burst search.....	213
5.6.2	Pattern search.....	215
5.6.3	Pattern configuration.....	216
5.6.4	Pattern definition.....	219
5.7	Result range configuration.....	222
5.8	Demodulation settings.....	225
5.8.1	Demodulation - compensation and equalizer.....	226
5.8.2	Advanced demodulation (synchronization).....	229
5.9	Measurement filter settings.....	233
5.10	Evaluation range configuration.....	235
5.11	Adjusting settings automatically.....	237
6	Analysis.....	240
6.1	Trace settings.....	240

6.2	Trace export settings.....	244
6.3	Markers.....	246
6.3.1	Individual marker settings.....	246
6.3.2	Marker search settings.....	249
6.3.3	Marker positioning functions.....	250
6.4	Limit and display lines.....	252
6.4.1	Display lines for eye diagrams.....	252
6.4.2	Modulation accuracy limit lines.....	253
6.5	Display and window configuration.....	256
6.5.1	Result window configuration.....	256
7	How to perform vector signal analysis.....	261
7.1	How to perform VSA according to digital standards.....	261
7.2	How to perform customized VSA measurements.....	263
7.2.1	How to select user-defined filters.....	264
7.2.2	How to perform pattern searches.....	265
7.2.2.1	How to assign patterns to a standard.....	265
7.2.2.2	How to define a new pattern.....	266
7.2.2.3	How to manage patterns.....	268
7.2.3	How to manage known data files.....	269
7.2.3.1	How to load known data files.....	269
7.2.3.2	How to create known data files.....	270
7.2.4	How to define the result range.....	272
7.3	How to analyze the measured data.....	273
7.3.1	How to change the display scaling.....	274
7.3.1.1	How to scale time and spectrum diagrams.....	274
7.3.1.2	How to scale statistics diagrams.....	275
7.3.2	How to measure the size of an eye.....	278
7.3.3	How to check limits for modulation accuracy.....	279
7.3.4	How to export the trace data to a file.....	280
8	Measurement examples.....	281
8.1	Connecting the transmitter and analyzer.....	281
8.2	Measurement example 1: continuous QPSK signal.....	281
8.2.1	Transmitter settings.....	282

8.2.2	Analyzer settings.....	283
8.2.3	Changing the display configuration.....	285
8.2.4	Navigating through the capture buffer.....	285
8.2.5	Averaging several evaluations.....	287
8.3	Measurement example 2: burst GSM EDGE signals.....	288
8.3.1	Transmitter settings.....	288
8.3.2	Analyzer settings.....	290
8.3.3	Navigating through the capture buffer.....	293
8.3.4	Evaluating the rising and falling edges.....	294
8.3.5	Setting the evaluation range.....	296
8.3.6	Comparing the measurement signal to the reference signal.....	297
9	Troubleshooting the measurement.....	298
9.1	Flow chart for troubleshooting.....	298
9.2	Explanation of error messages.....	300
9.3	Frequently asked questions.....	309
10	Remote commands for VSA.....	317
10.1	Introduction.....	317
10.1.1	Conventions used in descriptions.....	318
10.1.2	Long and short form.....	319
10.1.3	Numeric suffixes.....	319
10.1.4	Optional keywords.....	319
10.1.5	Alternative keywords.....	320
10.1.6	SCPI parameters.....	320
10.1.6.1	Numeric values.....	320
10.1.6.2	Boolean.....	321
10.1.6.3	Character data.....	321
10.1.6.4	Character strings.....	322
10.1.6.5	Block data.....	322
10.2	Common suffixes.....	322
10.3	Activating VSA measurements.....	322
10.4	Configuring VSA.....	323
10.4.1	Restoring the default configuration (preset).....	323
10.4.2	Digital standards.....	323

10.4.3	Signal description.....	326
10.4.3.1	Modulation.....	326
10.4.3.2	Signal structure.....	335
10.4.3.3	Frame structure.....	338
10.4.3.4	Known data.....	349
10.4.4	Configuring data input.....	352
10.4.4.1	RF input.....	353
10.4.4.2	Configuring oscilloscope baseband input.....	364
10.4.4.3	Using external mixers.....	367
	Basic settings.....	368
	Mixer settings.....	369
	Programming example: working with an external mixer.....	374
10.4.4.4	Remote commands for external frontend control.....	375
	Commands for initial configuration.....	376
10.4.4.5	Working with power sensors.....	382
	Configuring power sensors.....	383
	Configuring power sensor measurements.....	384
10.4.5	Frontend settings.....	390
10.4.5.1	Frequency.....	391
10.4.5.2	Amplitude settings.....	392
10.4.5.3	Attenuation.....	395
10.4.5.4	Configuring a preamplifier.....	398
10.4.5.5	Scaling and units.....	399
10.4.6	Signal capture.....	405
10.4.7	Triggering measurements.....	409
10.4.8	Configuring bursts and patterns.....	415
10.4.8.1	Burst search.....	415
10.4.8.2	Pattern searches.....	417
10.4.8.3	Configuring patterns.....	419
10.4.9	Defining the result range.....	423
10.4.10	Demodulation settings.....	426
10.4.11	Measurement filter settings.....	435
10.4.12	Defining the evaluation range.....	437

10.4.13	Adjusting settings automatically.....	438
10.5	Analysis.....	442
10.5.1	Configuring traces.....	442
10.5.2	Working with markers.....	446
10.5.2.1	Individual marker settings.....	446
10.5.2.2	Marker search and positioning settings.....	450
10.5.3	Configuring display lines for eye diagrams.....	457
10.5.4	Configuring modulation accuracy limit lines.....	462
10.5.4.1	General commands.....	462
10.5.4.2	Defining limits.....	463
10.6	Configuring the result display.....	467
10.6.1	Global layout commands.....	467
10.6.2	Working with windows in the display.....	471
10.6.3	VSA window configuration.....	477
10.7	Retrieving results.....	484
10.7.1	Retrieving trace data and marker values.....	485
10.7.2	Measurement results for TRACe<n>[:DATA]? TRACE<n>.....	490
10.7.2.1	Capture buffer results.....	491
10.7.2.2	Cartesian diagrams.....	491
10.7.2.3	Polar diagrams.....	491
10.7.2.4	Symbols.....	492
10.7.2.5	Result summary.....	492
10.7.2.6	Equalizer.....	493
10.7.2.7	Multi source.....	493
10.7.3	Retrieving general burst and pattern information.....	493
10.7.4	Retrieving parameter values.....	498
10.7.5	Retrieving limit check results.....	512
10.8	Status reporting system.....	514
10.8.1	STATus:QUESTionable:SYNC<n> register.....	517
10.8.2	STATus:QUESTionable:MODulation<n> register.....	517
10.8.3	STATus:QUESTionable:MODulation<n>:EVM register.....	517
10.8.4	STATus:QUESTionable:MODulation<n>:PHASe register.....	518
10.8.5	STATus:QUESTionable:MODulation<n>:MAGnitude register.....	518

10.8.6	STATus:QUESTionable:MODulation<n>:CFRequency register.....	519
10.8.7	STATus:QUESTionable:MODulation<n>:IQRHO register.....	519
10.8.8	STATus:QUESTionable:MODulation<n>:FSK register.....	520
10.8.9	Querying the status registers.....	520
10.9	Programming examples.....	525
10.9.1	Measurement example 1: user-defined measurement of continuous QPSK signal....	525
10.9.2	Measurement example 2: GSM EDGE burst measurement based on a digital standard	527
10.9.3	Measurement example 3: user-defined pattern search and limit check.....	530
	Annex.....	533
A	Menu reference.....	535
A.1	Common R&S VSE menus.....	535
A.1.1	File menu.....	535
A.1.2	Window menu.....	536
A.1.3	Help menu.....	537
A.2	Vector signal analysis menus.....	537
A.2.1	Edit menu.....	538
A.2.2	Input & output menu.....	538
A.2.3	Meas setup menu.....	538
A.2.4	Trace menu.....	539
A.2.5	Marker menu.....	539
A.2.6	Limits menu.....	540
B	Reference of toolbar functions.....	541
C	Abbreviations.....	545
D	Predefined standards and settings.....	546
E	Predefined measurement and tx filters.....	555
E.1	Transmit filters.....	555
E.2	Measurement filters.....	556
E.3	Typical combinations of tx and measurement filters.....	557
F	ASCII file export format for VSA data.....	558
G	Known data file syntax description.....	560

H	Formulae	562
H.1	Trace-based evaluations	562
H.2	Result summary evaluations	564
H.2.1	PSK, QAM and MSK modulation.....	564
H.2.2	FSK modulation.....	566
H.3	Statistical evaluations for the result summary	567
H.4	Trace averaging	567
H.5	Analytically calculated filters	568
H.6	Standard-specific filters	569
H.6.1	Transmit filter.....	569
H.6.2	Measurement filter.....	569
H.6.2.1	EDGE measurement filters.....	569
H.6.2.2	Low-isi filters.....	572
	List of Remote Commands (VSA)	576
	Index	588

1 Documentation overview

This section provides an overview of the R&S VSE user documentation. Unless specified otherwise, you find the documents at:

www.rohde-schwarz.com/manual/VSE

Further documents are available at:

www.rohde-schwarz.com/product/VSE

1.1 User manuals and help

Separate user manuals are provided for the base software and the firmware applications:

- Base software manual
Contains the description of all software modes and functions. It also provides an introduction to remote control, a complete description of the remote control commands with programming examples, and information on software interfaces and error messages.
- Firmware application manual
Contains the description of the specific functions of a firmware application, including remote control commands. Basic information on operating the R&S VSE software is not included.

The contents of the user manuals are available as help in the R&S VSE. The help offers quick, context-sensitive access to the complete information for the base software and the firmware applications.

All user manuals are also available for download or for immediate display on the Internet.

1.2 Data sheets and brochures

The data sheet contains the technical specifications of the R&S VSE. It also lists the firmware applications and their order numbers, and optional accessories.

The brochure provides an overview of the instrument and deals with the specific characteristics.

See www.rohde-schwarz.com/brochure-datasheet/VSE

Application notes, application cards, white papers, etc.

1.3 Release notes and open-source acknowledgment (OSA)

The release notes list new features, improvements and known issues of the current firmware version, and describe the firmware installation.

The software makes use of several valuable open source software packages. An open-source acknowledgment document provides verbatim license texts of the used open source software.

See www.rohde-schwarz.com/firmware/VSE

1.4 Application notes, application cards, white papers, etc.

These documents deal with special applications or background information on particular topics.

See www.rohde-schwarz.com/application/VSE

2 Welcome to the vector signal analysis application

The R&S VSE VSA application performs vector and scalar measurements on digitally modulated single-carrier signals. To perform the measurements it converts RF signals into the complex baseband.

The R&S VSE VSA application features:

- Flexible modulation analysis from MSK to 1024QAM
- Numerous standard-specific default settings
- Various graphical, numerical and statistical evaluations and result displays
- Spectrum analysis of the measured signal and the reference signal
- Flexible burst search for the analysis of complex signal combinations, short bursts or signal mix

This user manual contains a description of the functionality that the application provides, including remote control operation.

General R&S VSE functions

The application-independent functions for general tasks on the R&S VSE are also available for VSA measurements and are described in the R&S VSE Base Software User Manual. In particular, this comprises the following functionality:

- Controlling instruments and capturing I/Q data
- Data management
- Test report functionality
- General software preferences and information
- Fast access panel

The latest version is available for download at the product homepage <http://www.rohde-schwarz.com/product/VSE.html>.

Additional information

Several application notes discussing vector signal analysis using the R&S VSE VSA application are available from the Rohde & Schwarz website:

[1EF93: Modulation Accuracy Measurements of DVB-S2 and DVB-S2X Signals](#)

[1EF55: EVM Measurements for ZigBee signals in the 2.4 GHz band](#)

[1MA171: How to use Rohde & Schwarz Instruments in MATLAB](#)

- [Introduction to vector signal analysis](#)..... 16
- [Starting the VSA application](#)..... 16
- [Understanding the display information](#)..... 17

2.1 Introduction to vector signal analysis

The goal of vector signal analysis is to determine the quality of the signal that is transmitted by the device under test (DUT) by comparing it against an ideal signal. The DUT is usually connected with the analyzer via a cable. The key task of the analyzer is to determine the ideal signal. Hence, the analyzer aims to reconstruct the ideal signal from the measured signal that is transmitted by the DUT. This ideal signal is commonly referred to as the *reference signal*, while the signal from the DUT is called the *measurement signal*.

After extracting the reference signal, the R&S VSE VSA application compares the measurement signal and the reference signal, and the results of this comparison are displayed.

Example:

The most common vector signal analysis measurement is the EVM ("Error Vector Magnitude") measurement. Here, the complex baseband reference signal is subtracted from the complex baseband measurement signal. The magnitude of this error vector represents the EVM value. The EVM has the advantage that it "summarizes" all potential errors and distortions in one single value. If the EVM value is low, the signal quality of the DUT is high.

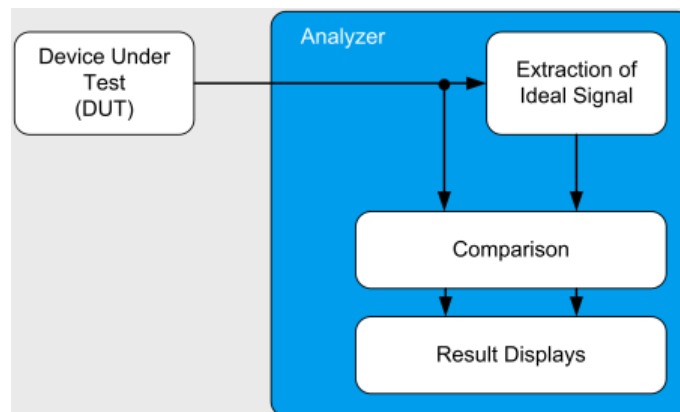
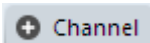


Figure 2-1: Simplified schema of vector signal analysis

2.2 Starting the VSA application

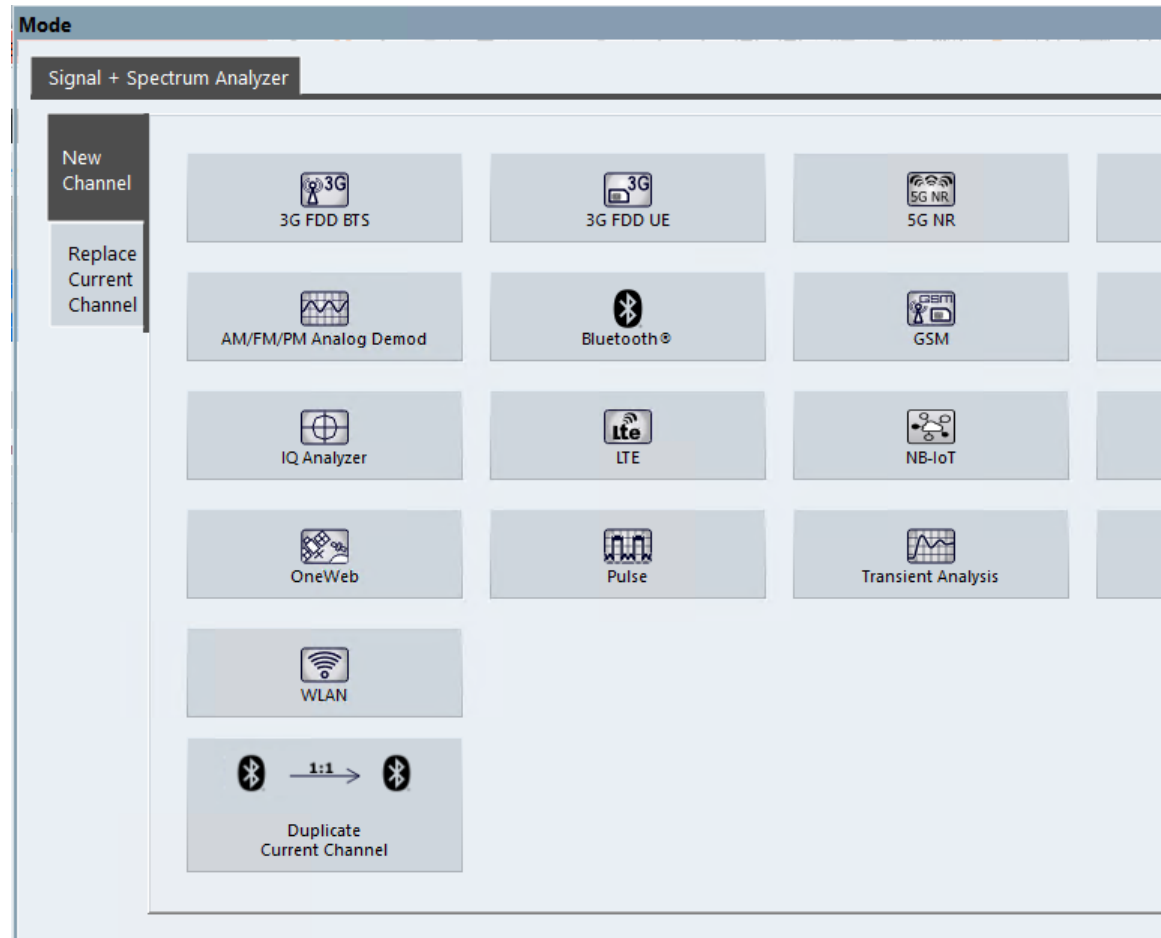
Vector Signal Analysis is a separate application on the R&S VSE. It is activated by creating a new measurement channel in VSA mode.

To activate the VSA application

1.  Channel

Select the "Add Channel" function in the Sequence tool window.

A dialog box opens that contains all operating modes and applications currently available in your R&S VSE.



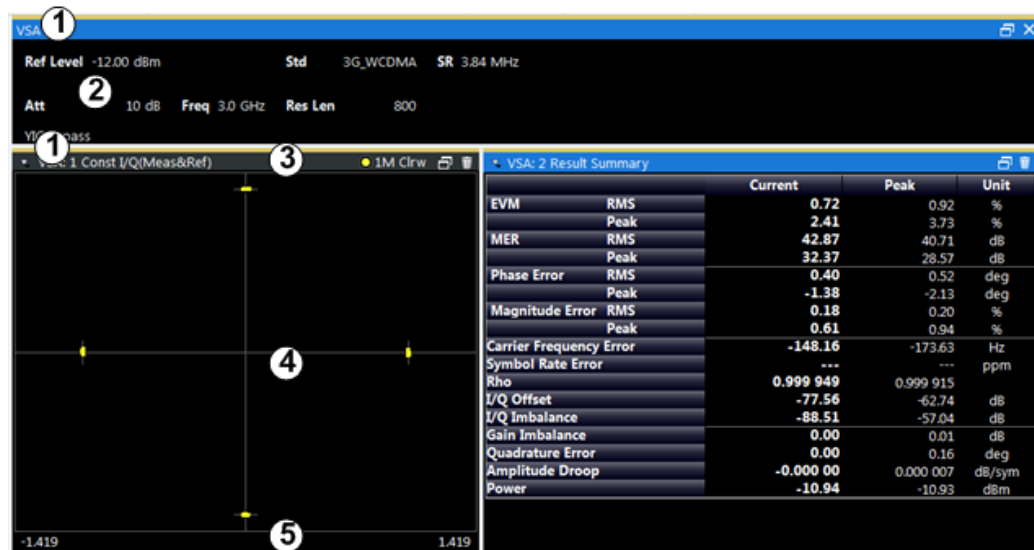
2. Select the "VSA" item.



The R&S VSE opens a new measurement channel for the R&S VSE VSA application.

2.3 Understanding the display information

The following figure shows a measurement diagram during analyzer operation. All different information areas are labeled. They are explained in more detail in the following sections.



- 1 = Color coding for windows of same channel
- 2 = Channel bar with measurement settings
- 3 = Window title bar with diagram-specific (trace) information
- 4 = Diagram area
- 5 = Diagram footer with diagram-specific information, depending on result display

Channel bar information

In the R&S VSE VSA application, the R&S VSE shows the following settings:

Table 2-1: Information displayed in the channel bar in VSA application

Ref Level	Reference level
Freq	Center frequency for the RF signal
Offset	Reference level offset
Att	Mechanical and electronic RF attenuation
STD/Mod	Digital standard or modulation type, if no standard is active (or default standard is changed)
Res Len/ Cap Len	Result length or capture length (for capture buffer display), see "Capture Length Settings" on page 207
SR	Symbol Rate
Burst	Burst search active (see "Enabling Burst Searches" on page 213)
Pattern	Pattern search active (see "Enabling Pattern Searches" on page 215)
Stat Count	Statistics count for averaging and other statistical operations, see "Statistic Count" on page 208; cannot be edited directly
Capt Count	Capture count; the current number of captures performed if several captures are necessary to obtain the number of results defined by "Statistics Count"; cannot be edited directly
Result Range #	Selected result range (see "Select Result Rng" on page 224)

In addition, the channel bar also displays information on instrument settings that affect the measurement results even though this is not immediately apparent from the display of the measured values (e.g. transducer or trigger settings). This information is displayed only when applicable for the current measurement. For details see the R&S VSE Base Software User Manual.

Window title bar information

For each diagram, the header provides the following information:

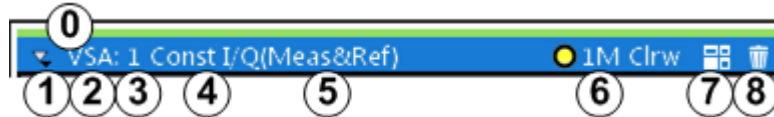


Figure 2-2: Window title bar information in VSA application

- 0 = Color coding for windows of same channel
- 1 = Edit result display function
- 2 = Channel name
- 3 = Window number
- 4 = Window type
- 5 = Data source type
- 6 = Trace color, trace number, displayed signal for Meas&Ref data source: M (Meas) or R (Ref), trace mode
- 7 = Dock/undock window function
- 8 = Close window function

Diagram area

The diagram area displays the results according to the selected result displays (see [Chapter 3, "Measurements and result displays"](#), on page 20).

Diagram footer information

The diagram footer (beneath the diagram) contains the start and stop symbols or time of the evaluation range.

Status bar information

The software status, errors and warnings and any irregularities in the software are indicated in the status bar at the bottom of the R&S VSE window.

3 Measurements and result displays

Various different result displays for VSA measurements are available. Which result types are available depends on the selected data source. You can define which part of the measured signal is to be evaluated and displayed.


The determined result and evaluation ranges are included in the result displays (where useful) to visualize the basis of the displayed values and traces.

For background information on the result and evaluation ranges, see [Chapter 4.6, "Measurement ranges"](#), on page 143.)

Result display windows

For each measurement, a separate measurement channel is activated. Each measurement channel can provide multiple result displays, which are displayed in individual windows. The measurement windows can be rearranged and configured in the R&S VSE to meet your requirements. All windows that belong to the same measurement (including the channel bar) are indicated by a colored line at the top of the window title bar.

In the R&S VSE VSA application, a maximum of 24 windows are available.

- ▶ To add further result displays for the VSA channel, select the  "Add Window" icon from the toolbar, or select the "Window > New Window" menu item.

For details on working with channels and windows, see the "Operating Basics" chapter in the R&S VSE base software user manual.

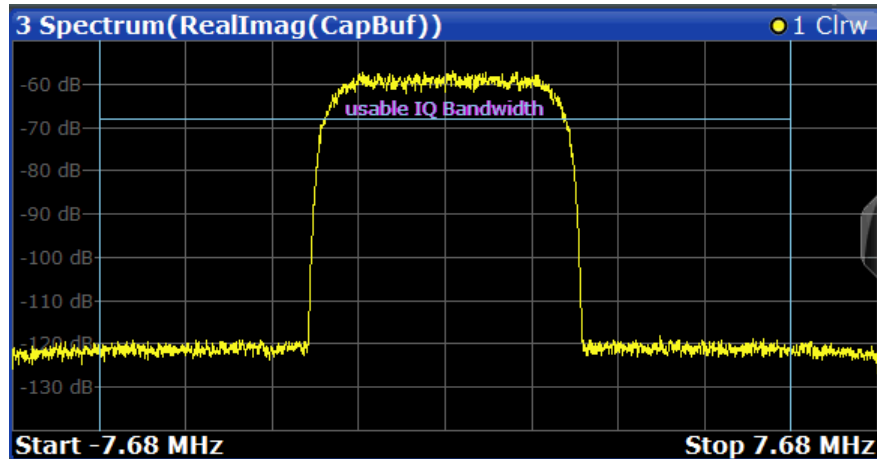
- [Evaluation data sources in VSA](#).....20
- [Result types in VSA](#)..... 25
- [Predefined display configuration](#).....67
- [Common parameters in VSA](#)..... 68

3.1 Evaluation data sources in VSA

The data source determines which result types are available (see [Table 3-1](#)). For details on selecting the data source for evaluation, see [Chapter 6.5, "Display and window configuration"](#), on page 256.



In diagrams in the frequency domain (Spectrum transformation, see "Result Type Transformation" on page 258) the usable I/Q bandwidth is indicated by vertical blue lines.



Capture Buffer.....	21
Measurement & Reference Signal.....	22
Symbols.....	22
Error Vector.....	22
Modulation Errors.....	23
Modulation Accuracy.....	23
Equalizer.....	24
Multi Source.....	24

Capture Buffer

Displays the captured I/Q data.

In "Capture Buffer" result diagrams, the result ranges are indicated by green bars along the time axis. The currently displayed result range is indicated by a blue bar.

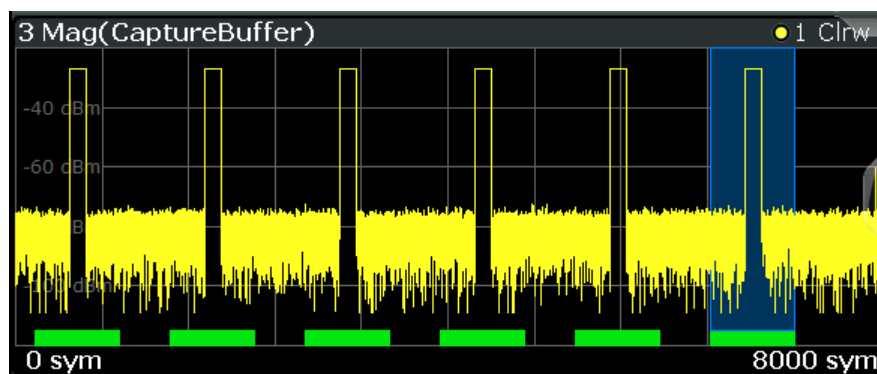


Figure 3-1: Result ranges for a burst signal

Note: You can use the "Capture Buffer" display to navigate through the available result ranges (using [Select Result Rng](#) function), and analyze the individual result ranges in separate windows.

Once the sweep has stopped, you can change the position of the result range quickly and easily. Drag the blue bar representing the result range to a different position in the "Capture Buffer".

If the optional 2 GHz bandwidth extension (B2000) is active, the capture buffer is restricted to 256 000 samples; thus, all data is included in one single range.

The default result type is "Magnitude Absolute".

The following result types are available:

- [Chapter 3.2.21, "Magnitude absolute"](#), on page 48
- [Chapter 3.2.22, "Magnitude overview \(capture buffer\)"](#), on page 50
- [Chapter 3.2.28, "Real/imag \(I/Q\)"](#), on page 56
- [Chapter 3.2.11, "Frequency absolute"](#), on page 39
- [Chapter 3.2.34, "Vector I/Q"](#), on page 65

Remote command:

LAY:ADD? '1',BEL,TCAP(see [LAYout:ADD\[:WINDow\]?](#) on page 471)

Measurement & Reference Signal

The measurement signal or the ideal reference signal (or both)

The default result type is "Magnitude Relative".

The following result types are available:

- [Chapter 3.2.21, "Magnitude absolute"](#), on page 48
- [Chapter 3.2.23, "Magnitude relative"](#), on page 51
- [Chapter 3.2.26, "Phase wrap"](#), on page 54
- [Chapter 3.2.27, "Phase unwrap"](#), on page 55
- [Chapter 3.2.11, "Frequency absolute"](#), on page 39
- [Chapter 3.2.12, "Frequency relative"](#), on page 40
- [Chapter 3.2.28, "Real/imag \(I/Q\)"](#), on page 56
- [Chapter 3.2.10, "Eye diagram real \(I\)"](#), on page 38
- [Chapter 3.2.9, "Eye diagram imag \(Q\)"](#), on page 36
- [Chapter 3.2.8, "Eye diagram frequency"](#), on page 35
- [Chapter 3.2.5, "Constellation I/Q"](#), on page 31
- [Chapter 3.2.34, "Vector I/Q"](#), on page 65
- [Chapter 3.2.4, "Constellation frequency"](#), on page 30
- [Chapter 3.2.33, "Vector frequency"](#), on page 65

Remote command:

LAY:ADD? '1',BEL,REF(see [LAYout:ADD\[:WINDow\]?](#) on page 471)

Symbols

The detected symbols (i.e. the detected bits) displayed in a table.

The default result type is a hexadecimal symbol table.

Other formats for the symbol table are available, but no other result types (see [Chapter 3.2.32, "Symbol table"](#), on page 63).

Remote command:

LAY:ADD? '1',BEL,SYMB(see [LAYout:ADD\[:WINDow\]?](#) on page 471)

Error Vector

The modulated difference between the complex measurement signal and the complex reference signal:

Modulation (measurement signal - reference signal)

For example: $EVM = \text{Mag}(\text{meas} - \text{ref})$

The default result type is "EVM".

The following result types are available:

- [Chapter 3.2.7, "Error vector magnitude \(EVM\)", on page 34](#)
- [Chapter 3.2.28, "Real/imag \(I/Q\)", on page 56](#)
- [Chapter 3.2.34, "Vector I/Q", on page 65](#)

Remote command:

LAY:ADD? '1', BEL, EVEC(see [LAYout:ADD\[:WINDow\]?](#) on page 471)

Modulation Errors

The difference between the modulated complex samples in the measurement and the modulated reference signal:

Modulation (measurement signal) - Modulation (reference signal)

For example: $\text{Magnitude Error} = \text{Mag}(\text{meas}) - \text{Mag}(\text{ref})$

The default result type is "Magnitude Error".

The following result types are available:

- [Chapter 3.2.21, "Magnitude absolute", on page 48](#)
- [Chapter 3.2.25, "Phase error", on page 53](#)
- [Chapter 3.2.13, "Frequency error absolute", on page 41](#)
- [Chapter 3.2.14, "Frequency error relative", on page 43](#)

Remote command:

LAY:ADD? '1', BEL, MERR(see [LAYout:ADD\[:WINDow\]?](#) on page 471)

Modulation Accuracy

Parameters that characterize the accuracy of modulation.

The default result type is "Result Summary".

The following result types are available:

- [Chapter 3.2.29, "Result summary", on page 57](#)
- [Chapter 3.2.1, "Bit error rate \(BER\)", on page 27](#)

The results of a "modulation accuracy" measurement can be checked for violation of defined limits automatically. If limit check is activated and the measured values exceed the limits, those values are indicated in red in the "Result Summary" table. If limit check is activated and no values exceed the limits, the checked values are indicated in green.

1 Result Summary		Current	Peak	Unit
*EVM	RMS	12.59 *	12.59	%
*	Peak	103.31 *	103.31	%
MER	RMS	18.00	18.00	dB
	Peak	-0.28	-0.28	dB
Phase Error	RMS	6.62	6.62	deg
	Peak	44.67	44.67	deg
Magnitude Error	RMS	5.04	5.04	%
	Peak	48.74	48.74	%
Carrier Frequency Error		-201.04	-201.04	Hz
Rho		0.984 404	0.984 404	
I/Q Offset		-40.15	-40.15	dB
I/Q Imbalance		-57.56	-57.56	dB
Gain Imbalance		0.01	0.01	dB
Quadrature Error		0.14	0.14	deg
Amplitude Droop		-0.000 53	0.000 005	dB/sym

Remote command:

LAY:ADD? '1',BEL,MACC(see LAYout:ADD[:WINDow]? on page 471)

Equalizer

Filter characteristics of the "equalizer" used to compensate for channel distortion and parameters of the distortion itself.

The following result types are available:

- Chapter 3.2.18, "Impulse response magnitude", on page 46
- Chapter 3.2.19, "Impulse response phase", on page 47
- Chapter 3.2.20, "Impulse response real/imag", on page 48
- Chapter 3.2.16, "Frequency response magnitude", on page 45
- Chapter 3.2.17, "Frequency response phase", on page 45
- Chapter 3.2.15, "Frequency response group delay", on page 44
- Chapter 3.2.3, "Channel frequency response magnitude", on page 29
- Chapter 3.2.2, "Channel frequency response group delay", on page 29

The default result type is "Frequency Response Magnitude".

Remote command:

LAY:ADD? '1',BEL,EQU(see LAYout:ADD[:WINDow]? on page 471)

Multi Source

Combines two data sources in one diagram, with (initially) one trace for each data source. This display allows you to compare the errors to the captured or measured data directly in the diagram.

Furthermore, for carrier-in-carrier measurements, this data source makes both carriers visible.

The default result type is "Spec (Meas+Error)".

The following result types are available:

- Chapter 3.2.30, "Spectrum (capture buffer + error)", on page 60
- Chapter 3.2.31, "Spectrum (measurement + error)", on page 62

Remote command:

LAY:ADD? '1',RIGH,MCOM, see LAYout:ADD[:WINDow]? on page 471

3.2 Result types in VSA

The available result types for a window depend on the selected evaluation data source.



The SCPI parameters in the following table refer to the `CALC:FORM` command, see `CALCulate<n>:FORMat` on page 480.

Table 3-1: Available result types depending on data source

Evaluation data source	Result type	SCPI parameter
"Capture Buffer"	"Magnitude Absolute" (selected capture buffer section)	MAGNitude
	"Real/Imag (I/Q)"	RIMag
	"Frequency Absolute"	FREQuency
	"Vector I/Q"	COMP
"Capture Buffer"	"Magnitude Overview Absolute" (entire capture buffer)	MOVerview
"Meas & Ref Signal"	"Magnitude Absolute"	MAGNitude
	"Magnitude Relative"	MAGNitude
	"Phase Wrap"	PHASe
	"Phase Unwrap"	UPHase
	"Frequency Absolute"	FREQuency
	"Frequency Relative"	FREQuency
	"Real/Imag (I/Q)"	RIMag
	"Eye Diagram Real (I)"	IEYE
	"Eye Diagram Imag (Q)"	QEYE
	"Eye Diagram Frequency"	FEYE
	"Constellation I/Q"	CONS
	"Constellation I/Q (Rotated)"	RCON
	"Vector I/Q"	COMP
	"Constellation Frequency"	CONF
"Vector Frequency"	COVF	
"Symbols"	"Binary"	-
	"Octal"	-
	"Decimal"	-
	"Hexadecimal"	-
"Error Vector"	"EVM"	MAGNitude

Evaluation data source	Result type	SCPI parameter
	"Real/Imag (I/Q)"	RIMag
	"Vector I/Q"	COMP
"Modulation Errors"	"Magnitude Error"	MAGNitude
	"Phase Error"	PHASe
	"Frequency Error Absolute"	FREQuency
	"Frequency Error Relative"	FREQuency
"Modulation Accuracy"	"Bit Error Rate"	BERate
	"Result Summary"	RSUM
"Equalizer"	"Impulse Response Magnitude"	MAGNitude
	"Impulse Response Phase"	UPHase
	"Impulse Response Real/Imag"	RIMag
	"Frequency Response Magnitude"	MAGNitude
	"Frequency Response Phase"	UPHase
	"Frequency Response Group Delay"	GDELay
	"Channel Frequency Response Magnitude"	MAGNitude
	"Channel Frequency Response Group Delay"	GDELay
"Multi Source"	"Spectrum (Real/Imag) (Capture buffer + Error)"	RIMag (query only)
	"Spectrum (Real/Imag) (Measurement + Error)"	RIMag (query only)

For details on selecting the data source and result types for evaluation, see [Chapter 6.5, "Display and window configuration"](#), on page 256.

Remote command:

[CALCulate<n>:FORMat](#) on page 480

- [Bit error rate \(BER\)](#)..... 27
- [Channel frequency response group delay](#)..... 29
- [Channel frequency response magnitude](#)..... 29
- [Constellation frequency](#)..... 30
- [Constellation I/Q](#)..... 31
- [Constellation I/Q \(rotated\)](#)..... 33
- [Error vector magnitude \(EVM\)](#)..... 34
- [Eye diagram frequency](#)..... 35
- [Eye diagram imag \(Q\)](#)..... 36
- [Eye diagram real \(I\)](#)..... 38
- [Frequency absolute](#)..... 39

• Frequency relative.....	40
• Frequency error absolute.....	41
• Frequency error relative.....	43
• Frequency response group delay.....	44
• Frequency response magnitude.....	45
• Frequency response phase.....	45
• Impulse response magnitude.....	46
• Impulse response phase.....	47
• Impulse response real/imag.....	48
• Magnitude absolute.....	48
• Magnitude overview (capture buffer).....	50
• Magnitude relative.....	51
• Magnitude error.....	52
• Phase error.....	53
• Phase wrap.....	54
• Phase unwrap.....	55
• Real/imag (I/Q).....	56
• Result summary.....	57
• Spectrum (capture buffer + error).....	60
• Spectrum (measurement + error).....	62
• Symbol table.....	63
• Vector frequency.....	65
• Vector I/Q.....	65

3.2.1 Bit error rate (BER)

A bit error rate (BER) measurement compares the transmitted bits with the determined symbol decision bits:

$$\text{BER} = \text{error bits} / \text{number of analyzed bits}$$

As a prerequisite for this measurement, the VSA application must know which bit sequences are correct, i.e. which bit sequences can occur. This knowledge must be provided as a list of possible data sequences in xml format, which is loaded in the VSA application (see [Chapter 4.9, "Known data files - dependencies and restrictions"](#), on page 150).



Auxiliary tool to create known data files

An auxiliary tool to create known data files from data that is already available in the R&S VSE VSA application is provided with the software free of charge.

See [Chapter 7.2.3.2, "How to create known data files"](#), on page 270.

Alternatively, for data generated by a pseudo-random bit sequence (PRBS) generator, you can specify the algorithm used to generate the data, so the R&S VSE VSA application knows which sequences can occur. This function requires the R&S VSE-K70P option. See [Chapter 4.10, "Known data from PRBS generators"](#), on page 151.

If known data is specified in the application, the BER result display is available for the following source types:

- "Modulation Accuracy"



Note that this measurement can take some time, as each symbol decision must be compared to the possible data sequences one by one.

The BER measurement is an indicator for the quality of the demodulated signal. High BER values indicate problems such as:

- Inadequate demodulation settings
- Poor quality in the source data
- False or missing sequences in the known data file
- Result range alignment leads to a mismatch of the input data with the defined sequences

A BER value of 0.5 means that for at least one measurement no matching sequence was found.

See also [Chapter 4.4.3, "Demodulation and symbol decisions"](#), on page 118 and the application sheet [R&S®FSW-K70 Measuring the BER and the EVM for Signals with Low SNR](#) on the Rohde & Schwarz Internet site.

4 Bit Error Rate		
	Current	Accumulative
Bit Error Rate	0.002 252 252	0.002 252 252
Total # of Errors	1	1
Total # of Bits	444	444

The following information is provided in the "Bit Error Rate" result display:

- "Bit Error Rate": error bits / number of analyzed bits
- "Total # of Errors": number of detected bit errors (known data compared to symbol decisions)
- "Total # of Bits": number of analyzed bits

For each of these results, the following values are provided:

BER result	Description
Current	Value for current result range
Minimum	Minimum "Current" value during the current measurement
Maximum	Maximum "Current" value during the current measurement
Accumulative	Total value over several measurements; For BER: "Total # of Errors" / "Total # of Bits" (similar to average function)

Remote commands:

```
LAY:ADD? '1',BEL,MACC
```

To define the required source type (see [LAYout:ADD\[:WINDow\]?](#) on page 471).

```
CALC:FORM BER
```

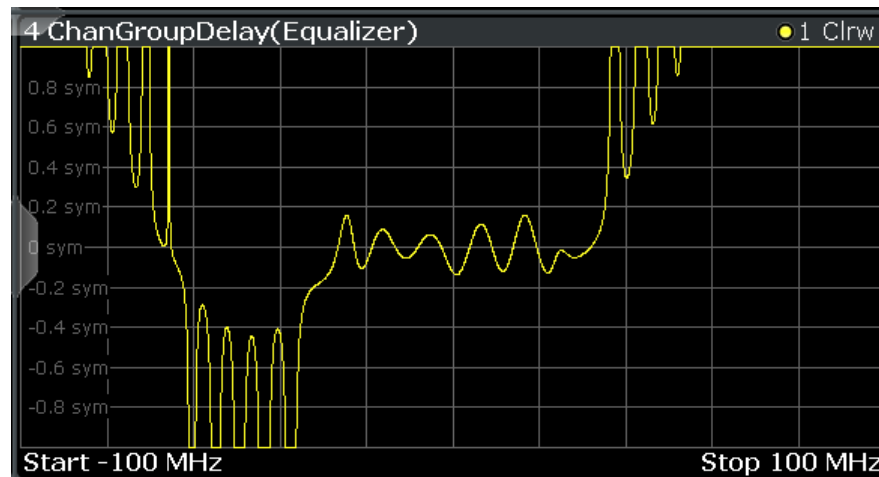
To define the result type (see [CALCulate<n>:FORMat](#) on page 480).

CALC:BER?

To query the results (see [CALCulate<n>:BERate?](#) on page 498).

3.2.2 Channel frequency response group delay

The frequency response group delay of the channel is the derivation of phase over frequency for the original input signal. It is a measure of phase distortion.



Remote commands:

```
LAY:ADD? '1',BEL,EQU
```

To define the required source type (see [LAYout:ADD\[:WINDow\]?](#) on page 471).

```
CALC:FEED 'XFR:DDEM:IRAT'
```

To define the channel frequency response result type (see [CALCulate<n>:FEED](#) on page 479).

```
CALC:FORM GDEL
```

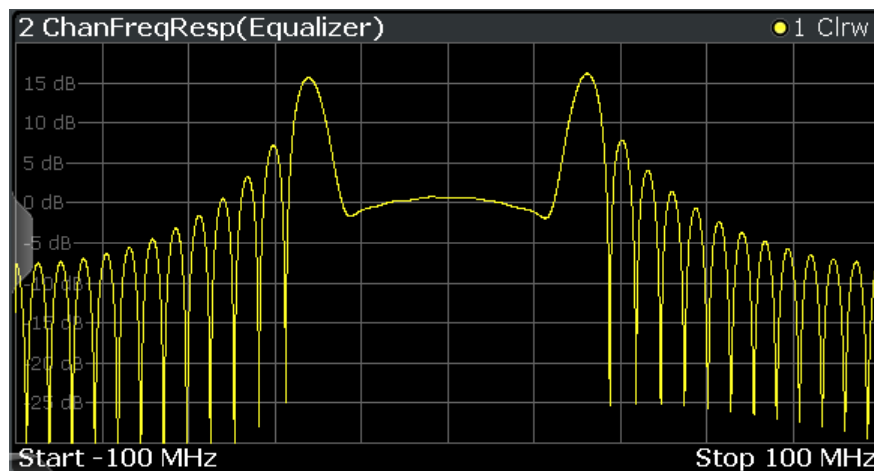
To define the group delay result type (see [CALCulate<n>:FORMat](#) on page 480).

```
TRAC:DATA? TRACE1
```

To query the trace results (see [TRACe<n>\[:DATA\]?](#) [TRACE<n>](#) and [Chapter 10.7.2.6, "Equalizer"](#), on page 493).

3.2.3 Channel frequency response magnitude

The frequency response magnitude of the channel indicates which distortions occurred during transmission of the input signal. It is only determined if the equalizer is activated.



The bandwidth for which the channel transfer function can be estimated is not only limited by the usable I/Q bandwidth, but also by the bandwidth of the analyzed input signal. Areas with low reception power, e.g. at the filter edges, can suffer from less accurate estimation results.

Remote commands:

```
LAY:ADD? '1',BEL,EQU
```

To define the required source type (see [LAYout:ADD\[:WINDow\]?](#) on page 471).

```
CALC:FEED 'XFR:DDEM:IRAT'
```

To define the channel frequency response result type (see [CALCulate<n>:FEED](#) on page 479).

```
CALC:FORM MAGN
```

To define the magnitude result type (see [CALCulate<n>:FORMat](#) on page 480).

```
TRAC:DATA? TRACE1
```

To query the trace results (see [TRACe<n>\[:DATA\]?](#) [TRACE<n>](#) and [Chapter 10.7.2.6, "Equalizer"](#), on page 493).

3.2.4 Constellation frequency

Depending on the modulation type, the source signal (without inter-symbol interference) as an X/Y plot; only the symbol decision instants are drawn and not connected.

Available for source types:

- "Meas & Ref Signal"

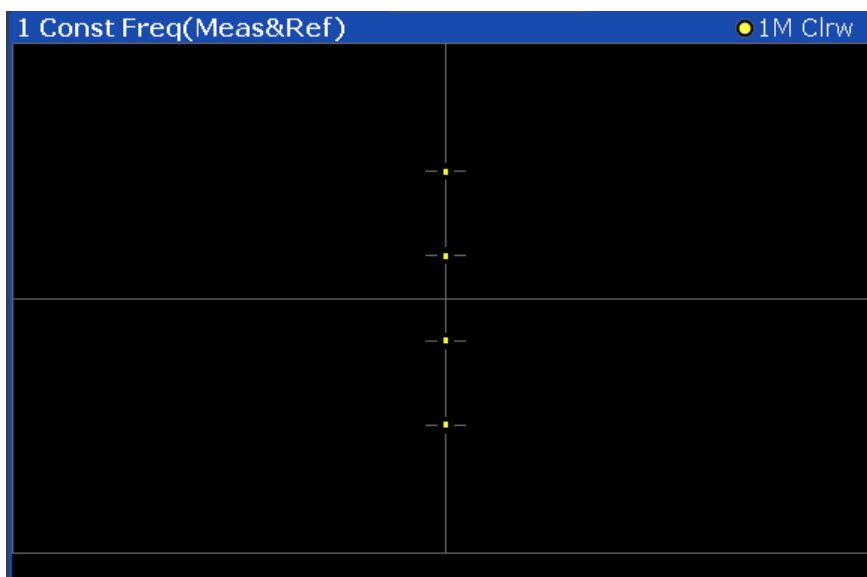


Figure 3-2: Constellation Frequency result display

A special density trace mode is available for this diagram. The occurrence of each value within the current result range or evaluation range is indicated by color.

Remote commands:

LAY:ADD? '1', BEL, MEAS

To define the required source type (see [LAYout:ADD\[:WINDow\]?](#) on page 471)

CALC:FORM CONF

To define the result type (see [CALCulate<n>:FORMat](#) on page 480)

TRAC:DATA? TRACE1

To query the trace results (see [TRACe<n>\[:DATA\]? TRACE<n>](#) and [Chapter 10.7.2.3, "Polar diagrams"](#), on page 491)

3.2.5 Constellation I/Q

The complex source signal (without inter-symbol interference) as an X/Y plot; only the (de-rotated) symbol decision instants are drawn and not connected

Available for source types:

- "Meas & Ref Signal"



Figure 3-3: Constellation I/Q diagram for QPSK modulated signal

Markers in the Constellation diagram

Using markers you can detect individual constellation points for a specific symbol. When you activate a marker in the Constellation diagram, its position is defined by the symbol the point belongs to. However, the marker result indicates the I and Q values of the point.



Constellation for subframe or symbol types in multi-modulation signals

For signals with a user-defined frame structure (see [Chapter 4.11, "Multi-modulation analysis \(R&S VSE-K70M\)"](#), on page 153), the constellation diagram displays all symbols in the entire frame by default. However, if you restrict the evaluation range to the symbols of a particular subframe, only those constellation points are displayed (see [Chapter 5.10, "Evaluation range configuration"](#), on page 235).

Density trace

A special density trace mode is available for this diagram. The occurrence of each value within the current result range or evaluation range is indicated by color.

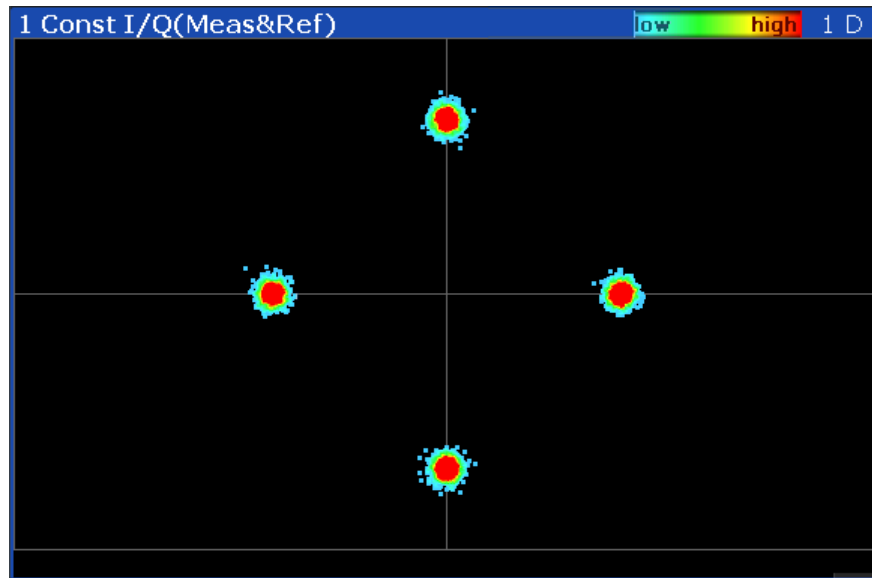


Figure 3-4: Example for a density constellation trace

Remote commands:

LAY:ADD? '1',BEL,MEAS

To define the required source type (see LAYout:ADD[:WINDow]? on page 471).

CALC:FORM CONS

To define the result type (see CALCulate<n>:FORMat on page 480).

TRAC:DATA? TRACE1

To query the trace results (see TRACE<n>[:DATA]? TRACE<n> and Chapter 10.7.2.3, "Polar diagrams", on page 491).

CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:Y? on page 448

To query the marker I/Q values.

3.2.6 Constellation I/Q (rotated)

The complex source signal as an X/Y plot. As opposed to the common "Constellation I/Q" display, the symbol decision instants, *including the rotated ones*, are drawn and not connected.

Available for source types:

- "Meas & Ref Signal"
This result type is only available for signals with a rotating modulation.



Figure 3-5: Constellation I/Q (Rotated) result display vs. common Constellation I/Q for $3\pi/8$ -8PSK modulation

A special density trace mode is available for this diagram. The occurrence of each value within the current result range or evaluation range is indicated by color.

Remote commands:

LAY:ADD? '1', BEL, MEAS

To define the required source type (see LAYout:ADD[:WINDow]? on page 471).

CALC:FORM RCON

To define the result type (see CALCulate<n>:FORMat on page 480).

TRAC:DATA? TRACE1

To query the trace results (see TRACe<n>[:DATA]? TRACE<n> and Chapter 10.7.2.3, "Polar diagrams", on page 491).

3.2.7 Error vector magnitude (EVM)

Displays the error vector magnitude as a function of symbols or time.

$$EVM(t) = \frac{|EV(t)|}{C}$$

with $t = n \cdot T_D$ and T_D = the duration of one sampling period at the sample rate defined by the display points per symbol parameter (see "Display Points/Sym" on page 258).

The normalization constant C is chosen according to the EVM normalization. By default C^2 is the mean power of the reference signal.

$$C = \sqrt{\frac{1}{K} \sum_k |REF(k \cdot T)|^2}$$

and

T = duration of symbol periods

Note that $k=0.5 \cdot n \cdot T$ for Offset QPSK with inactive [Offset EVM](#).

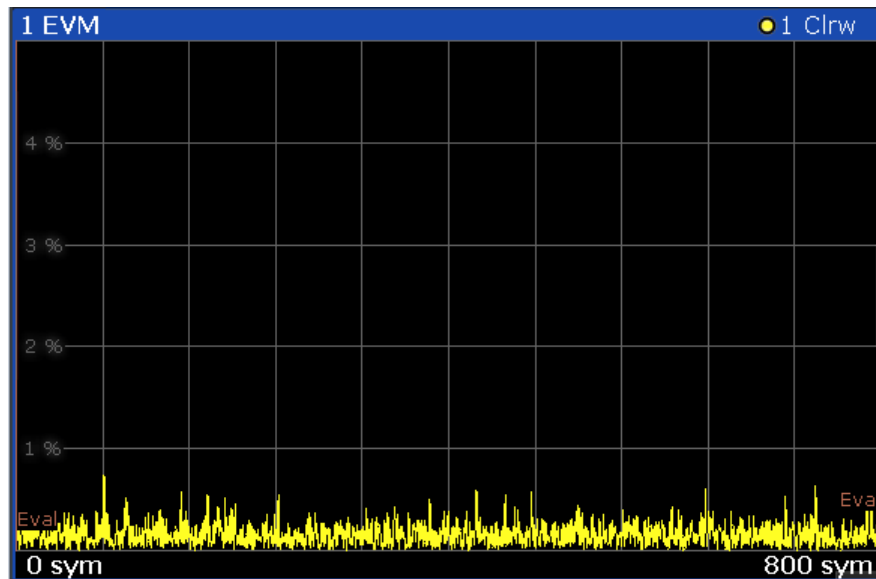


Figure 3-6: Error Vector Magnitude result display

For signals with a user-defined frame structure (see [Chapter 4.11, "Multi-modulation analysis \(R&S VSE-K70M\)"](#), on page 153), the individual subframes are indicated by vertical green lines.

Available for source types:

- "Error Vector"

Remote commands:

```
LAY:ADD? '1',BEL,EVEC
```

To define the required source type (see [LAYout:ADD\[:WINDow\]?](#) on page 471).

```
CALC:FORM MAGN
```

To define the result type (see [CALCulate<n>:FORMat](#) on page 480).

```
TRAC:DATA? TRACE1
```

To query the trace results (see [TRACe<n>\[:DATA\]? TRACE<n>](#) and [Chapter 10.7.2.2, "Cartesian diagrams"](#), on page 491).

3.2.8 Eye diagram frequency

The eye diagram of the currently measured frequencies and/or the reference signal. The time span of the data depends on the evaluation range (capture buffer).

Available for source types:

- "Meas & Ref Signal"

A special density trace mode is available for this diagram. The occurrence of each value within the current result range or evaluation range is indicated by color.

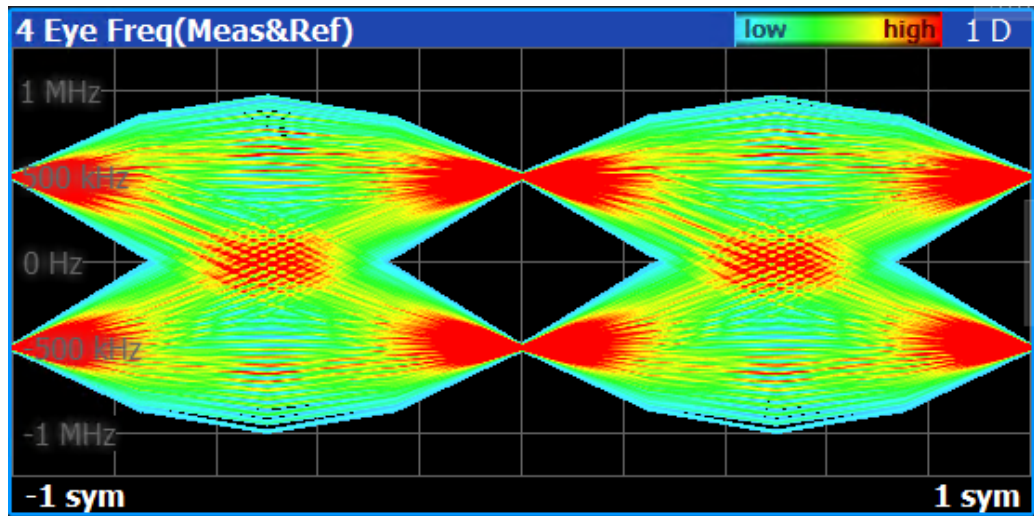


Figure 3-7: Eye Diagram Frequency result display with density trace

Remote commands:

```
LAY:ADD? '1',BEL,MEAS
```

To define the required source type (see [LAYout:ADD\[:WINDow\]?](#) on page 471).

```
CALC:FORM FEYE
```

To define the result type (see [CALCulate<n>:FORMat](#) on page 480).

```
TRAC:DATA? TRACE1
```

To query the trace results (see [TRACe<n>\[:DATA\]? TRACE<n>](#) and [Chapter 10.7.2.2, "Cartesian diagrams"](#), on page 491).

3.2.9 Eye diagram imag (Q)

The eye pattern of the quadrature (Q) channel; the x-axis range is from -1 to +1 symbols (MSK: -2 to +2)

Available for source types:

- "Meas & Ref Signal"

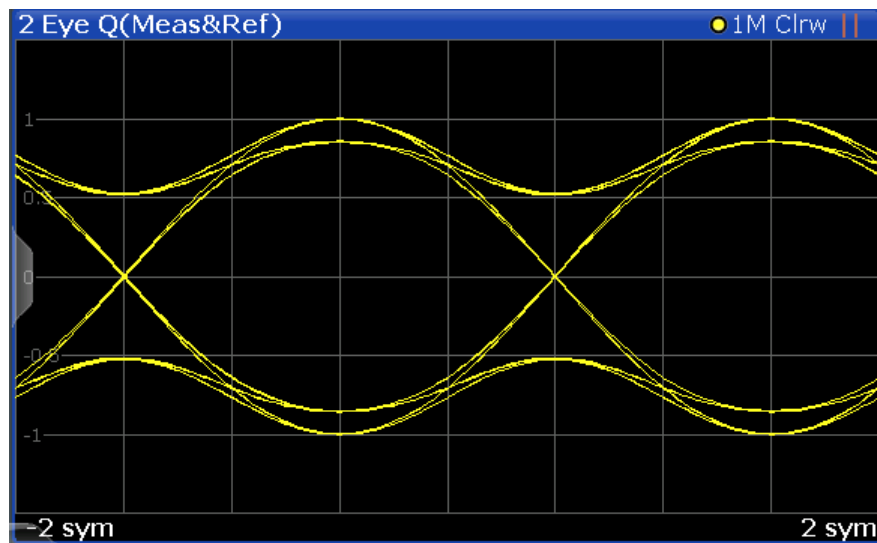


Figure 3-8: Eye Diagram Imag (Q) result display



Display lines are available in eye diagrams which allow you to determine the size of the eye.

A special density trace mode is available for this diagram. The occurrence of each value within the current result range or evaluation range is indicated by color.

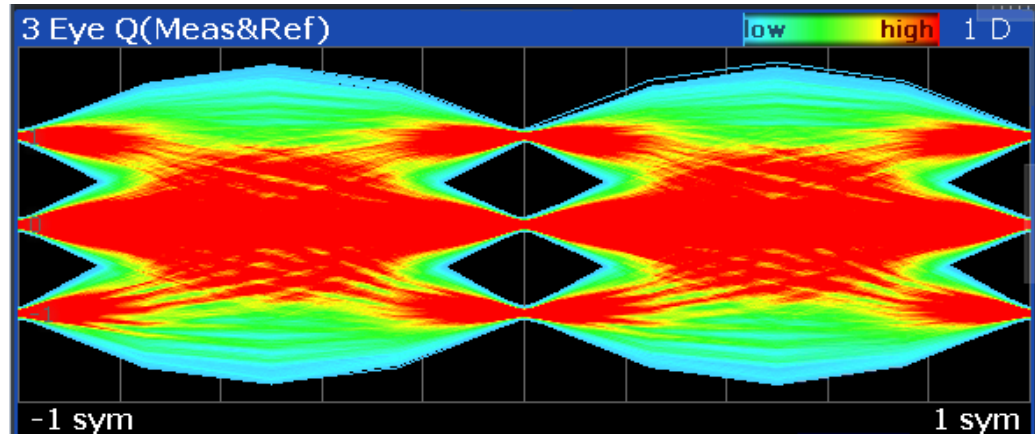


Figure 3-9: Eye Diagram Imag (Q) result display with density trace

Remote commands:

```
LAY:ADD? '1',BEL,MEAS
```

To define the required source type (see [LAYout:ADD\[:WINDow\]?](#) on page 471).

```
CALC:FORM QEYE
```

To define the result type (see [CALCulate<n>:FORMat](#) on page 480).

```
TRAC:DATA? TRACE1
```

To query the trace results (see [TRACe<n>\[:DATA\]? TRACE<n>](#) and [Chapter 10.7.2.2, "Cartesian diagrams"](#), on page 491).

[Chapter 10.5.3, "Configuring display lines for eye diagrams"](#), on page 457

3.2.10 Eye diagram real (I)

The eye pattern of the inphase (I) channel; the x-axis value range is from -1 to +1 symbols (MSK: -2 to +2)

Available for source types:

- "Meas & Ref Signal"

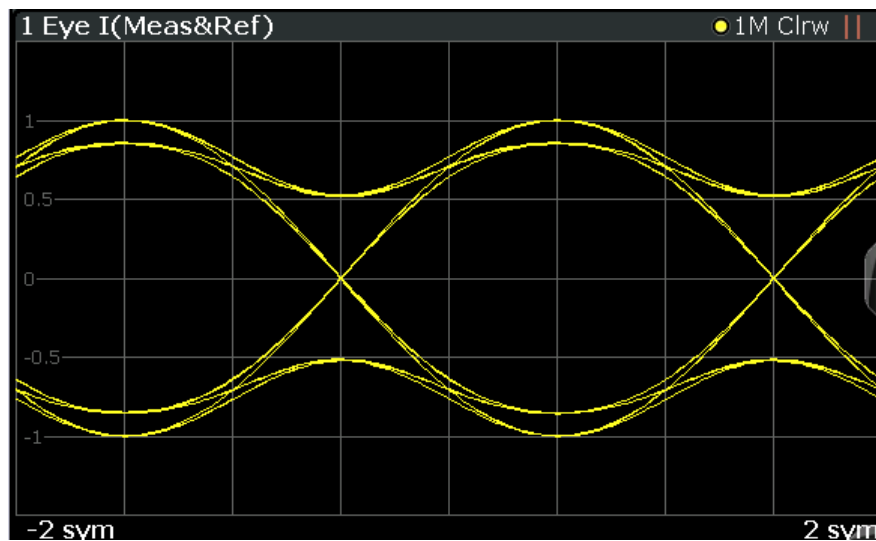


Figure 3-10: Eye Diagram Real (I) result display



Display lines are available in eye diagrams which allow you to determine the size of the eye.

A special density trace mode is available for this diagram. The occurrence of each value within the current result range or evaluation range is indicated by color.

Remote commands:

```
LAY:ADD? '1',BEL,MEAS
```

To define the required source type (see [LAYout:ADD\[:WINDow\]?](#) on page 471).

```
CALC:FORM IEYE
```

To define the result type (see [CALCulate<n>:FORMat](#) on page 480).

```
TRAC:DATA? TRACE1
```

To query the trace results (see [TRACe<n>\[:DATA\]? TRACE<n>](#) and [Chapter 10.7.2.2, "Cartesian diagrams"](#), on page 491).

Chapter 10.5.3, "Configuring display lines for eye diagrams", on page 457

3.2.11 Frequency absolute

The instantaneous frequency of the signal source; the absolute value is displayed in Hz.

Available for source types:

- "Meas & Ref Signal"
- "Capture Buffer"

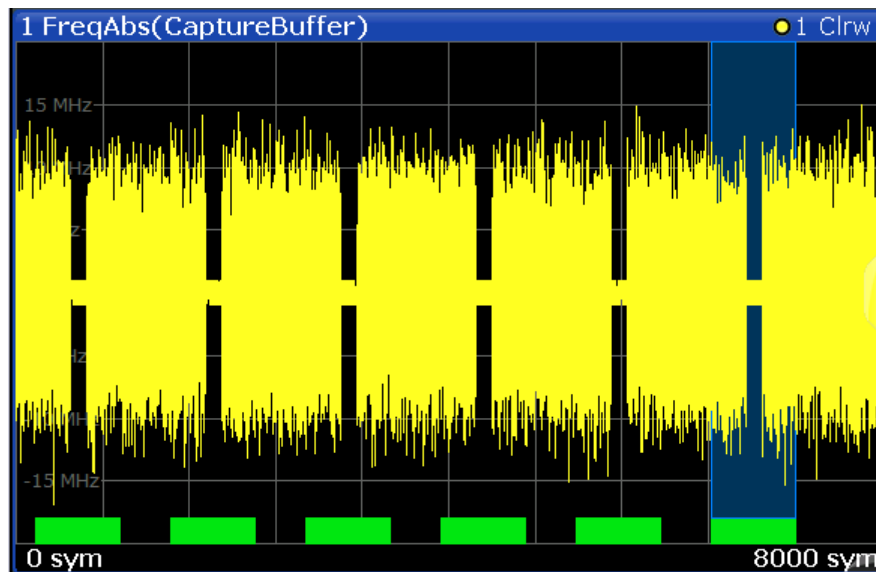


Figure 3-11: Frequency Absolute result display

Meas&Ref signal:

$$FREQ_{MEAS}(t) = \frac{1}{2 \cdot \pi} \frac{d}{dt} \angle MEAS(t)$$

with $t = n \cdot T_D$ and T_D = the duration of one sampling period at the sample rate defined by the display points per symbol parameter (see "Display Points/Sym" on page 258).

For signals with a user-defined frame structure (see Chapter 4.11, "Multi-modulation analysis (R&S VSE-K70M)", on page 153), and based on the "Meas and Ref" signal, the individual subframes are indicated by vertical green lines.

Capture buffer:

$$FREQ_{CAPT.}(t) = \frac{1}{2 \cdot \pi} \frac{d}{dt} \angle Capt(t)$$

When evaluating the capture buffer, the absolute frequency is derived from the measured phase, with T_D =the duration of one sampling period at the sample rate (see "Sample Rate" on page 207).

Note that this result display is based on an individual capture buffer *range*. If more than 256 000 samples are captured, overlapping ranges with a size of 256 000 each are created. Only one range at a time can be displayed in the "Frequency Absolute" result display. For details see Chapter 4.8, "Capture buffer display", on page 150.



This measurement is mainly of interest when using the MSK or FSK modulation, but can also be used for the PSK/QAM modulations. However, since these modulations can have transitions through zero in the I/Q plane, in this case, possibly you notice uncritical spikes. The reason is that the phase of zero (or a complex value close to zero) is of limited significance, but still influences the result of the instantaneous frequency measurement.

Remote commands:

```
LAY:ADD? '1',BEL,MEAS
```

To define the required source type (see LAYout:ADD[:WINDow]? on page 471).

```
CALC:FORM FREQ
```

To define the result type (see CALCulate<n>:FORMat on page 480).

```
TRAC:DATA? TRACE1
```

To query the trace results (see TRACe<n>[:DATA]? TRACE<n> and Chapter 10.7.2.1, "Capture buffer results", on page 491/Chapter 10.7.2.2, "Cartesian diagrams", on page 491).

3.2.12 Frequency relative

The instantaneous frequency of the signal source.

The results are normalized to the symbol rate (PSK and QAM modulated signals), the estimated FSK deviation (FSK modulated signals) or one quarter of the symbol rate (MSK modulated signals).

$$FREQ_{MEAS}(t) = \frac{1}{2 \cdot \pi} \frac{d}{dt} \angle MEAS(t)$$

with $t = n \cdot T_D$ and T_D =the duration of one sampling period at the sample rate defined by the display points per symbol parameter (see "Display Points/Sym" on page 258).



This measurement is mainly of interest when using the MSK or FSK modulation, but can also be used for the PSK/QAM modulations. See also the note for Chapter 3.2.11, "Frequency absolute", on page 39.

Available for source types:

- "Meas & Ref Signal"

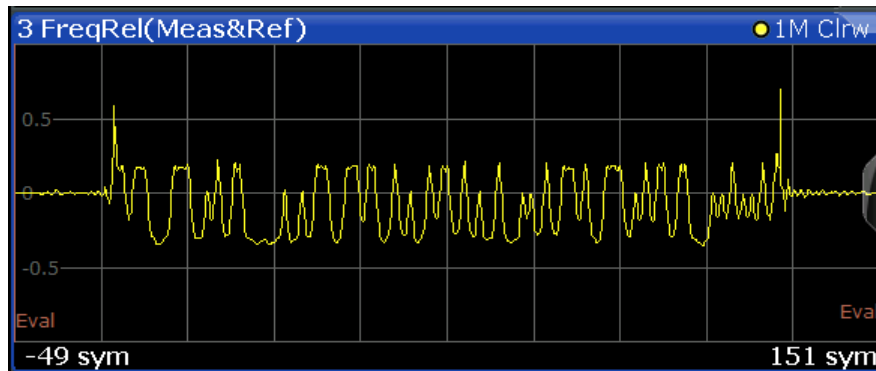


Figure 3-12: Frequency Relative result display

For signals with a user-defined frame structure (see [Chapter 4.11, "Multi-modulation analysis \(R&S VSE-K70M\)"](#), on page 153), the individual subframes are indicated by vertical green lines.

Remote commands:

```
LAY:ADD? '1',BEL,MEAS
```

To define the required source type (see [LAYout:ADD\[:WINDOW\]?](#) on page 471).

```
CALC:FORM FREQ
```

To define the result type (see [CALCulate<n>:FORMat](#) on page 480).

```
DISP:TRAC:Y:MODE REL
```

To define relative values (see [DISPlay\[:WINDOW<n>\]\[:SUBWindow<w>\]:TRACe<t>:Y\[:SCALE\]:MODE](#) on page 484).

```
TRAC:DATA? TRACE1
```

To query the trace results (see [TRACe<n>\[:DATA\]? TRACE<n>](#) and [Chapter 10.7.2.2, "Cartesian diagrams"](#), on page 491).

3.2.13 Frequency error absolute

Displays the error of the instantaneous frequency in Hz of the measurement signal with respect to the reference signal as a function of symbols over time.

$$FREQ_ERR(t) = FREQ_{MEAS}(t) - FREQ_{REF}(t)$$

with $t = n \cdot T_D$ and T_D = the duration of one sampling period at the sample rate defined by the display points per symbol parameter (see ["Display Points/Sym"](#) on page 258).

Note that this measurement does not consider a possible carrier frequency offset. It has already been compensated for in the measurement signal.



This measurement is mainly of interest when using the MSK or FSK modulation, but can also be used for the PSK/QAM modulations. However, since these modulations can have transitions through zero in the I/Q plane, in this case, you possibly notice uncritical spikes. The reason is that the phase of zero (or a complex value close to zero) has in fact limited significance, but still influences the result of the current frequency measurement.



Figure 3-13: Frequency Error Absolute result display

Available for source types:

- "Modulation Errors"

For signals with a user-defined frame structure (see [Chapter 4.11, "Multi-modulation analysis \(R&S VSE-K70M\)"](#), on page 153), the individual subframes are indicated by vertical green lines.

Remote commands:

```
LAY:ADD? '1',BEL,MERR
```

To define the required source type (see [LAYout:ADD\[:WINDOW\]?](#) on page 471).

```
CALC:FORM FREQ
```

To define the result type (see [CALCulate<n>:FORMat](#) on page 480).

```
TRAC:DATA? TRACE1
```

To query the trace results (see [TRACe<n>\[:DATA\]? TRACE<n>](#) and [Chapter 10.7.2.2, "Cartesian diagrams"](#), on page 491).

3.2.14 Frequency error relative

Displays the error of the instantaneous frequency of the measurement signal with respect to the reference signal as a function of symbols over time.

The results are normalized to the symbol rate (PSK and QAM modulated signals), the estimated FSK deviation (FSK modulated signals) or one quarter of the symbol rate (MSK modulated signals).

$$FREQ_ERR(t) = FREQ_{MEAS}(t) - FREQ_{REF}(t)$$

with $t = n \cdot T_D$ and T_D = the duration of one sampling period at the sample rate defined by the display points per symbol parameter (see "Display Points/Sym" on page 258).



This measurement is mainly of interest when using the MSK or FSK modulation, but can also be used for the PSK/QAM modulations. See also the note for [Chapter 3.2.13, "Frequency error absolute"](#), on page 41.

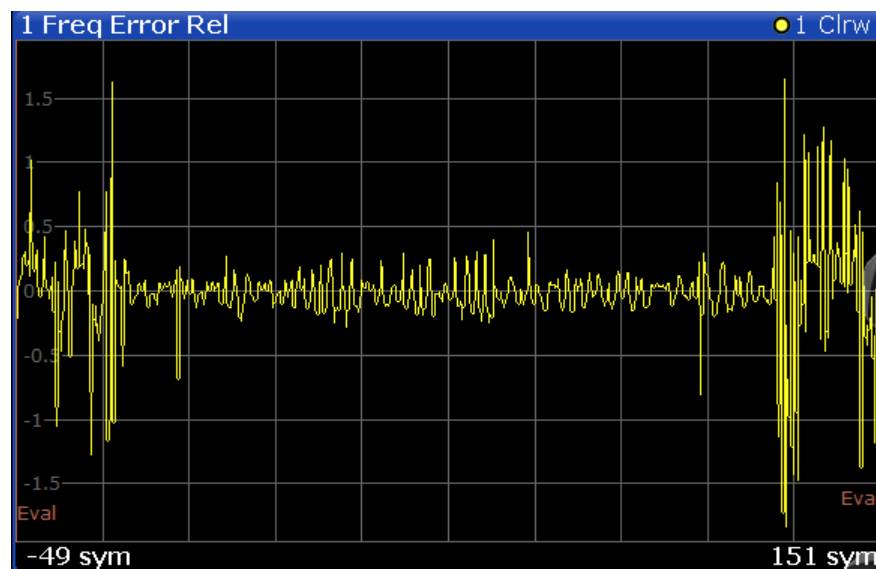


Figure 3-14: Frequency Error Relative result display

Available for source types:

- "Modulation Errors"

For signals with a user-defined frame structure (see [Chapter 4.11, "Multi-modulation analysis \(R&S VSE-K70M\)"](#), on page 153), the individual subframes are indicated by vertical green lines.

Remote commands:

```
LAY:ADD? '1',BEL,MERR
```

To define the required source type (see [LAYout:ADD\[:WINDOW\]?](#) on page 471).

```
CALC:FORM FREQ
```

To define the result type (see [CALCulate<n>:FORMat](#) on page 480).

```
DISP:TRAC:Y:MODE REL
```

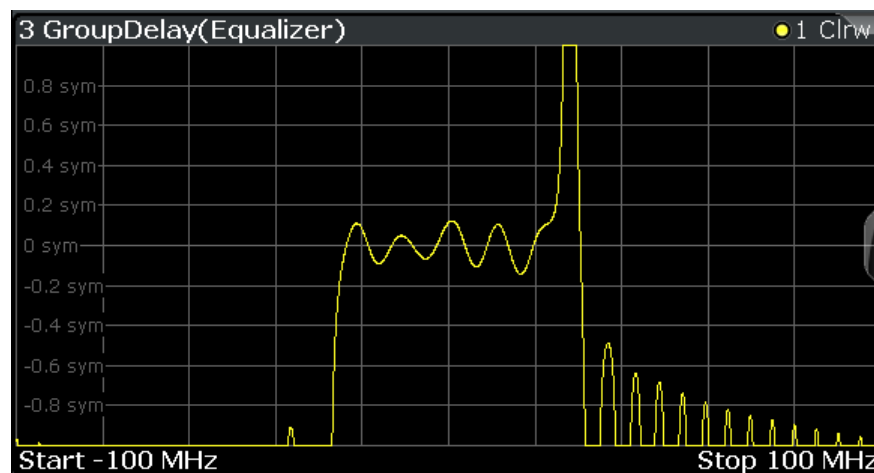
To define relative values (see [DISPlay\[:WINDow<n>\]\[:SUBWindow<w>\]:TRACe<t>:Y\[:SCALE\]:MODE](#) on page 484).

```
TRAC:DATA? TRACE1
```

To query the trace results (see [TRACe<n>\[:DATA\]? TRACE<n>](#) and [Chapter 10.7.2.2, "Cartesian diagrams"](#), on page 491).

3.2.15 Frequency response group delay

The Frequency Response Group Delay of the "equalizer" is the derivation of phase over frequency. It is a measure of phase distortion.



Available for source types:

- "Equalizer"

Remote commands:

```
LAY:ADD? '1',BEL,EQU
```

To define the required source type (see [LAYout:ADD\[:WINDow\]?](#) on page 471)

```
CALC:FEED 'XFR:DDEM:RAT'
```

To define the frequency response result type (see [CALCulate<n>:FEED](#) on page 479).

```
CALC:FORM GDEL
```

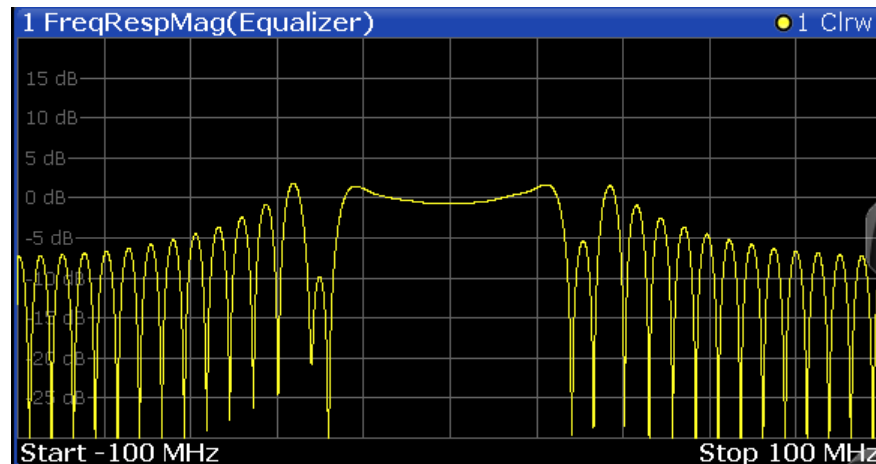
To define the group delay result type (see [CALCulate<n>:FORMat](#) on page 480).

```
TRAC:DATA? TRACE1
```

To query the trace results (see [TRACe<n>\[:DATA\]? TRACE<n>](#) and [Chapter 10.7.2.6, "Equalizer"](#), on page 493).

3.2.16 Frequency response magnitude

Magnitude of the frequency response of the current equalizer. Note that the frequency response of the equalizer is not a pure inverted function of the channel response, as both functions are calculated independently. The frequency response is calculated by determining an optimal EVM for the input signal.



Available for source types:

- "Equalizer"

Remote commands:

```
LAY:ADD? '1',BEL,EQU
```

To define the required source type (see [LAYout:ADD\[:WINDow\]?](#) on page 471).

```
CALC:FEED 'XFR:DDEM:RAT'
```

To define the frequency response result type (see [CALCulate<n>:FEED](#) on page 479).

```
CALC:FORM MAGN
```

To define the magnitude result type (see [CALCulate<n>:FORMat](#) on page 480).

```
TRAC:DATA? TRACE1
```

To query the trace results (see [TRACe<n>\[:DATA\]? TRACE<n>](#) and [Chapter 10.7.2.6, "Equalizer"](#), on page 493).

3.2.17 Frequency response phase

Phase of the frequency response of the current "equalizer".

Available for source types:

- "Equalizer"

Remote commands:

```
LAY:ADD? '1',BEL,EQU
```

To define the required source type (see [LAYout:ADD\[:WINDow\]?](#) on page 471).

```
CALC:FEED 'XFR:DDEM:RAT'
```

To define the frequency response result type (see [CALCulate<n>:FEED](#) on page 479).

```
CALC:FORM UPH
```

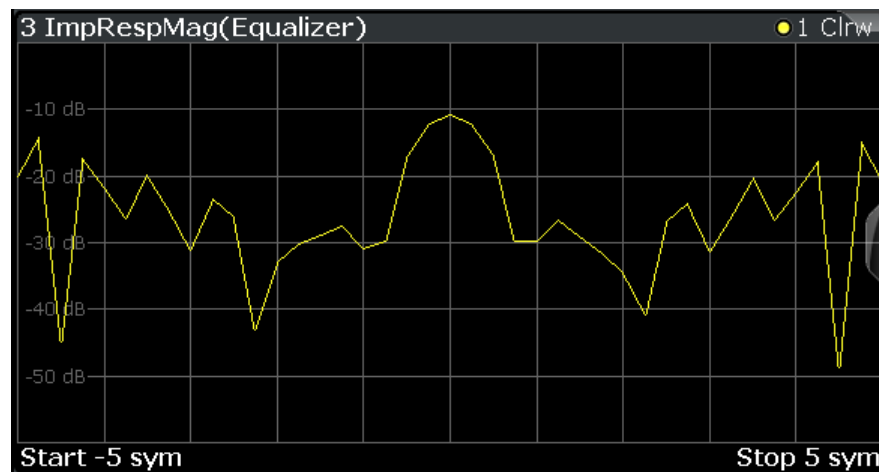
To define the unwrapped phase result type (see [CALCulate<n>:FORMat](#) on page 480).

```
TRAC:DATA? TRACE1
```

To query the trace results (see [TRACe<n>\[:DATA\]? TRACE<n>](#) and [Chapter 10.7.2.6, "Equalizer"](#), on page 493).

3.2.18 Impulse response magnitude

The "Impulse Response Magnitude" shows the magnitude of the equalizer filter in the time domain.



Available for source types:

- "Equalizer"

Remote commands:

```
LAY:ADD? '1',BEL,EQU
```

To define the required source type (see [LAYout:ADD\[:WINDow\]?](#) on page 471).

```
CALC:FEED 'XTIM:DDEM:IMP'
```

To define the "Impulse Response" result type (see [CALCulate<n>:FEED](#) on page 479).

```
CALC:FORM MAGN
```

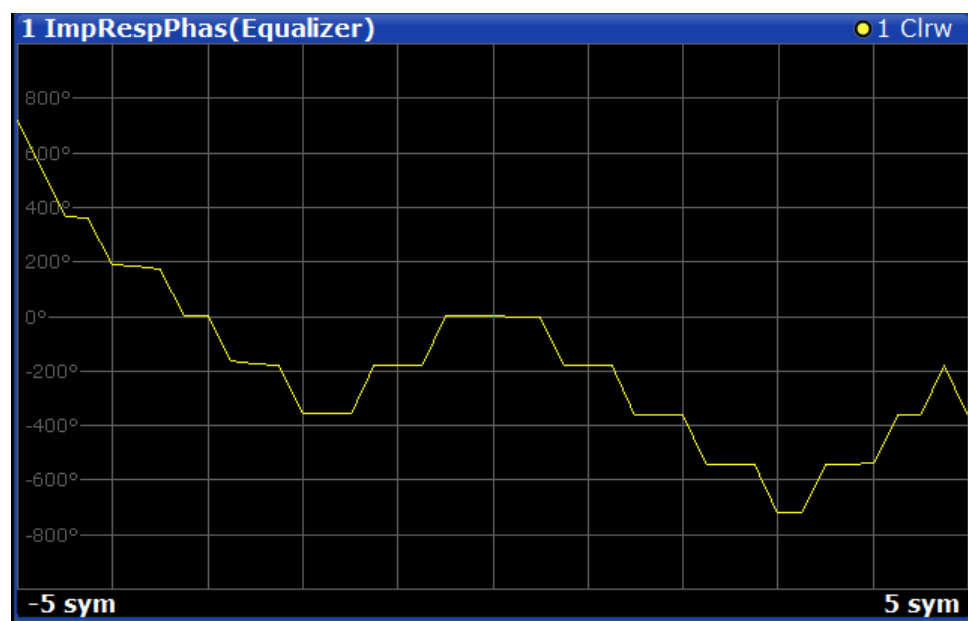
To define the "Magnitude" result type (see [CALCulate<n>:FORMat](#) on page 480).

```
TRAC:DATA? TRACE1
```

To query the trace results (see [TRACe<n>\[:DATA\]? TRACE<n>](#) and [Chapter 10.7.2.6, "Equalizer"](#), on page 493).

3.2.19 Impulse response phase

The "Impulse Response Phase" shows the phase of the equalizer coefficients in the time domain.



Available for source types:

- "Equalizer"

Remote commands:

```
LAY:ADD? '1',BEL,EQU
```

To define the required source type (see [LAYout:ADD\[:WINDow\]?](#) on page 471).

```
CALC:FEED 'XTIM:DDEM:IMP'
```

To define the "Impulse Response" result type (see [CALCulate<n>:FEED](#) on page 479).

```
CALC:FORM UPH
```

To define the "Phase" result type (see [CALCulate<n>:FORMat](#) on page 480).

```
TRAC:DATA? TRACE1
```

To query the trace results (see [TRACe<n>\[:DATA\]? TRACE<n>](#) and [Chapter 10.7.2.6, "Equalizer"](#), on page 493).

3.2.20 Impulse response real/imag

The "Real/Imag" diagram of the impulse response is a stem diagram. It displays the filter characteristics in the time domain for both the I and the Q branches individually. Using this information the equalizer is uniquely characterized and can be recreated by other applications.



Available for source types:

- "Equalizer"

Remote commands:

```
LAY:ADD? '1',BEL,EQU
```

To define the required source type (see [LAYout:ADD\[:WINDow\]?](#) on page 471).

```
CALC:FEED 'XTIM:DDEM:IMP'
```

To define the impulse response result type (see [CALCulate<n>:FEED](#) on page 479).

```
CALC:FORM RIM
```

To define the real/imag result type (see [CALCulate<n>:FORMat](#) on page 480).

```
TRAC:DATA? TRACE1
```

To query the trace results (see [TRACe<n>\[:DATA\]? TRACE<n>](#) and [Chapter 10.7.2.6, "Equalizer"](#), on page 493).

3.2.21 Magnitude absolute

Source type Capture Buffer:

"Magnitude absolute", that is: the actual signal amplitude, of the captured signal in the capture buffer.

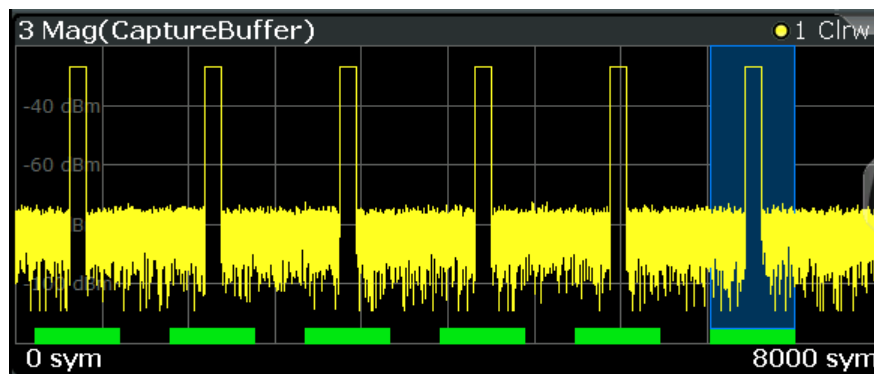
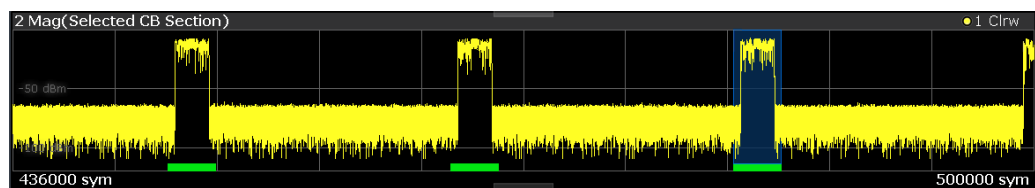


Figure 3-15: Magnitude Absolute result display for capture buffer data

For capture buffers containing more than 256,000 samples, the magnitude for a section of the capture buffer (max. 256 000 samples) is displayed. The section is selected such that it surrounds the currently selected result range. The currently displayed section is indicated in the [Magnitude overview \(capture buffer\)](#) using vertical blue lines.

To display the entire capture buffer with all sections in one diagram, use the [Magnitude overview \(capture buffer\)](#) result display.



Note that trace modes that calculate results for several sweeps (Average, MinHold, MaxHold) are not available for the "Magnitude absolute" result display.

For more information on the capture buffer see [Chapter 4.8, "Capture buffer display"](#), on page 150.

Source type Meas & Ref Signal:

The actual signal amplitude is displayed:

$$Mag_{MEAS}(t) = |MEAS(t)|$$

with $t = n \cdot T_D$ and

T_D = the duration of one sampling period at the defined sample rate defined by the display points per symbol parameter (see ["Display Points/Sym"](#) on page 258)

For signals with a user-defined frame structure (see [Chapter 4.11, "Multi-modulation analysis \(R&S VSE-K70M\)"](#), on page 153), and based on the "Meas and Ref" signal, the individual subframes are indicated by vertical green lines.

Remote commands:

```
LAY:ADD? '1',BEL,CBUF
```

To define the required source type (see [LAYout:ADD\[:WINDOW\]?](#) on page 471).

CALC:FORM MAGN

To define the result type (see [CALCulate<n>:FORMat](#) on page 480).

TRAC:DATA? TRACE1

To query the trace results (see [TRACe<n>\[:DATA\]? TRACE<n>](#) and [Chapter 10.7.2.1, "Capture buffer results"](#), on page 491).

To query the start of the result range:

[\[SENSe:\] DDEMod:SEARCh:MBURst:START\[:SYMBOLs\]?](#) on page 496

[\[SENSe:\] DDEMod:SEARCh:MBURst:START:SAMPles?](#) on page 497

3.2.22 Magnitude overview (capture buffer)

Magnitude of the source signal in the *entire* capture buffer; the actual signal amplitude is displayed:

$$Mag_{MEAS}(t) = |MEAS(t)|$$

with $t = n \cdot T_D$ and

T_D = the duration of one sampling period at the sample rate defined by the display points per symbol parameter (see ["Display Points/Sym"](#) on page 258)

Note that for very large numbers of samples (>25 000), the samples are mapped to 25 000 trace points using an autopeak detector for display. Thus, this result display is not suitable to detect transient effects or analyze individual symbols closely. For these purposes, use the [Magnitude absolute](#) result display instead.

The "Magnitude Overview (Capture Buffer)" is only available for the source type:

- "Capture Buffer"

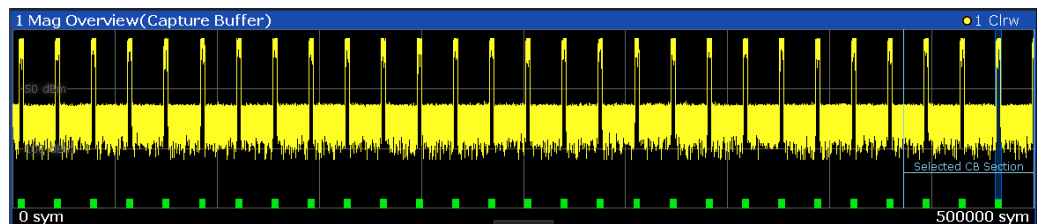


Figure 3-16: Magnitude Overview (Capture Buffer) result display

For more information on the capture buffer, see [Chapter 4.8, "Capture buffer display"](#), on page 150.

Restrictions

Note the following restrictions that apply to this result display:

- Only one trace is available
- Only the trace modes "Clear/Write" and "View" are available. See also [Chapter 6.1, "Trace settings"](#), on page 240.

Remote commands:

```
LAY:ADD? '1',BEL,CBUF
```

To define the required source type (see [LAYout:ADD\[:WINDow\]?](#) on page 471).

```
CALC:FORM MOV
```

To define the result type (see [CALCulate<n>:FORMat](#) on page 480).

```
TRAC:DATA? TRACE1
```

To query the trace results (see [TRACe<n>\[:DATA\]? TRACE<n>](#) and [Chapter 10.7.2.1, "Capture buffer results"](#), on page 491).

3.2.23 Magnitude relative

Magnitude of the source signal; the signal amplitude is scaled to the ideal reference signal

Available for source types:

- "Meas & Ref Signal"

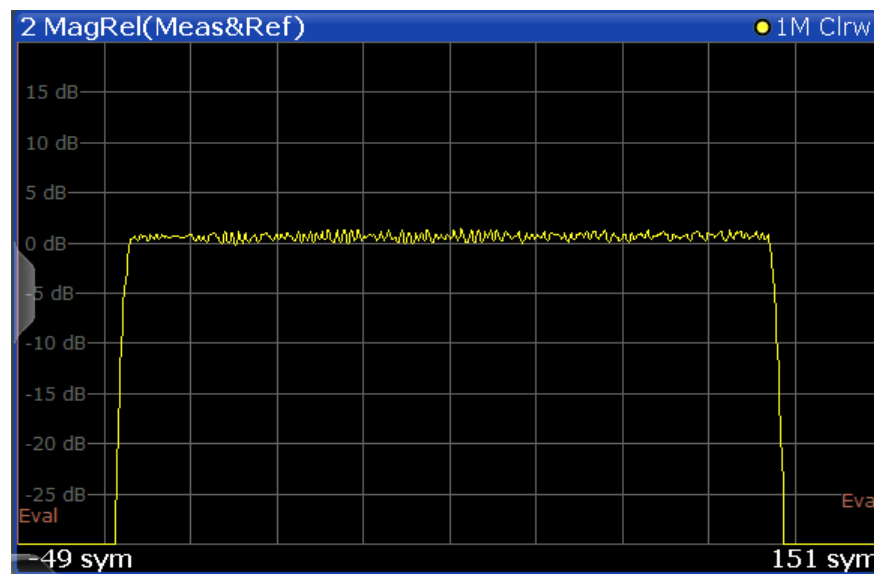


Figure 3-17: Magnitude Relative result display

For signals with a user-defined frame structure (see [Chapter 4.11, "Multi-modulation analysis \(R&S VSE-K70M\)"](#), on page 153), and based on the "Meas and Ref" signal, the individual subframes are indicated by vertical green lines.

Remote commands:

```
LAY:ADD? '1',BEL,MEAS
```

To define the required source type (see [LAYout:ADD\[:WINDow\]?](#) on page 471).

```
CALC:FORM MAGN
```

To define the result type (see [CALCulate<n>:FORMat](#) on page 480).

```
DISP:TRAC:Y:MODE REL
```

To define relative values (see [DISPlay\[:WINDow<n>\]\[:SUBWindow<w>\]:TRACe<t>:Y\[:SCALE\]:MODE](#) on page 484).

```
TRAC:DATA? TRACE1
```

To query the trace results (see [TRACe<n>\[:DATA\]? TRACE<n>](#) and [Chapter 10.7.2.2, "Cartesian diagrams"](#), on page 491).

3.2.24 Magnitude error

Displays the magnitude error of the measurement signal with respect to the reference signal (as a function of symbols over time)

$$MAG_ERR(t) = MAG_{MEAS}(t) - MAG_{REF}(t)$$

with $t = n \cdot T_D$ and T_D = the duration of one sampling period at the sample rate defined by the display points per symbol parameter (see ["Display Points/Sym"](#) on page 258).

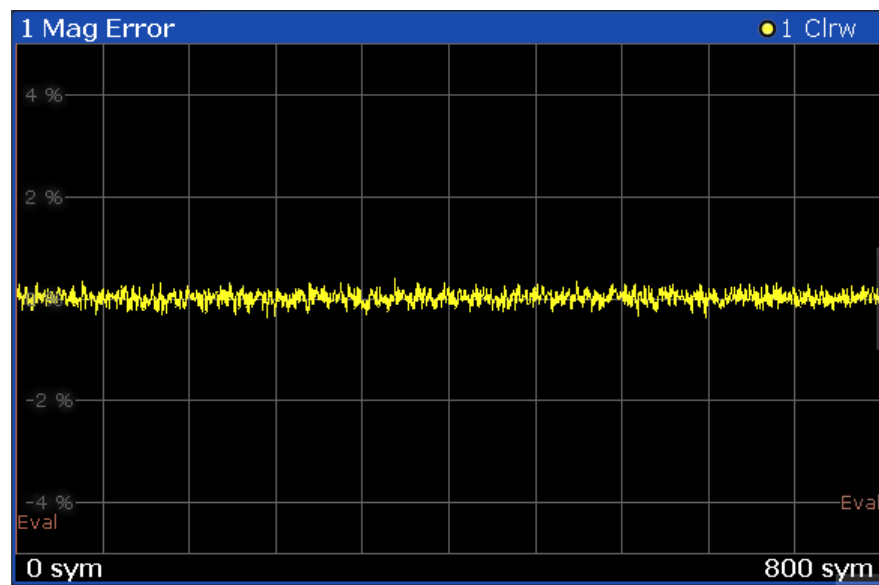


Figure 3-18: Magnitude Error result display

Available for source types:

- "Modulation Errors"

For signals with a user-defined frame structure (see [Chapter 4.11, "Multi-modulation analysis \(R&S VSE-K70M\)"](#), on page 153), the individual subframes are indicated by vertical green lines.

Remote commands:

```
LAY:ADD? '1',BEL,MERR
```

To define the required source type (see `LAYout:ADD[:WINDow]?` on page 471).

```
CALC:FORM MAGN
```

To define the result type (see `CALCulate<n>:FORMat` on page 480).

```
TRAC:DATA? TRACE1
```

To query the trace results (see `TRACe<n>[:DATA]?` `TRACE<n>` and [Chapter 10.7.2.2, "Cartesian diagrams"](#), on page 491).

3.2.25 Phase error

Displays the phase error of the measurement signal with respect to the reference signal as a function of symbols over time.

$$PHASE_ERR(t) = PHASE_{MEAS}(t) - PHASE_{REF}(t)$$

with $t = n \cdot T_D$ and T_D = the duration of one sampling period at the sample rate defined by the display points per symbol parameter (see ["Display Points/Sym"](#) on page 258).

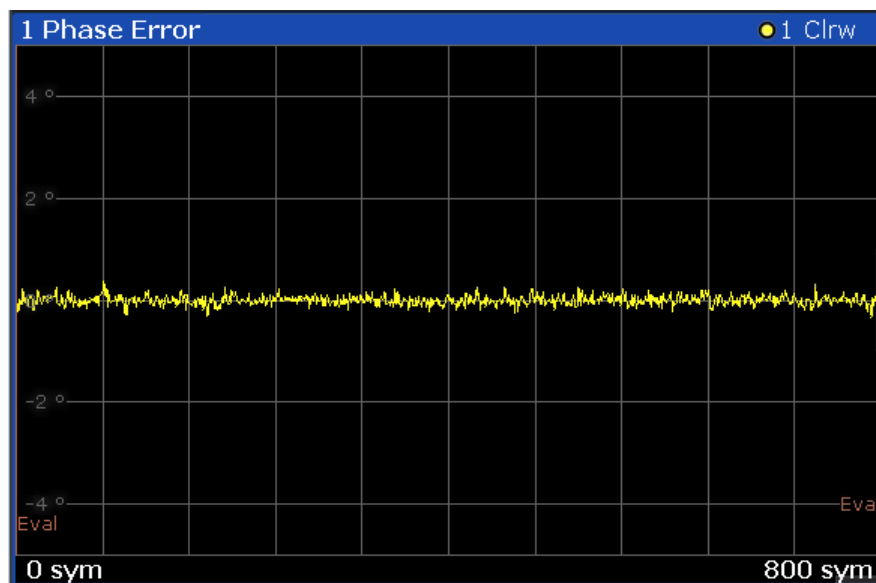


Figure 3-19: Phase Error result display

Available for source types:

- "Modulation Errors"

For signals with a user-defined frame structure (see [Chapter 4.11, "Multi-modulation analysis \(R&S VSE-K70M\)"](#), on page 153), the individual subframes are indicated by vertical green lines.

Remote commands:

```
LAY:ADD? '1',BEL,MERR
```

To define the required source type (see `LAYout:ADD[:WINDow]?` on page 471).

CALC:FORM PHAS

To define the result type (see [CALCulate<n>:FORMat](#) on page 480).

TRAC:DATA? TRACE1

To query the trace results (see [TRACe<n>\[:DATA\]? TRACE<n>](#) and [Chapter 10.7.2.2, "Cartesian diagrams"](#), on page 491).

3.2.26 Phase wrap

The phase or argument of the signal; the display is limited to the phase value range of $[-180^\circ, 180^\circ]$

$$Phase_{MEAS}(t) = \angle(MEAS(t))$$

with $t=n \cdot T_D$ and T_D =the duration of one sampling period at the sample rate defined by the display points per symbol parameter (see ["Display Points/Sym"](#) on page 258).

Available for source types:

- "Meas & Ref Signal"

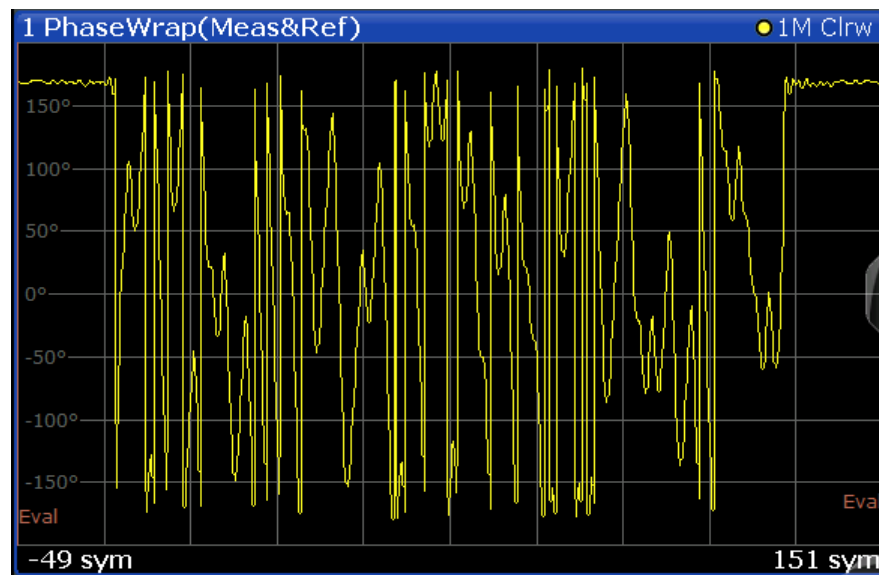


Figure 3-20: Phase Wrap result display

For signals with a user-defined frame structure (see [Chapter 4.11, "Multi-modulation analysis \(R&S VSE-K70M\)"](#), on page 153), the individual subframes are indicated by vertical green lines.

Remote commands:

LAY:ADD? '1',BEL,REF

To define the required source type (see [LAYout:ADD\[:WINDow\]](#) on page 471).

CALC:FORM PHASe

To define the result type (see `CALCulate<n>:FORMat` on page 480).

```
TRAC:DATA? TRACE1
```

To query the trace results (see `TRACe<n>[:DATA]? TRACE<n>` and [Chapter 10.7.2.2, "Cartesian diagrams"](#), on page 491).

3.2.27 Phase unwrap

The phase of the signal; the display is not limited to $[-180^\circ, 180^\circ]$.

Available for source types:

- "Meas & Ref Signal"

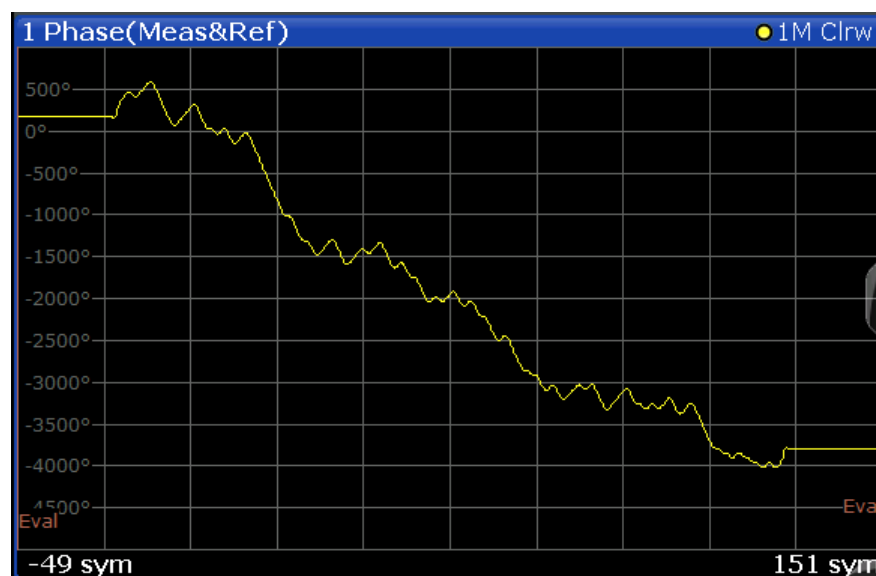


Figure 3-21: Phase Unwrap result display

For signals with a user-defined frame structure (see [Chapter 4.11, "Multi-modulation analysis \(R&S VSE-K70M\)"](#), on page 153), the individual subframes are indicated by vertical green lines.

Remote commands:

```
LAY:ADD? '1',BEL,MEAS
```

To define the required source type (see `LAYout:ADD[:WINDow]` ? on page 471).

```
CALC:FORM UPhase
```

To define the result type (see `CALCulate<n>:FORMat` on page 480).

```
TRAC:DATA? TRACE1
```

To query the trace results (see `TRACe<n>[:DATA]? TRACE<n>` and [Chapter 10.7.2.2, "Cartesian diagrams"](#), on page 491).

3.2.28 Real/imag (I/Q)

Real and imaginary part of the measurement or reference signal in separate measurement diagrams; the x-axis (scaled in time units or symbols) is identical for both diagrams.

Available for source types:

- "Capture Buffer"
- "Meas & Ref Signal"
- "Error Vector"

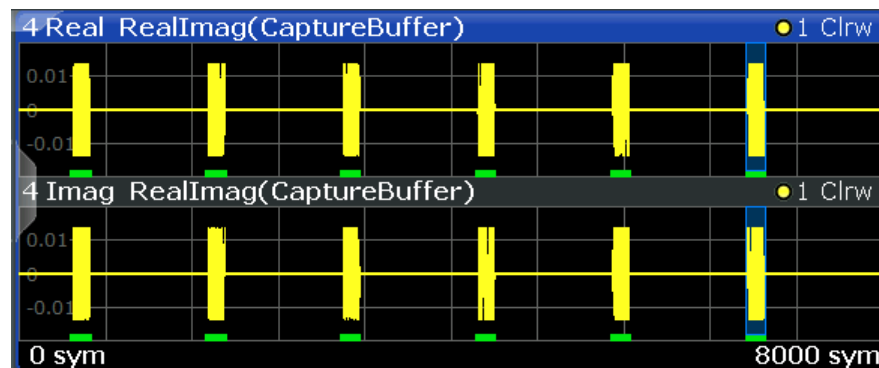


Figure 3-22: Real/Imag (I/Q) result display

Capture buffer display

Note that this result display is based on an individual capture buffer *range*. If more than 256 000 samples are captured, overlapping ranges with a size of 256 000 each are created. Only one range at a time can be displayed in the "Real/Imag" result display. For details see [Chapter 4.8, "Capture buffer display"](#), on page 150.

The scaling of the capture buffer depends on the input source:

- Scaling is relative to the current reference level for RF input.
- Scaling is relative to the full scale level for I/Q input.

Remote commands:

```
LAY:ADD? '1',BEL,MEAS
```

To define the required source type (see [LAYout:ADD\[:WINDow\]?](#) on page 471).

```
CALC:FORM RIMag
```

To define the result type (see [CALCulate<n>:FORMat](#) on page 480).

```
TRAC:DATA? TRACE1
```

To query the trace results (see [TRACe<n>\[:DATA\]? TRACE<n>](#) and [Chapter 10.7.2.2, "Cartesian diagrams"](#), on page 491).

3.2.29 Result summary

The "Modulation Accuracy" results in a table. For details on the parameters see [Chapter 3.4, "Common parameters in VSA"](#), on page 68.



"Freezing" the displayed values

You can freeze the contents of the "Result Summary" after a measurement to maintain the values on the display, while the measurement continues or is restarted. As for graphical displays, set the [Trace Mode](#) for the "Result Summary" to "View". The table is no longer updated. The "View" trace mode is indicated in the window title. To update the "Result Summary" as usual, set the trace mode back to "Clear Write".

Basis of evaluation

Most values that are displayed in the "Result Summary" are calculated over the "Evaluation Range" (see [Chapter 5.10, "Evaluation range configuration"](#), on page 235). They are evaluated according to the setting of the [Display Points/Sym](#) parameter. For example, if "Display Points/Symbol" is "1", only the symbol instants contribute to the result displayed in the "Result Summary".

Table 3-2: Results calculated over the evaluation range

PSK, MSK, QAM	FSK
"EVM"	"Frequency Error"
"MER"	"Magnitude Error"
"Phase Error"	"Power"
"Magnitude Error"	
"Rho"	
"Power"	

The following results that are based on internal estimation algorithms (see [Chapter 4.5, "Signal model, estimation and modulation errors"](#), on page 126) are calculated over the "Estimation range" (see also [Chapter 4.5.1.2, "Estimation"](#), on page 128).

Table 3-3: Results calculated over the estimation range

PSK, MSK, QAM	FSK
"Carrier Frequency Error"	"FSK Deviation Error"
"Symbol Rate Error"	
"I/Q Skew"	
"I/Q Offset"	"FSK Measurement Deviation"
"I/Q Imbalance"	"Carrier Frequency Error"
"Gain Imbalance"	"Carrier Frequency Drift"
"Quadrature Error"	
"Amplitude Droop"	

Current value

In the "Current" column, the value evaluation for the current evaluation is displayed. For example, the "EVM Peak" value in the current sweep corresponds to the peak of the trace values within the evaluation range for the current sweep (as indicated by marker 1 in [Figure 3-23](#)).

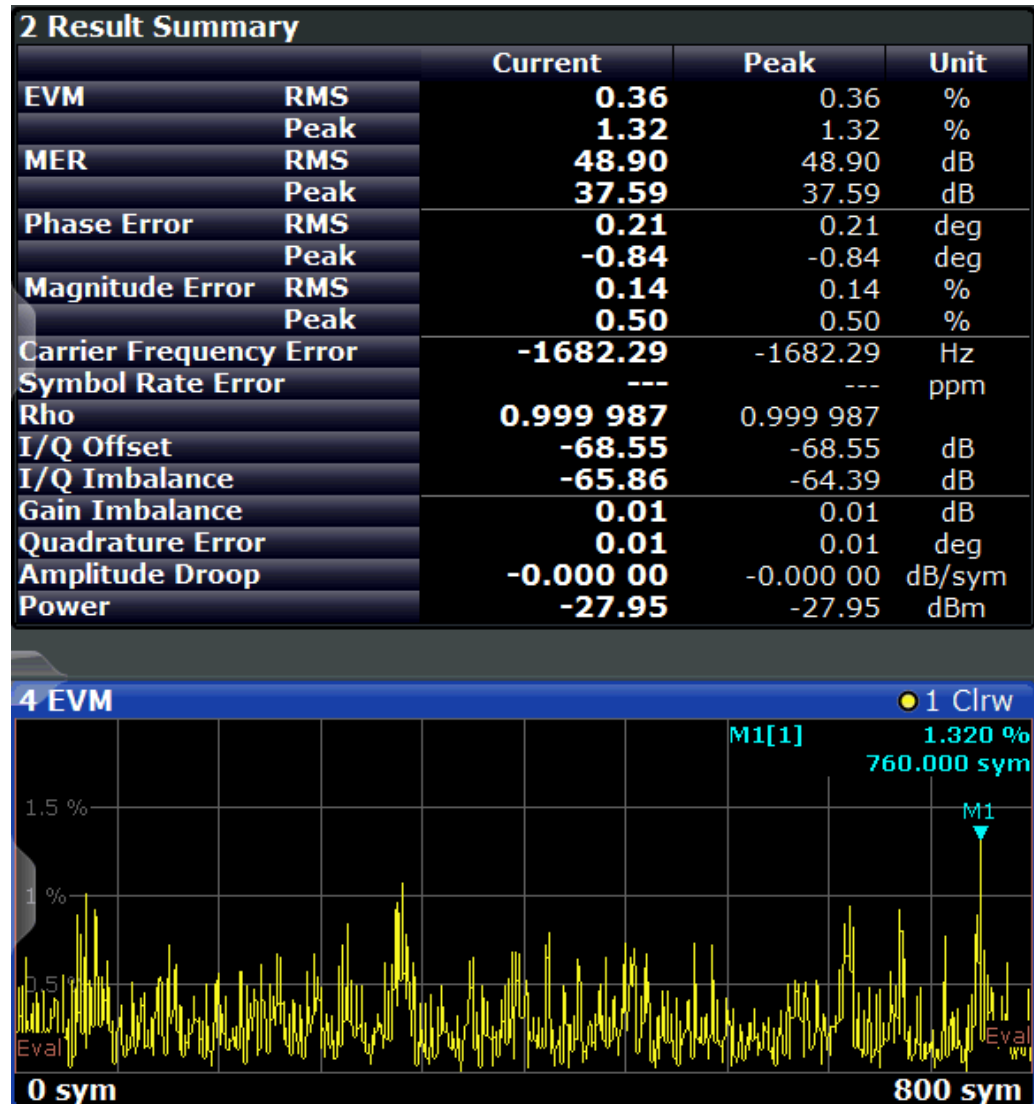


Figure 3-23: Example for Result Summary with current EVM peak value marked

If you want to compare the trace values to the results of the "Result Summary", make sure to match the displayed points per symbol of the trace and of the "Result Summary". Refer to ["Display Points/Sym"](#) on page 258 for details.

Mean value

In the "Mean" column, the linear mean of the values that are in the "Current" column is displayed. Note that if the values are in a logarithmic representation, e.g. the I/Q Offset, the linear values are averaged.

Peak value

In the "Peak" column, the maximum value that occurred during several evaluations is displayed. Note that when the value can be positive and negative, e.g. the phase error, the maximum absolute value (maintaining its sign) is displayed. The peak value of "Rho" is handled differently, since its minimum value represents the worst case. In that case, the minimum value is displayed.

Standard Deviation

The value for the standard deviation is calculated on the linear values and then converted to the displayed unit.

95-percentile

The 95-percentile value is based on the distribution of the current values. Since the phase error and the magnitude error can usually be assumed to be distributed around zero, the 95-Percentile for these values is calculated based on their absolute values. Again, the "Rho" value is handled differently. Here, the 5-Percentile is displayed, since the lowest rho value represents the worst case.

Remote commands:

```
LAY:ADD? '1',BEL, MACC
```

To define the required source type (see [LAYout:ADD\[:WINDow\]?](#) on page 471).

```
CALC:FORM RSUM
```

To define the result type (see [CALCulate<n>:FORMat](#) on page 480).

```
TRAC:DATA? TRACE1
```

To query the trace results (see [TRACe<n>\[:DATA\]](#) on page 489 and [Chapter 10.7.2.5, "Result summary"](#), on page 492).

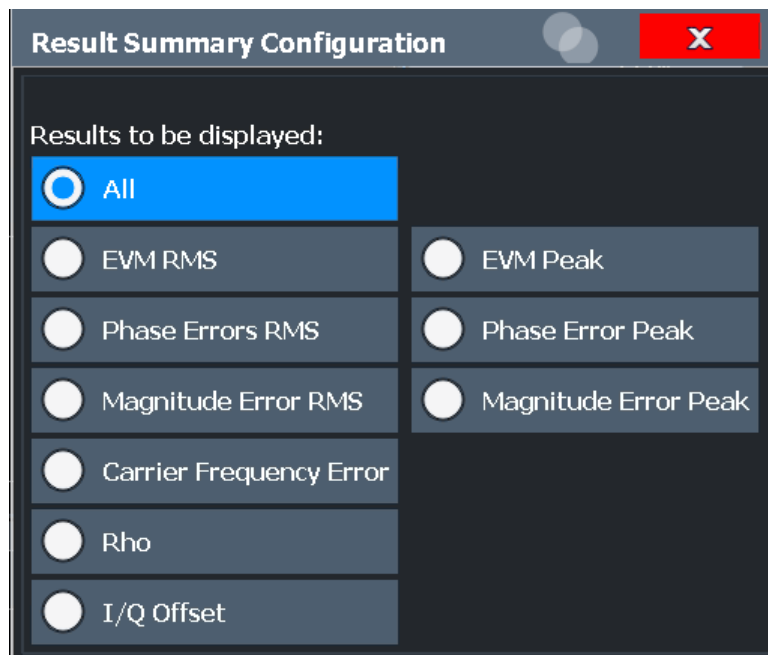
```
CALC:MARK:FUNC:DDEM:STAT:<parameter>
```

To query individual parameter values (see [Chapter 10.7.4, "Retrieving parameter values"](#), on page 498).

Result Summary - Individual Results

The "Result Summary" can display either all or only a single modulation accuracy parameter. Only the most important parameters can be displayed individually, namely the parameters for which modulation accuracy limits can be defined (see ["Limit Value"](#) on page 255).

To select individual results for display, click on the "Result Summary" table header (only once - a double-click maximizes the "Result Summary" window). A "Table Configuration" dialog box is displayed in which you can select the parameter to be displayed.



By default, all parameters are displayed. If you select a specific parameter, the "Result Summary" display is replaced by the individual result display.

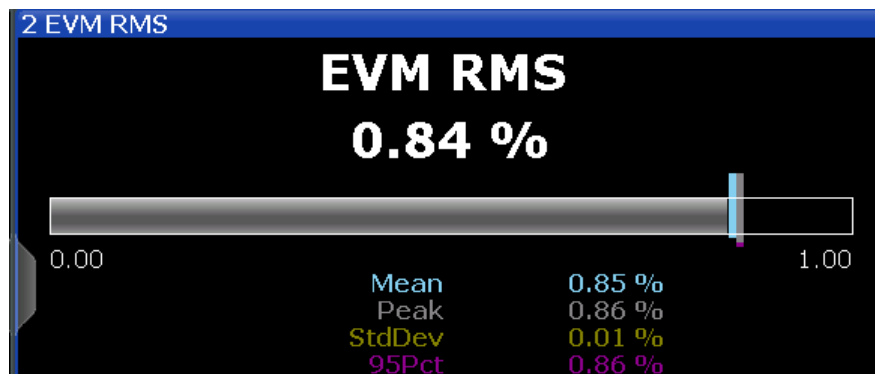


Figure 3-24: Result display for individual value in Result Summary

In addition to the current measurement value, the statistical results (see [Chapter 3.2.29, "Result summary"](#), on page 57) and the peak limit value (see ["Limit Value"](#) on page 255) for the selected parameter are displayed.

For details on the displayed results, see [Chapter 3.4, "Common parameters in VSA"](#), on page 68.

Remote command:

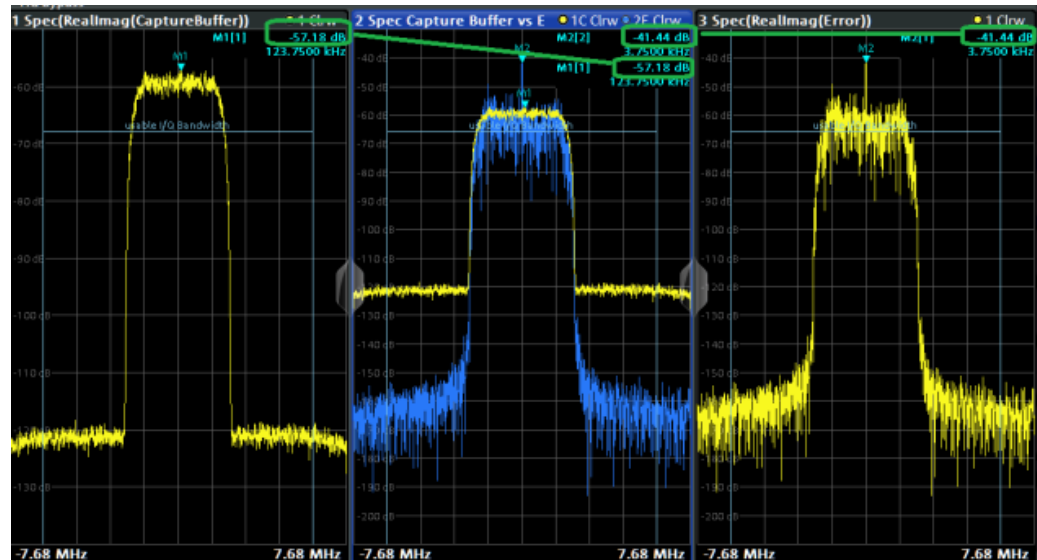
`DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:ITEM[:LINE][:VALue]` on page 482

3.2.30 Spectrum (capture buffer + error)

This display combines two diagrams in one. The first trace displays the spectrum of the real/imaginary data in the capture buffer. The second trace displays the spectrum of

the real/imaginary data of the error. Optionally, the data source of the traces can be switched. Which source is currently displayed for which trace is indicated in the window title bar.

(See also "Window title bar information" on page 19.)



Carrier-in-carrier signals

For carrier-in-carrier measurements, this result display makes both carriers visible. The following example shows two superimposed QPSK signals: one with a symbol rate of 10 MHz (the analyzed signal, yellow), one with a symbol rate of 3 MHz, whose spectrum becomes visible in the error trace (blue).

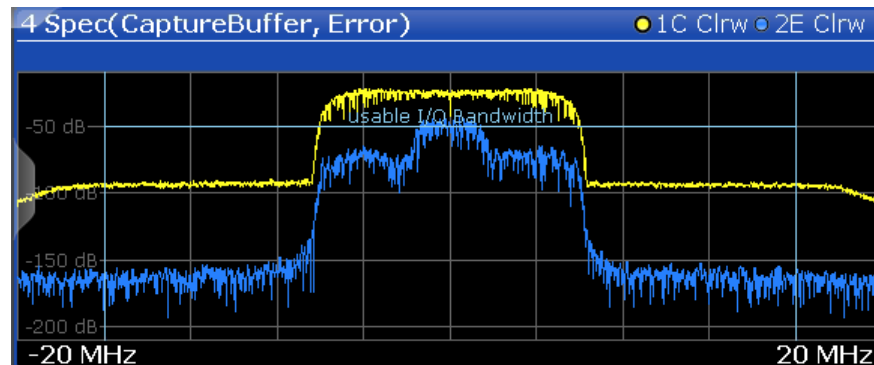


Figure 3-25: Example of a carrier-in-carrier signal in a multi source result display.

Similarly, the "Spectrum (Measurement + Error)" result display can be used to reveal carrier-in-carrier signals.

Remote commands:

```
LAY:ADD? '1',BEL, MCOM
```

To define the required source type (see `LAYout:ADD[:WINDow]?` on page 471).

```
CALC:FEED 'XTIM:DDEM:TCAP:ERR'
```

To define the result type (see [CALCulate<n>:FEED](#) on page 479).

```
CALC:TRAC TCAP; CALC:TRAC2 ERR
```

To define trace1 to be based on the capture buffer data and trace 2 on the error (default, see [CALCulate<n>:TRACe<t>\[:VALue\]](#) on page 442).

```
TRAC:DATA? TRACE1
```

To query the trace results for capture buffer data (see [TRACe<n>\[:DATA\]?](#) [TRACe<n>](#) and [Chapter 10.7.2.4, "Symbols"](#), on page 492).

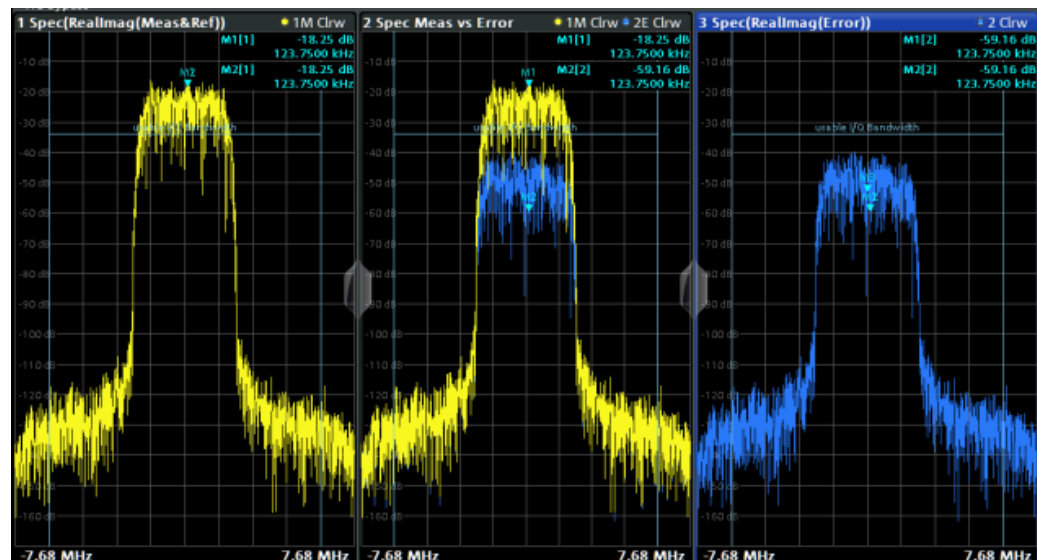
```
TRAC:DATA? TRACE2
```

To query the trace results for error data.

3.2.31 Spectrum (measurement + error)

This display combines two diagrams in one. The first trace displays the spectrum of the real/imaginary data from the measured signal. The second trace displays the spectrum of the real/imaginary data of the error. Optionally, the data source of the traces can be switched. Which source is currently displayed for which trace is indicated in the window title bar.

(See also ["Window title bar information"](#) on page 19.)



Remote commands:

```
LAY:ADD? '1', BEL, MCOM
```

To define the required source type (see [LAYout:ADD\[:WINDow\]?](#) on page 471).

```
CALC:FEED 'XTIM:DDEM:MEAS:ERR'
```

To define the result type (see [CALCulate<n>:FEED](#) on page 479).

```
CALC:TRAC MEAS; CALC:TRAC2 ERR
```

To define trace1 to be based on the measurement data and trace 2 on the error (default, see [CALCulate<n>:TRACe<t>\[:VALue\]](#) on page 442).

```
TRAC:DATA? TRACE1
```

To query the trace results for measurement data (see [TRACe<n>\[:DATA\]? TRACE<n>](#) and [Chapter 10.7.2.4, "Symbols"](#), on page 492).

```
TRAC:DATA? TRACE2
```

To query the trace results for error data.

3.2.32 Symbol table

Symbol numbers are displayed as a table. Each symbol is represented by an entry in the table. The symbols can be displayed in binary, octal, hexadecimal or decimal format (for individual tables, see ["Symbol format"](#) on page 221). You can configure the order of the transmitted bits to be most significant bit first (MSB, default) or least significant bit first (LSB), see ["Bit Ordering"](#) on page 232. Depending on the selected bit ordering, the symbols are displayed and must be interpreted as MSB first or LSB first.

Example:

4 Symbols		(Hexadecimal) (LSB)															
	+	1	+	3	+	5	+	7	+	9	+	11	+	13	+	15	▲
0	3	3	0	3	0	3	3	0	3	0	2	1	2	1	2	1	
16	1	0	3	1	3	2	3	2	3	0	0	1	3	1	1	2	
32	1	3	3	2	1	1	0	1	3	3	2	1	0	0	1	0	
48	1	0	3	3	0	3	2	2	0	2	1	0	0	3	0	1	
64	3	3	2	0	1	0	3	2	3	0	1	0	0	2	1	1	
80	0	1	2	1	3	3	0	3	2	1	0	0	1	0	3	1	
96	0	3	2	3	3	0	1	2	3	0	1	2	3	3	0	3	
112	0	3	2	3	0	3	0	3	1	0	3	0	3	0	1	2	
128	1	3	0	1	2	1	2	3	0	3	1	2	3	3	0	1	
144	3	0	3	2	0	3	0	3	2	1	3	0	1	2	1	.	

Figure 3-26: Symbols result display in hexadecimal mode

The evaluation range is indicated by red brackets.

Any marked symbols are highlighted by a blue frame (also coupled markers in other windows, see ["Couple Windows"](#) on page 249). Deltamarkers on symbols are indicated by a dotted blue frame.

If a pattern search is active, a found pattern is indicated by a green background in the symbol table. If, during demodulation, individual symbols do not match the pattern after all, these symbols are indicated by red values.

If known data is loaded as a reference, symbols which do not match this data are also indicated by red values.

4 Symbols																(Hexadecimal)			
	+	1	+	3	+	5	+	7	+	9	+	11	+	13	+	15			
0	7	7	7	5	1	1	7	2	7	2	4	2	2	0	6	3			
16	4	1	3	6	6	6	3	2	0	7	3	6	0	7	7	7			
32	0	1	7	3	7	0	5	6	3	1	0	1	1	2	3	5			
48	5	0	7	4	7	6	3	3	0	5	2	2	1	7	7	1			
64	7	7	1	7	1	1	1	7	7	7	7	1	7	7	7	1			
80	7	7	1	7	1	1	1	6	1	5	5	2	7	0	4	6			
96	1	0	4	0	0	4	1	0	6	0	4	7	1	2	5				

Figure 3-27: Symbol errors in the symbol table

Tip: If you assume that a signal has a pattern, but do not know it in advance, you can identify it using the symbol table. Measure the signal and check for a pattern in the symbol table. Then you can copy the symbols from the symbol table to the pattern definition for subsequent measurements (see "Import Symbols" on page 221).

Signals with two different modulation types

For signals with two different modulation types (requires option R&S VSE-K70M), the color of the symbol field indicates the used **Modulation** and **Type**:

- **Green background:** Pattern modulation and pattern type (for pattern only)
- **Green frame:** Pattern modulation and data type (for meta data)
- **No highlighting:** Data modulation and data type (for payload data)

Remote commands:

To define the required source type (see `LAYout:ADD[:WINDow]?` on page 471):

```
LAY:ADD? '1',BEL, 'XTIM:DDEM:SYMB'
```

To define the symbol format:

```
CALCulate<n>:FORMat on page 480
```

To query the results (see `TRACe<n>[:DATA]` on page 489 and [Chapter 10.7.2.4, "Symbols"](#), on page 492):

Symbols:

```
TRAC1:DATA? or TRAC1:DATA? STR
```

Symbol errors:

```
TRAC1:DATA? MSTR
```

Pattern errors:

```
TRAC1:DATA? PSTR
```


3.2.33 Vector frequency

The instantaneous frequency of the source signal as an X/Y plot; all available samples (as defined by the display points per symbol parameter (see "Display Points/Sym" on page 258)) are drawn and connected.

Available for source types:

- "Meas & Ref Signal"

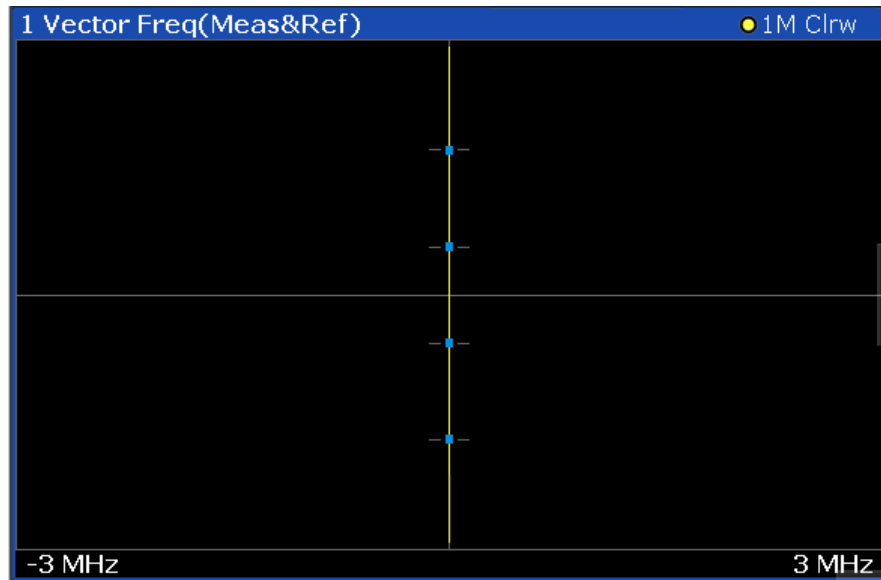


Figure 3-28: Vector Frequency result display

A special density trace mode is available for this diagram. The occurrence of each value within the current result range or evaluation range is indicated by color.

Remote commands:

```
LAY:ADD? '1',BEL,MEAS
```

To define the required source type (see [LAYout:ADD\[:WINDow\]?](#) on page 471)

```
CALC:FORM COVF
```

To define the result type (see [CALCulate<n>:FORMat](#) on page 480)

```
TRAC:DATA? TRACE1
```

To query the trace results (see [TRACe<n>\[:DATA\]? TRACE<n>](#) and [Chapter 10.7.2.3, "Polar diagrams"](#), on page 491)

3.2.34 Vector I/Q

The complex source signal as an X/Y plot; all available samples (as defined by the display points per symbol parameter, see "Display Points/Sym" on page 258) are drawn and connected.



The scaling of the capture buffer depends on the input source:

- Scaling is relative to the current reference level for RF input.
- Scaling is relative to the full scale level for I/Q input.

Available for source types:

- "Capture Buffer"
- "Meas & Ref Signal"
- "Error Vector"

Capture buffer display

Note that this result display is based on an individual capture buffer *range*. If more than 256 000 samples are captured, overlapping ranges with a size of 256 000 each are created. Only one range at a time can be displayed in the "Vector I/Q" result display. For details see [Chapter 4.8, "Capture buffer display"](#), on page 150.

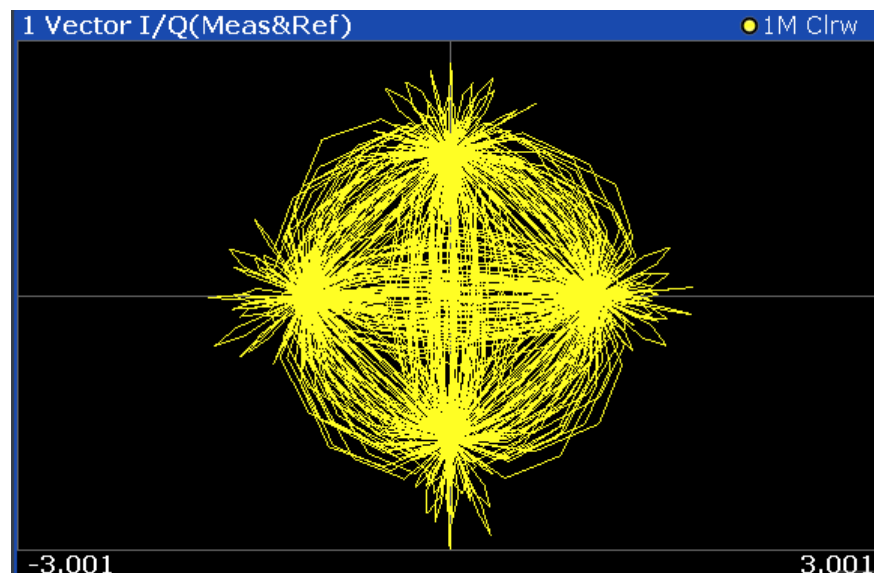


Figure 3-29: Vector I/Q result display

A special density trace mode is available for this diagram. The occurrence of each value within the current result range or evaluation range is indicated by color.

Remote commands:

```
LAY:ADD? '1', BEL, MEAS
```

To define the required source type (see [LAYout:ADD\[:WINDow\]?](#) on page 471).

```
CALC:FORM COMP
```

To define the result type (see [CALCulate<n>:FORMat](#) on page 480).

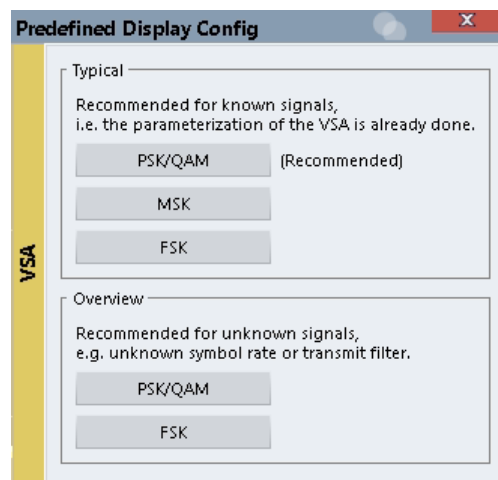
```
TRAC:DATA? TRACE1
```

To query the trace results (see [TRACe<n>\[:DATA\]? TRACE<n>](#) and [Chapter 10.7.2.3, "Polar diagrams"](#), on page 491).

3.3 Predefined display configuration

Access: "File" > "Preset" > "Predefined Display Config"

The R&S VSE VSA application allows you to configure the screen layout very flexibly according to your specific measurement requirements. To get started, some typical and useful display configurations are predefined. Select the required scenario and the display is configured suitably.



To store your personal typical screen layout, save your current measurement settings (including the screen layout) as a standard.

See ["To store settings as a standard file"](#) on page 262

Typical

Provides several result displays for the most frequently required results when measuring a known signal using a specific modulation.

Overview

Provides useful result displays to determine the relevant signal characteristics of an unknown signal.

See also the application sheet [R&S®FSW-K70 Analyzing Unknown Signals](#) on the Rohde & Schwarz Internet site.

Remote command:

[\[SENSe:\] DDEMod:PRESet:CALC](#) on page 477

3.4 Common parameters in VSA

Depending on the modulation type you are using, different signal parameters are determined during vector signal analysis and displayed in the [Result summary](#).

Details concerning the calculation of individual parameters can be found in [Chapter 4.5, "Signal model, estimation and modulation errors"](#), on page 126 and [Chapter H, "Formulae"](#), on page 562.

Table 3-4: Parameters for PSK, QAM and MSK modulation

Parameter	Description	SCPI parameter
"EVM - RMS/Peak"	"Error Vector" Magnitude, normalized to mean reference power by default (see "Normalize EVM to" on page 230)	EVM
"MER - RMS/Peak"	Modulation Error Ratio (MER)	SNR
"Phase Error - RMS"/"Peak"	The phase difference between the measurement vector and the reference vector	PERR
"Magnitude Error - RMS"/"Peak"	The average (RMS) and peak magnitude error in %. The magnitude error is the difference of the measured magnitude to the magnitude of the reference signal. The magnitude error is normalized to the mean magnitude of the reference signal.	MERRor
"Carrier Frequency Error"	The mean carrier frequency offset in Hz	CFERror
"Symbol Rate Error"	Difference between the currently measured symbol rate and the defined symbol rate in ppm. (Only if compensation for SRE is activated, see "Compensate for... [(PSK, MSK, ASK, QAM)]" on page 227)	SRER
"I/Q Skew"	Constant time difference between the I and Q data, for example due to different cable lengths (Only if compensation for I/Q skew is activated, see "Compensate for... [(PSK, MSK, ASK, QAM)]" on page 227)	IQSK
"Rho"		RHO
"I/Q Offset"	Offset in the original input	OOFset
"I/Q Imbalance"	Not for BPSK.	IQIMbalance
"Gain Imbalance"	Not for BPSK.	GIMBalance
"Quadrature Error"	Not for BPSK.	QERRor
"Amplitude Droop"	The decrease of the signal power over time in the transmitter	ADRoop
"Power"	The power of the measured signal	MPOWer

Table 3-5: Parameters for FSK modulation only

Parameter	Description	SCPI parameter
"Frequency Error - RMS"/"Peak"	The average (RMS) and peak frequency error in %. The frequency error is the difference of the measured frequency and the reference frequency. The frequency error is normalized to the estimated FSK deviation.	FSK:DERror
"FSK Deviation Error"	The deviation error of FSK modulated signals in Hz, i.e. the difference of the measured FSK deviation and the user-defined FSK reference deviation.	FDError
"FSK Meas Deviation"	The estimated deviation of FSK modulated signals in Hz.	FSK:MDEviation
"FSK Ref Deviation"	The reference deviation you have set in Hz.	FSK:RDEviation
"Carrier Frequency Drift"	The mean carrier frequency drift in Hz per symbol.	FSK:CFDRift

Remote command:

```
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNction:DDEMod:STATistic:<Parameter>?
```

4 Measurement basics

Some background knowledge on basic terms and principles used in VSA is provided here for a better understanding of the required configuration settings.

For information on the basic processing of I/Q data in the R&S VSE, see the R&S VSE I/Q Analyzer User Manual.

- [Filters and bandwidths during signal processing](#)..... 70
- [Sample rate, symbol rate and I/Q bandwidth](#).....77
- [Symbol mapping](#)..... 79
- [Overview of the demodulation process](#)..... 113
- [Signal model, estimation and modulation errors](#)..... 126
- [Measurement ranges](#)..... 143
- [Display points vs estimation points per symbol](#)..... 148
- [Capture buffer display](#)..... 150
- [Known data files - dependencies and restrictions](#)..... 150
- [Known data from PRBS generators](#)..... 151
- [Multi-modulation analysis \(R&S VSE-K70M\)](#)..... 153

4.1 Filters and bandwidths during signal processing

This section describes the used filters in vector signal analysis with an R&S VSE, and the bandwidth after each filter.

The relevant filters for vector signal analysis are shown in [Figure 4-1](#).



For the R&S VSE, the filters of the analog section and the digital hardware section are located on the connected analyzer. However, the measurement filtering of the DSP section is performed within the R&S VSE, that is: the PC the R&S VSE software is running on.

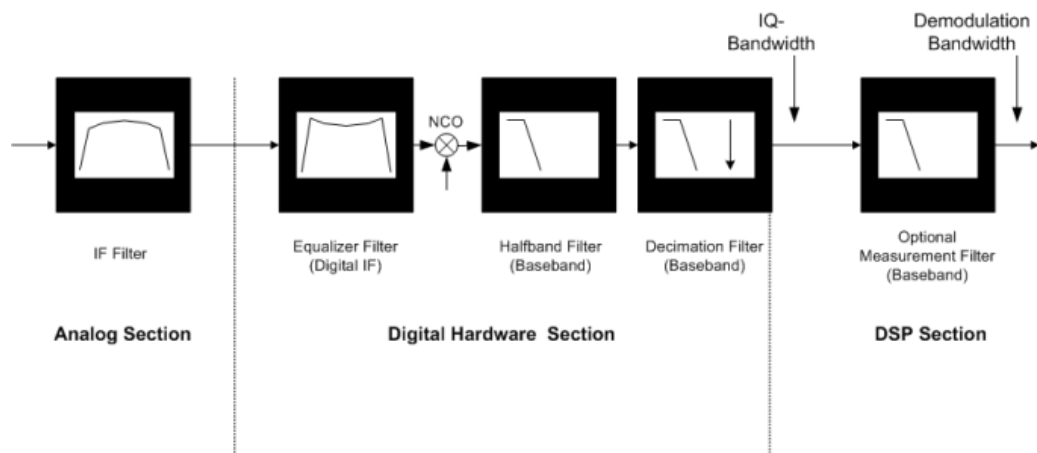


Figure 4-1: Block diagram of bandwidth-relevant filters for vector signal analysis

- After the IF Filter (only for RF input operation): bandwidth = 5 MHz, 17 MHz, 80 MHz, or 500 MHz, depending on the [Data acquisition](#) settings and the installed bandwidth options
- After the digital hardware section:
The phase and amplitude distortions of the IF filter have been compensated for. Usually, the I/Q data has a usable bandwidth of about:
 $0.8 * \text{sample rate}$
For details, refer to [Chapter 4.1.1, "I/Q bandwidth"](#), on page 71.
The I/Q data sample rate and bandwidth are automatically adjusted to the set symbol rate. For most modulated signals, even the smallest allowed value for the sample rate leads to a sufficient I/Q data bandwidth. The whole spectrum of the input signal is captured, but most adjacent channels and interferers are effectively suppressed. Only for very wide signals (FSK, no TX-filter used) it can be necessary to try higher values for the sample rate (see [Chapter 4.2, "Sample rate, symbol rate and I/Q bandwidth"](#), on page 77), increasing the I/Q bandwidth. The I/Q data delivered to the DSP section has no considerable amplitude or phase distortion and a suitable bandwidth.



The "Signal Capture" dialog box ("Data Acquisition" tab) shows the sample rate and the usable I/Q bandwidth achieved for the current settings (see ["Usable I/Q Bandwidth"](#) on page 208).

- After the optional measurement filter:
Various measurement filters which have different bandwidths can filter the measurement signal and the reference signal.

The filters described above are the ones that directly affect the bandwidth of the captured I/Q data and the final measurement signal and reference signal. Note, however, that several other filters are also involved in the DSP section but are not mentioned above:

- Receive filter to prevent ISI (intersymbol-interference)
- Filters necessary for various estimators
- Others

4.1.1 I/Q bandwidth

The bandwidth of the I/Q data used as input for the vector signal analysis is filtered as described in [Chapter 4.1, "Filters and bandwidths during signal processing"](#), on page 70. Its flat, usable bandwidth (no considerable amplitude or phase distortion) depends on:

- The used sample rate, which depends on:
 - The defined "Symbol Rate" (see ["Symbol Rate"](#) on page 168)
 - The defined "Sample Rate" parameter (see ["Sample Rate"](#) on page 207)

For details on the maximum usable bandwidth, see [Chapter 4.2, "Sample rate, symbol rate and I/Q bandwidth"](#), on page 77.



The sample rate and the usable I/Q bandwidth achieved for the current settings is displayed in the "Signal Capture" dialog, see [Chapter 5.5.1, "Data acquisition"](#), on page 206.

4.1.2 Demodulation bandwidth (measurement bandwidth)

Some modulation systems do not use a receive filter. In these cases, take special care that no interference or adjacent channels occur within the demodulation bandwidth. Set the "Sample rate" parameter to a low value (see ["Sample Rate"](#) on page 207).



Typical communication systems demand special receive or measurement filters (e.g. root-raised cosine receive filter or EDGE measurement filter).

If no such filtering is performed, make sure that interfering signals or adjacent channels do not fall within the demodulation bandwidth.

4.1.3 Modulation and demodulation filters

For demodulation, the analyzer requires sample points at which only information of the current symbol and none of neighboring symbols is present (symbol points). These points are also called ISI-free points (ISI = intersymbol interference). If the transmitter does not provide an ISI-free signal after the transmit filter (**TX filter**), the analyzer can filter the input signal using a **receive filter** or **Rx filter**. If the transmitter uses an RRC (root-raised cosine) filter, the analyzer must also use an RRC filter to obtain ISI-free points.

In many PSK systems, RRC filters are used as transmit, receive and measurement filters. To determine the I/Q modulation error, the measurement signal must be compared with the corresponding ideal signal. Therefore, the analyzer calculates a **reference filter** by convolving the coefficient of the transmit filter ("**Tx filter**") and the "**Meas filter**" (see [Figure 4-2](#)).

When measuring unfiltered signals (e.g. to determine nonlinear signal distortions), no measurement filter is switched into the signal path and the **reference filter** is identical to the **transmit filter** (see [Figure 4-2](#)).

In the baseband block diagrams (see [Figure 4-2](#)), the system-theoretical transmitter and analyzer filters are shown for PSK and QAM demodulation. For the sake of clarity, RF stages, IF filters and the filter stages of the **digital hardware section** are not shown.

For a correct demodulation, the following filters have to be accurately specified for the analyzer:

- Transmit filter: filter characteristic of transmitter
- Measurement filter:
 - PSK, QAM, UserQAM, MSK:
The I and the Q part of the measurement and the reference signal are filtered with this filter.

– FSK:

The instantaneous frequency of the measurement reference signal is filtered.

In many applications, the measurement filter is identical to the receive filter.

The receive filter (also referred to as an *ISI filter*) is configured internally depending on the transmit filter. The goal is to produce intersymbol-interference-free points for the demodulation.

The reference filter generates the ideal transmitted signal (after meas filtering). The analyzer calculates the reference filter from the above filters (convolution operation **transmit filter * meas filter**).

Typical combinations of transmit and measurement filters are shown in [Table E-3](#); they can be set in the R&S VSE VSA application using "Meas filter = AUTO" (see "[Using the Transmit Filter as a Measurement Filter \(Auto\)](#)" on page 234). For some filters, a roll-off factor is required:

Filter type	Required parameters
RC (raised cosine)	Alpha
RRC (root-raised cosine)	Alpha
Gaussian	BT

Typically the Alpha/BT value of the measurement filter is the same as the value of the transmission filter.

4.1.4 Measurement filters

The measurement filter can be used to filter the following two signals in the same way:

- The measurement signal (after coarse frequency, phase and timing synchronization have been achieved)
- The reference signal, i.e the I/Q symbols that have been determined in the demodulator and have already been filtered with the Transmit filter;

For FSK, the measurement filter filters the instantaneous frequency of the signal, not the I/Q signal.

For MSK, PSK, QAM and User QAM the measurement filter filters the real part and imaginary part of these signals (i.e. not the instantaneous frequency or magnitude of the signal).

The R&S VSE VSA application defines the error signal as the difference between the reference signal and the measurement signal. Thus, the measurement filter also shapes the spectrum of the error signal, which is used to calculate the EVM, for example.

In many applications, the measurement filter is the same as the RX filter. However, unlike the measurement filter, the RX filter is not relevant for the measurement, but is only required to create the reference signal optimally.

If possible, the RX filter and the transmit filter are chosen such that their combination results in an Inter-Symbol Interference (ISI) free system (see Figure 4-2 and Figure 4-3).

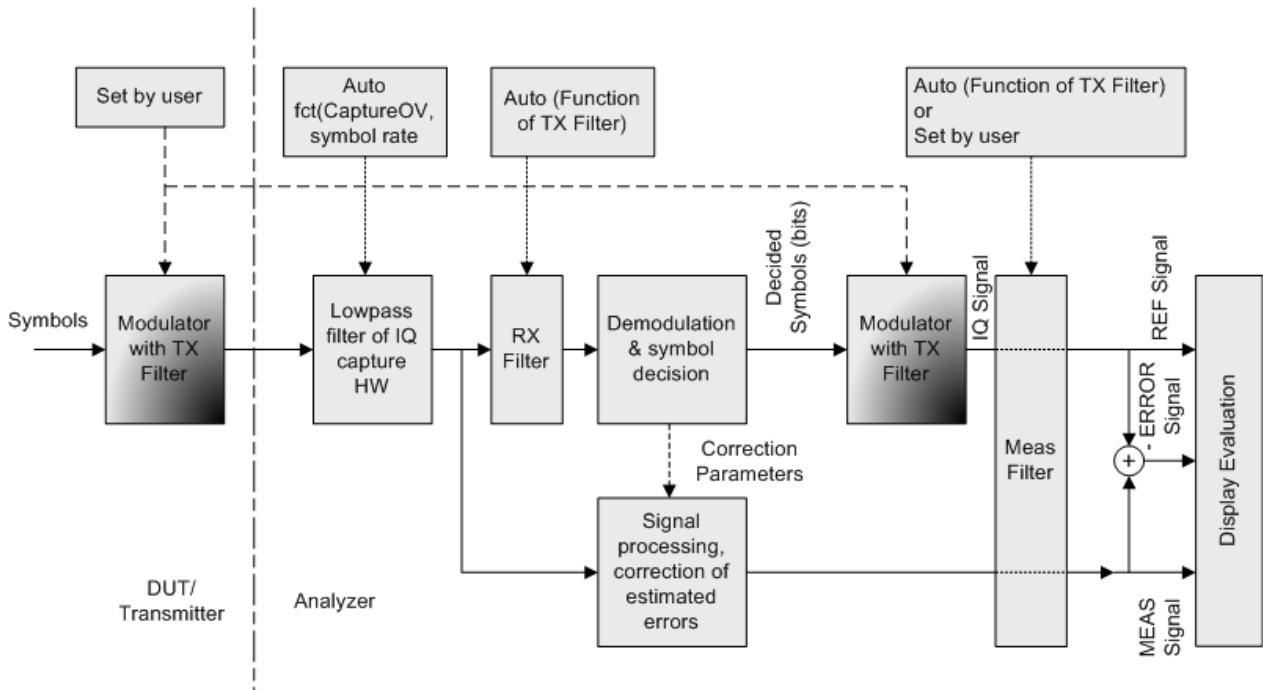


Figure 4-2: Measurement filter in the block diagram (MSK, PSK, QAM and UserQAM)

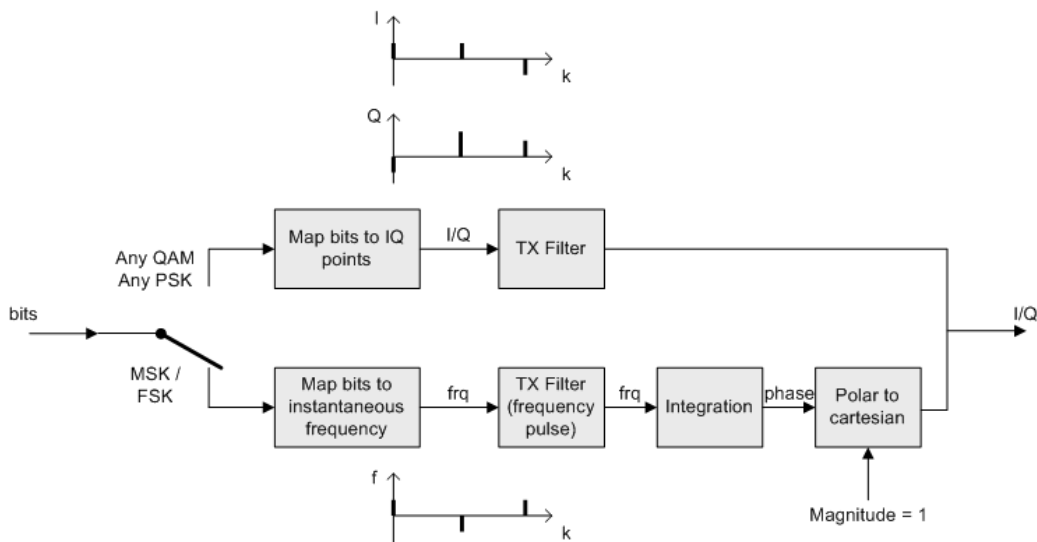


Figure 4-3: Modulator with Transmit filter in detail

As the measurement filters of the R&S VSE VSA application have low-pass characteristics, they suppress high frequency distortion components in the Meas/Ref/Error signal. The errors are weighted spectrally. Thus, turning off the measurement filter can have an influence on the numeric and graphical error values. However, to measure

non-linear distortions, which usually produce high frequency components, switch off the measurement filter.

Predefined measurement filters

The most frequently required measurement filters are provided by the R&S VSE VSA application (see [Chapter E.2, "Measurement filters"](#), on page 556).

The frequency response of the available standard-specific measurement filters is shown in [Chapter H.6.2, "Measurement filter"](#), on page 569.

4.1.5 Customized filters

The analytical filter types RC (raised cosine), RRC (root-raised cosine), GAUSSIAN, and the most important standard-specific filters, are already integrated in the R&S VSE VSA application. In addition, it is possible to use user-defined measurement and transmit filters. Customized filters are useful for the following purposes:

- Developing new networks and modulation methods for which no filters are defined yet
- Measuring transmitter characteristics with slightly modified (e.g. shortened) transmitter filters

An external program ("FILTWIZ") is offered to convert user-defined filters. This program generates filter files (*.vaf) which can be transferred to the analyzer with a USB device, for example. The program can be downloaded together with a detailed description as a precompiled MATLAB® file (MATLAB pcode) on the Internet, at <http://www.rohde-schwarz.com> (search term "FILTWIZ").

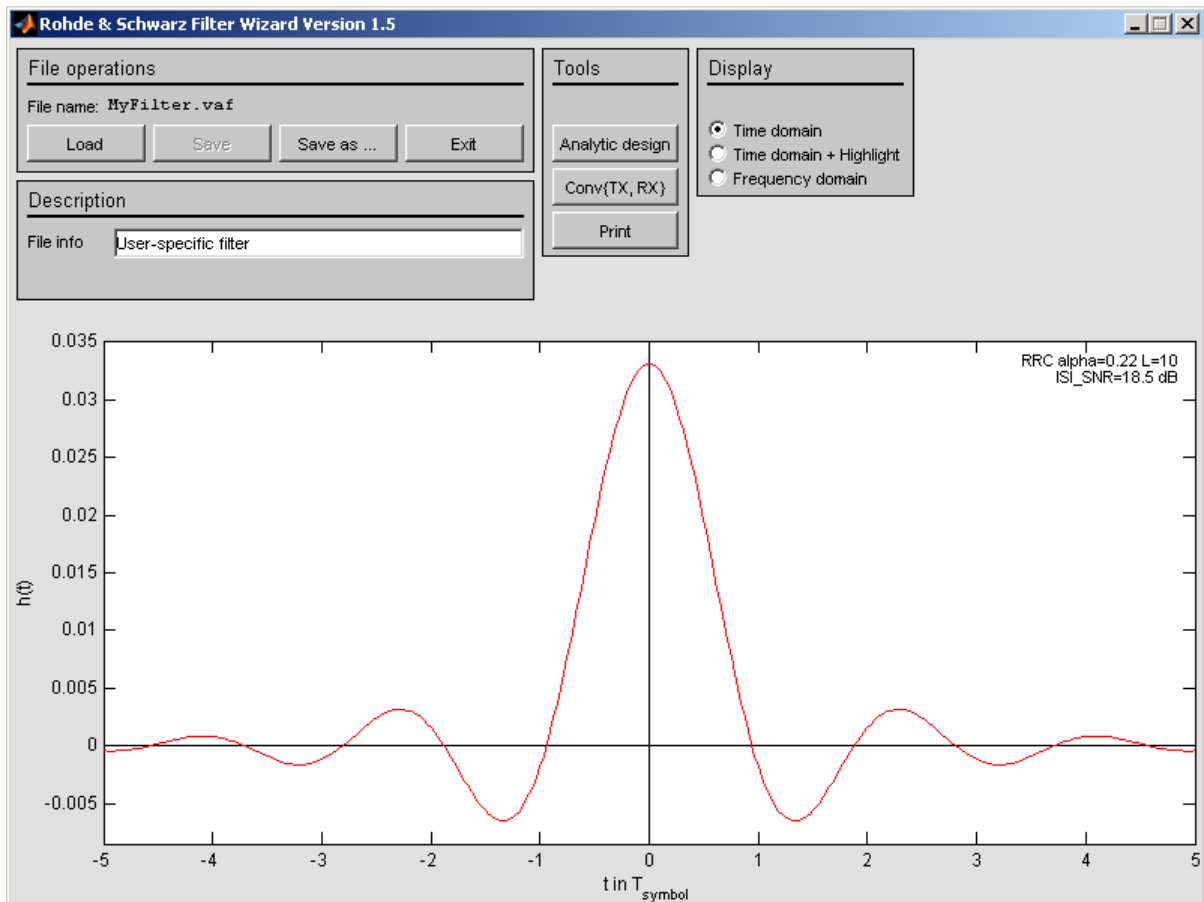


Figure 4-4: FILTWIZ - filter tool for VSA

It is possible to load customized transmit filters and customized measurement filters. If you select a customized transmit filter, the internal receive filter coefficients are calculated automatically right away.



Unlike the R&S VSE VSA application, the R&S FSQ-K70 required you to transfer a user-defined receive filter, as well.

If you upload a customized transmit filter and leave the measurement filter set to "automatic", the internally calculated receive filter is used as a measurement filter. Note that this filter is not necessarily suitable for your specific signal. The filter is optimized such that the intersymbol interference is low. Hence, you probably see a clear eye diagram and a "Vector I/Q" diagram with a recognizable constellation. However, a filter that has low intersymbol interference can lead to noise enhancement, which is commonly undesirable for a measurement filter.

To avoid noise enhancement, it is recommended that you do one of the following:

- Design your own measurement filter and upload it as a user filter.
- Select a suitable measurement filter from the list.

Transferring filter files to the R&S VSE

You can transfer the (.vaf) filter files to the R&S VSE using a USB memory device.

4.2 Sample rate, symbol rate and I/Q bandwidth

The "Symbol Rate" defined in the "Signal Description" settings determines how many symbols are captured and demodulated during a certain measurement time. However, for each symbol more than one sample can be captured, so that the sample rate can be higher than the symbol rate.

The "Sample Rate" parameter in the "Signal Capture" settings defines the **number of samples to capture per symbol**. (Do not confuse this number with the estimation points per symbol or display points per symbol, see [Chapter 4.7, "Display points vs estimation points per symbol"](#), on page 148). The resulting sample rate (depending on the "Symbol Rate") is indicated behind the parameter.



The number of samples to capture per symbol is commonly referred to as the **"Capture Oversampling"** value in Rohde & Schwarz signal and spectrum analyzers.

The resulting sample rate, also referred to as the user or output sample rate, is the rate at which the I/Q data is demodulated and analyzed. The sample rate also affects the demodulation (measurement) bandwidth. If the bandwidth is too narrow, the signal is not displayed completely. If the bandwidth is too wide, interference from outside the actual signal to be measured can distort the result. Thus, for signals with a large frequency spectrum (e.g. FSK modulated signals), a higher sample rate can be necessary.

(For further details, see [Chapter 4.1, "Filters and bandwidths during signal processing"](#), on page 70.)

For an indication of the required sample rate, view the "Real/Imag (I/Q)" display of the capture buffer with a "Spectrum" transformation. If the complete signal is displayed within the usable I/Q bandwidth, the selected value is suitable.

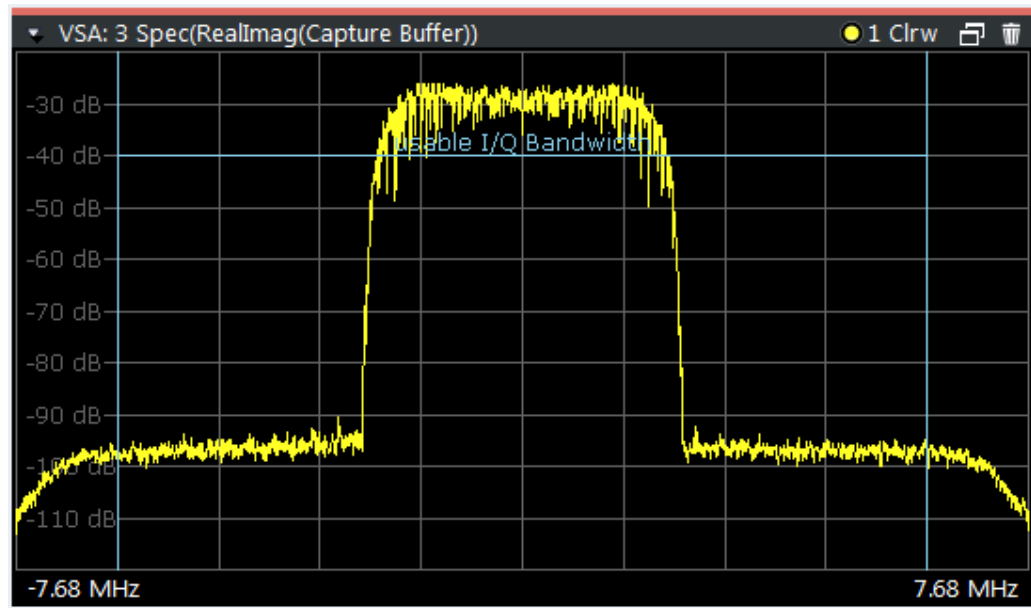


Figure 4-5: Determining the I/Q bandwidth: Real/Imag (I/Q) display of the capture buffer with a spectrum transformation

If the signal is cut off, increase the sample rate.

If the signal is too small, decrease the sample rate by changing one of the following settings:

- The "Symbol Rate" defined in the "Signal Description" settings
- The "Sample Rate" in the "Data Acquisition" settings

As described above, the sample rate defines the number of samples to capture per symbol. Thus, the maximum sample rate depends on the maximum number of symbols to be captured (the **symbol rate**) and vice versa.

The maximum sample rate for the connected instrument is 10 GHz (see below). Thus, the maximum symbol rate is:

Table 4-1: Maximum symbol rate depending on sample rate parameter

Sample rate parameter	Max. symbol rate
2* symbol rate	5000 Msymbols
4* symbol rate	2500 Msymbols
8* symbol rate	1250 Msymbols
16* symbol rate	625 Msymbols
32* symbol rate	312.5 Msymbols
64* symbol rate	156.25 Msymbols
128* symbol rate	78.125 Msymbols

4.2.1 Sample rate, record length and analysis bandwidth

Definitions

- **Input sample rate (ISR):** the sample rate of the useful data provided by the device connected to the input of the connected instrument
- (User, Output) **Sample rate (SR):** the sample rate that is defined by the user (e.g. in the "Data Acquisition" dialog box in the "I/Q Analyzer" application) and which is used as the basis for analysis or output
- **Usable I/Q (analysis) bandwidth:** the bandwidth range in which the signal remains undistorted in regard to amplitude characteristic and group delay; this range can be used for accurate analysis by the R&S VSE
- **Record length:** the number of I/Q samples the connected instrument captures during the specified measurement time; calculated as the measurement time multiplied by the sample rate. By default, the record length is set to the number of measurement points, and the measurement time and sample rate are adapted accordingly. The maximum record length is 524288, but must not exceed the number of samples provided by the connected instrument.

For the I/Q data acquisition, digital decimation filters are used internally in the connected instrument. The passband of these digital filters determines the *maximum usable I/Q bandwidth*. In consequence, signals within the usable I/Q bandwidth (passband) remain unchanged, while signals outside the usable I/Q bandwidth (passband) are suppressed. Usually, the suppressed signals are noise, artifacts, and the second IF sideband. If frequencies of interest to you are also suppressed, try to increase the output sample rate to increase the maximum usable I/Q bandwidth.

As a rule, the usable I/Q bandwidth is proportional to the output sample rate. However, the bandwidth used by the R&S VSE software is restricted by the bandwidth provided by the connected instrument.

4.3 Symbol mapping

Mapping or symbol mapping means that symbol numbers are assigned to constellation points or transitions in the I/Q plane (e.g. PSK and QAM).

In the analyzer, the mapping is required to decode the transmitted symbols from the sampled I/Q or frequency/time data records.

The mappings for all standards used in the analyzer and for all employed modulation modes are described in the following. Unless indicated otherwise, symbol numbers are specified in hexadecimal form (MSB at the left).

- [Phase shift keying \(PSK\)](#)..... 80
- [Rotating PSK](#)..... 84
- [Differential PSK](#)..... 87
- [Rotating differential PSK modulation](#)..... 88
- [Offset QPSK](#)..... 90
- [Shaped offset QPSK](#)..... 91

• Frequency shift keying (FSK).....	92
• Minimum shift keying (MSK).....	97
• Quadrature amplitude modulation (QAM).....	98
• ASK.....	110
• APSK.....	111
• User-defined modulation.....	112

4.3.1 Phase shift keying (PSK)

With this type of modulation, the information is represented by the absolute phase position of the received signal at the decision points. All transitions in the I/Q diagram are possible. The complex constellation diagram is shown. The symbol numbers are entered in the diagram according to the mapping rule.

BPSK (NATURAL, SMx)

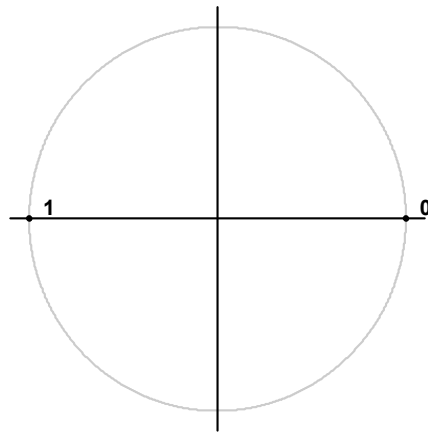


Figure 4-6: Constellation diagram for BPSK including the symbol mapping



BPSK (NATURAL) is the BPSK mapping used by supported R&S SMx signal generators when using PRBS algorithms. See "[Symbol mapping in accordance with the PRBS generator](#)" on page 153.

QPSK

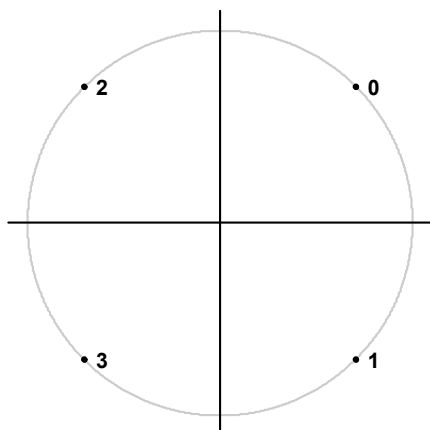


Figure 4-7: Constellation diagram for QPSK including the symbol mapping for CDMA2000 FWD, DVB-S2 and DVB-RCS2

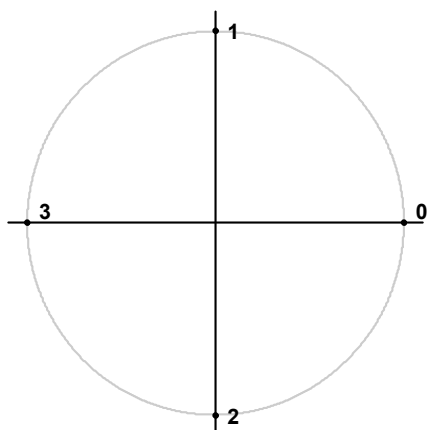


Figure 4-8: Constellation diagram for QPSK (GRAY) including the symbol mapping

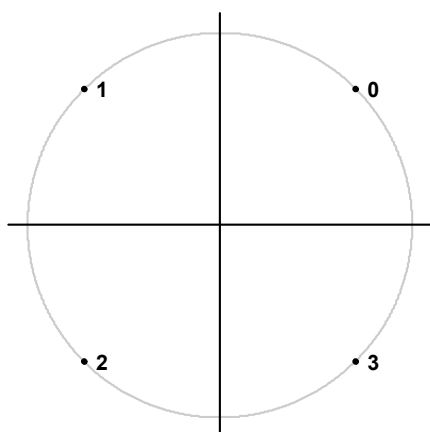


Figure 4-9: Constellation diagram for QPSK (NATURAL, SMx) including the symbol mapping



QPSK (NATURAL) is the QPSK mapping used by supported R&S SMx signal generators when using PRBS algorithms. See ["Symbol mapping in accordance with the PRBS generator"](#) on page 153.

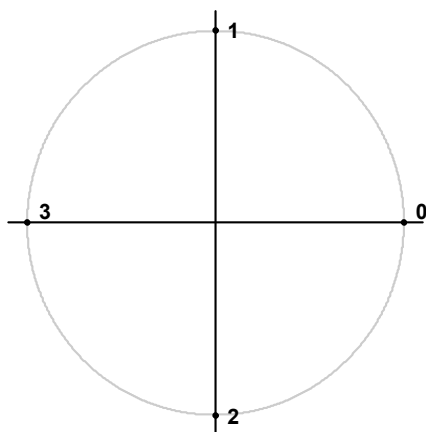


Figure 4-10: Constellation diagram for QPSK including the symbol mapping for WCDMA

8PSK

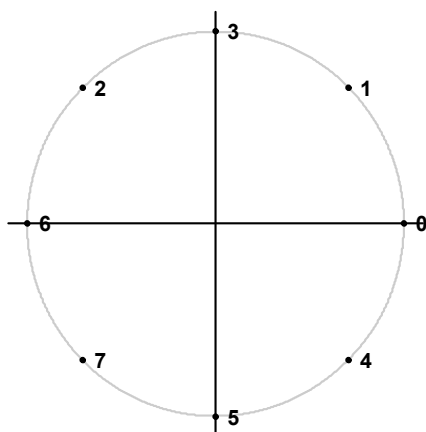


Figure 4-11: Constellation diagram for 8PSK (GRAY) including the symbol mapping

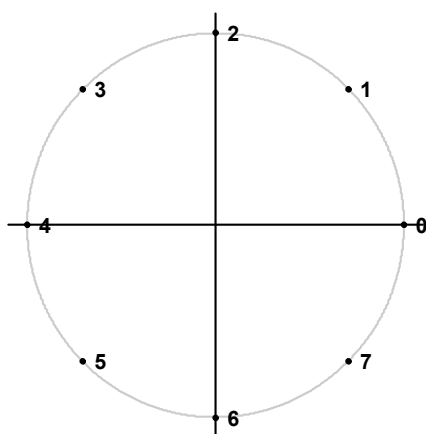


Figure 4-12: Constellation diagram for 8PSK (NATURAL, SMx) including the symbol mapping

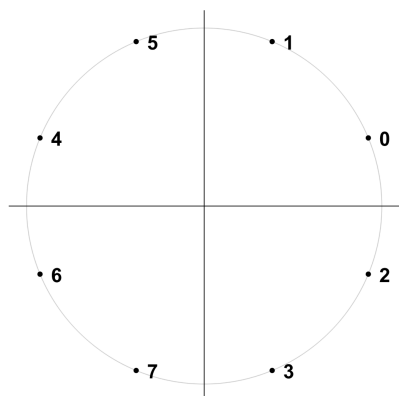


Figure 4-13: Constellation diagram for 8PSK including the symbol mapping for DVB-RCS2



8PSK (NATURAL) is the 8PSK mapping used by supported R&S SMx signal generators when using PRBS algorithms. See ["Symbol mapping in accordance with the PRBS generator"](#) on page 153.

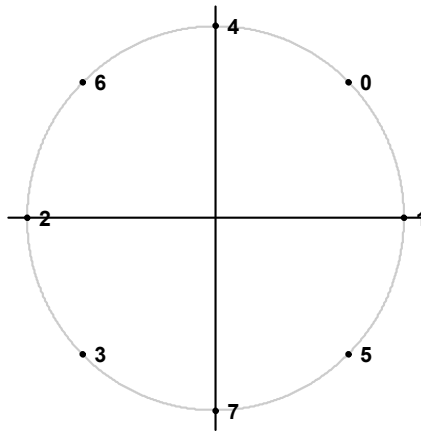


Figure 4-14: Constellation diagram for 8PSK including the symbol mapping for DVB-S2

4.3.2 Rotating PSK

A rotating PSK modulation is basically a PSK modulation in which additional phase shifts occur. These phase shifts depend on the symbol number, e.g. for a $\pi/4$ -QPSK, the third symbol has an additional phase offset of $(3-1)*\pi/4$. This offset has the same effect as a rotation of the basic system of coordinates by the offset angle after each symbol.

The method is highly important in practical applications because it prevents signal transitions through the zeros in the I/Q plane. This reduces the dynamic range of the modulated signal and the linearity requirements for the amplifier.

In practice, the method is used for $3\pi/8$ -8PSK, for example, and (in conjunction with phase-differential coding) for $\pi/4$ -DQPSK.

Symbol mapping

The logical constellation diagram for $3\pi/8$ -8PSK comprises 8 points that correspond to the modulation level (see Figure 4-15). A counter-clockwise offset (rotation) of $3\pi/8$ is inserted after each symbol transition.

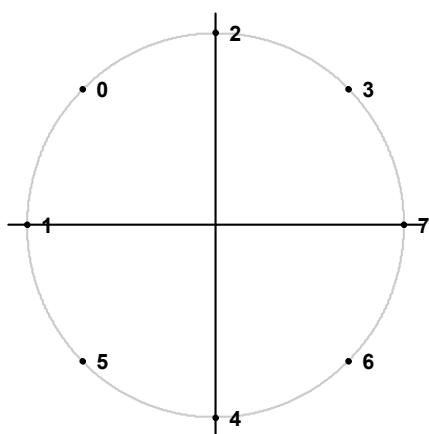


Figure 4-15: Constellation diagram for $3\pi/8$ 8PSK before rotation including the symbol mapping for EDGE

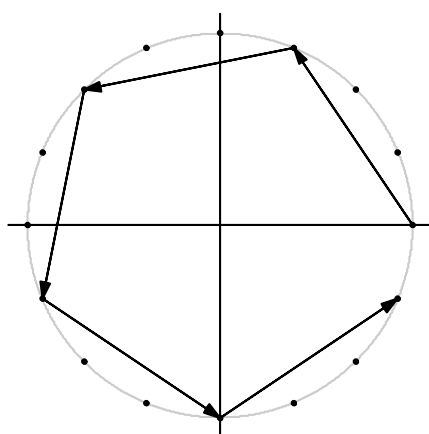


Figure 4-16: I/Q symbol stream after $3\pi/8$ rotation in I/Q plane if the symbol number "7" is transmitted six times in a row

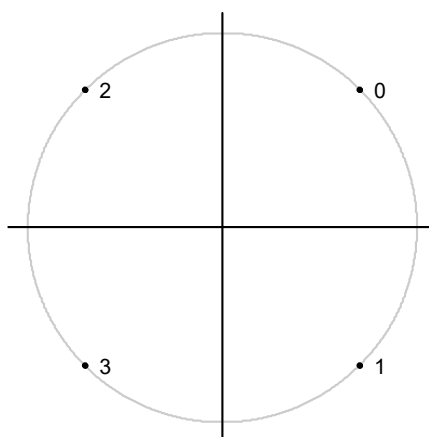


Figure 4-17: Constellation diagram for $3\pi/4$ QPSK including the symbol mapping for EDGE

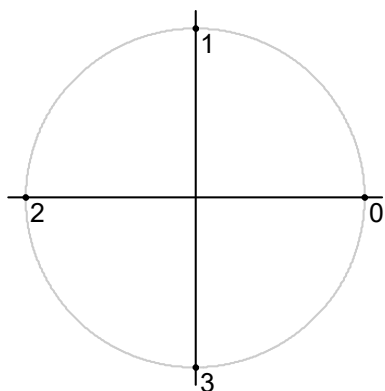


Figure 4-18: Constellation diagram for $\pi/4$ QPSK (Natural) including the symbol mapping

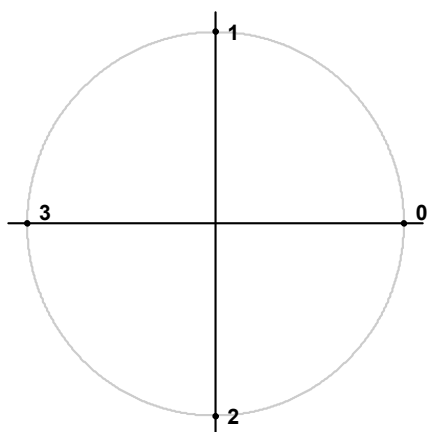


Figure 4-19: Constellation diagram for $\pi/4$ QPSK (GRAY) including the symbol mapping

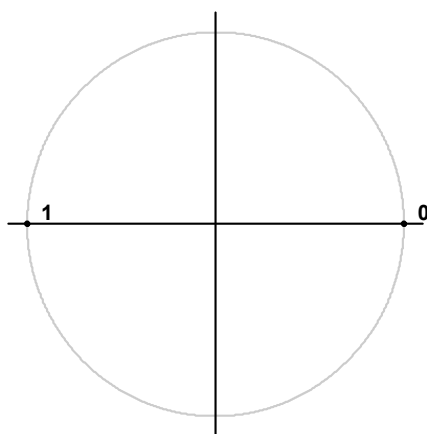


Figure 4-20: Constellation diagram for $\pi/2$ BPSK (Natural, DVB-RCS2) and $-\pi/2$ BPSK including the symbol mapping

4.3.3 Differential PSK

With differential PSK, the information is represented in the phase shift between two consecutive decision points. The absolute position of the complex sample value at the decision point does not carry information.

In the physical constellation diagram, the constellation points at the symbol decision points obtained after ISI-free demodulation are shown (as with common PSK methods). This diagram corresponds to the display on the analyzer. The position of the constellation points is standard-specific. For example, some QPSK standards define the constellation points on the diagonals, while other standards define the coordinate axes.

In [Table 4-2](#), the symbols are assigned to phase shifts. The QPSK (INMARSAT) mapping corresponds to simple QPSK with phase-differential coding.

Tables [Table 4-3](#) and [Table 4-4](#) show two types of differential 8PSK modulation.

Differential coding according to VDL is shown in [Table 4-5](#). It can be used for modulation types with 3 bits/symbol, e.g. 8PSK.

Other types of modulation using differential coding method are described in [Chapter 4.3.4, "Rotating differential PSK modulation"](#), on page 88.

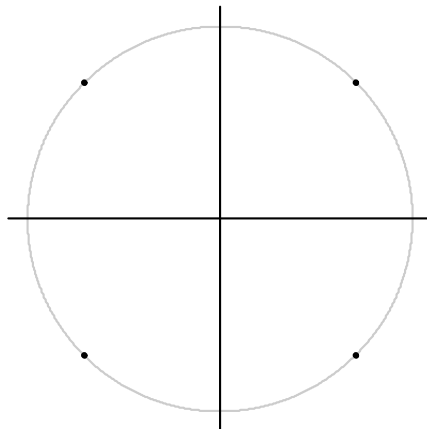


Figure 4-21: Constellation diagram for DQPSK (INMARSAT and NATURAL) including the symbol mapping

Table 4-2: DQPSK (INMARSAT)

Logical symbol mapping				
Modulation symbol (binary indication: MSB, LSB)	00	01	10	11
Phase shift	0°	-90°	+90°	180°

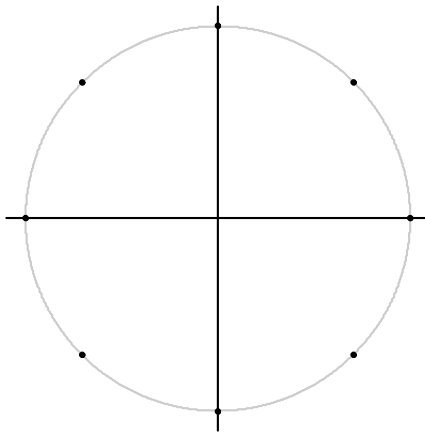


Figure 4-22: Constellation diagram for D8PSK including the symbol mapping for APCO25, APCO25 Phase 2, GRAY, NATURAL and TETRA

Table 4-3: D8PSK (NATURAL)

Logical symbol mapping								
Modulation symbol (binary indication: MSB, LSB)	000	001	010	011	100	101	110	111
Phase shift	0°	45°	90°	135°	180°	225°	270°	315°

Table 4-4: D8PSK (GRAY)

Logical symbol mapping								
Modulation symbol (binary indication: MSB, LSB)	000	001	010	011	100	101	110	111
Phase shift	0°	45°	135°	90°	270°	315°	225°	180°

Table 4-5: D8PSK (VDL)

Logical symbol mapping								
Modulation symbol (binary indication: MSB, LSB)	000	001	010	011	100	101	110	111
Phase shift	0°	45°	135°	90°	315°	270°	180°	225°

4.3.4 Rotating differential PSK modulation

Phase-differential modulation is frequently combined with an additional phase shift (e.g. $\pi/4$ DQPSK = $\pi/4$ phase shift modulation + differential modulated 4PSK).

The logical mapping diagram corresponds to the diagram for DPSK.

The physical constellation diagram shows the symbol decision points obtained after ISI-free demodulation.

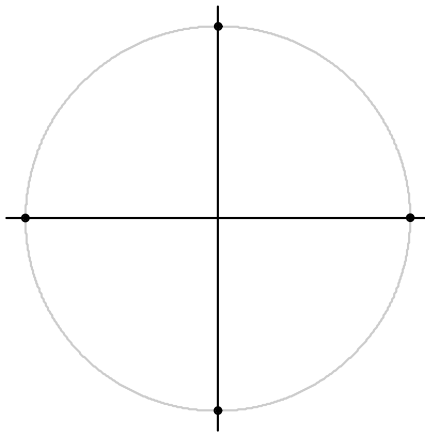


Figure 4-23: Constellation diagram for $\pi/4$ DQPSK including the symbol mapping for APCO25 Phase 2, NADC, NATURAL, PDC, PHS, TETRA and TFTS; the $\pi/4$ rotation is already compensated for

Table 4-6: $\pi/4$ DQPSK (NADC, PDC, PHS, TETRA)

Logical symbol mapping				
Modulation symbol (binary indication: MSB, LSB)	00	01	10	11
Phase shift	$0^\circ+45^\circ$	$90^\circ+45^\circ$	$-90^\circ+45^\circ$	$-180^\circ+45^\circ$

Table 4-7: $\pi/4$ DQPSK (TFTS)

Logical symbol mapping				
Modulation symbol (binary indication: MSB, LSB)	00	01	10	11
Phase shift	$-180^\circ+45^\circ$	$90^\circ+45^\circ$	$-90^\circ+45^\circ$	$0^\circ+45^\circ$

Table 4-8: $\pi/4$ DQPSK (NATURAL, SMx)

Logical symbol mapping				
Modulation symbol (binary indication: MSB, LSB)	00	01	10	11
Phase shift	$0^\circ+45^\circ$	$90^\circ+45^\circ$	$-180^\circ+45^\circ$	$-90^\circ+45^\circ$

Table 4-9: $\pi/4$ DQPSK (APCO25 and APCO25Phase2)

Logical symbol mapping				
Modulation symbol (binary indication: MSB, LSB)	00	01	10	11
Phase shift	$0^\circ+45^\circ$	$90^\circ+45^\circ$	$-90^\circ+45^\circ$	$-180^\circ+45^\circ$

Table 4-10: $\pi/2$ DBPSK

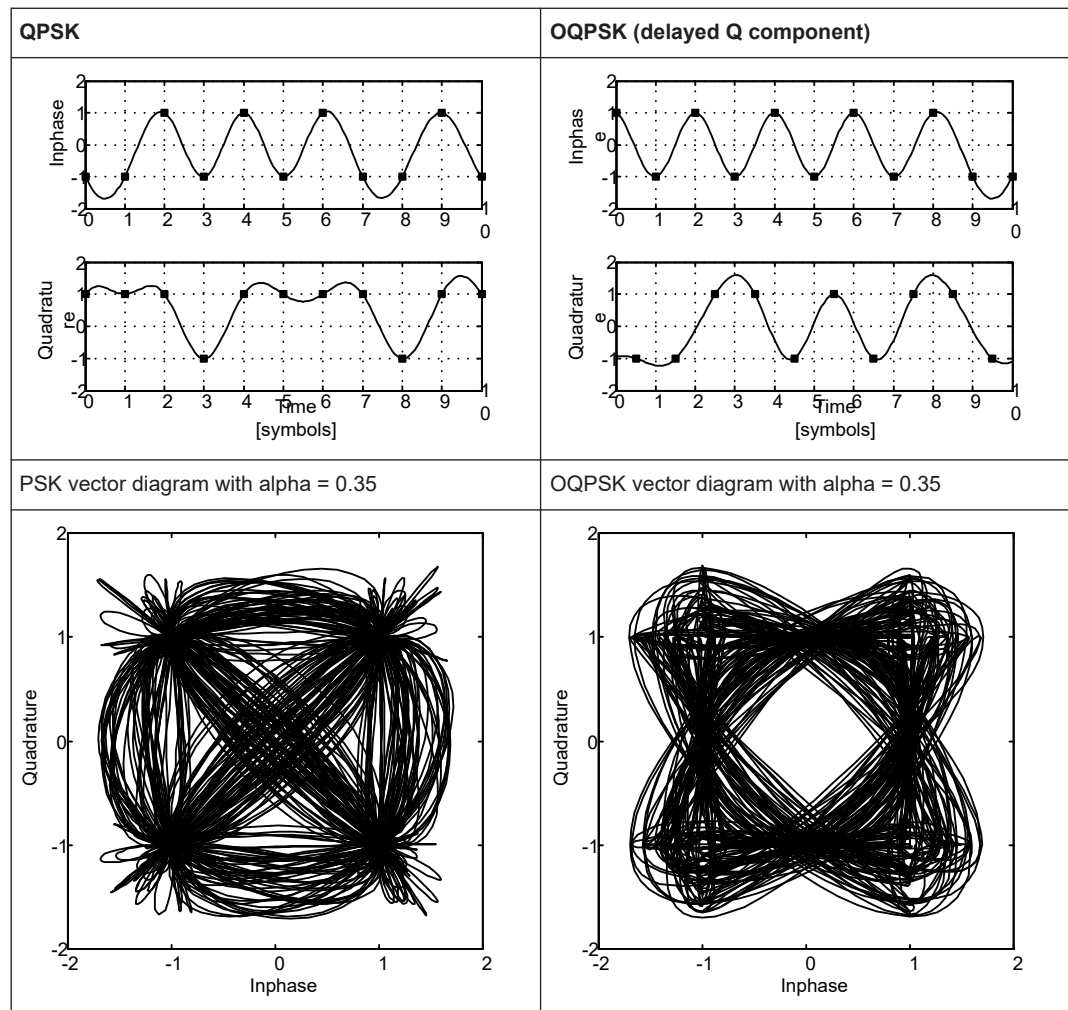
Logical symbol mapping		
Modulation symbol (binary indication: MSB, LSB)	0	1
Phase shift	$0^\circ+90^\circ$	$-180^\circ+90^\circ$

4.3.5 Offset QPSK

Offset QPSK differs from "normal" QPSK in the fact that the Q component is delayed by half a symbol period against the I component in the time domain. Hence, the symbol time instants of the I and the Q component do not coincide. The concept of Offset QPSK is illustrated in the diagrams below.

Derivation of OQPSK

Table 4-11: I/Q diagram and constellation diagram



Offset QPSK reduces the dynamic range of the modulated signal (compared to "normal" QPSK) and, therefore, the demands on amplifier linearity by avoiding zero crossings.

A distinction is made in the analyzer display:

In the "Vector I/Q" result display of the measurement (or reference) signal, the time delay is not compensated for. The display corresponds to the physical diagram shown in (Table 4-11)

In the "Constellation I/Q" result display of the measurement (or reference) signal, the time delay is compensated for. The display corresponds to the logical mapping as in [Figure 4-24](#).

OQPSK

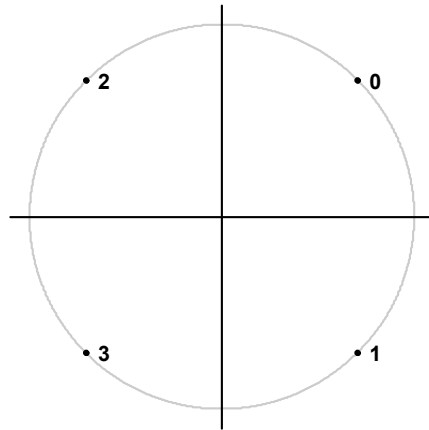


Figure 4-24: Constellation diagram for OQPSK (GRAY) including the symbol mapping

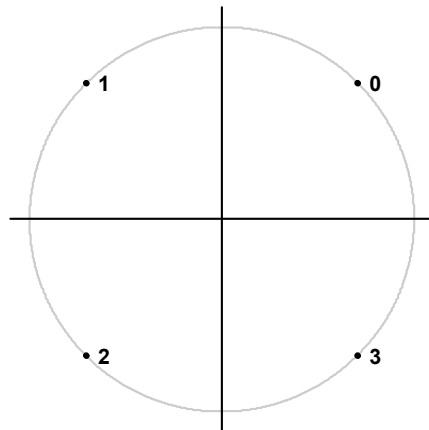


Figure 4-25: Constellation diagram for OQPSK (NATURAL, SMx) including the symbol mapping



OQPSK (NATURAL) is the OQPSK mapping used by supported R&S SMx signal generators when using PRBS algorithms. See ["Symbol mapping in accordance with the PRBS generator"](#) on page 153.

4.3.6 Shaped offset QPSK

Shaped Offset QPSK is a constant envelope modulation whose phase at any instant in time is either stationary or is moving at a rate of one-quarter of the bit rate. It can therefore also be interpreted as a ternary CPM.

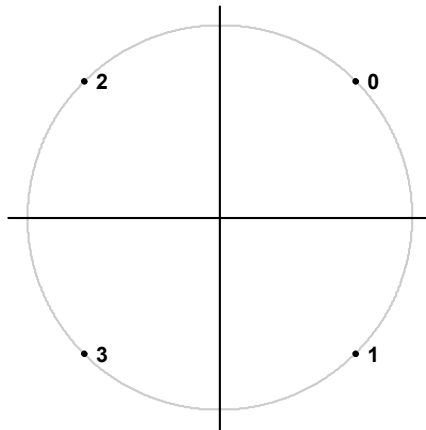


Figure 4-26: Constellation diagram for Shaped Offset QPSK including the symbol mapping

4.3.7 Frequency shift keying (FSK)

To illustrate symbol mappings for FSK modulations, the symbol numbers are marked in the logical mapping diagram versus the instantaneous frequency. An instantaneous frequency of zero in the baseband corresponds to the input frequency of the analyzer.

2FSK (NATURAL)

With 2FSK, the symbol decision is made by a simple frequency discriminator:

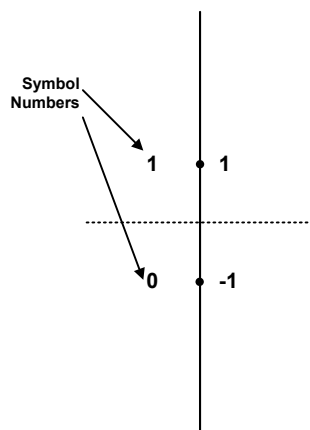


Figure 4-27: Constellation diagram for 2FSK (NATURAL, SMx) including the logical symbol mapping



2FSK (NATURAL) is the 2FSK mapping used by supported R&S SMx signal generators when using PRBS algorithms. See "[Symbol mapping in accordance with the PRBS generator](#)" on page 153.

4FSK

With 4FSK, the symbol decision is made by a frequency discriminator with 3 decision thresholds ($-2/3$; 0 ; $+2/3$) normalized to the FSK reference deviation.

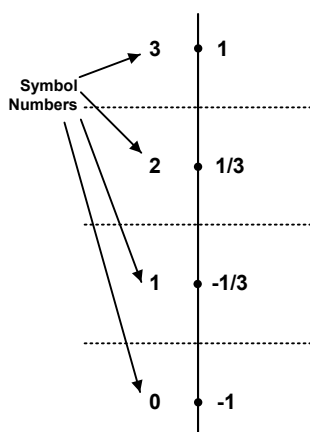


Figure 4-28: Constellation diagram for 4FSK (NATURAL, SMx) including the logical symbol mapping



4FSK (NATURAL) is the 4FSK mapping used by supported R&S SMx signal generators when using PRBS algorithms. See ["Symbol mapping in accordance with the PRBS generator"](#) on page 153.

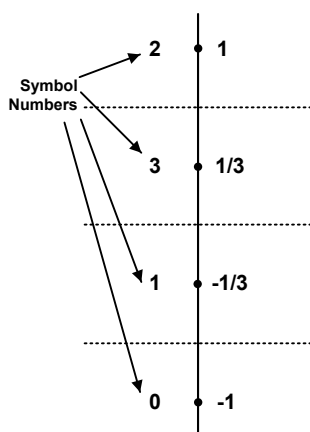


Figure 4-29: Constellation diagram for 4FSK (GRAY) including the logical symbol mapping

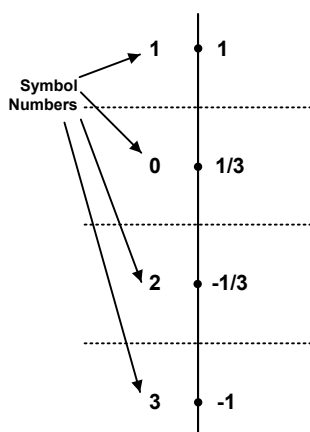


Figure 4-30: Constellation diagram for 4FSK for APCO C4FM and APCO Phase 2 including the logical symbol mapping

8FSK (NATURAL)

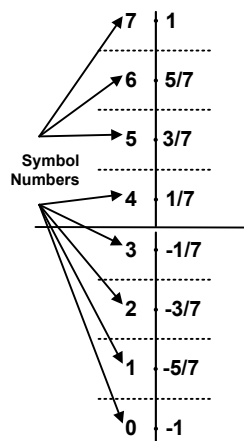


Figure 4-31: Constellation diagram for 8FSK (NATURAL) including the logical symbol mapping

16 FSK

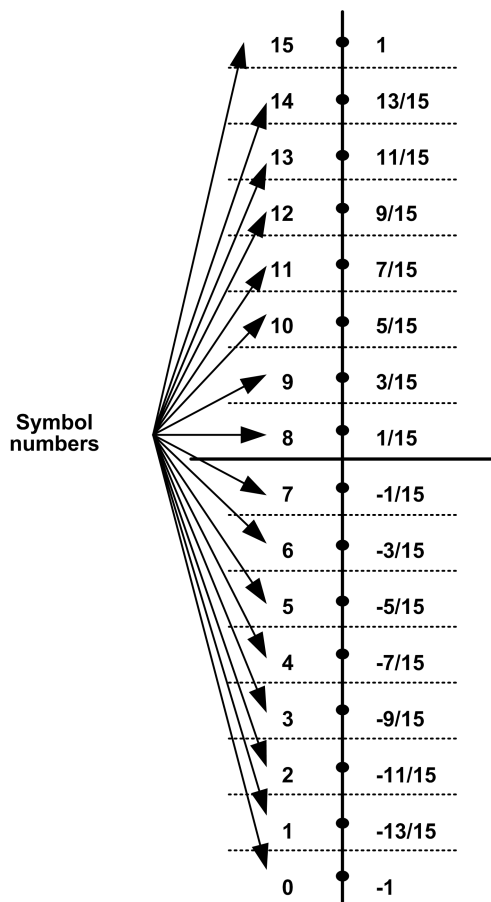


Figure 4-32: Constellation diagram for 16FSK including the logical symbol mapping

32FSK

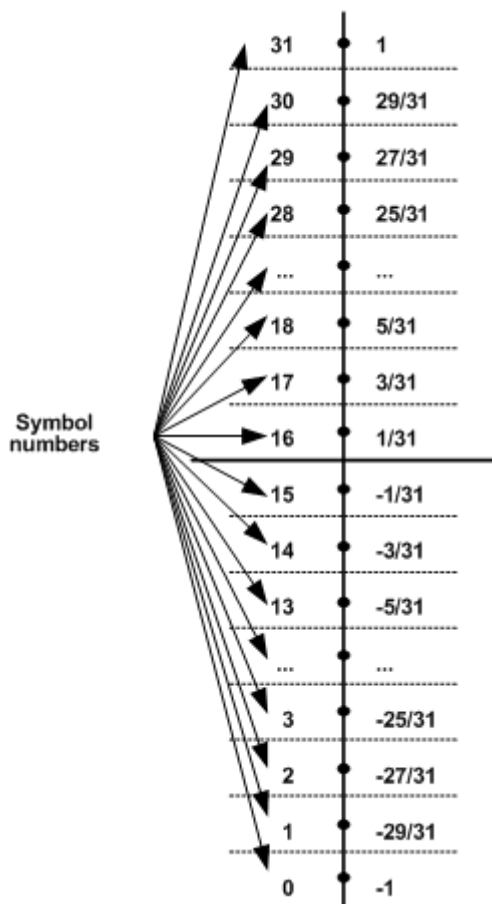


Figure 4-33: Constellation diagram for 32FSK including the logical symbol mapping

64FSK

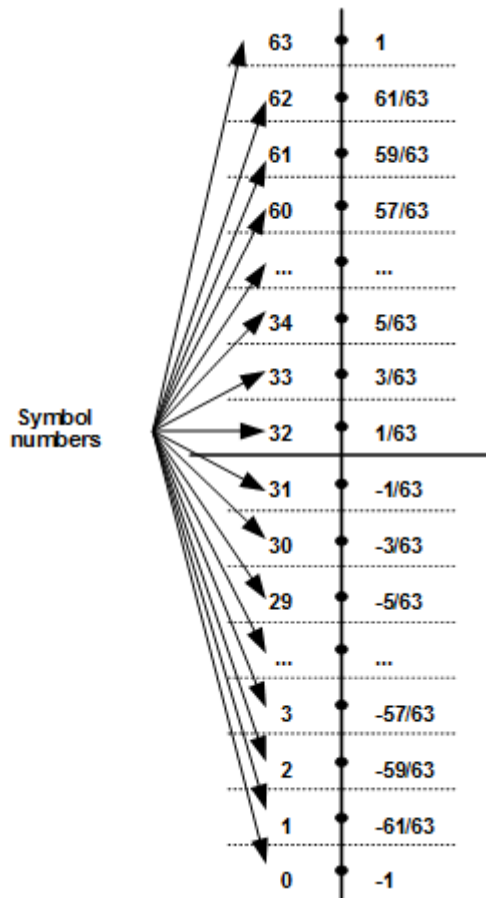


Figure 4-34: Constellation diagram for 64FSK including the logical symbol mapping

4.3.8 Minimum shift keying (MSK)

MSK modulation causes modulation-dependent phase shifts of $\pm 90^\circ$ which can be shown in a "Constellation I/Q" diagram. As with PSK, the phase positions are evaluated during demodulation.

Table 4-12: MSK (NATURAL)

Logical symbol mapping		
Modulation symbol (binary indication: MSB, LSB)	0	1
Phase shift	-90°	$+90^\circ$

Table 4-13: MSK (GSM)

Logical symbol mapping		
Modulation symbol (binary indication: MSB, LSB)	0	1
Phase shift	$+90^\circ$	-90°

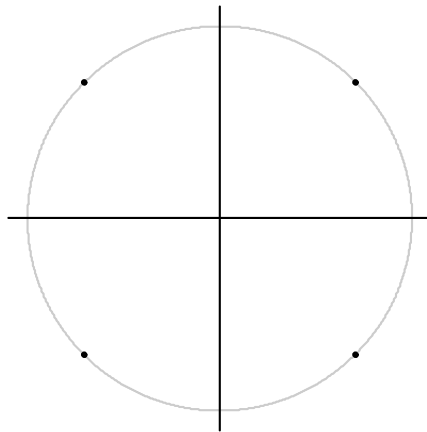


Figure 4-35: MSK (for GSM and NATURAL) and DMSK Constellation Diagram including the symbol mapping

Similar to PSK, differential coding can also be used with MSK. In this case, too, the information is represented by the transition of two consecutive symbols. The block diagram of the coder is shown below.

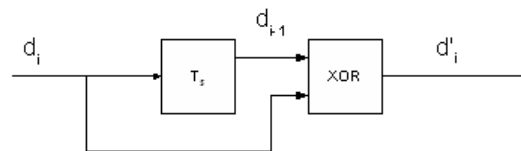


Figure 4-36: DMSK: differential encoder in the transmitter

d_i input symbol $\{0;1\}$ of differential encoder

d_{i-1} input symbol delayed by the symbol period T_s

d'_i output symbol $\{0;1\}$ of differential encoder

The logical symbol mapping is then performed on the XOR-coded bitstream d' .

4.3.9 Quadrature amplitude modulation (QAM)

With QAM, the information is represented by the signal amplitude and phase.

The symbols are arranged in a square constellation in the I/Q plane.



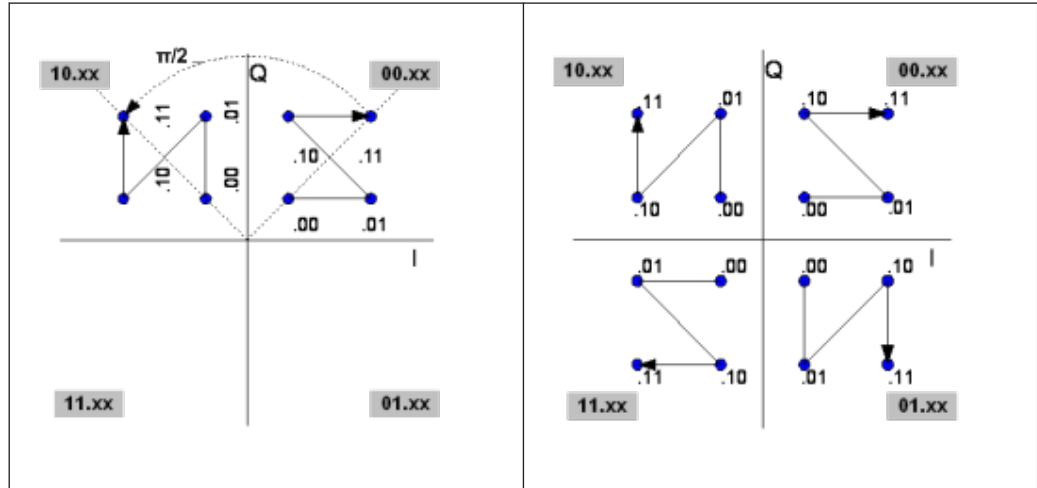
To ensure reliable demodulation, symbol numbers should be distributed evenly across the symbol alphabet.

As a rule of thumb, the **result length** should correspond to at least 8 times the modulation order. For example, with 64 QAM, a result length of at least $8 \cdot 64 = 512$ symbols should be used.

QAM Mappings

The following QAM mappings are obtained from the mapping of the first quadrant. The subsequent quadrants are always rotated by $\pi/2$ and supplemented by a (GRAY-coded) prefix for each quadrant.

Table 4-14: Derivation of QAM mappings



In the following diagrams, the symbol mappings are indicated in hexadecimal and binary form.

• 0	• 1	• 3	• 2	• 0000	• 0001	• 0011	• 0010
• 4	• 5	• 7	• 6	• 0100	• 0101	• 0111	• 0110
• C	• D	• F	• E	• 1100	• 1101	• 1111	• 1110
• 8	• 9	• B	• A	• 1000	• 1001	• 1011	• 1010

Figure 4-37: Constellation diagram for 16QAM (GRAY) including the logical symbol mapping (hexadecimal and binary)

• B	• 9	• 1	• 3	1011	1001	0001	0011
• A	• 8	• 0	• 2	1010	1000	0000	0010
• E	• C	• 4	• 6	1110	1100	0100	0110
• F	• D	• 5	• 7	1111	1101	0101	0111

Figure 4-38: Constellation diagram for 16QAM including the logical symbol mapping for EDGE (hexadecimal and binary)

• B	• 9	• 2	• 3	1011	1001	0010	0011
• A	• 8	• 0	• 1	1010	1000	0000	0001
• D	• C	• 4	• 6	1101	1100	0100	0110
• F	• E	• 5	• 7	1111	1110	0101	0111

Figure 4-39: Constellation diagram for 16QAM including the logical symbol mapping for DVB-C (hexadecimal and binary)



16QAM DVB-C is the 16QAM mapping used by supported R&S SMx signal generators when using PRBS algorithms. See "[Symbol mapping in accordance with the PRBS generator](#)" on page 153.

• 7	• 3	• B	• F	0111	0011	1011	1111
• 6	• 2	• A	• E	0110	0010	1010	1110
• 4	• 0	• 8	• C	0100	0000	1000	1100
• 5	• 1	• 9	• D	0101	0001	1001	1101

Figure 4-40: Constellation diagram for 16QAM including the logical symbol mapping for DVB-RCS2 (hexadecimal and binary)

• 17	• 13	• 06	• 02								
• 12	• 15	• 11	• 04	• 05	• 07	10111	10011	00110	00010		
• 16	• 14	• 10	• 00	• 01	• 03	10010	10101	10001	00100	00101	00111
• 1B	• 19	• 18	• 08	• 0C	• 0E	10110	10100	10000	00000	00001	00011
• 1F	• 1D	• 1C	• 09	• 0D	• 0A	11011	11001	11000	01000	01100	01110
• 1A	• 1E	• 0B	• 0F			11111	11101	11100	01001	01101	01010
						11010	11110		01011	01111	

Figure 4-41: Constellation diagram for 32QAM including the logical symbol mapping for DVB-C (hexadecimal and binary)



32QAM DVB-C is the 32QAM mapping used by supported R&S SMx signal generators when using PRBS algorithms. See ["Symbol mapping in accordance with the PRBS generator"](#) on page 153.

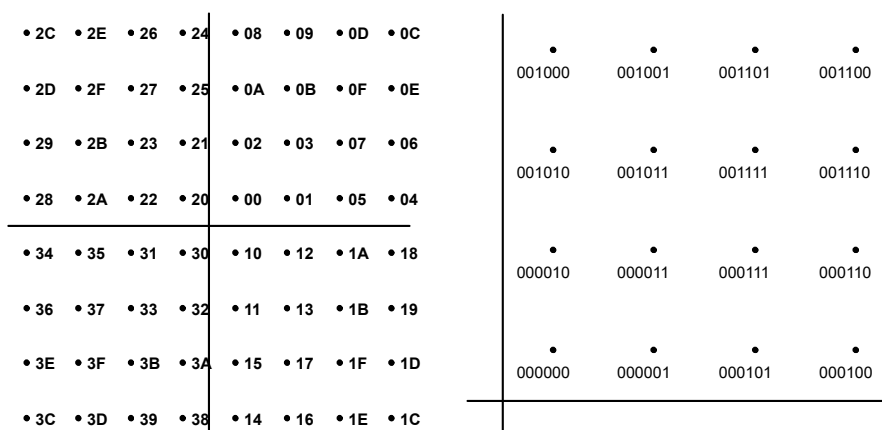


Figure 4-42: Constellation diagram for 64QAM including the logical symbol mapping for DVB-C (hexadecimal and binary); the binary form shows the upper right section of the diagram only.



64QAM DVB-C is the 64QAM mapping used by supported R&S SMx signal generators when using PRBS algorithms. See ["Symbol mapping in accordance with the PRBS generator"](#) on page 153.

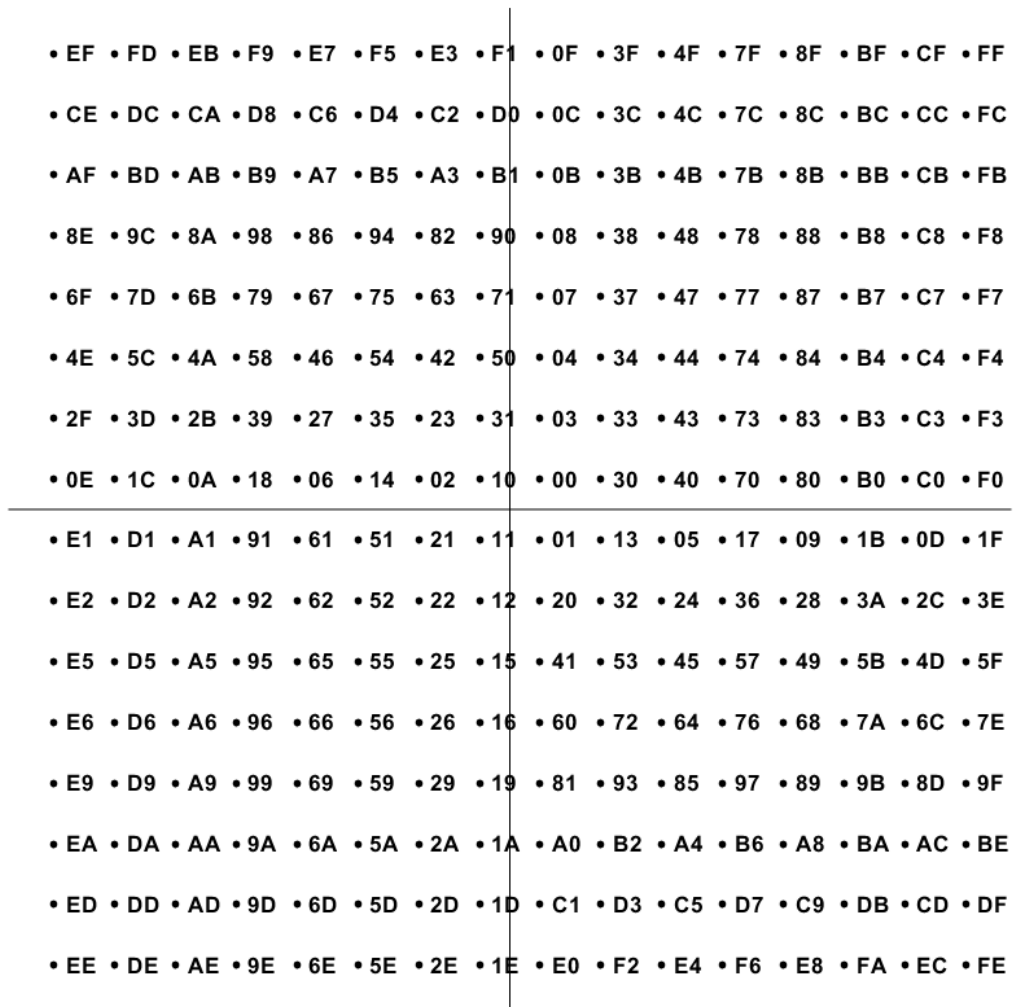


Figure 4-43: Constellation diagram for 64QAM including the logical symbol mapping for DOCSIS 3.0, North American Cable Downstream according to ITU-T J.83-B (hexadecimal)

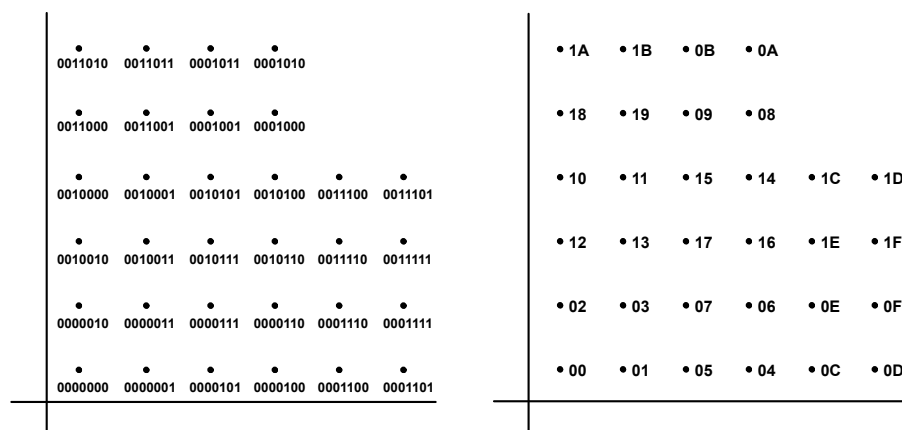


Figure 4-44: Constellation diagram for 128QAM (GRAY, SMx) including the logical symbol mapping (hexadecimal and binary); the figure shows the upper right sections of the diagram only



128QAM GRAY is the 128QAM mapping used by supported R&S SMx signal generators when using PRBS algorithms. See ["Symbol mapping in accordance with the PRBS generator"](#) on page 153.

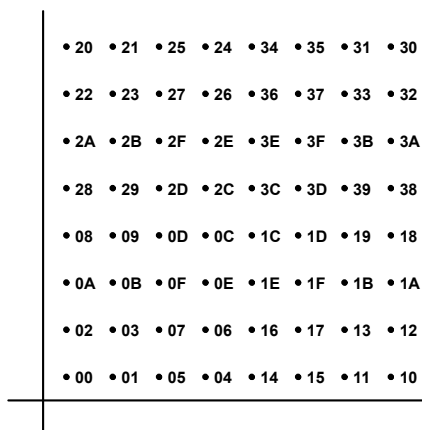


Figure 4-45: Constellation diagram for 256QAM (GRAY, SMx) including the logical symbol mapping (hexadecimal); the figure shows the upper right section of the diagram only



256QAM GRAY is the 256QAM mapping used by supported R&S SMx signal generators when using PRBS algorithms. See ["Symbol mapping in accordance with the PRBS generator"](#) on page 153.

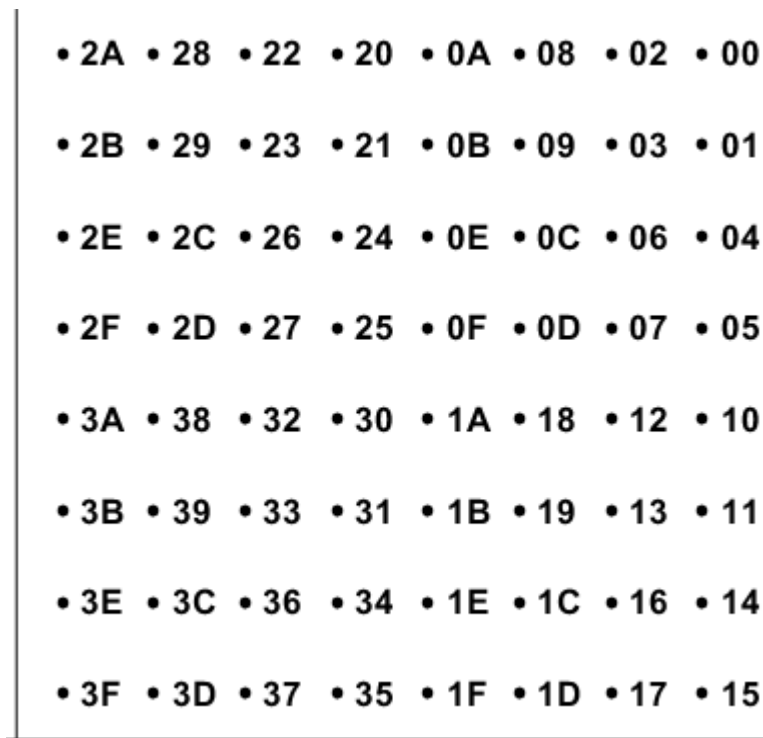


Figure 4-46: Constellation diagram for 256QAM DOCSIS 3.0, North American Cable Downstream according to ITU-T J.83-B, including the logical symbol mapping (hexadecimal)



Figure 4-47: Constellation diagram for 512QAM (NATURAL, SMx), including the logical symbol mapping (hexadecimal); the figure shows the upper right section of the diagram only

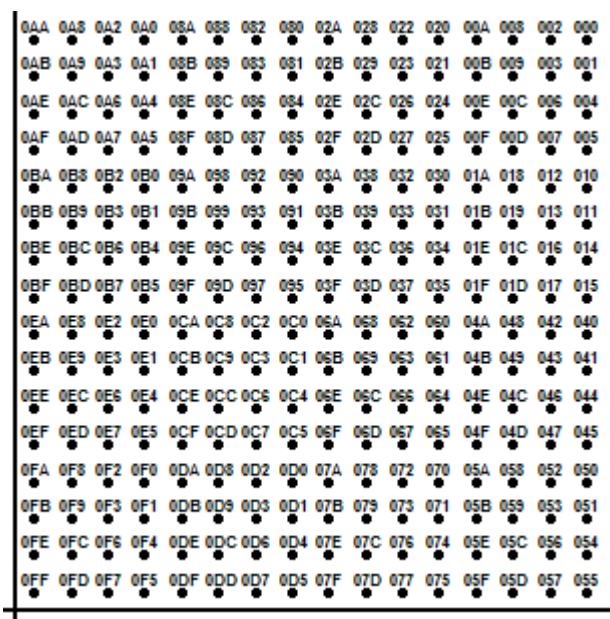


Figure 4-48: Constellation diagram for 1024QAM including the logical symbol mapping (hexadecimal); the figure shows the upper right section of the diagram only

• 080 • 081 • 085 • 084 • 094 • 095 • 091 • 090 • 0D0 • 0D1 • 0D5 • 0D4 • 0C4 • 0C5 • 0C1 • 0C0
 • 082 • 083 • 087 • 086 • 096 • 097 • 093 • 092 • 0D2 • 0D3 • 0D7 • 0D6 • 0C6 • 0C7 • 0C3 • 0C2
 • 08A • 08B • 08F • 08E • 09E • 09F • 09B • 09A • 0DA • 0DB • 0DF • 0DE • 0CE • 0CF • 0CB • 0CA
 • 088 • 089 • 08D • 08C • 09C • 09D • 099 • 098 • 0D8 • 0D9 • 0DD • 0DC • 0CC • 0CD • 0C9 • 0C8
 • 0A8 • 0A9 • 0AD • 0AC • 0BC • 0BD • 0B9 • 0B8 • 0F8 • 0F9 • 0FD • 0FC • 0EC • 0ED • 0E9 • 0E8
 • 0AA • 0AB • 0AF • 0AE • 0BE • 0BF • 0BB • 0BA • 0FA • 0FB • 0FF • 0FE • 0EE • 0EF • 0EB • 0EA
 • 0A2 • 0A3 • 0A7 • 0A6 • 0B6 • 0B7 • 0B3 • 0B2 • 0F2 • 0F3 • 0F7 • 0F6 • 0E6 • 0E7 • 0E3 • 0E2
 • 0A0 • 0A1 • 0A5 • 0A4 • 0B4 • 0B5 • 0B1 • 0B0 • 0F0 • 0F1 • 0F5 • 0F4 • 0E4 • 0E5 • 0E1 • 0E0
 • 020 • 021 • 025 • 024 • 034 • 035 • 031 • 030 • 070 • 071 • 075 • 074 • 064 • 065 • 061 • 060
 • 022 • 023 • 027 • 026 • 036 • 037 • 033 • 032 • 072 • 073 • 077 • 076 • 066 • 067 • 063 • 062
 • 02A • 02B • 02F • 02E • 03E • 03F • 03B • 03A • 07A • 07B • 07F • 07E • 06E • 06F • 06B • 06A
 • 028 • 029 • 02D • 02C • 03C • 03D • 039 • 038 • 078 • 079 • 07D • 07C • 06C • 06D • 069 • 068
 • 008 • 009 • 00D • 00C • 01C • 01D • 019 • 018 • 058 • 059 • 05D • 05C • 04C • 04D • 049 • 048
 • 00A • 00B • 00F • 00E • 01E • 01F • 01B • 01A • 05A • 05B • 05F • 05E • 04E • 04F • 04B • 04A
 • 002 • 003 • 007 • 006 • 016 • 017 • 013 • 012 • 052 • 053 • 057 • 056 • 046 • 047 • 043 • 042
 • 000 • 001 • 005 • 004 • 014 • 015 • 011 • 010 • 050 • 051 • 055 • 054 • 044 • 045 • 041 • 040

Figure 4-49: Constellation diagram for 1024QAM (GRAY, SMx) including the logical symbol mapping (hexadecimal); the figure shows the upper right section of the diagram only



1024QAM GRAY is the 1024QAM mapping used by supported R&S SMx signal generators when using PRBS algorithms. See ["Symbol mapping in accordance with the PRBS generator"](#) on page 153.

• 178 • 170 • 171 • 160 • 15A • 132 • 12A • 12B • 11A • 114 • 060 • 058 • 059 • 048 • 042 • 00A
 • 177 • 16E • 16F • 15F • 159 • 131 • 128 • 129 • 119 • 113 • 05F • 056 • 057 • 047 • 041 • 009
 • 176 • 16C • 16D • 15E • 158 • 130 • 126 • 127 • 118 • 112 • 05E • 054 • 055 • 046 • 040 • 008
 • 175 • 16A • 16B • 15D • 157 • 12F • 124 • 125 • 117 • 111 • 05D • 052 • 053 • 045 • 03F • 007
 • 174 • 168 • 169 • 15C • 156 • 12E • 122 • 123 • 116 • 110 • 05C • 050 • 051 • 044 • 03E • 006
 • 179 • 172 • 173 • 161 • 15B • 133 • 12C • 12D • 11B • 115 • 061 • 05A • 05B • 049 • 043 • 00B
 • 180 • 17A • 17B • 165 • 162 • 13A • 134 • 135 • 11F • 11C • 068 • 062 • 063 • 04D • 04A • 00D
 • 182 • 17E • 17F • 167 • 164 • 13C • 138 • 139 • 121 • 11E • 06A • 066 • 067 • 04F • 04C • 010
 • 181 • 17C • 17D • 166 • 163 • 13B • 136 • 137 • 120 • 11D • 069 • 064 • 065 • 04E • 04B • 00E • 00F • 00C • 005 • 000 • 001 • 002 • 003 • 004
 • 191 • 18D • 18E • 185 • 183 • 14B • 147 • 148 • 13F • 13D • 079 • 075 • 076 • 06D • 06B • 031 • 032 • 02F • 01B • 011 • 012 • 013 • 014 • 015
 • 192 • 18F • 190 • 186 • 184 • 14C • 149 • 14A • 140 • 13E • 07A • 077 • 078 • 06E • 06C • 033 • 034 • 030 • 01C • 016 • 017 • 018 • 019 • 01A
 • 19A • 195 • 196 • 18B • 188 • 154 • 14F • 150 • 145 • 142 • 082 • 07D • 07E • 073 • 070 • 03A • 03B • 036 • 02D • 022 • 023 • 024 • 025 • 026
 • 199 • 193 • 194 • 18A • 187 • 153 • 14D • 14E • 144 • 141 • 081 • 07B • 07C • 072 • 06F • 038 • 039 • 035 • 02C • 01D • 01E • 01F • 020 • 021
 • 19B • 197 • 198 • 18C • 189 • 155 • 151 • 152 • 146 • 143 • 083 • 07F • 080 • 074 • 071 • 03C • 03D • 037 • 02E • 027 • 028 • 029 • 02A • 02B
 • 1DC • 1D8 • 1D9 • 1D0 • 1CE • 1AA • 1A6 • 1A7 • 19E • 19C • 0EC • 0E8 • 0E9 • 0E0 • 0DE • 0A4 • 0A5 • 0A2 • 08E • 084 • 085 • 086 • 087 • 088
 • 1DD • 1DA • 1DB • 1D1 • 1CF • 1AB • 1A8 • 1A9 • 19F • 19D • 0ED • 0EA • 0EB • 0E1 • 0DF • 0A6 • 0A7 • 0A3 • 08F • 089 • 08A • 08B • 08C • 08D
 • 1E5 • 1E0 • 1E1 • 1D6 • 1D3 • 1B3 • 1AE • 1AF • 1A4 • 1A1 • 0F5 • 0F0 • 0F1 • 0E6 • 0E3 • 0AD • 0AE • 0A9 • 0A0 • 095 • 096 • 097 • 098 • 099
 • 1E4 • 1DE • 1DF • 1D5 • 1D2 • 1B2 • 1AC • 1AD • 1A3 • 1A0 • 0F4 • 0EE • 0EF • 0E5 • 0E2 • 0AB • 0AC • 0A8 • 09F • 090 • 091 • 092 • 093 • 094
 • 1E6 • 1E2 • 1E3 • 1D7 • 1D4 • 1B4 • 1B0 • 1B1 • 1A5 • 1A2 • 0F6 • 0F2 • 0F3 • 0E7 • 0E4 • 0AF • 0B0 • 0AA • 0A1 • 09A • 09B • 09C • 09D • 09E
 • 1F5 • 1F1 • 1F2 • 1E9 • 1E7 • 1C3 • 1BF • 1C0 • 1B7 • 1B5 • 105 • 101 • 102 • 0F9 • 0F7 • 0D1 • 0D2 • 0CF • 0BB • 0B1 • 0B2 • 0B3 • 0B4 • 0B5
 • 1F6 • 1F3 • 1F4 • 1EA • 1E8 • 1C4 • 1C1 • 1C2 • 1B8 • 1B6 • 106 • 103 • 104 • 0FA • 0F8 • 0D3 • 0D4 • 0D0 • 0BC • 0B6 • 0B7 • 0B8 • 0B9 • 0BA
 • 1FE • 1F9 • 1FA • 1EF • 1EC • 1CC • 1C7 • 1C8 • 1BD • 1BA • 10E • 109 • 10A • 0FF • 0FC • 0DA • 0DB • 0D6 • 0CD • 0C2 • 0C3 • 0C4 • 0C5 • 0C6
 • 1FD • 1F7 • 1F8 • 1EE • 1EB • 1CB • 1C5 • 1C6 • 1BC • 1B9 • 10D • 107 • 108 • 0FE • 0FB • 0D8 • 0D9 • 0D5 • 0CC • 0BD • 0BE • 0BF • 0C0 • 0C1
 • 1FF • 1FB • 1FC • 1F0 • 1ED • 1CD • 1C9 • 1CA • 1BE • 1BB • 10F • 10B • 10C • 100 • 0FD • 0DC • 0DD • 0D7 • 0CE • 0C7 • 0C8 • 0C9 • 0CA • 0CB

Figure 4-50: Constellation diagram for 2048QAM (NATURAL, SMx) including the logical symbol mapping (hexadecimal); the figure shows the upper right section of the diagram only

• 200 • 201 • 205 • 204 • 214 • 215 • 211 • 210 • 250 • 251 • 255 • 254 • 244 • 245 • 241 • 240 • 340 • 341 • 345 • 344 • 354 • 355 • 351 • 350 • 310 • 311 • 315 • 314 • 304 • 305 • 301 • 300
 • 202 • 203 • 207 • 206 • 216 • 217 • 213 • 212 • 252 • 253 • 257 • 256 • 246 • 247 • 243 • 242 • 342 • 343 • 347 • 346 • 356 • 357 • 353 • 352 • 312 • 313 • 317 • 316 • 306 • 307 • 303 • 302
 • 20A • 20B • 20F • 20E • 21E • 21F • 21B • 21A • 25A • 25B • 25F • 25E • 24E • 24F • 24B • 24A • 34A • 34B • 34F • 34E • 35E • 35F • 35B • 35A • 31A • 31B • 31F • 31E • 30E • 30F • 30B • 30A
 • 208 • 209 • 20D • 20C • 21C • 21D • 219 • 218 • 258 • 259 • 25D • 25C • 24C • 24D • 249 • 248 • 348 • 349 • 34D • 34C • 35C • 35D • 359 • 358 • 318 • 319 • 31D • 31C • 30C • 30D • 309 • 308
 • 228 • 229 • 22D • 22C • 23C • 23D • 239 • 238 • 278 • 279 • 27D • 27C • 26C • 26D • 269 • 268 • 368 • 369 • 36D • 36C • 37C • 37D • 379 • 378 • 338 • 339 • 33D • 33C • 32C • 32D • 329 • 328
 • 22A • 22B • 22F • 22E • 23E • 23F • 23B • 23A • 27A • 27B • 27F • 27E • 26E • 26F • 26B • 26A • 36A • 36B • 36F • 36E • 37E • 37F • 37B • 37A • 33A • 33B • 33F • 33E • 32E • 32F • 32B • 32A
 • 222 • 223 • 227 • 226 • 236 • 237 • 233 • 232 • 272 • 273 • 277 • 276 • 266 • 267 • 263 • 262 • 362 • 363 • 367 • 366 • 376 • 377 • 373 • 372 • 332 • 333 • 337 • 336 • 326 • 327 • 323 • 322
 • 220 • 221 • 225 • 224 • 234 • 235 • 231 • 230 • 270 • 271 • 275 • 274 • 264 • 265 • 261 • 260 • 360 • 361 • 365 • 364 • 374 • 375 • 371 • 370 • 330 • 331 • 335 • 334 • 324 • 325 • 321 • 320
 • 2A0 • 2A1 • 2A5 • 2A4 • 2B4 • 2B5 • 2B1 • 2B0 • 2F0 • 2F1 • 2F5 • 2F4 • 2E4 • 2E5 • 2E1 • 2E0 • 3E0 • 3E1 • 3E5 • 3E4 • 3F4 • 3F5 • 3F1 • 3F0 • 3B0 • 3B1 • 3B5 • 3B4 • 3A4 • 3A5 • 3A1 • 3A0
 • 2A2 • 2A3 • 2A7 • 2A6 • 2B6 • 2B7 • 2B3 • 2B2 • 2F2 • 2F3 • 2F7 • 2F6 • 2E6 • 2E7 • 2E3 • 2E2 • 3E2 • 3E3 • 3E7 • 3E6 • 3F6 • 3F7 • 3F3 • 3F2 • 3B2 • 3B3 • 3B7 • 3B6 • 3A6 • 3A7 • 3A3 • 3A2
 • 2AA • 2AB • 2AF • 2AE • 2BE • 2BF • 2BB • 2BA • 2FA • 2FB • 2FF • 2FE • 2EB • 2EF • 2EB • 2EA • 3EA • 3EB • 3EF • 3EB • 3FE • 3FF • 3FB • 3FA • 3BA • 3BB • 3BF • 3BE • 3AE • 3AF • 3AB • 3AA
 • 2A8 • 2A9 • 2AD • 2AC • 2BC • 2BD • 2B9 • 2B8 • 2F8 • 2F9 • 2FD • 2FC • 2EC • 2ED • 2E9 • 2E8 • 3E8 • 3E9 • 3ED • 3EC • 3FC • 3FD • 3F9 • 3F8 • 3B8 • 3B9 • 3BD • 3BC • 3AC • 3AD • 3A9 • 3A8
 • 288 • 289 • 28D • 28C • 29C • 29D • 299 • 298 • 2D8 • 2D9 • 2DD • 2DC • 2CC • 2CD • 2C9 • 2C8 • 3C8 • 3C9 • 3CD • 3CC • 3DC • 3DD • 3D9 • 3D8 • 398 • 399 • 39D • 39C • 38C • 38D • 389 • 388
 • 28A • 28B • 28F • 28E • 29E • 29F • 29B • 29A • 2DA • 2DB • 2DF • 2DE • 2CB • 2CF • 2CB • 2CA • 3CA • 3CB • 3CF • 3CB • 3DE • 3DF • 3DB • 3DA • 39A • 39B • 39F • 39E • 38E • 38F • 38B • 38A
 • 282 • 283 • 287 • 286 • 296 • 297 • 293 • 292 • 2D2 • 2D3 • 2D7 • 2D6 • 2C6 • 2C7 • 2C3 • 2C2 • 3C2 • 3C3 • 3C7 • 3C6 • 3D6 • 3D7 • 3D3 • 3D2 • 392 • 393 • 397 • 396 • 386 • 387 • 383 • 382
 • 280 • 281 • 285 • 284 • 294 • 295 • 291 • 290 • 2D0 • 2D1 • 2D5 • 2D4 • 2C4 • 2C5 • 2C1 • 2C0 • 3C0 • 3C1 • 3C5 • 3C4 • 3D4 • 3D5 • 3D1 • 3D0 • 390 • 391 • 395 • 394 • 384 • 385 • 381 • 380
 • 080 • 081 • 085 • 084 • 094 • 095 • 091 • 090 • 0D0 • 0D1 • 0D5 • 0D4 • 0C4 • 0C5 • 0C1 • 0C0 • 1C0 • 1C1 • 1C5 • 1C4 • 1D4 • 1D5 • 1D1 • 1D0 • 190 • 191 • 195 • 194 • 184 • 185 • 181 • 180
 • 082 • 083 • 087 • 086 • 096 • 097 • 093 • 092 • 0D2 • 0D3 • 0D7 • 0D6 • 0C6 • 0C7 • 0C3 • 0C2 • 1C2 • 1C3 • 1C7 • 1C6 • 1D6 • 1D7 • 1D3 • 1D2 • 192 • 193 • 197 • 196 • 186 • 187 • 183 • 182
 • 08A • 08B • 08F • 08E • 09E • 09F • 09B • 09A • 0DA • 0DB • 0DF • 0DE • 0CB • 0CF • 0CB • 0CA • 1CA • 1CB • 1CF • 1CB • 1DE • 1DF • 1DB • 1DA • 19A • 19B • 19F • 19E • 18E • 18F • 18B • 18A
 • 088 • 089 • 08D • 08C • 09C • 09D • 099 • 098 • 0D8 • 0D9 • 0DD • 0DC • 0CC • 0CD • 0C9 • 0C8 • 1C8 • 1C9 • 1CD • 1CG • 1DG • 1DD • 1D9 • 1D8 • 198 • 199 • 19D • 19C • 18C • 18D • 189 • 188
 • 0A8 • 0A9 • 0AD • 0AC • 0BC • 0BD • 0B9 • 0B8 • 0F8 • 0F9 • 0FD • 0FC • 0E0 • 0ED • 0E9 • 0E8 • 1E8 • 1E9 • 1ED • 1E0 • 1FC • 1FD • 1F9 • 1F8 • 1B8 • 1B9 • 1BD • 1B0 • 1AC • 1AD • 1A9 • 1A8
 • 0AA • 0AB • 0AF • 0AE • 0BE • 0BF • 0BB • 0BA • 0FA • 0FB • 0FF • 0FE • 0EB • 0EF • 0EB • 0EA • 1EA • 1EB • 1EF • 1EB • 1FE • 1FF • 1FB • 1FA • 1BA • 1BB • 1BF • 1BE • 1AE • 1AF • 1AB • 1AA
 • 0A2 • 0A3 • 0A7 • 0A6 • 0B6 • 0B7 • 0B3 • 0B2 • 0F2 • 0F3 • 0F7 • 0F6 • 0E6 • 0E7 • 0E3 • 0E2 • 1E2 • 1E3 • 1E7 • 1E6 • 1F6 • 1F7 • 1F3 • 1F2 • 1B2 • 1B3 • 1B7 • 1B6 • 1A6 • 1A7 • 1A3 • 1A2
 • 0A0 • 0A1 • 0A5 • 0A4 • 0B4 • 0B5 • 0B1 • 0B0 • 0F0 • 0F1 • 0F5 • 0F4 • 0E4 • 0E5 • 0E1 • 0E0 • 1E0 • 1E1 • 1E5 • 1E4 • 1F4 • 1F5 • 1F1 • 1F0 • 1B0 • 1B1 • 1B5 • 1B4 • 1A4 • 1A5 • 1A1 • 1A0
 • 020 • 021 • 025 • 024 • 034 • 035 • 031 • 030 • 070 • 071 • 075 • 074 • 064 • 065 • 061 • 060 • 160 • 161 • 165 • 164 • 174 • 175 • 171 • 170 • 130 • 131 • 135 • 134 • 124 • 125 • 121 • 120
 • 022 • 023 • 027 • 026 • 036 • 037 • 033 • 032 • 072 • 073 • 077 • 076 • 066 • 067 • 063 • 062 • 162 • 163 • 167 • 166 • 176 • 177 • 173 • 172 • 132 • 133 • 137 • 136 • 126 • 127 • 123 • 122
 • 02A • 02B • 02F • 02E • 03E • 03F • 03B • 03A • 07A • 07B • 07F • 07E • 06E • 06F • 06B • 06A • 16A • 16B • 16F • 16E • 17E • 17F • 17B • 17A • 13A • 13B • 13F • 13E • 12E • 12F • 12B • 12A
 • 028 • 029 • 02D • 02C • 03C • 03D • 039 • 038 • 078 • 079 • 07D • 07C • 06C • 06D • 069 • 068 • 168 • 169 • 16D • 16C • 17C • 17D • 179 • 178 • 138 • 139 • 13D • 13C • 12C • 12D • 129 • 128
 • 008 • 009 • 00D • 00C • 01C • 01D • 019 • 018 • 058 • 059 • 05D • 05C • 04C • 04D • 049 • 048 • 148 • 149 • 14D • 14C • 15C • 15D • 159 • 158 • 118 • 119 • 11D • 11C • 10C • 10D • 109 • 108
 • 00A • 00B • 00F • 00E • 01E • 01F • 01B • 01A • 05A • 05B • 05F • 05E • 04E • 04F • 04B • 04A • 14A • 14B • 14F • 14E • 15E • 15F • 15B • 15A • 11A • 11B • 11F • 11E • 10E • 10F • 10B • 10A
 • 002 • 003 • 007 • 006 • 016 • 017 • 013 • 012 • 052 • 053 • 057 • 056 • 046 • 047 • 043 • 042 • 142 • 143 • 147 • 146 • 156 • 157 • 153 • 152 • 112 • 113 • 117 • 116 • 106 • 107 • 103 • 102
 • 000 • 001 • 005 • 004 • 014 • 015 • 011 • 010 • 050 • 051 • 055 • 054 • 044 • 045 • 041 • 040 • 140 • 141 • 145 • 144 • 154 • 155 • 151 • 150 • 110 • 111 • 115 • 114 • 104 • 105 • 101 • 100

Figure 4-51: Constellation diagram for 4096QAM (GRAY, SMx) including the logical symbol mapping (hexadecimal); the figure shows the upper right section of the diagram only



4096QAM GRAY is the 4096QAM mapping used by supported R&S SMx signal generators when using PRBS algorithms. See ["Symbol mapping in accordance with the PRBS generator"](#) on page 153.

4.3.10 ASK

2ASK (OOK)

ASK stands for Amplitude Shift Keying, 2ASK (binary) is often also referred to as "On Off Keying" (OOK). With this type of modulation, the information is solely represented by the absolute amplitude of the received signal at the decision points.

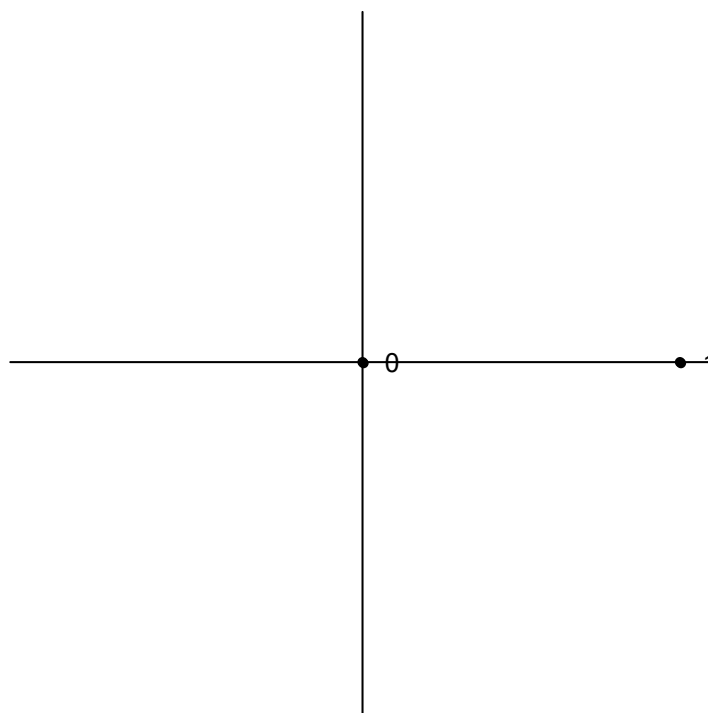


Figure 4-52: Constellation diagram for 2ASK

4ASK

4ASK is a 4-ary Amplitude Shift Keying mapping type. With this type of modulation, the information is solely represented by the absolute amplitude of the received signal at the decision points.

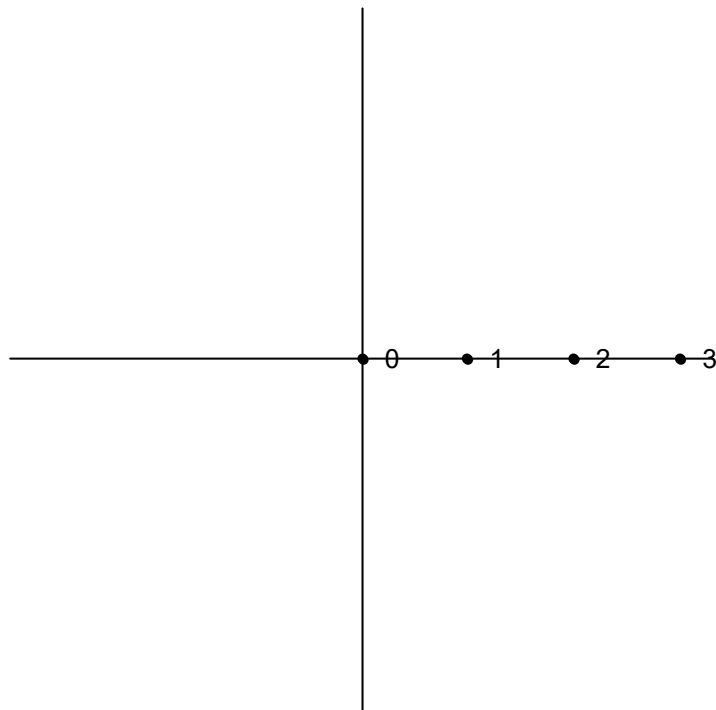


Figure 4-53: Constellation diagram for 4ASK

4.3.11 APSK

With Amplitude Phase Shift Keying (APSK) modulation, the information is represented by the signal amplitude and the signal phase.

16APSK

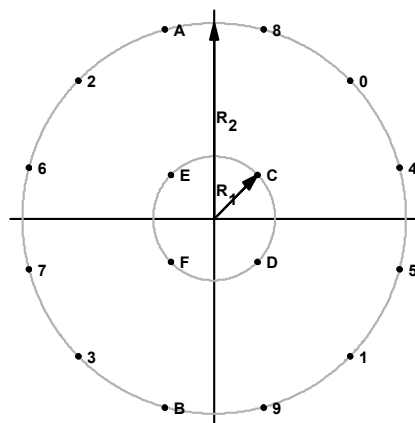


Figure 4-54: Constellation diagram for 16APSK including the logical symbol mapping for DVB-S2

For DVB-S2 16APSK mappings, the ratio of the outer circle radius to the inner circle radius ($\gamma = R_2/R_1$) depends on the utilized code rate and complies with [Figure 4-54](#).

Table 4-15: Optimum constellation radius ratio γ (linear channel) for 16APSK

Code Rate	Modulation / coding spectral efficiency	γ
2/3	2.66	3.15
3/4	2.99	2.85
4/5	3.19	2.75
5/6	3.32	2.70
8/9	3.55	2.60
9/10	3.59	2.57

32APSK

For DVB-S2 32APSK mappings, the ratio of the middle circle radius to the inner circle radius is specified as $\gamma_1 = R_2/R_1$. The ratio of the outer circle radius to the inner circle radius is specified as γ_2 . Both ratios depend on the used code rate and comply with [Table 4-16](#).

Table 4-16: Optimum constellation radius ratios γ_1 and γ_2 (linear channel) for 32APSK

Code Rate	Modulation / coding spectral efficiency	γ_1	γ_2
2/3	3.74	2.84	5.27
3/4	3.99	2.72	4.87
4/5	4.15	2.64	4.64
5/6	4.43	2.54	4.33
8/9	4.49	2.53	4.30

4.3.12 User-defined modulation

In addition to the modulation types defined by the standards, modulation (including symbol mappings) can also be defined according to user requirements. In this case, the mapping is defined and stored in a specific format (*.vam file format) and then loaded to the R&S VSE VSA application. Modulation files in .vam format can be defined using a mapping wizard ("mapwiz"), an auxiliary tool provided by R&S via Internet free of charge. This tool is a precompiled MATLAB® file (MATLAB pcode). To download the tool together with a detailed description, see <http://www.rohde-schwarz.com> (search term "mapwiz").

4.4 Overview of the demodulation process

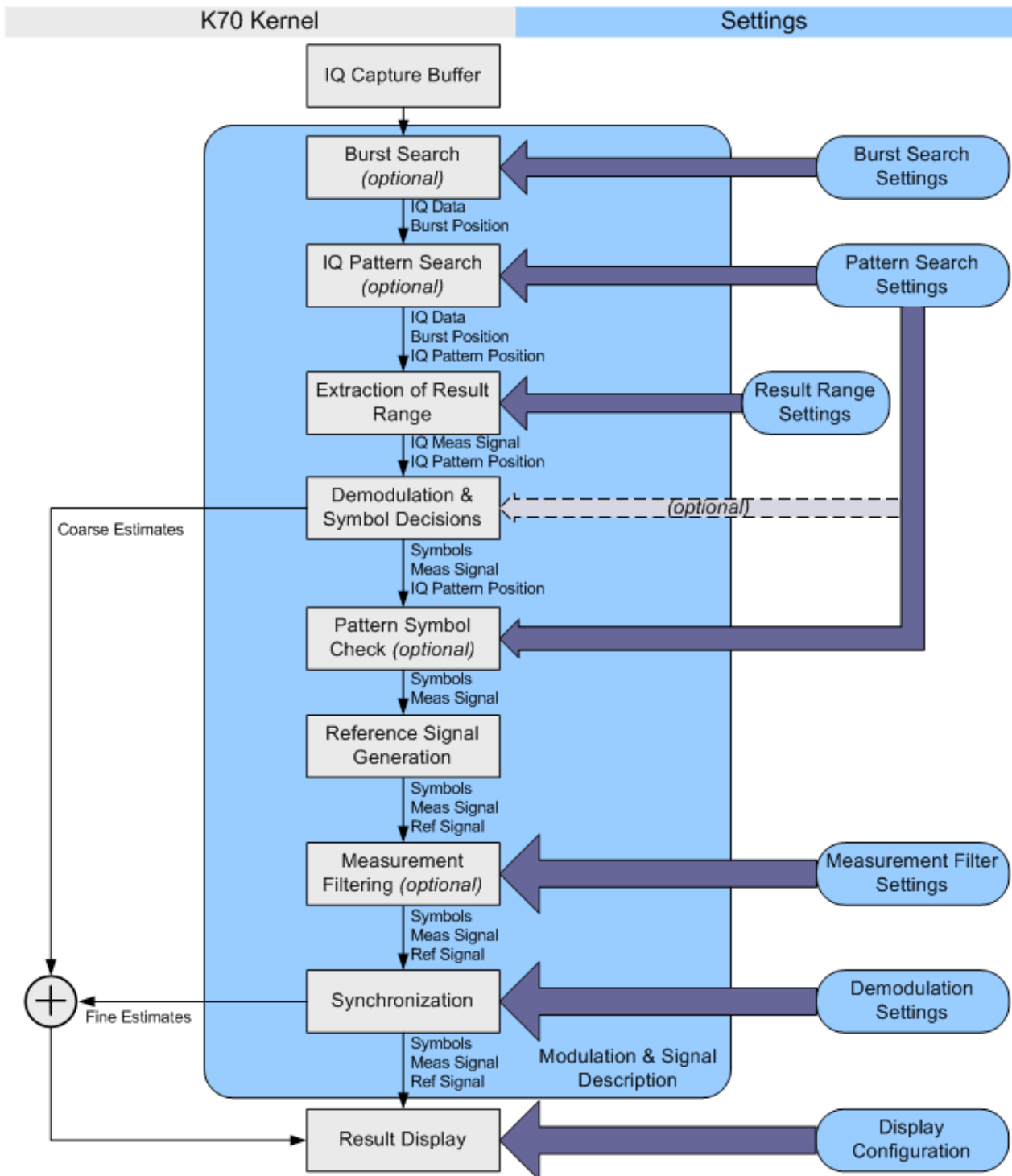


Figure 4-55: Demodulation stages of the vector signal analysis option

The [Figure 4-55](#) provides an overview of the demodulation stages of the vector signal analysis option. The function blocks of the signal processing kernel can be found at the left (in grey) and their appropriate settings at the right (in blue).

A more detailed description of the most important stages is given in the following sections.

Burst Search

In this stage, the capture buffer is searched for bursts that comply with the signal description. The search itself can be switched on or off via the "Burst Search" dialog (see ["Enabling Burst Searches"](#) on page 213). A list of the detected bursts is passed on to the next processing stage.

I/Q Pattern Search

The "I/Q Pattern Search" is performed on the capture buffer. The R&S VSE VSA application modulates the selected pattern according to the transmit filter (Tx filter) and the modulation scheme. Then, it searches the capture buffer for this I/Q pattern, i.e. the I/Q waveform of the pattern. It is assumed that patterns can only appear within bursts, i.e. the I/Q pattern search range is limited to the bursts detected by the burst search stage. If the burst search is switched off, the whole capture buffer is searched for the I/Q pattern. A list of all detected I/Q patterns is passed on to the next processing stage. It is important to note that the R&S VSE VSA application can only search for one pattern at a time.

The pattern search can be switched on or off via the "Pattern Search" dialog (see ["Enabling Pattern Searches"](#) on page 215).

Extraction of Result Range

The result range can be aligned to a burst, an I/Q pattern, or simply the start of the capture buffer (see ["Reference"](#) on page 224). Within this stage, the result range is cut from the capture buffer starting at a user-defined point, e.g. the start of a detected burst. The R&S VSE VSA application automatically takes filter settling times into account by making the internal buffers sufficiently longer than the selected result range.

Demodulation & Symbol Decisions

This stage operates on the extracted result range and aims at making the correct symbol decisions to generate the correct reference signal. Within this stage, a coarse synchronization of the carrier frequency offset, the carrier phase, the scaling and the timing takes place. Furthermore, an automatically selected internal receive filter (Rx filter) is used to remove the intersymbol interference as effectively as possible. The outputs of this stage are the (coarsely) synchronized measurement signal and the symbol decisions (bits). The symbol decisions are later used for the "Pattern Symbol Check" stage and for the "Reference Signal Generation" stage.

Pattern Symbol Check

The "I/Q Pattern Search" stage can only detect whether the similarity between the I/Q pattern and the capture buffer exceeds a certain threshold. Thus, it finds the most likely positions for a pattern.

Within this stage, the R&S VSE VSA application checks whether the pattern symbols (bits) really coincide with the symbol decisions at the pre-detected position. For example, if one out of 20 symbols does not coincide, the "I/Q Pattern Search" stage might detect this I/Q pattern, but the "Pattern Symbol Check" stage will decline it.

Note that this stage is only active if the pattern search is switched on.

If the I/Q pattern is not found, the error message "Pattern waveform not found" is displayed in the status bar

(See ["Message: Pattern Waveform Not Found"](#) on page 303).

If individual symbols do not match the pattern, these symbols are indicated by a red frame in the symbol table.

Reference Signal Generation

The ideal reference signal is generated based on the detected symbols and the specifications of the signal model, i.e. the modulation scheme and the transmit filter (Tx filter). Optionally, a predefined known data sequence or pattern can be used to generate the reference signal (see [Chapter 4.4.5, "Synchronization and the reference signal"](#), on page 122).

Measurement Filtering

Both the measurement signal and the reference signal are filtered with the specified measurement filter.

Synchronization

In this stage, the measurement signal and the reference signal are correlated. For PSK, QAM and MSK modulated signals, an estimation algorithm is used to obtain estimates for the following parameters:

- Signal amplitude
- Signal timing
- Carrier frequency error
- "Phase error"
- I/Q offset
- Gain imbalance
- Quadrature error
- Amplitude droop
- Symbol rate error (optionally)

For more information on synchronization, see

- [Chapter 4.4.5, "Synchronization and the reference signal"](#), on page 122

- [Chapter 4.5.1.2, "Estimation"](#), on page 128
- [Chapter 5.8.2, "Advanced demodulation \(synchronization\)"](#), on page 229

Result Display

The selected measurement results are displayed in the windows. Configuration of the windows can be performed via the result window configuration dialog (see [Chapter 6.5, "Display and window configuration"](#), on page 256).

• Burst search	116
• I/Q pattern search	117
• Demodulation and symbol decisions	118
• Pattern symbol check	121
• Synchronization and the reference signal	122
• The equalizer	124

4.4.1 Burst search

The burst search is performed only if it is switched on. Otherwise, this stage is skipped. If the signal is bursted, it is recommended that you switch the burst search on. This ensures that all internal estimators are operated in time ranges where the burst power ramping is up.

To eliminate amplitude variations caused by noise or the modulation itself, the instantaneous power of the whole capture buffer is calculated. Then a moving average filter is applied. The length of this filter is automatically determined with the help of the user settings.

The filtered power of the capture buffer is then compared to an automatically chosen threshold and the rising and falling edges of bursts are identified. With the help of the detected edges and some further processing, it is possible to decide whether the burst "candidates" comply with the user settings.

All bursts must have a length between ("Min Burst Length" – "Search Tolerance") and ("Max Burst Length" + "Search Tolerance") to be accepted. See ["Burst Settings"](#) on page 170 and [Chapter 5.6.1, "Burst search"](#), on page 213 for a more detailed description of these parameters.

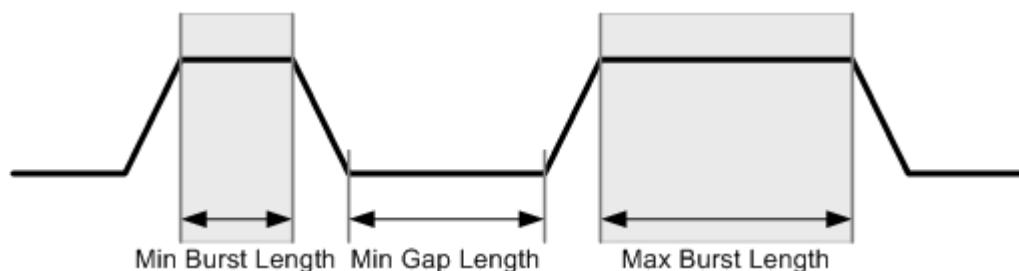


Figure 4-56: Burst Search parameters



You can influence the robustness of the burst search directly by entering the correct minimum gap length, minimum burst length and maximum burst length (see "[Burst Settings](#)" on page 170 and "[Min Gap Length](#)" on page 214).

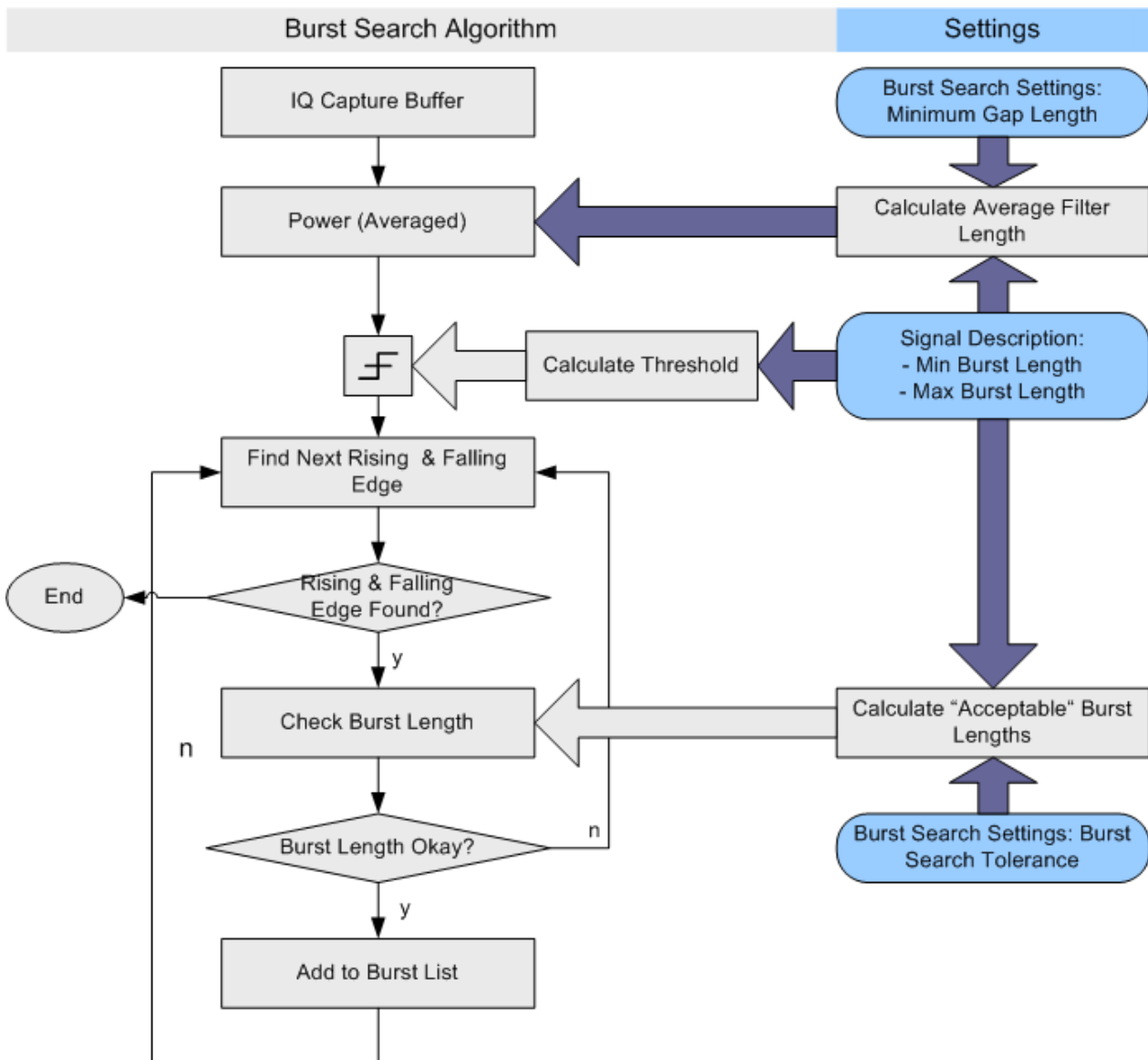


Figure 4-57: Burst search algorithm

4.4.2 I/Q pattern search

The I/Q pattern search is performed only if it is switched on. Otherwise, this stage is skipped. The main benefit of the I/Q pattern search is that it enables an alignment of the result range to the pattern. Furthermore, this stage can function as a filter, so only bursts with the correct pattern are demodulated. Switch the burst search and I/Q pat-

tern search on, and set the parameter "Meas Only If Pattern Symbols Correct" to true (see ["Meas only if Pattern Symbols Correct"](#) on page 216).

During the I/Q pattern search stage, the capture buffer is searched for an I/Q pattern by trying different time and frequency hypotheses. The I/Q pattern is generated internally, based on the specified symbol number of the pattern and the signal description (i.e. modulation scheme and transmit filter). The I/Q pattern search can also be referred to as the pattern waveform search. An I/Q pattern is considered detected if the correlation metric, i.e. the correlation value between the ideal I/Q pattern and capture buffer, exceeds a specified "I/Q Correlation Threshold" (see ["I/Q Correlation Threshold"](#) on page 215.)

If the burst search is switched on, the I/Q pattern search only searches the I/Q pattern in bursts previously detected by the burst search. Furthermore, it only finds the first I/Q pattern within each burst. If the burst search is switched off, the I/Q pattern search searches for the I/Q pattern in the entire capture buffer.

Predefined Patterns

Common standards usually have predefined pattern lists with standard-specific patterns. You select the patterns required for the current measurement from this list. You can also add patterns that are already available in the R&S VSE or newly created patterns to the list.

4.4.3 Demodulation and symbol decisions

This stage operates on the result range and aims to make the correct symbol decisions. The algorithm is illustrated in [Figure 4-58](#) using the example of a QPSK modulation. After timing and scaling recovery, a frequency offset and phase offset estimator is employed.

After this coarse synchronization, the R&S VSE VSA application makes symbol decisions, i.e. recovers which symbols were transmitted by the device under test (DUT).

Typically, the employed estimators are "non-data-aided" (NDA) estimators. NDA means that they operate on an unknown data sequence. Since the local oscillators (LO) of the transmitter (device under test) and the receiver (R&S VSE) are normally not coupled, their phase offset with respect to each other is unknown. The unknown transmission delay between DUT and R&S VSE adds a further unknown phase offset.

Due to this unknown phase offset and the rotational symmetry of, e.g., a PSK constellation, the result of the demodulation can be ambiguous concerning the absolute phase position. For example, for non-differential QPSK modulation, the measurement signal, the reference signal and the decided I/Q symbols can have a constant phase offset of $\{0, \pi/2, \pi, \text{ or } 3\pi/2\}$. This offset can only be detected and eliminated if a pattern was successfully detected at symbol level (see also [Chapter 4.4.4, "Pattern symbol check"](#), on page 121).

If modulation types are used where the information is represented by the phase transition, e.g. differential PSK or MSK, the absolute phase position is not an issue. Thus, the ambiguity of the starting phase does not have an influence on the symbol decisions.

If the measurement signal contains a known pattern, it is also possible to use a "data-aided" (DA) estimator at this stage. DA means that the estimator operates on a known data sequence, i.e. the pattern. If the signal contains a pattern, it is possible to choose between the above-described non-data-aided estimator and the data-aided estimator with the setting "[Coarse Synchronization: Pattern](#)". If the data-aided estimator is employed, the phase ambiguity can be resolved at this stage.

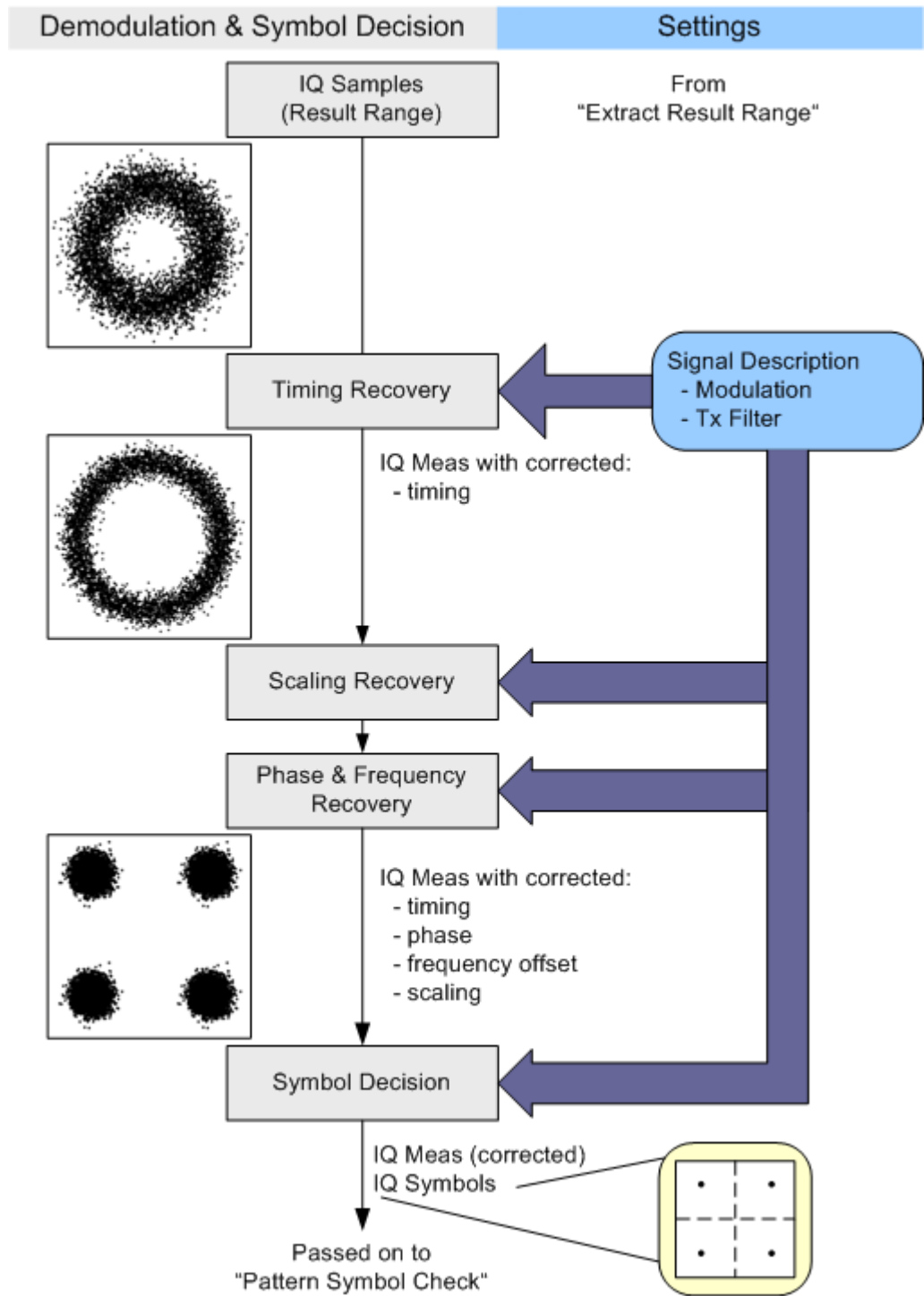


Figure 4-58: Demodulation and Symbol Decision algorithm

4.4.4 Pattern symbol check

This stage performs a bit-by-bit comparison between the selected pattern and the demodulated bits. It is important to note that this comparison is only performed at positions that the I/Q pattern search identified as possible pattern positions. The algorithm and a simple example are illustrated in [Figure 4-59](#).

First, the pattern candidate bits are extracted from the whole bitstream calculated by the "Demodulation & Symbol Decisions" stage. The symbol stream is cut at the position that the [I/Q pattern search](#) detected as the start of the pattern. The extracted sequence is then compared to the selected pattern.

If the demodulation was ambiguous regarding the absolute phase position, the extracted sequence must be compared to all possible rotated versions of the selected pattern. For example, for QPSK modulation, the rotational symmetry has the order four, i.e. there are four pattern hypotheses. If the extracted sequence coincides with one of the hypotheses, the pattern is declared as "found" and the absolute phase corresponding to the appropriate hypothesis is passed on. Both the symbol decisions and the I/Q measurement signal are then rotated with this pattern phase (for the whole result range), thus resolving the phase ambiguity.

For more information refer to:

- [Chapter 4.4.3, "Demodulation and symbol decisions"](#), on page 118
- [Chapter 4.4.2, "I/Q pattern search"](#), on page 117

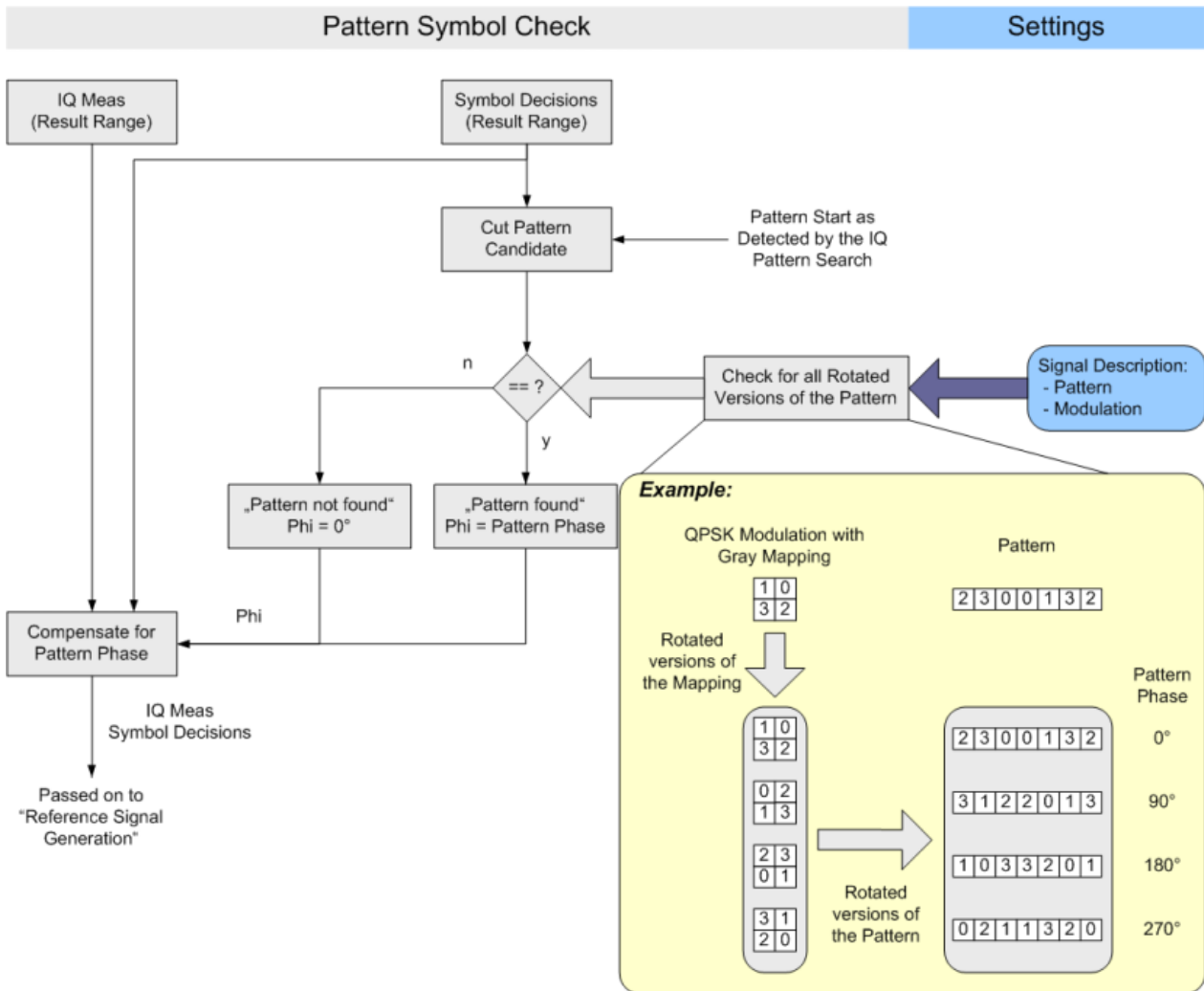


Figure 4-59: Pattern Symbol Check algorithm

4.4.5 Synchronization and the reference signal

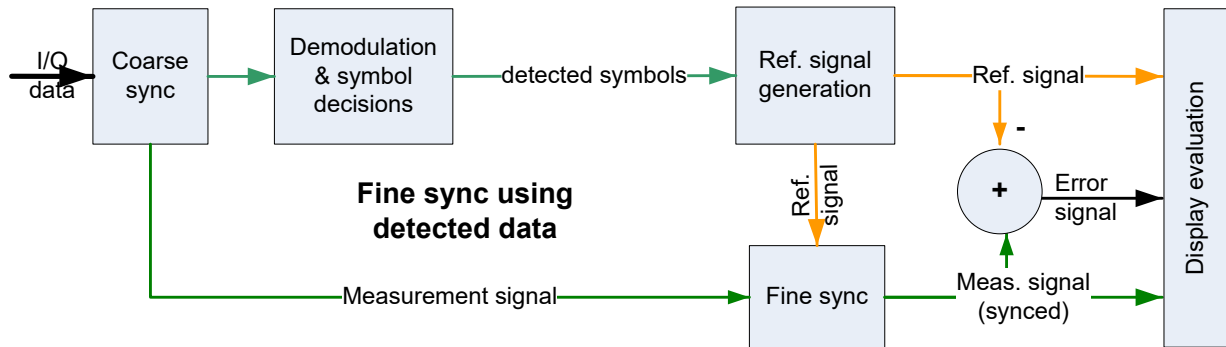
The R&S VSE VSA application generates the ideal reference signal based on the detected symbols and the specifications of the signal model, that is: the modulation scheme, the transmit filter (Tx filter), and the transmitted symbols. In the fine synchronization stage, the measurement signal and the reference signal are correlated to obtain a more precisely synchronized measurement signal.

The results of the correlation are used to calculate various results, e.g. the EVM and BER. Various methods are available to determine the reference signal and perform fine synchronization.

Fine synchronization using detected data

By default, the reference signal is estimated from the detected data. However, if the signal has a poor transmission quality or a high noise level, false symbol decisions are

more frequent. False decisions can cause spikes in the EVM results and lead to a false reference signal.



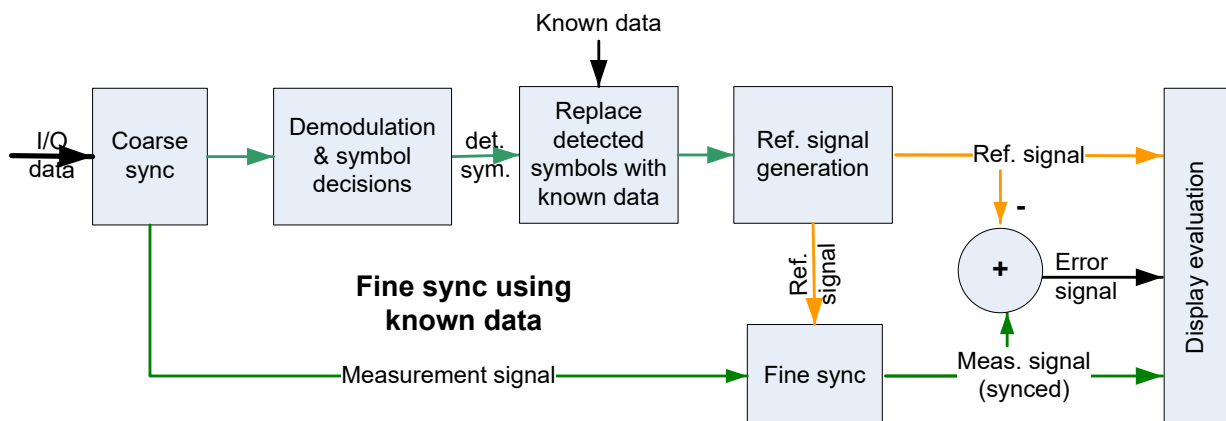
To improve the symbol decisions in poor signals, in particular when multiple detection errors occur, the reference signal can be estimated from a smaller area that includes a known symbol sequence in the input signal. In this case, the results for the limited reference area are more precise, at the cost of less accurate results outside this area. The reference area can be defined either using a pattern or using a known data sequence from a Known Data file. If no predefined data sequences are available for the signal, the detected data is used by default.

Fine synchronization using known data

If the data sequences to be expected in the signal are known in advance, they can be loaded to the R&S VSE VSA application and used for comparison with the measured signal. The reference signal is then defined as the data sequence from the file that most closely matches the measured data.

Additionally, you can define a maximum symbol error rate (SER) for the known sequence in reference to the measured data. If the SER of the known sequence exceeds this limit, the default synchronization using the detected data is performed.

Thus, assuming a perfect match exists in the known data, this sequence is the ideal reference signal, with no detection errors. The EVM is calculated correctly and fine synchronization is very precise.

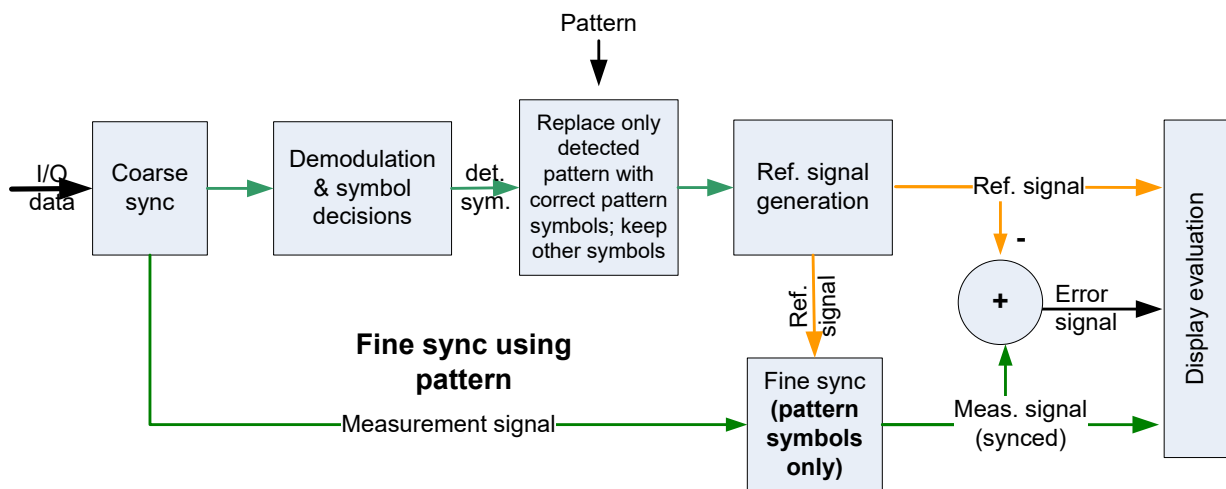


Fine synchronization using a pattern

Sometimes, the data sequence to be expected in the entire result range is not known in advance; however, a specific symbol pattern that always occurs is known. In this case, the reference signal can be estimated from the defined pattern where available, while all data outside the pattern is estimated using the detected symbols. Detection errors within the pattern are corrected. The EVM is calculated using the complete reference signal; it is correct only within the pattern.

Fine synchronization, on the other hand, is performed only within the pattern range, which is usually much shorter than the result range. The fewer the symbols on which synchronization is based, the less accurate it becomes.

To obtain correct results for all evaluated data, it is recommended that you reduce the result range to the length of the pattern.



4.4.6 The equalizer

A possible source of high "modulation errors" of the DUT with PSK and QAM signals is a non-flat frequency response or ripple in frequency response within the modulation bandwidth.

The following components of the DUT can cause these effects:

- Analog filter sections
- Digital filter sections, if a shortened filter length is used
- Digital arithmetic sections, if a shortened bit-length is used

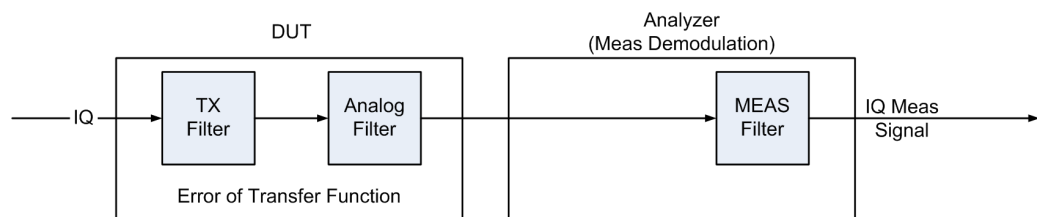


Figure 4-60: General processing in the modulation- and demodulation stages

To improve the modulation analysis results, an "equalizer" filter with a reverse frequency response characteristic can compensate less-distorted frequency responses (see Figure 4-61).

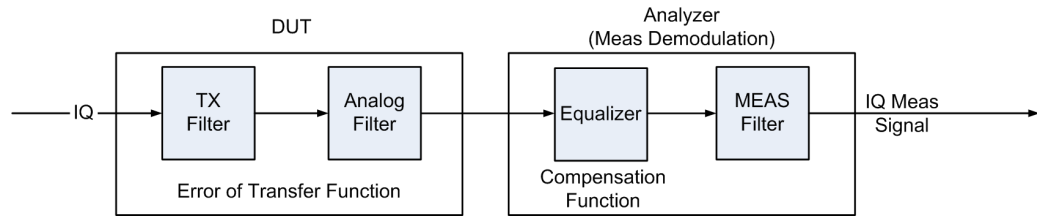


Figure 4-61: Compensation of the transfer function error by inserting an equalizer in the receive path

For small distortions, the reference signal can be determined correctly without pre-equalization. The "equalizer" can be calculated by comparing the reference signal and the measured signal. It is only applied to the measured signal, which is referred to as **normal equalizer mode**. Note that the resulting equalizer function is not simply the inverted distortion function.

For more complex distortions, the reference signal is possibly not determined correctly due to wrong symbol decisions. Despite the resulting imperfect equalizer calculation, the estimated equalizer is often good enough to improve the reference signal creation in the subsequent sweep. Thus, the new equalizer is improved successively. This processing mode of the equalizer is called **tracking mode**. After only a few sweeps, the results are sufficiently accurate and the learning phase is completed. Then the equalizer can be used without additional calculations as long as the input signal remains stable. If an unstable input has led to an unusable equalizer filter, reset the equalizer with "Reset".

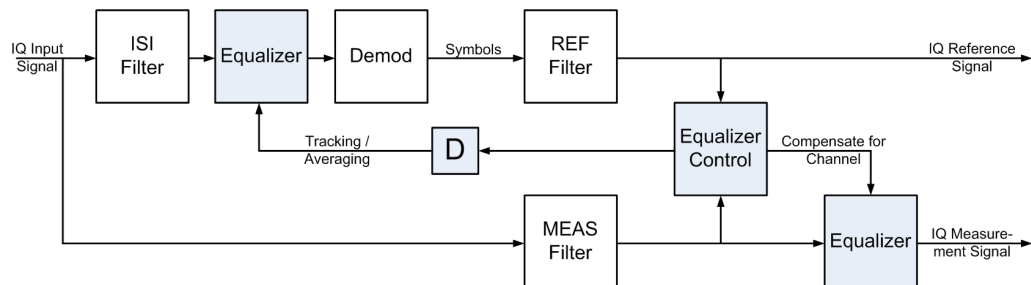


Figure 4-62: An equalizer filter can be activated in the reference and measurement signal path. The filter coefficients are determined in such a way that the error vector magnitude (EVM) is minimized.

If the result range used for equalizer calculation is too short, the equalizer can provide unstable impulse responses. For time-invariant channels, the estimation length can be extended using **Averaging mode**. In this case, the statistics from *all* previously determined reference signals and measurement signals are averaged to determine the current equalizer function. Thus, the results of previous sweeps are continuously considered to calculate the current equalizer values. Averaging is only restarted when the R&S VSE is switched off or when the user manually resets the equalizer. Obviously, this method requires a stable input signal for the entire duration of the measurement, as otherwise previous results distort the current equalizer.

This process requires extended calculation time so that the measurement update rate of the R&S VSE decreases distinctly. When the distortions are compensated sufficiently, this averaging process can be stopped. The current filter is **frozen**, that means it is no longer changed.

Keep in mind that in tracking and averaging mode, for sweep counts > 1, repeated analysis of past result ranges can lead to different results.

The "equalizer" algorithm is limited to PSK and QAM modulation schemes, as the optimization criterion of the algorithm is based on minimizing the mean square "error vector" magnitude. Thus it cannot be used for FSK modulation.

User-defined equalizers

Instead of tracking equalizer values repeatedly for different input signals, you can store existing values to a file and load them again later. Storing data is useful if signals from the same input source are measured frequently. In this case, you only have to calculate a filter once and can use the same equalizer filter again and again.

Filter length

The length of the "equalizer" can be defined in symbols. The longer the equalizer the higher the resolution in the frequency domain is and the more distortion can be compensated. The shorter the filter length, the less calculation time the equalizer requires during the tracking or averaging phase.

Estimation points per symbol

You can define how many sample points are used for the "equalizer" calculation at each symbol ("Estimation points per symbol", see [Chapter 4.7, "Display points vs estimation points per symbol"](#), on page 148). Typically, it is one point per symbol (= **symbol rate**) or a factor of 2.

Channel EVM

The equalizer not only compensates for distortions in the measurement signal, but also improves the accuracy of the estimated ideal reference signal. Thus, it is recommended that you enable the equalizer once you have analyzed the original input signal on the R&S VSE. By default, the error results are calculated using the compensated values if the equalizer is enabled. However, to analyze the actual error values obtained from the distorted channel, you can disable the compensation for channel results.

4.5 Signal model, estimation and modulation errors

This section describes the signal and error models used within the R&S VSE VSA application. The estimation algorithms used to quantify specific modulation errors are then outlined. The descriptions vary depending on the modulation type.

- [PSK, QAM and MSK modulation](#)..... 127
- [FSK modulation](#)..... 138

4.5.1 PSK, QAM and MSK modulation

4.5.1.1 Error model

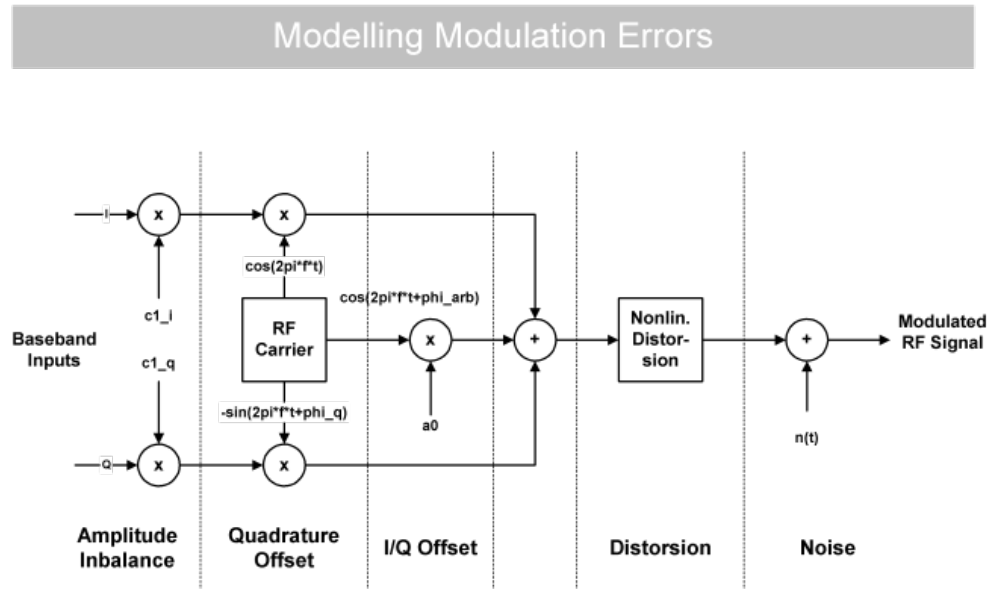


Figure 4-63: Modeling Modulation Errors

The measured signal model for PSK, QAM and MSK modulation is shown in Figure 4-63 and can be expressed as:

$$Meas(t) = (g_I \cdot REF_I(t - \tau_I) + c_I + j \cdot (g_Q \cdot REF_Q(t - \tau_Q) + c_Q) \cdot e^{j\vartheta}) e^{j \cdot (2\pi f_0 t + \varphi) - \alpha t} + n(t)$$

Where:

$REF_I(t)$ and $REF_Q(t)$: the inphase and quadrature component of the reference signal

g_I and g_Q : the effects of the gain imbalance

c_I and c_Q : the effects of an I/Q offset

ϑ : the quadrature error

α : the amplitude droop

f_0 : the carrier frequency offset

φ : the carrier phase offset

τ_I / τ_Q : the timing offset for the inphase / quadrature components

$n(t)$: a disturbing additive noise process of unknown power

4.5.1.2 Estimation

The R&S VSE VSA application includes two synchronization stages. The first stage has already been described in the context of the "Demodulation & Symbol Decisions" block (see [Chapter 4.4.3, "Demodulation and symbol decisions"](#), on page 118).

The second stage is realized within the "Synchronization" block. Here, the measurement signal is matched to the reference signal by minimizing the mean square of the error vector magnitude. To do so, the optimum parameter vector \hat{x} is determined:

$$\hat{x} = \arg \min_{\tilde{x}} \left\{ \sum_t |MEAS(t) - REF(t, \tilde{x})|^2 \right\}$$

The minimization takes place at the sample instants specified by the [Estimation Points/Sym](#) parameter, i.e.

$$t = n \cdot T_E$$

With T_E : the sampling period used for estimation

Then, the measurement signal is corrected with the determined parameter vector. Note that with a subset of the parameters, you can enable or disable correction (see [Chapter 5.8.1, "Demodulation - compensation and equalizer"](#), on page 226).

Estimation ranges

The "estimation ranges" are determined internally according to the signal description:

- For continuous signals, the estimation range corresponds to the entire result range, since it can then be assumed that the signal consists of valid modulated symbols at all time instants.
- For bursted signals, the estimation range corresponds to the overlapping area of the detected burst and the "Result Range". Furthermore, the Run-In/Run-Out ranges (see ["Burst Settings"](#) on page 170) are explicitly excluded from the estimation range.

In rare cases, the signal is specified as a "burst signal", but is so highly distorted that the burst search cannot detect a burst. In this case, the estimation range corresponds to the pattern. If an offset of the pattern relative to the burst start is specified, this range is also part of the estimation range.

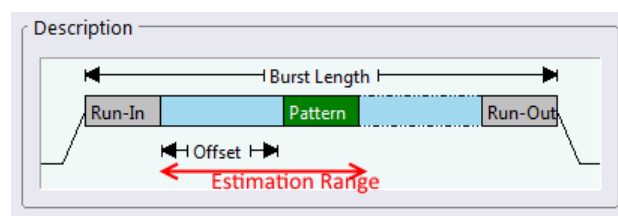


Figure 4-64: Estimation range for a bursted signal with a pattern offset

4.5.1.3 Modulation errors

Error vector (EV)

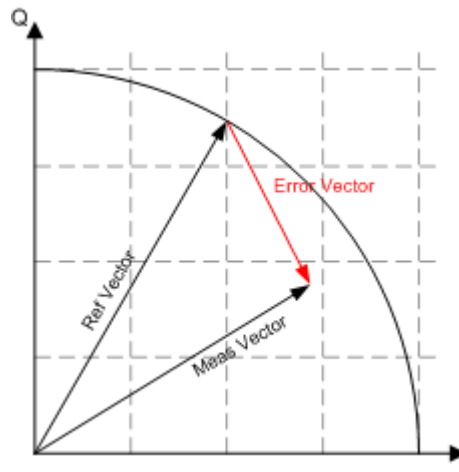


Figure 4-65: Modulation error: error vector

The "error vector" is the difference between the measurement signal vector (Meas vector) and the reference signal vector (Ref vector).

Error Vector Magnitude (EVM)

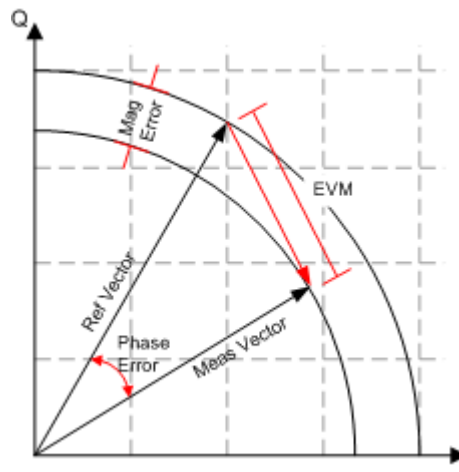


Figure 4-66: Modulation error: EVM, magnitude error, phase error

The magnitude of the error vector in the diagram is specified as the error vector magnitude (EVM). It is commonly normalized to the mean reference power, or alternatively to the maximum reference power or the mean or maximum constellation power (power at the symbol instants, see ["Normalize EVM to"](#) on page 230). Do not confuse the EVM with the magnitude error, see below.

Magnitude Error

The magnitude error is defined as the difference between the measurement vector magnitude and the reference vector magnitude (see [Figure 4-66](#)).

Phase Error

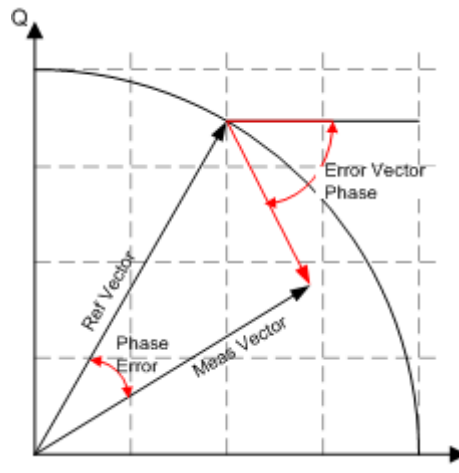


Figure 4-67: Modulation error: Phase error, error vector phase

The phase error is the phase difference between the measurement vector and the reference vector.

$$PHASE_ERR(t) = PHASE_{MEAS}(t) - PHASE_{REF}(t)$$

This measurement parameter is of great importance for MSK modulation measurements.

Do not confuse the phase error with the error vector phase. The error vector phase is the absolute phase of the error vector (see [Figure 4-67](#)).

The effects of the different "modulation errors" in the transmitter on the result display of the analyzer are described in the next topics. All diagrams show the equivalent, complex baseband signal.

Modulation Error Ratio (MER)

The modulation error ratio (MER) is closely related to EVM:

$$MER = -20 \cdot \log_{10}(EVM) \text{ dB}$$

Where the EVM is normalized to the mean reference power.

Symbol Rate Error (SRE)

The symbol rate error (SRE) describes the difference between the defined (reference) symbol rate and the currently measured symbol rate in relation to the reference symbol rate. The value is given in parts per million (ppm).

$$SRE = \frac{SR_{Meas} - SR_{Ref}}{SR_{Ref}}$$

The SRE is only calculated if compensation for SRE is activated (see [Chapter 5.8.1, "Demodulation - compensation and equalizer"](#), on page 226), and not for FSK modulation.

Example:

For a defined symbol rate of $SR_{Ref} = 1 \text{ MHz}$, and a measured symbol rate of $SR_{Meas} = 999.9 \text{ kHz}$, the symbol rate error is:

$$SRE = [(999.9 - 1000) / 1000] * 1\,000\,000 \text{ ppm} = -100 \text{ ppm}$$

I/Q Offset (Origin Offset)

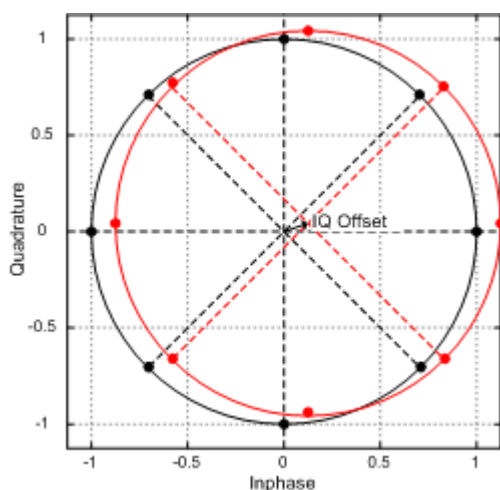


Figure 4-68: Effect of an I/Q or origin offset after demodulation and error compensation

The effect of an I/Q offset in the transmitter is shown in [Figure 4-68](#).

If the corresponding option is selected in the demodulation settings, the I/Q offset can be compensated for. In this case, the offset does not affect the EVM.

Example:

The following figures compare the results for a compensated I/Q offset of 2.5% and a non-compensated offset.

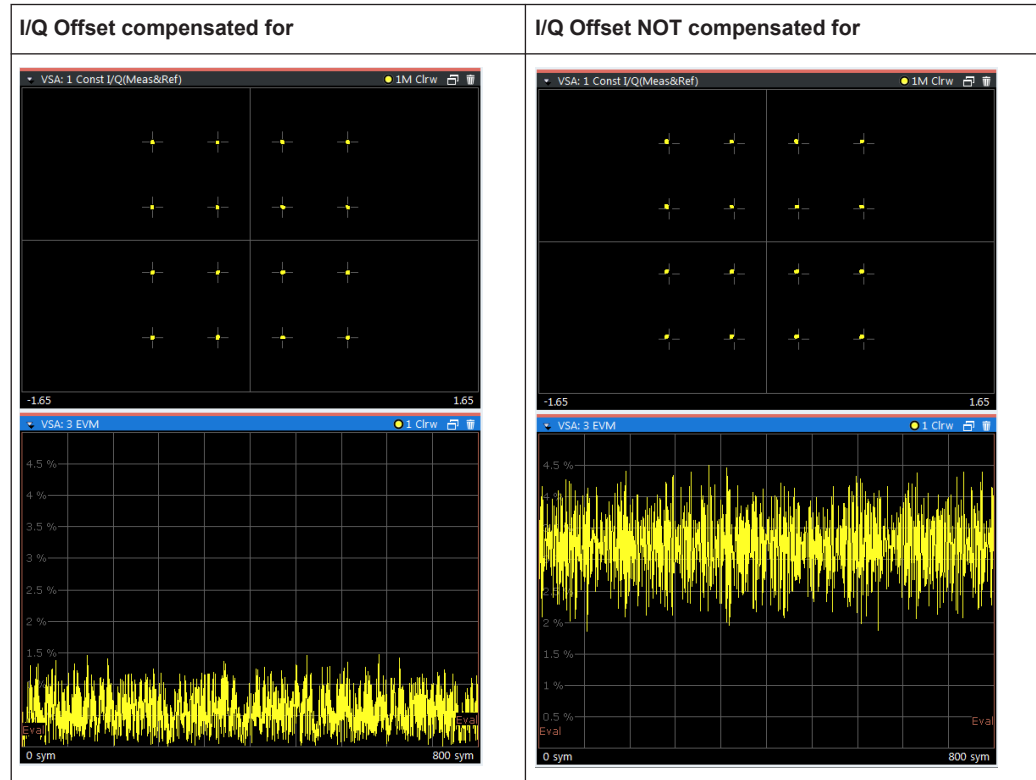
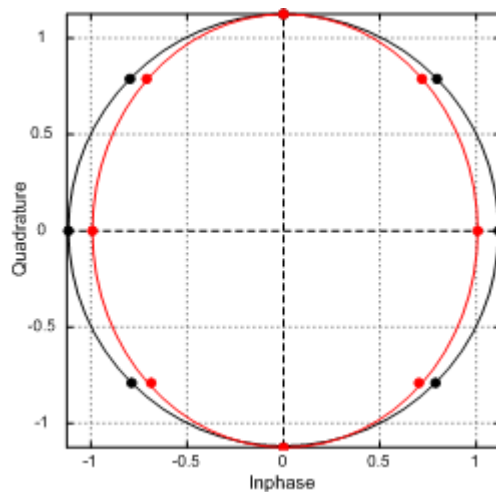
**Gain Imbalance**

Figure 4-69: Effect of gain imbalance

The gain difference in the I and Q channels during signal generation in the transmitter is referred to as gain imbalance. The effect of this error on the constellation diagram and the unit circle are shown in [Figure 4-69](#). In the example, the gain in the I channel is

slightly reduced which causes a distortion of coordinates in the I direction. The unit circle of the ideal constellation points has an elliptic shape.

If the corresponding option is selected in the demodulation settings, the gain imbalance can be compensated for. In this case, the imbalance does not affect the EVM.

Note that the gain imbalance is not estimated (and cannot be compensated for) in a BPSK signal.



Preconditions for Gain Imbalance and Quadrature Error measurements

The distortions "gain imbalance" and "quadrature error" can only be measured without ambiguity, if the following two conditions are fulfilled:

- A pattern is detected
- The modulation is a non-differential, non-rotating QAM or PSK

Otherwise, only the measurement parameter "I/Q Imbalance", which is a combination of the gain imbalance and the quadrature error, is significant.

Quadrature Error

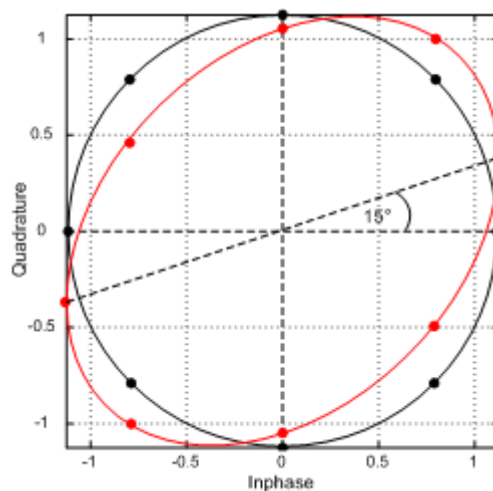


Figure 4-70: Effect of Quadrature Error

The quadrature error is another modulation error which is shown in [Figure 4-70](#).

In this diagram, the I and Q components of the modulated carrier are of identical amplitude but the phase between the two components deviates from 90° .

This error also distorts the coordinates. In the example in [Figure 4-70](#), the Q-axis is shifted.

Note that the quadrature error is not estimated (and cannot be compensated for) in a BPSK signal.

I/Q Imbalance

The effects of quadrature error and gain imbalance are combined to form the error parameter I/Q imbalance.

$$B_{[lin]} = \frac{|g_I - g_Q \cdot e^{j\theta}|}{|g_I + g_Q \cdot e^{j\theta}|}$$

Where g_I and g_Q are the gain of the inphase and the quadrature component and θ represents the quadrature error.

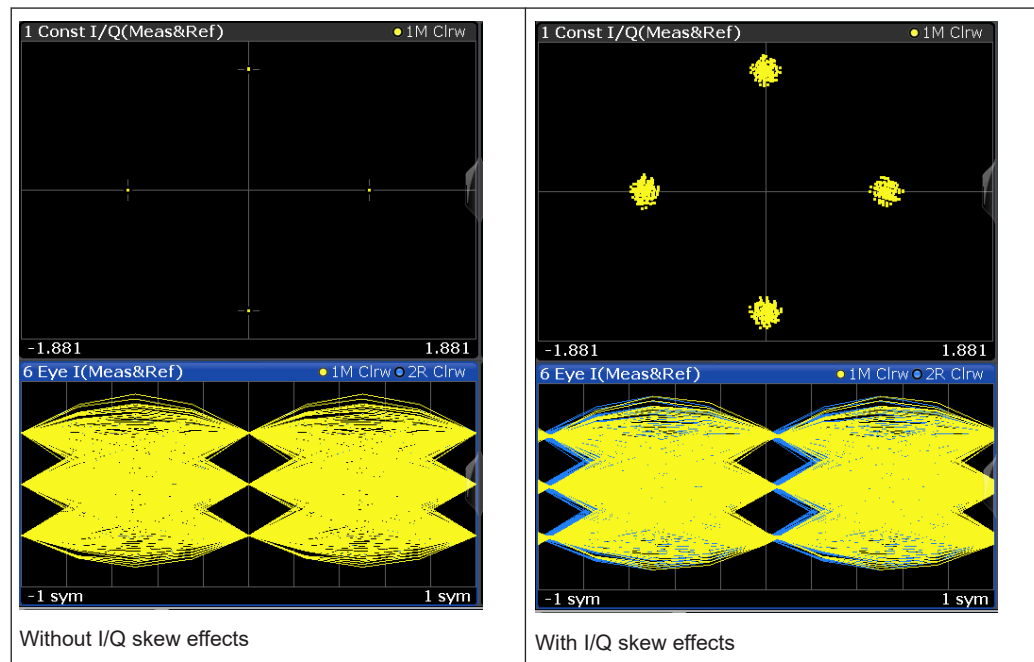
If the corresponding option is selected in the demodulation settings, the I/Q imbalance can be compensated for. In this case, the I/Q imbalance does not affect the EVM.

Note that the I/Q imbalance is not estimated (and cannot be compensated for) in a BPSK signal.

I/Q Skew

I/Q skew is a constant time difference between the I and the Q data, for example due to different cable lengths.

Table 4-17: Effects of I/Q skew



I/Q skew results depend on modulation

The I/Q skew estimation primarily targets signals with modulations that have a rotation symmetry of $\pi/2$, such as QPSK, 16QAM, or 64QAM. Phase ambiguities that are not a multiple of $\pi/2$ cannot be resolved. Thus, to measure I/Q skew for an 8PSK modulation, for example, it is essential to provide an absolute phase reference. You can provide this reference using a pattern.

Furthermore, I/Q skew cannot be determined for signals whose constellation points all have the same I or Q values, for example using BPSK modulation. In this case, no value is available for the I/Q skew result in the "Result Summary".

Amplitude Droop

The decrease of the signal power over time in the transmitter is referred to amplitude droop.

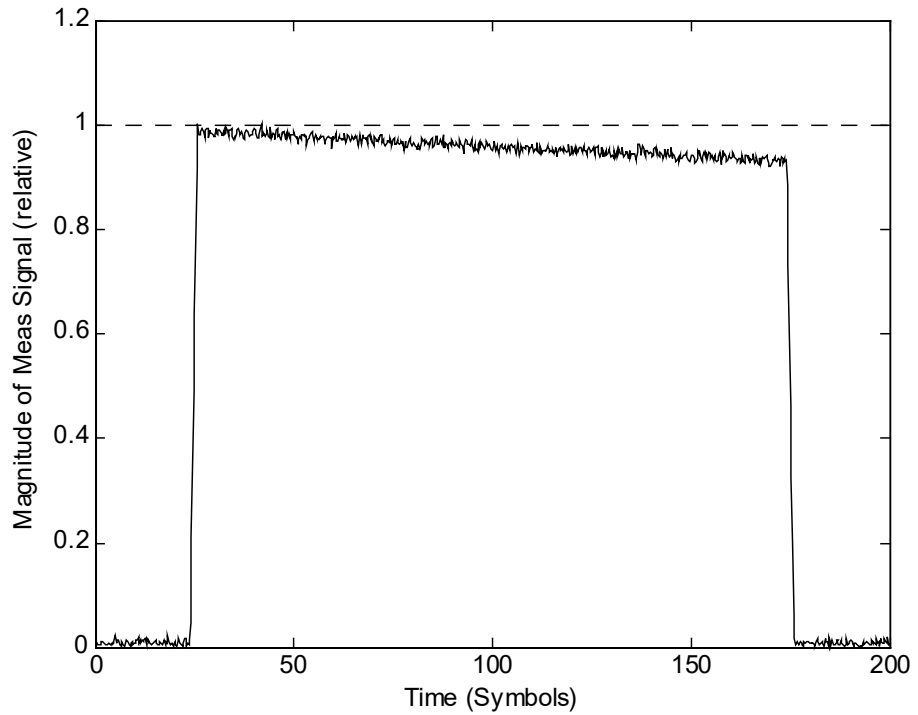


Figure 4-71: Effect of amplitude droop

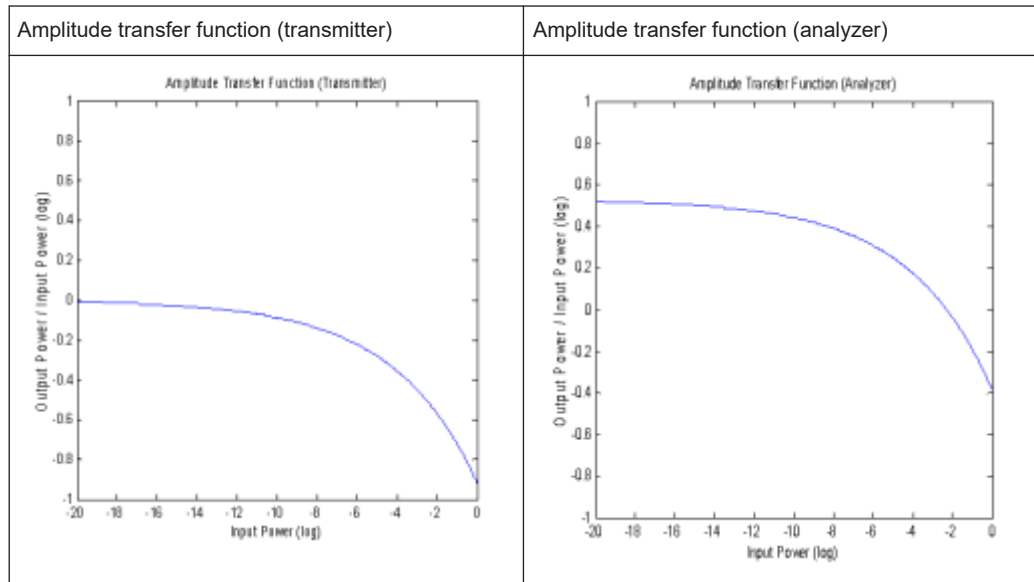
Gain Distortion

Table 4-18: Effect of nonlinear amplitude distortions

Nonlinear distortions: amplitude distortion (transmitter)	Amplitude distortion (analyzer)

The effect of nonlinear amplitude distortions on a 64QAM signal is illustrated in [Table 4-18](#) (only the first quadrant is shown). The transfer function is level-dependent: the highest effects occur at high input levels while low signal levels are hardly affected. The signal is scaled in the analyzer so that the average square magnitude of the error vector is minimized. The second column shows the signal after scaling.

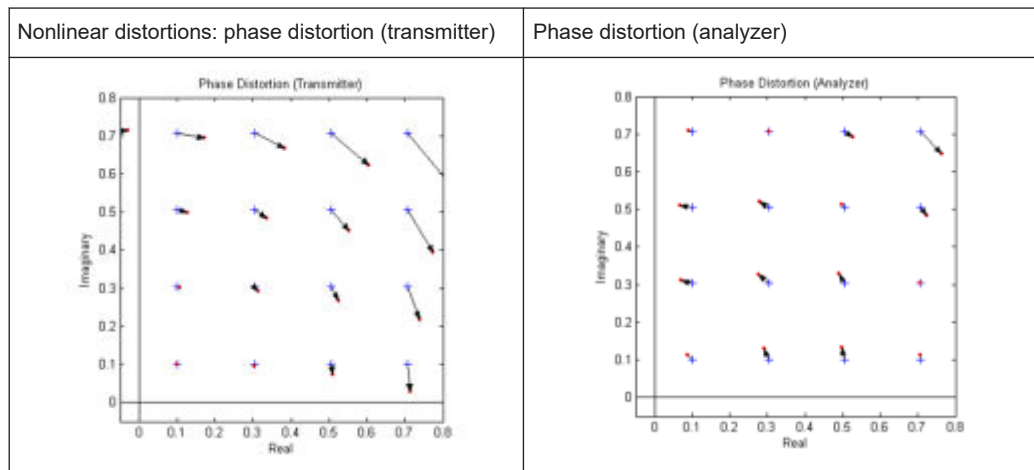
Table 4-19: Amplitude transfer functions



A logarithmic display of the amplitude transfer functions is shown in [Table 4-19](#). The analyzer trace is shifted against the transmitter trace by this scale factor.

Phase Distortion

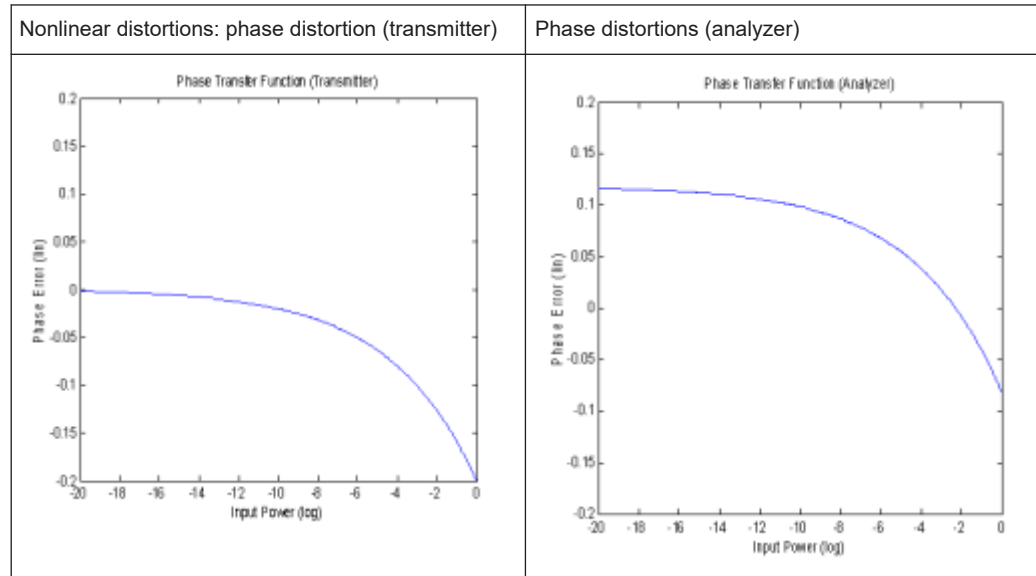
Table 4-20: Effect of nonlinear phase distortions



The effect of nonlinear phase distortions on a 64QAM signal is illustrated in [Table 4-20](#) (only the first quadrant is shown). The transfer function is level-dependent: the highest effects occur at high input levels while low signal levels are hardly affected. These effects are caused, for instance, by saturation in the transmitter output stages. The sig-

nal is scaled in the analyzer so that the average square magnitude of the error vector is minimized. The second column shows the signal after scaling.

Table 4-21: Phase transfer functions



A logarithmic display of the phase transfer functions is shown in [Table 4-21](#). The analyzer trace is shifted by the phase described above compared to the transmitter trace.

Noise

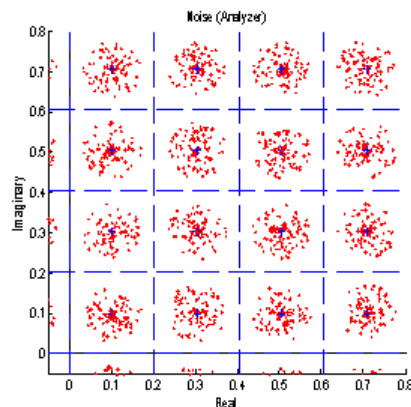


Figure 4-72: Additive noise

A 64QAM signal with additive noise is shown in [Figure 4-72](#) (only the first quadrant is shown). The symbol decision thresholds are also shown.

The noise signal forms a "cloud" around the ideal symbol point in the constellation diagram. If the symbol decision boundaries are exceeded, wrong symbol decisions are made, increasing the bit error rate.

Similar displays are obtained for incorrect transmitter filter settings. When an incorrect filter is selected, crosstalk occurs between neighboring symbol decision points instead

of the ISI-free points. The effect increases the more the filtering deviates from actual requirements.

The two effects described cannot be distinguished in the "Constellation I/Q" diagram but in statistical and spectral analyses of the error signal.

Channel (transmission) distortion

During transmission, disturbances in the transmission channel can cause distortions in the input signal at the R&S VSE. Such influences are included in the EVM calculation. However, if the ideal (reference) signal can be estimated with sufficient accuracy by the R&S VSE (e.g. using the equalizer), the channel distortions can be compensated for and deducted from the EVM.

4.5.2 FSK modulation

Signal Model

Frequency shift keying (FSK) involves the encoding of information in the frequency of a transmitted signal. As opposed to other modulation formats such as PSK and QAM, the FSK process is a non-linear transformation of the transmitted data into the transmitted waveform.

A sequence of symbols $\{s_i\}$ are modulated using a "frequency pulse" $g(t)$ to form the instantaneous frequency of the transmitted complex baseband waveform, denoted by $f_{REF}(t)$ and defined as:

$$f_{REF}(t) = h \cdot \sum_i s_i g(t - i \cdot T)$$

Where $f_{Symb} = 1/T$ is the symbol rate and h is a scaling factor, termed the modulation index. The transmitted (or reference) FSK signal is created by frequency modulation of the instantaneous frequency:

$$REF(t) = e^{j \cdot 2 \cdot \pi \cdot \int_{-\infty}^t f_{REF}(u) du} = e^{j \cdot \varphi_{REF}(t)}$$

Where $\varphi_{REF}(t)$ denotes the phase of the transmitted waveform. In the R&S VSE VSA application, a continuous-phase FSK signal is assumed, which is ensured by the integral in the expression for $REF(t)$. A graphical depiction of the reference waveform generation is shown below in [Figure 4-73](#).

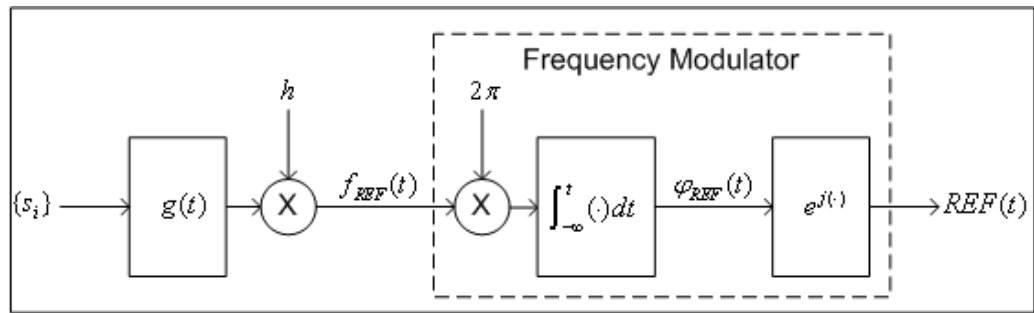


Figure 4-73: Reference complex baseband FSK signal generation

Reference Deviation

The transmitted symbols $\{s_i\}$ are assumed to be chosen from a finite and real-valued constellation of M values; $\{\zeta_1, \zeta_2, \dots, \zeta_M\}$. The maximum absolute constellation point is denoted by ζ_{MAX} . The maximum phase contribution of a data symbol is given by:

$$\phi_{MAX} = 2 \cdot \pi \cdot h \cdot \zeta_{MAX} \int_{-\infty}^{\infty} g(t) \cdot dt$$

The reference deviation of the FSK signal is defined as:

$$\Lambda_{REF} = \frac{\phi_{MAX}}{2 \cdot \pi \cdot T} = \frac{1}{T} h \cdot \zeta_{MAX} \int_{-\infty}^{\infty} g(t) \cdot dt$$

In the R&S VSE VSA application, the frequency pulse filter is normalized such that:

$$\int_{-\infty}^{\infty} g(t) \cdot dt = \frac{1}{2}$$

The constellation for M FSK is assumed to be $\{\pm 1, \pm 3, \dots, \pm(M-1)\}$, which implies $\zeta_{MAX} = M-1$. The expression for the [reference deviation](#) in terms of the modulation index is therefore given by:

$$\Lambda_{REF} = \frac{1}{2} \cdot h \cdot (M-1) \cdot f_{Symb}$$

The above formula provides the necessary calculation for measurement of an FSK signal with known symbol rate and modulation index.

Calculation examples:

The GSM standard describes the transmission of binary data using MSK (i.e. 2FSK) modulation with a modulation index of $h=1/2$ at a symbol rate of 270.8333 KHz. The reference deviation is therefore given by:

$$\Lambda_{REF} = \frac{1}{2} \cdot \left(\frac{1}{2}\right) \cdot (2-1) \cdot (270.8333 \text{ kHz}) = 67.7083 \text{ kHz}$$

The APCO Project 25 standard (phase 2) defines an H-CPM signal (i.e. 4FSK) with a modulation index of $h=1/3$ and a symbol rate of 6 KHz. The reference deviation is:

$$\Lambda_{REF} = \frac{1}{2} \cdot \left(\frac{1}{3}\right) \cdot (4 - 1) \cdot (6 \text{ kHz}) = 3 \text{ kHz}$$

4.5.2.1 Error model

The FSK measurement model used assumes that signal distortions in both the magnitude and phase/frequency are present, as well as additive noise. The measured signal model is expressed as:

$$MEAS(t) = A_{DIST}(t) \cdot e^{j\varphi_{DIST}(t)} + n(t)$$

With

- $n(t)$ is a disturbing additive noise process of unknown power
- $A_{DIST}(t)$ is the distorted magnitude model
- $\varphi^{DIST(t)}$ is the distorted phase model

The magnitude model is given by:

$$A_{DIST}(t) = K \cdot e^{-\alpha t}$$

With

- K is a constant scaling factor which can be interpreted as the system gain
- α is the amplitude droop in Nepers per second

The phase model is given by:

$$\varphi_{DIST}(t) = B \cdot \varphi_{REF}(t - \tau) + C \cdot t + \frac{1}{2} D \cdot t^2 + \phi$$

With

- B is a scaling factor which results in a reference deviation error
- C is a carrier frequency offset in radians per second
- D is a frequency drift in radians per second per second
- τ is a timing offset in seconds
- ϕ is a phase offset in radians

For the phase model above, an equivalent frequency distortion model can be expressed as:

$$f_{DIST}(t) = B \cdot f_{REF}(t - \tau) + f_0 + f_d \cdot t$$

With:

- B is the scaling factor which results in a reference deviation error
- $f_0 = C/(2 \cdot \pi)$ is a carrier frequency offset in Hz
- $f_d = D/(2 \cdot \pi)$ is a frequency drift in Hz per second

- τ is the timing offset in seconds

The measured signal model in terms of the instantaneous frequency and all distortion parameters is given by:

$$MEAS(t) = K \cdot e^{-\alpha \cdot t} \cdot e^{j\phi} \cdot e^{j \cdot 2 \cdot \pi \cdot \left[B \cdot \int_{-\infty}^t f_{REF}(u-\tau) du + f_0 \cdot t + \frac{1}{2} f_d \cdot t^2 \right]} + n(t)$$

4.5.2.2 Estimation

The estimation of the distortion parameters listed previously is performed separately for the magnitude and phase/frequency distortions, as illustrated in Figure 4-74. Note that the estimation of the timing offset is performed only on the frequency of the signal, as the reference magnitude is assumed to be constant over the estimation range. For details on the estimation range, see "Estimation ranges" on page 128.

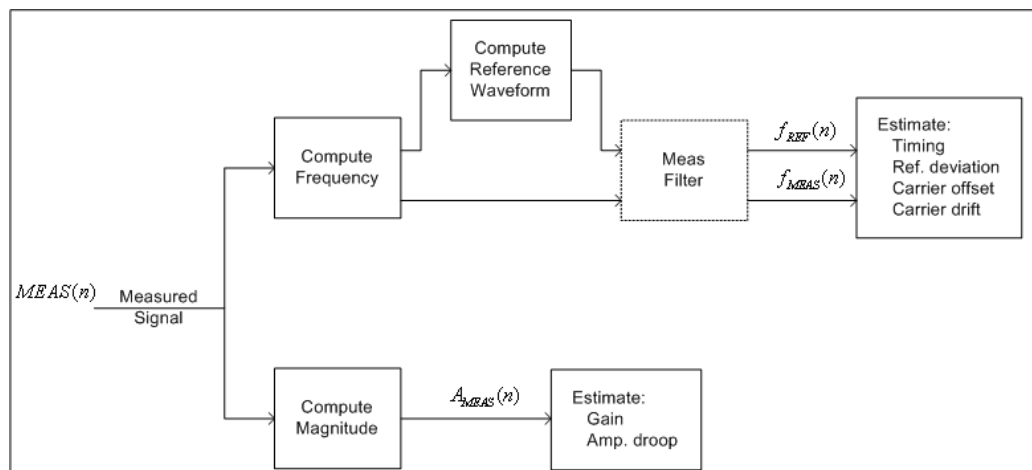


Figure 4-74: FSK Estimation Strategy

In Figure 4-74 $MEAS(n)$ denotes the sampled (complex baseband) measured signal waveform. The magnitude samples are denoted $A_{MEAS}(n)$, while the instantaneous frequency samples of the measured and reference signals are denoted by $f_{MEAS}(n)$ and $f_{REF}(n)$ respectively. The dashed outline of the "Meas Filter" block indicates that this operation is optionally (de-) activated based on the corresponding user settings (see "Type" on page 234).

For the estimation of the magnitude parameters, the following least-squares criterion is minimized regarding the model parameters K and α :

$$C_{MAG}(K, \alpha) = \sum_n \left| A_{MEAS}(n) - K \cdot e^{-\alpha \cdot n \cdot T_E} \right|^2$$

Where T_E denotes the sampling period used for estimation (see "Estimation Points/Sym" on page 230)

For estimation of the frequency parameters, the following least-squares criterion is minimized regarding the model parameters B , f_0 , f_d and τ .

$$C_{FREQ}(B, f_0, f_d, \tau) = \sum_n |f_{MEAS}(n) - [B \cdot f_{REF}(n; \tau) + f_0 + f_d \cdot n \cdot T_E]|^2$$

The term denotes the reference instantaneous frequency with a (possibly fractional) delay of samples.



For FSK modulation, the default sampling period used for estimation is the capture sampling period.

4.5.2.3 Modulation errors

A 2FSK signal is generated using a GMSK frequency pulse. Examples of carrier drift and reference deviation are shown in [Figure 4-75](#) and [Figure 4-76](#), respectively.

Carrier frequency drift

A carrier frequency drift is modeled as a linear change in the carrier frequency over time. The effect of carrier drift on the instantaneous frequency of an FSK signal is illustrated in [Figure 4-75](#).

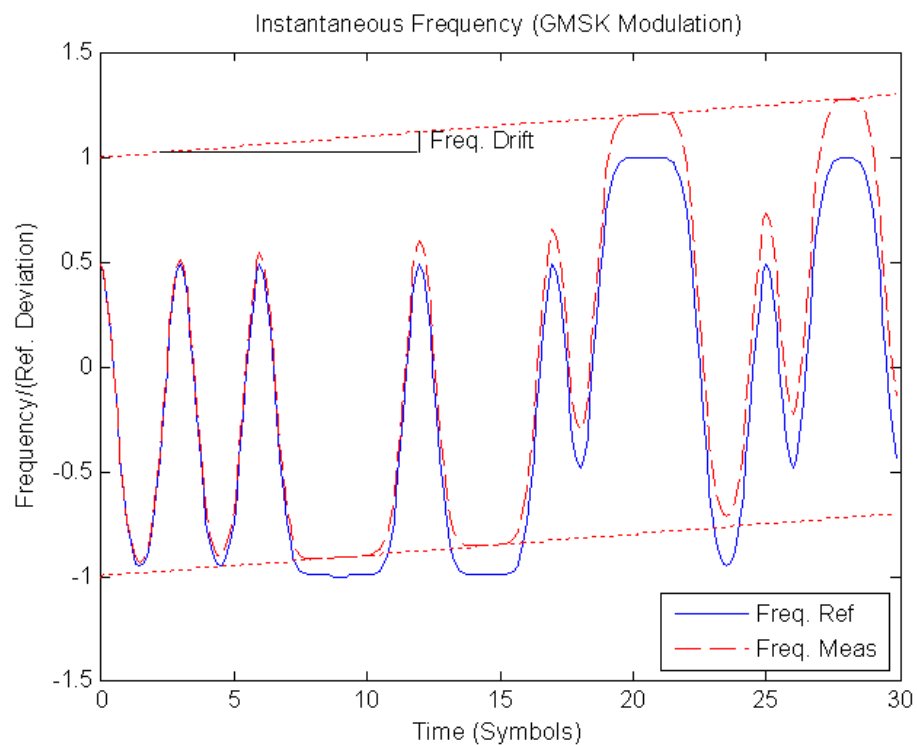


Figure 4-75: The reference and distorted instantaneous frequency of a GMSK signal with a carrier frequency drift

FSK deviation error

The FSK deviation error is the difference between the measured frequency deviation and the user-defined reference frequency deviation (see "FSK Ref Deviation (FSK only)" on page 168). The evidence of a deviation error in the instantaneous frequency of an FSK signal is demonstrated in Figure 4-76.

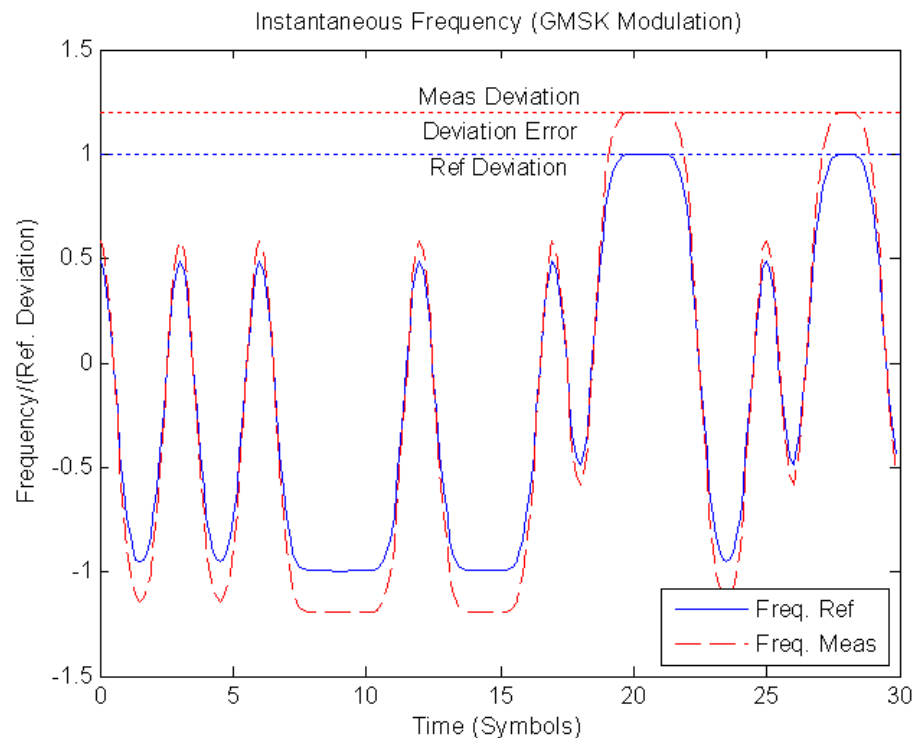


Figure 4-76: The reference and measured instantaneous frequency of a GMSK signal with reference deviation error

4.6 Measurement ranges

You must define three measurement ranges in the R&S VSE VSA application:

- Capture Buffer Length**
 The length of the capture buffer specifies how many data points are captured during a single VSA measurement.
 To measure a bursted signal, define the capture length long enough to ensure that each capture buffer includes at least one entire burst.
- Result Range**
 The result range defines the symbols from the capture buffer that are to be demodulated and analyzed together.
 For example, bursted signals have intervals between the bursts that are not of interest when analyzing peaks or overshoots. Thus, the result range usually coincides with the range of the capture buffer in which the burst is located.

The maximum result range length is 64 000 symbols (for a sample rate of 4 * symbol rate) or 256 000 samples.

- **Evaluation Range**

The evaluation range defines the symbols from the result range that are to be included in the evaluation of specific parameters, e.g. error vectors.

For example, you want to display the ramps of a burst and thus include them in the result range. However, they do not contribute to the "error vector"s or power levels. Thus, you do not include them in the evaluation range.

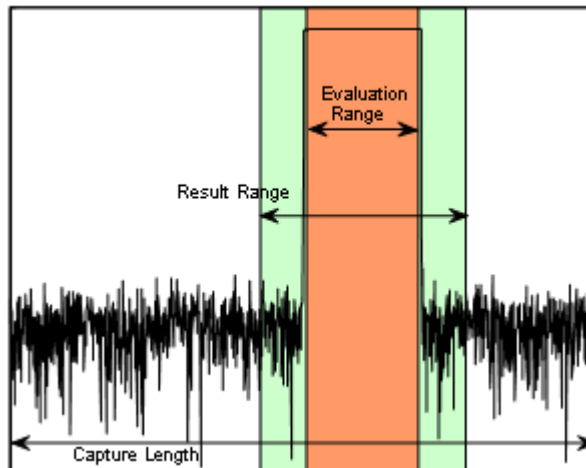


Figure 4-77: Schematic overview of Capture Length, Result Range, and Evaluation Range

The determined result and evaluation ranges are included in the result displays (where useful) to visualize the basis of the displayed values and traces.

4.6.1 Result range

The result range defines the symbols from the capture buffer that are to be demodulated and analyzed together.

Sometimes, the data in the capture buffer contains parts that are not relevant for the evaluation task at hand. Thus, you can exclude them from the result range (see [Chapter 5.7, "Result range configuration"](#), on page 222).

Result range display

The result ranges are indicated by green bars along the time axis of the capture buffer result diagrams.

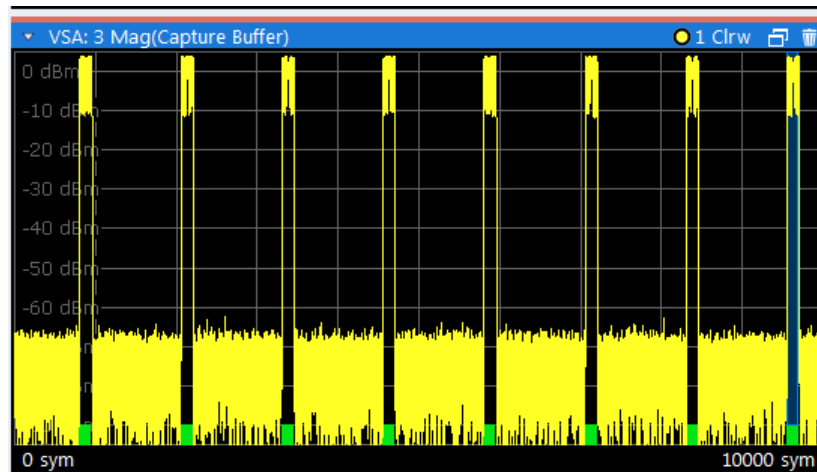


Figure 4-78: Result ranges for a burst signal

Result displays whose source is not the capture buffer are based on a single result range. Examples are the "EVM vs. Time" display or the data in the "Current" column of the "Result Summary". In this case, you can use the capture buffer display to navigate through the available result ranges ([Select Result Rng](#) function), and analyze the individual result ranges in separate windows. The currently displayed result range is indicated by a blue bar in the capture buffer display.

You can change the position of the result range quickly and easily by dragging the blue bar representing the result range to a different position in the capture buffer.

Continuous and discrete result ranges

Depending on the type of signal and your result range definition, the result ranges can be continuous or discrete. Bursted signals commonly have several discrete result ranges at the bursts. They can have intervals during the noise periods which should not be included in the results (see [Figure 4-78](#)).

Continuous signals, however, have result ranges that cover the entire or a specific part of the capture buffer without intervals.

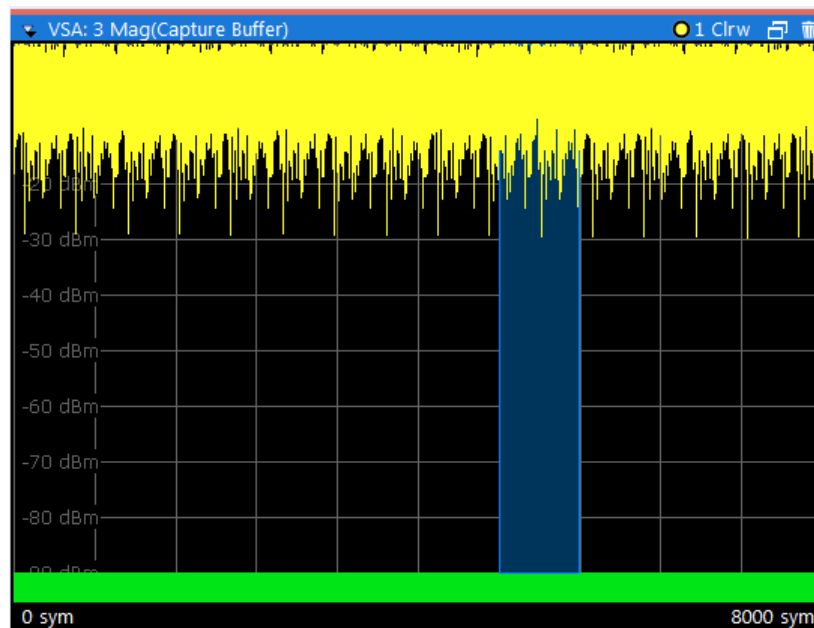


Figure 4-79: Result ranges for a continuous signal

Result Range Length

The result range length is defined by the number of symbols that are to be demodulated. All traces over time are displayed over the result range. For example, if you have a burst of 100 symbols and you define the result length as 200 symbols, you can examine the burst ramps in detail. Select the alignment "Burst:Center".

The maximum result range length is 64 000 symbols (for a sample rate of $4 \cdot \text{symbol rate}$) or 256 000 samples.

Result Range Alignment

You can define an offset of the x-axis (in addition to the one defined for the signal structure). Define the number of the symbol which marks the beginning of the reference source used for alignment (burst, capture buffer or pattern, see "Offset" on page 225).

For example, align the result to the center of the pattern. Set the "Symbol Number at Pattern Start" to "0". Now you can easily find the pattern start in the EVM measurement simply by moving a marker to the symbol number "0".



When you define the "Symbol Number at <Reference> Start", remember to take the offset defined for the signal structure into consideration (see "Offset" on page 225). Assume an offset of the pattern in relation to the useful part of the burst in the signal description. Align the result to the pattern. In this case, the "Symbol Number at Pattern Start" refers to the first symbol of the useful part of the burst, not the first symbol of the pattern.

Run-In / Run-Out Time

The parameter "Run-In/-Out" can be used to influence the range over which the EVM is minimized. The (internal) synchronization range is the overlapping area of the result range and the burst excluding its "Run-In/-Out" areas. The "Run-In/-Out" areas can be used to exclude symbols from influencing the synchronization. Hence, this parameter also allows for demodulation of bursts with mixed modulations, e.g. Bluetooth.

Useful length

The burst excluding its Run-In/-Out areas is sometimes referred to as the "useful part". The minimum length of the useful part must be at least 10 symbols.

$$\text{RR Length} - \text{Run-In} - \text{Run-Out} \geq 10$$

Remote commands:

A remote command is provided to determine the position of the current result range within the capture buffer:

`[SENSe:] DDEMod:SEARCh:MBURst:STARt[:SYMBols]?` on page 496

4.6.2 Evaluation range

In some scenarios, the result range contains symbols that are not supposed to be considered for the EVM or other calculated parameters that are displayed in the "Result Summary".

For example, you want to display the ramps of a burst and thus include them in the result range. However, they do not contribute to the "error vector"s or power levels. Thus, you do not include them in the evaluation range.

(See also [Chapter 8.3.4, "Evaluating the rising and falling edges"](#), on page 294).

The evaluation range is always equal to or smaller than the result range and defines:

- The range over which traces that do not have a time axis are displayed, e.g. polar diagrams
- The range over which the following parameters are calculated for the "Result Summary":
 - "EVM"
 - "MER"
 - "Phase Error"
 - "Magnitude Error"
 - "Power"

Evaluation range display

In all displays over time, except for capture buffer displays, the evaluation range is indicated by red lines.

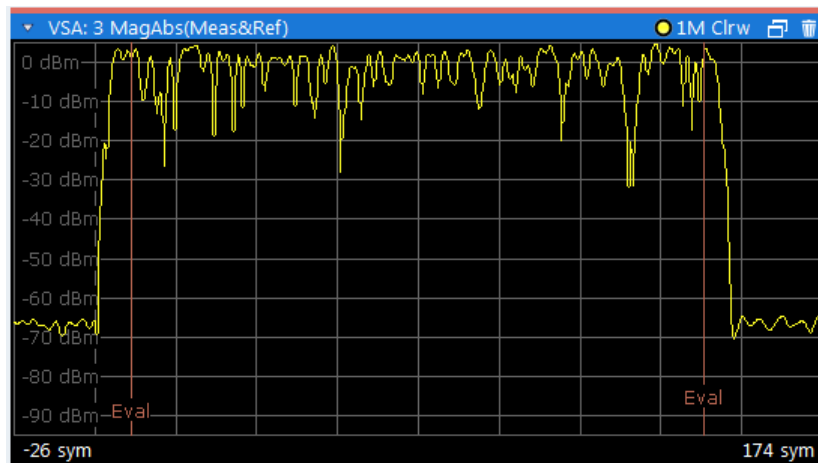
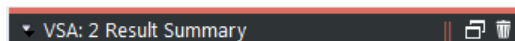


Figure 4-80: Evaluation lines in absolute magnitude diagram

In symbol tables, the evaluated symbols are indicated by red square brackets.

VSA: 4 Symbols		(Hexadecimal)																								
	+	1	+	3	+	5	+	7	+	9	+	11	+	13	+	15	+	17	+	19	+	21	+	23	+	
-26	2	5	3	2	1	5	4	6	3	2	5	2	5	3	7	4	3	0	5	7	0	5	7	2	5	
-1	0	7	7	7	5	2	3	1	4	0	1	4	3	1	2	1	5	1	3	7	6	4	2	6	1	
24	6	5	4	5	4	7	4	3	7	3	5	0	1	5	3	3	5	4	0	5	5	3	7	2		
49	5	2	0	1	2	2	5	7	1	3	5	6	7	7	1	7	7	1	7	1	1	1	7	7	7	
74	7	1	7	7	7	1	7	7	1	7	1	1	1	0	1	6	3	5	1	1	7	2	7	2	4	
99	2	2	0	6	3	4	1	3	6	6	6	3	2	0	7	3	6	0	7	7	7	0	1	7	3	
124	7	0	5	6	3	1	0	1	1	2	3	5	0	7	4	7	6	3	3	0	7	7	7	3		
149	0	5	7	2	5	6	2	1	4	0	5	3	0	5	3	4	0	4	3	0	6	2	6	7	3	

In other result displays that are based on the evaluation range only, two red vertical lines are displayed in the diagram header to indicate a limited evaluation basis.



4.7 Display points vs estimation points per symbol

Estimation points per symbol

During synchronization, the measurement signal is matched to the reference signal. Various signal parameters are calculated, as well as the optional "equalizer". You can define how many sample points are used for this calculation at each symbol. Typically, it is one point per symbol (= **symbol rate**) or all captured samples (= **sample rate**).

Display points per symbol

The number of points per symbol used for estimation can vary from the number of points used to display the results of the calculation. If more points per symbol are selected than the defined sample rate, the additional points are interpolated for the display. The more points are displayed per symbol, the more detailed the trace becomes, as illustrated in Figure 4-81.

Display points vs estimation points per symbol

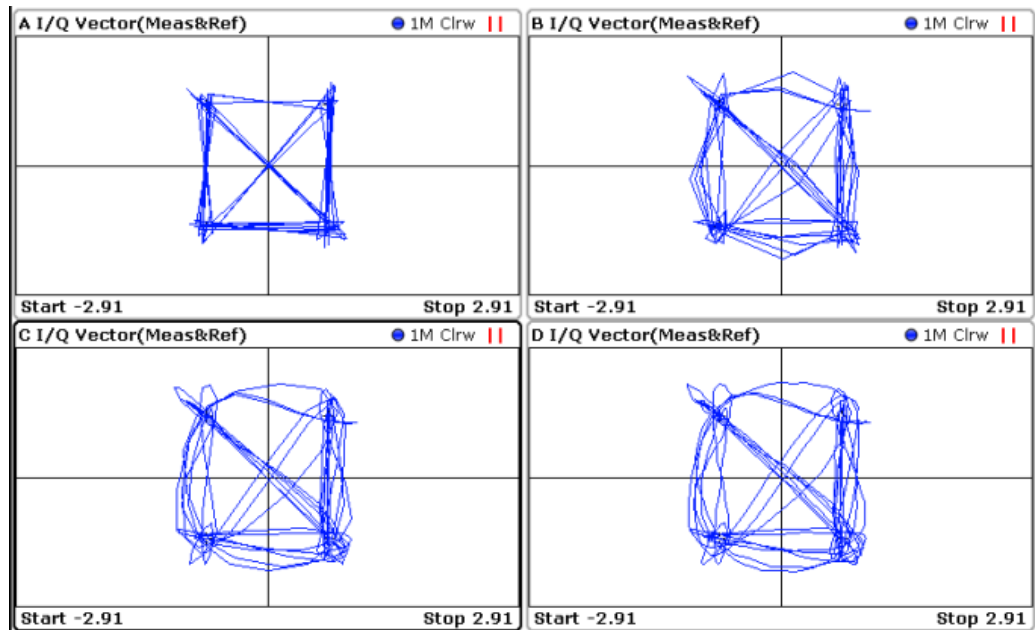


Figure 4-81: Result display with different numbers of display points per symbol

window A = 1
 window B = 2
 window C = 4
 window D = 16



The displayed points per symbol also determine how many values are returned when you query the trace data using a remote command (see [TRACe<n>\[:DATA\]](#) on page 489).

For results based on the **capture buffer**, one point is displayed for each sample taken, that is: the number of display points per symbol is always identical to the capture oversampling value. The capture oversampling is defined as the ratio between sample rate and symbol rate. The default capture oversampling is 4, that is: $\text{sample rate} = 4 * \text{symbol rate}$.

For the "Result Summary", the default number of display points corresponds to the estimation points per symbol. (By default, 1 for QAM and PSK modulated signals and the capture oversampling for MSK and FSK modulated signals.) This value controls which samples are considered for the peak and RMS values and the power result.

For most other result displays, the default number of displayed points per symbol is identical to the capture oversampling value.



For very large capture oversampling rates (≥ 64), a lower number of display points per symbol is used by default. That avoids prolonged display times and extremely large amounts of trace data.

4.8 Capture buffer display

Up to 64 000 symbols can be captured and processed at a time.

Remote commands:

Remote commands are provided to determine the first and last values currently displayed in a particular window:

`DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:X[:SCALe]:START?` on page 486

`DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:X[:SCALe]:STOP?` on page 487

And to determine the position of the current result range within the capture buffer:

`[SENSe:]DDEMod:SEARCh:MBURst:START[:SYMBOLs]?` on page 496

4.9 Known data files - dependencies and restrictions

For various vector signal analysis functions the measured signal is compared to a defined ideal reference signal. The more precise the reference signal, the more precise the results become. In the best case, the possible data sequences within the signal to analyze are known in advance and can be used to compare the measured data to. This is similar to defining a pattern for the entire result range. Thus, a falsely estimated reference signal (due to false symbol decisions) is avoided and does not influence the error calculation.

You can load XML files containing the possible sequences to the R&S VSE VSA application and use them to compare the measured data to.

Alternatively, for data generated by a pseudo-random bit sequence (PRBS) generator, you can specify the algorithm used to generate the data, so the R&S VSE VSA application knows which sequences can occur. This function requires the R&S VSE-K70P option. See [Chapter 4.10, "Known data from PRBS generators"](#), on page 151.

In particular, you can use known data for the following functions:

- Fine synchronization during the demodulation process (see [Figure 4-55](#) and "[Fine Synchronization](#)" on page 232)
- Calculation of the Bit Error Rate (BER), see [Chapter 3.2.1, "Bit error rate \(BER\)"](#), on page 27

For details on working with Known Data files, see [Chapter 7.2.3, "How to manage known data files"](#), on page 269.



Auxiliary tool to create Known Data files

An auxiliary tool to create Known Data files from data that is already available in the R&S VSE VSA application is provided with the R&S VSE free of charge.

See [Chapter 7.2.3.2, "How to create known data files"](#), on page 270.

The syntax for Known Data files is described in [Chapter G, "Known data file syntax description"](#), on page 560.

When you use Known Data files as a reference, some dependencies to other settings and restrictions for other functions apply.

Modulation Order

The "Modulation Order" selected in the "Modulation" settings in the R&S VSE VSA application must correspond to the modulation order value specified in the XML file (<ModulationOrder> element).

Demodulation

Demodulation using synchronization to the Known Data can increase the measurement duration, as each detected symbol must be compared to each possible sequence in the data file.

Result Length

The "Result Length" specified in the "Result Range" dialog box in the R&S VSE VSA application must be identical to the length of the specified symbol sequences in the XML file (<ResultLength> element).

Result Range Alignment

- **Bursted signals**

Due to the uncertainty of the burst search, when you align the result range to a bursted signal, the determined result range can start up to 2 symbols before or after the actual burst. However, an offset of only one symbol means that the synchronization process cannot detect any of the predefined symbol sequences in the Known Data file. To avoid synchronization failure, try one of the following:

- Align the result range to a pattern instead of the burst.
- Use a precise external trigger and align the result range to the capture buffer. The trigger timing must be very precise, otherwise the result range start can be incorrect again.

- **Continuous signals**

For continuous signals without a pattern, the result range is aligned randomly. Thus, a very large number of possible sequences must be predefined.

Use a precise external trigger and align the result range to the capture buffer. The trigger timing must be very precise, otherwise the result range start can be incorrect again.

4.10 Known data from PRBS generators

Known data files require all possible data sequences to be defined in a file. For data generated by a pseudo-random bit sequence (PRBS) generator, the number of possible sequences can be very large and defining them in a file can be very tedious.

However, if you can specify the algorithm used to generate the data, the R&S VSE VSA application can determine the possible sequences without a file. This function requires the R&S VSE-K70P option.

PRBS data

PRBS generators deliver pseudo-random binary sequences of differing length and duration. They are also known as maximum length sequences. PRBS sequences are generated with the aid of ring shift registers with feedback points determined by the polynomial.

The pseudo-random sequence from a PRBS generator is uniquely defined by the register number and the feedback. The [Table 4-22](#) describes the standard PRBS generators supported by the R&S VSE VSA application, as specified in the ITU-T standard.

Table 4-22: Overview of PRBS generators

PRBS type	Generator Polynomial (default)	Length in bits	Feedback from	Negate Feedback Path (default)
PRBS7	7; 6; 0	$2^7 - 1 = 127$	Registers 6, 0	false
PRBS9	9; 4; 0	$2^9 - 1 = 511$	Registers 4, 0	false
PRBS11	11; 2; 0	$2^{11} - 1 = 2047$	Registers 2, 0	false
PRBS15	15; 1; 0	$2^{15} - 1 = 32767$	Registers 1, 0	true
PRBS16	16; 5; 3; 2; 0	$2^{16} - 1 = 65535$	Registers 5, 3, 2, 0	false
PRBS20	20; 3; 0	$2^{20} - 1 = 1048575$	Registers 3, 0	false
PRBS21	21; 2; 0	$2^{21} - 1 = 2097151$	Registers 2, 0	false
PRBS23	23; 5; 0	$2^{23} - 1 = 8388607$	Registers 5, 0	true
PRBS31	31; 28; 0	$2^{31} - 1$	Registers 28, 0	false

Example:

[Figure 4-82](#) shows a 9-bit generator with feedback to registers 4 and 0 (output). The generated serial data is converted internally, e.g 2 bit/symbol if QPSK is used.

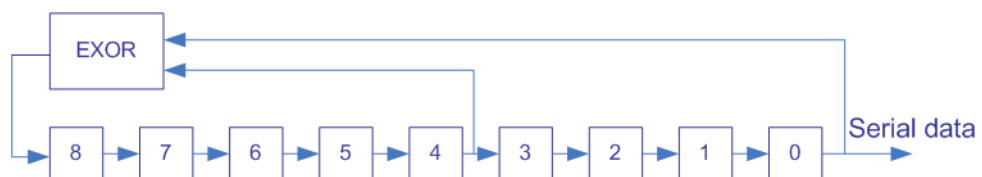


Figure 4-82: A 9-bit PRBS generator

Defining the used algorithm in the R&S VSE VSA application

If the PRBS data is generated in accordance with the ITU-T standard, it is sufficient to specify the type of the PRBS data. The R&S VSE VSA application then automatically determines the corresponding generator polynomial. You can also define the polynomial manually.

The type of the model defines the degree, complexity and number of terms in the polynomial model. In general, a polynomial of type N is defined as:

$$y = a_0 + a_1x + a_2x^2 + \dots + a_Nx^N$$

The required input for the polynomial in the R&S VSE VSA application is the coefficients a_0, \dots, a_N . These values also define the feedback positions in the algorithm.

To select a specific subset of polynomial coefficients, do one of the following:

- Define a range of coefficients (e.g. "0 - 5", in that case the application applies all coefficients in that range).
Note that the coefficients must be defined in descending order (e.g. 9;4;0 not 0;4;9)
- Define a set of individual coefficients only (e.g. "1;3;5;7", in that case the application applies those coefficients only). Use the "." key on the front panel for the ";" character.
- Define a combination of the methods mentioned above (e.g. "1;3;5-7")



If the manually defined polynomial does not define a valid PRBS algorithm, the default ITU-T standard generator polynomial for the selected type is used.



Symbol mapping in accordance with the PRBS generator

When using PRBS generators, you must specify the identical symbol mapping used by the R&S SMx signal generator in the signal description of the R&S VSE VSA application. In this case, select the `_SMx` mapping, which is used by the R&S SMBV and the R&S SMW signal generators, and possibly also other Rohde & Schwarz signal generators. See "[Modulation Mapping](#)" on page 168 for details.

4.11 Multi-modulation analysis (R&S VSE-K70M)

In the default configuration, the R&S VSE VSA application assumes that the input signal uses the same modulation type for all symbols. Therefore, for signals modulated using two different modulations, one of the modulation types is not demodulated correctly. However, if the additional Multi-Modulation Analysis option (R&S VSE-K70M) is installed, you can decode signals with two different modulation types.

The following conditions apply:

- PSK and QAM types only
- Not offset PSK
- For rotating PSK/QAM, the same additional phase shift must occur in both modulation ranges

Usually, you can easily identify a signal with two different modulations in the magnitude display:

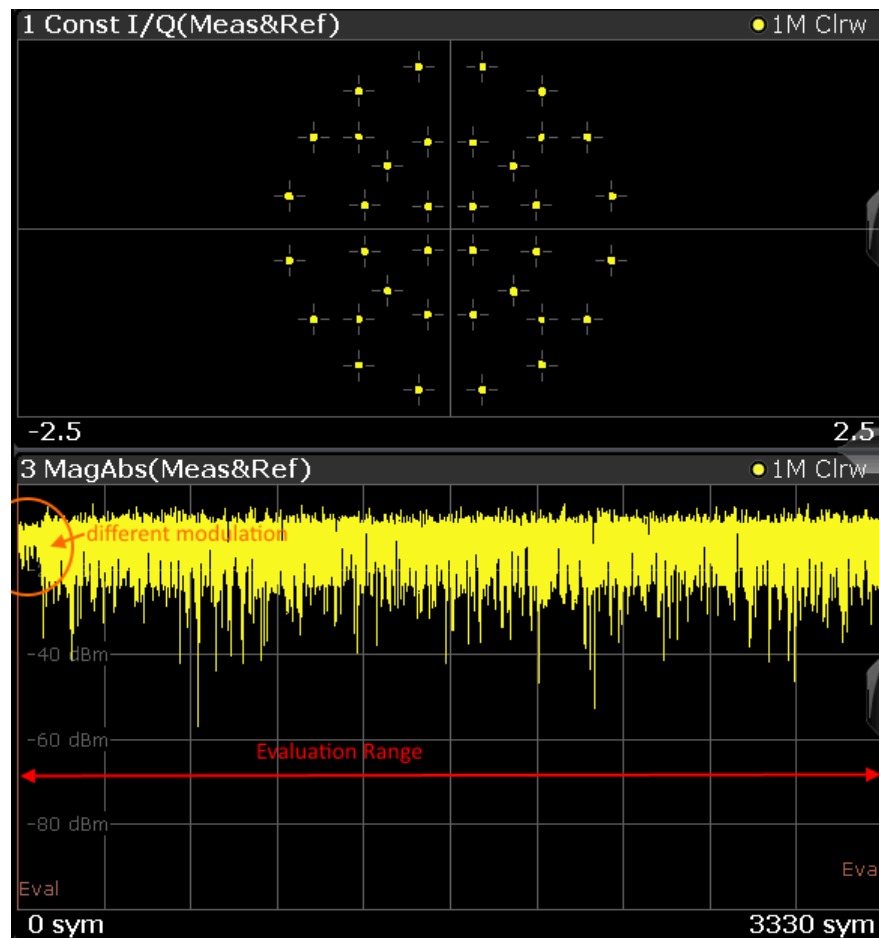


Figure 4-83: Signal with two different modulations

If the multi-modulation mode is active, the R&S VSE VSA application assumes that the loaded pattern symbols have the pattern modulation, and all other symbols have the modulation defined for the data symbols. If not, for example if unknown information is transmitted via header symbols that also have the pattern modulation, you must provide the frame structure of the signal manually (see below).

User-defined frame structure

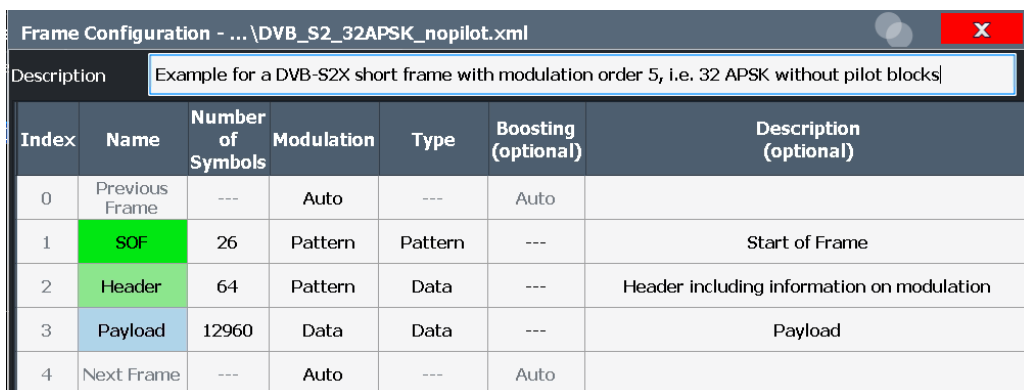
To demodulate signals with two different modulation types, you can provide the frame structure of the signal with the used modulation type per frame yourself. Each frame is defined by a specified number of symbols. In addition to the modulation type, you must also define whether the frame contains known symbols (that is: a pattern), or unknown data.

By default, the power in all subframes is assumed to be identical. However, pilots are transmitted with higher power some times to ensure correct synchronization. Since the R&S VSE VSA application calculates the EVM and other parameters of the signal in reference to the reference power (see [Chapter 3.4, "Common parameters in VSA"](#), on page 68), it must consider deviating power for individual subframes. By default, a "boosting" factor of 1.000 - relative to the reference power - is defined. For subframes

with different gain values, define a different boosting factor to be applied to the reference power.

Only if the frame structure is configured correctly, the R&S VSE VSA application can demodulate the signal correctly and determine an accurate EVM and other modulation error results.

Basic frame structures can be configured quickly directly in the R&S VSE VSA application.



Index	Name	Number of Symbols	Modulation	Type	Boosting (optional)	Description (optional)
0	Previous Frame	---	Auto	---	Auto	
1	SOF	26	Pattern	Pattern	---	Start of Frame
2	Header	64	Pattern	Data	---	Header including information on modulation
3	Payload	12960	Data	Data	---	Payload
4	Next Frame	---	Auto	---	Auto	

Figure 4-84: Example of a basic frame structure consisting of a start-of-frame-pattern, a header with unknown data, and payload data

Complex frame structures are more easily defined in an XML file and imported to the R&S VSE VSA application.

Frame Configuration - ... \DVB_S2_32APSK_pilots.xml						
Description: Example for a DVB-S2X with pilots						
Index	Name	Number of Symbols	Modulation	Type	Boosting (optional)	Description (optional)
0	Previous Frame	---	Auto	---	Auto	
1	SOF	26	Pattern	Pattern	---	Start of Frame
2	Header	64	Pattern	Data	---	Header including information on modulation
3	Payload	1440	Data	Data	---	Payload
4	Pilots	36	Pattern	Data	---	Inserted Pilots
5	Payload	1440	Data	Data	---	Payload
6	Pilots	36	Pattern	Data	---	Inserted Pilots
7	Payload	1440	Data	Data	---	Payload
8	Pilots	36	Pattern	Data	---	Inserted Pilots
9	Payload	1440	Data	Data	---	Payload
10	Pilots	36	Pattern	Data	---	Inserted Pilots
11	Payload	1440	Data	Data	---	Payload

Figure 4-85: Example of a complex frame structure consisting of a start-of-frame-pattern, a header with unknown data, and payload data with inserted pilots



The R&S VSE VSA application provides frequently used frame configurations for DVB-S2X in sample files. You can load one of the files for a sample configuration in the R&S VSE VSA application (see ["Load File"](#) on page 175).

Furthermore, you can use a tool provided with the R&S VSE VSA application firmware. It automates the configuration and provides the variety of different constellations that are used within DVB-S2(X). See [Chapter 5.2, "Configuration according to digital standards"](#), on page 163.

Result range and evaluation range for multi-modulation signals

The frame configuration implicitly also defines the result range (see also [Chapter 4.6.1, "Result range"](#), on page 144). By default, the result range length corresponds to the number of symbols in one entire frame. However, you can restrict it to fewer symbols, e.g. to an individual subframe. In result displays based on symbols, for example the EVM, the subframes are indicated by vertical green lines.

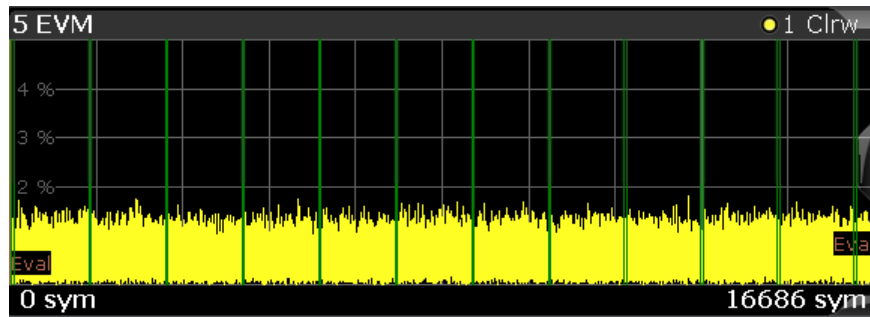


Figure 4-86: EVM with indicated subframes

Similarly, the evaluation range is set to the entire result range by default (see also [Chapter 4.6.2, "Evaluation range"](#), on page 147). However, you can also restrict the evaluation range to a subset of symbols, for example a specific subframe. In all displays over time, except for capture buffer displays, the evaluation range is indicated by vertical red lines. Drag the red evaluation range lines so they are aligned to the green subframe lines to restrict the result display to a single subframe.

Example:

In the following example, the evaluation range is set to the header subframe only (see [Example of a basic frame structure consisting of a start-of-frame-pattern, a header with unknown data, and payload data](#)). The Constellation diagram shows only the symbol points for the header.

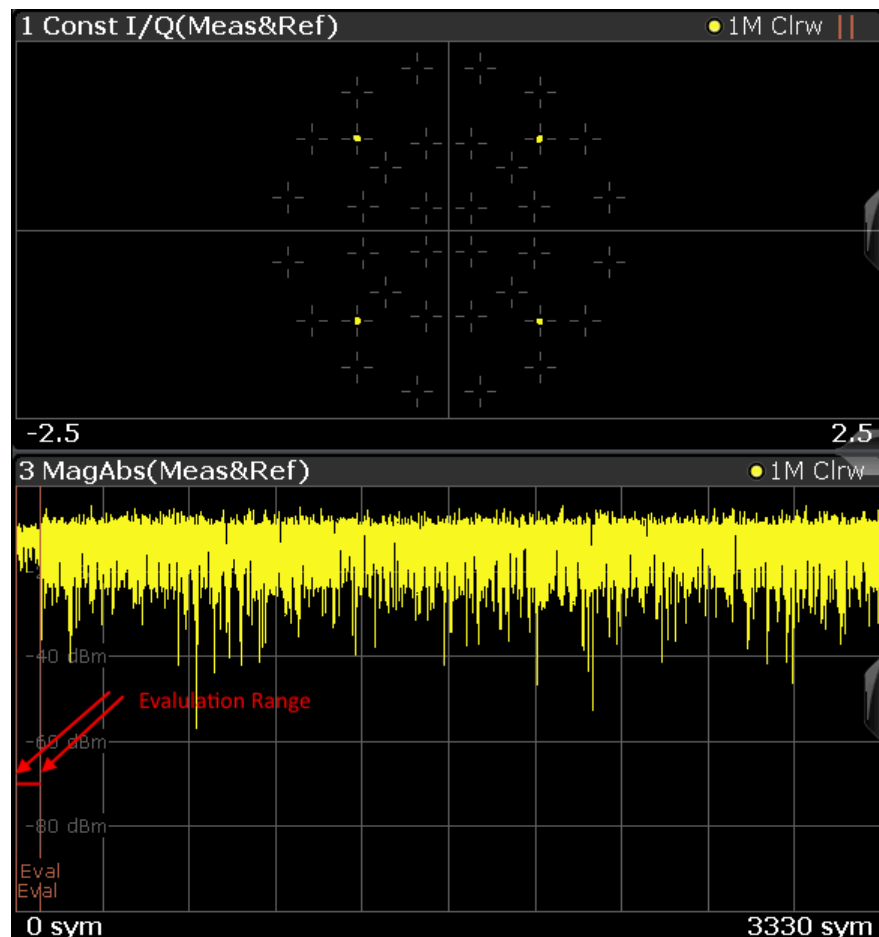


Figure 4-87: Evaluation range set to subframe only

In the symbol table, different modulation and data types are also displayed differently (see [Chapter 3.2.32, "Symbol table"](#), on page 63).

Typical applications for two-modulated signals

Some signal modulations provide additional information (metadata) on the subsequently transmitted data to allow for the receiver to demodulate the useful data correctly. Some examples for metadata are:

- Patterns indicating the frame start
- Header data describing the type, length, or structure of the useful data
- Pilots inserted within the useful data to improve synchronization for a long data package

Since this metadata is essential for accurate demodulation, it is important that the metadata is received correctly. However, the metadata has no inherent error protection like the useful data. Therefore, a very robust modulation type must be used to transmit the metadata. The useful data, on the other hand, can be modulated using a more efficient, but less robust, modulation.

5 Configuration



Access: "Meas Setup" > "Overview"

Multiple access paths to functionality

The easiest way to configure a measurement channel is via the "Overview" dialog box.

Alternatively, you can access the individual dialog boxes from the corresponding menu items, or via tools in the toolbars, if available.

In this documentation, only the most convenient method of accessing the dialog boxes is indicated - usually via the "Overview". For an overview of all available menu items and toolbar icons, see [Chapter A, "Menu reference"](#), on page 535.

- [Configuration overview](#)..... 160
- [Configuration according to digital standards](#)..... 163
- [Signal description](#)..... 165
- [Input, output and frontend settings](#)..... 182
- [Signal capture](#)..... 205
- [Burst and pattern configuration](#)..... 213
- [Result range configuration](#)..... 222
- [Demodulation settings](#)..... 225
- [Measurement filter settings](#)..... 233
- [Evaluation range configuration](#)..... 235
- [Adjusting settings automatically](#)..... 237

5.1 Configuration overview



Access: "Meas Setup" > "Overview"

As explained in [Chapter 2.1, "Introduction to vector signal analysis"](#), on page 16, the key task of the vector signal analysis application is to reconstruct the ideal signal. It tries to perform this reconstruction based on the knowledge about the DUT that you provide.

Using the R&S VSE VSA application you can perform vector signal analysis measurements using predefined standard setting files, or independently of digital standards using user-defined measurement settings. Such settings can be stored for recurrent use.

Thus, configuring VSA measurements requires one of the following tasks:

- Selecting an existing standard settings file and, if necessary, adapting the measurement settings to your specific requirements.
- Configuring the measurement settings and, if necessary, storing the settings in a file.

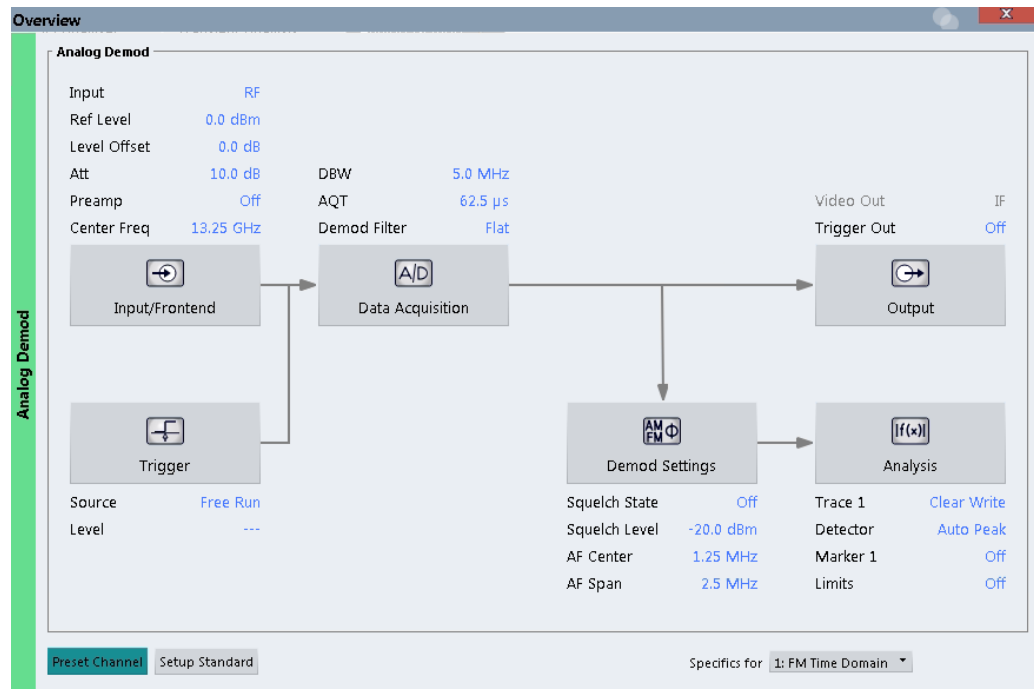
In this case, you must describe your signal manually:

- Whether you have a continuous or a bursted signal
- The modulation of your signal

- The symbol rate
- The transmit filter
- Whether your signal contains a known training sequence (pattern)
- Etc.

"Overview" window

Throughout the measurement channel configuration, an overview of the most important currently defined settings is provided in the "Overview".



In addition to the main measurement settings, the "Overview" provides quick access to the main settings dialog boxes. The individual configuration steps are displayed in the order of the data flow. Once you have provided the signal description, the remaining settings are preconfigured accordingly. For example, the burst search is deactivated if you specify a continuous signal.

Thus, you can easily configure an entire measurement channel from input over processing to output and analysis by stepping through the dialog boxes as indicated in the "Overview". When you have covered all steps in the "Overview", you can be sure that you have not missed any important settings.

In particular, the "Overview" provides quick access to the following configuration dialog boxes (listed in the recommended order of processing):

1. Signal Description

This is the most important block for configuring the VSA measurement. Here you describe the structure of your signal, that is: its modulation, its transmit filter, whether the signal is bursted or continuous, etc. Based on this description, the R&S VSE VSA application configures most remaining blocks automatically.

See [Chapter 5.3, "Signal description"](#), on page 165

2. Input and Frontend Settings

Includes major settings for the frontend of the analyzer, such as the center frequency.

See [Chapter 5.4, "Input, output and frontend settings"](#), on page 182

3. Signal Capture (including Triggering)

This block specifies how many I/Q data points to capture. With a higher number, you can cover a larger bandwidth.

See [Chapter 5.5, "Signal capture"](#), on page 205

4. Burst/Pattern Configuration

You can manually enable/disable the burst and pattern search here. However, based on your signal description, this block is automatically configured correctly. So there is usually no need to change the configuration manually.

See [Chapter 5.6, "Burst and pattern configuration"](#), on page 213

5. Result Range Definition

The result range specifies how many symbols to analyze together. For example, if the signal is bursted, the result range usually coincides with the burst length.

See [Chapter 5.7, "Result range configuration"](#), on page 222

6. Demodulation Settings

Includes advanced settings regarding the demodulation. For example, whether a potential I/Q offset is compensated for prior to result calculation.

See [Chapter 5.8, "Demodulation settings"](#), on page 225

7. Measurement Filter Settings

The type of measurement filter and its usage is specified here. It limits the measurement signal, the reference signal, and therefore also the error signal in bandwidth. By default, the R&S VSE VSA application selects a suitable measurement filter the transmit filter specified in the signal description.

See [Chapter 5.9, "Measurement filter settings"](#), on page 233

8. Evaluation Range Definition

The evaluation range is always equal to or smaller than the result range and defines:

- The range used by traces that do not have a time axis, e.g. polar diagrams
- The range used to calculate the following parameters for the result summary: EVM, MER, Phase Error, Magnitude Error, Power.

See [Chapter 5.10, "Evaluation range configuration"](#), on page 235

9. Analysis

Which functions are provided depends on the window type.

See [Chapter 6, "Analysis"](#), on page 240

To configure settings

- ▶ Select any button in the "Overview" or select a setting in the channel's global info bar to open the corresponding dialog box.

For step-by-step instructions on configuring VSA measurements, see [Chapter 7, "How to perform vector signal analysis"](#), on page 261.

Preset Channel

Select "Preset Channel" in the lower left-hand corner of the "Overview" to restore all measurement settings *in the current channel* to their default values.

Remote command:

`SYSTem:PRESet:CHANnel[:EXEC]` on page 323

Specific Settings for

The channel can contain several windows for different results. Thus, the settings indicated in the "Overview" and configured in the dialog boxes vary depending on the selected window.

Select an active window from the "Specific Settings for" selection list that is displayed in the "Overview" and in all window-specific configuration dialog boxes.

Enable the "Specific Settings for" option.

The "Overview" and dialog boxes are updated to indicate the settings for the selected window.

The indicated data flow is updated for the selected data source.

If the "Specific Settings for" option is not enabled, the overview displays the default data flow and the general settings independently of the selected window.

Note: "Display Config" is only available in the general overview, not in the window-specific overview.

Digital Standards

Opens a file selection dialog to manage predefined measurement settings for conventional mobile radio standards. See [Chapter 5.2, "Configuration according to digital standards"](#), on page 163

Restore VSA Factory Settings

Access: "File" > "Preset"

Restores all VSA-specific standards and pattern settings on the R&S VSE to the values predefined by Rohde & Schwarz available at the time of delivery.

5.2 Configuration according to digital standards

Access: "Meas Setup" > "Digital Standards"

Various predefined settings files for common digital standards are provided for use with the R&S VSE VSA application. In addition, you can create your own settings files for user-specific measurements.

For an overview of predefined standards and settings, see [Chapter D, "Predefined standards and settings"](#), on page 546. For detailed instructions, see [Chapter 7.1, "How to perform VSA according to digital standards"](#), on page 261

Selecting Storage Location - Drive/ Path/ Files.....	164
New Folder.....	164
File Name.....	164
Comment.....	164
Load Standard.....	164
Save Standard.....	165
Delete Standard.....	165
Restore Standard Files.....	165
DVB-S2(X) Config.....	165

Selecting Storage Location - Drive/ Path/ Files

Select the storage location of the file on the software or an external drive.

The default storage location for the SEM settings files is:

C:\ProgramData\Rohde-Schwarz\VSE\

The default storage location for the standards files is:

C:\ProgramData\Rohde-Schwarz\VSE\Standards.

New Folder

Creates a new folder in the file system with the specified name in which you can save the settings file.

File Name

Contains the name of the data file without the path or extension.

By default, the name of a user file consists of a base name followed by an underscore. Multiple files with the same base name are extended by three numbers, e.g.

limit_lines_005.

File names must be compatible with the Windows conventions for file names. In particular, they must not contain special characters such as ":", "*", "?".

For details on the filename and location, see the R&S VSE Base Software User Manual.

For details on the filename and location, see the "Data Management" topic in the R&S VSE User Manual.

Comment

An optional description for the data file. A maximum of 60 characters can be displayed.

Remote command:

[SENSe:] DDEMod:STANdard:COMMeNt on page 325

Load Standard

Loads the selected measurement settings file.

See "[To perform a measurement according to a standard](#)" on page 261 for details. For an overview of predefined standards and settings, see [Chapter D, "Predefined standards and settings"](#), on page 546.

Note: When you load a standard, the usage of a known data file, if available, is automatically deactivated.

Remote command:

[\[SENSe:\] DDEMod:PRESet\[:STANdard\]](#) on page 324

Save Standard

Saves the current measurement settings for a specific standard as a file with the defined name.

See ["To store settings as a standard file"](#) on page 262 for details. For an overview of predefined standards and settings, see [Chapter D, "Predefined standards and settings"](#), on page 546.

Remote command:

[\[SENSe:\] DDEMod:STANdard:SAVE](#) on page 325

Delete Standard

Deletes the selected standard. Standards predefined by Rohde & Schwarz can also be deleted. A confirmation query is displayed to avoid unintentional deletion of the standard.

Note: Restoring predefined standard files. The standards predefined by Rohde & Schwarz available at the time of delivery can be restored using the "Restore Standard Files" function (see ["Restore Standard Files"](#) on page 165).

Remote command:

[\[SENSe:\] DDEMod:STANdard:DELeTe](#) on page 325

Restore Standard Files

Restores the standards predefined by Rohde & Schwarz available at the time of delivery.

Note that this function overwrites customized standards that have the same name as predefined standards.

Remote command:

[\[SENSe:\] DDEMod:FACTory\[:VALue\]](#) on page 324

DVB-S2(X) Config

Access: Windows "Start" menu

Starts a tool which automates the configuration and provides the variety of different constellations that are used within DVB-S2(X). This tool is provided with the R&S VSE VSA application firmware and stored on the instrument.

For details see the Rohde & Schwarz application note: [1EF93: Modulation Accuracy Measurements of DVB-S2 and DVB-S2X Signals](#)

5.3 Signal description

Access: "Overview" > "Signal Description"

or: "Meas Setup" > "Signal Description"

The signal description provides information on the expected input signal, which optimizes burst and pattern detection and allows for the application to calculate an ideal ref-

erence signal. The signal description consists of information on the used modulation and on the signal's structure.

- [Modulation](#).....166
- [Signal structure](#).....169
- [Frame structure](#).....171
- [Known data](#).....179

5.3.1 Modulation

Access: "Overview" > "Signal Description" > "Modulation"

or: "Meas Setup" > "Signal Description" > "Modulation"

The "Modulation" settings contain modulation and transmit filter settings.

The modulation settings vary depending on the selected modulation type; in particular, FSK modulation provides some additional settings.

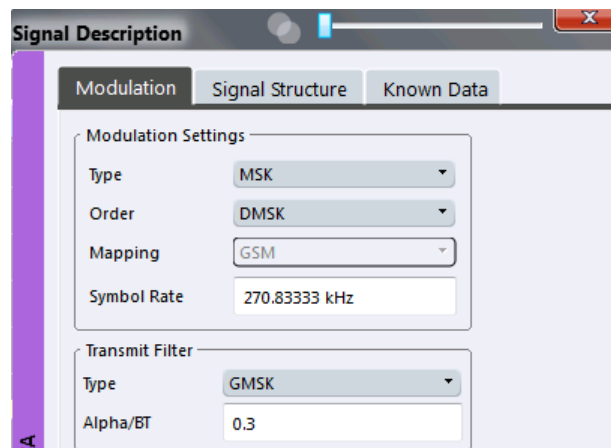


Figure 5-1: Signal modulation settings for MSK modulation

Modulation Type	166
L Load User Modulation	167
Modulation Order	167
FSK Ref Deviation (FSK only)	168
Modulation Mapping	168
Symbol Rate	168
Transmit Filter Type	168
L Load User Filter	169
Alpha/BT	169

Modulation Type

Defines the modulation type of the vector signal. The following types are available:

- PSK
- MSK
- QAM
- FSK

- ASK
- APSK
- User Modulation
Uses the selected user-defined modulation loaded from a file.
The currently loaded file is indicated in the channel bar.

For more information on these modulation types, see [Chapter 4.3, "Symbol mapping"](#), on page 79.

Remote command:

[SENSe:] DDEMod:FORMat on page 328

Load User Modulation ← Modulation Type

This function is only available if the modulation type "User Modulation" is selected.

Opens a file selection dialog box to select the file that contains the user-defined modulation (*.vam file).

For details on user-defined modulation files, see [Chapter 4.3.12, "User-defined modulation"](#), on page 112.

Remote command:

SENS:DDEM:FORM UQAM (see [SENSe:] DDEMod:FORMat on page 328)

[SENSe:] DDEMod:USER:NAME on page 334

Modulation Order

Depending on the [Modulation Type](#), various orders of modulation are available:

Type	Available orders		
PSK	BPSK	3Pi/4-QPSK	Pi/8-D8PSK
	QPSK	8PSK	DQPSK
	Offset QPSK	3Pi/8-8PSK	Pi/4-DQPSK
	Shaped Offset QPSK	D8PSK	Pi/4-QPSK
	Pi/2-BPSK	Pi/2-DBPSK	
MSK	MSK	DMSK	
QAM	16QAM	Pi/4-16QAM	32QAM
	-Pi/4-32QAM	64QAM	128QAM
	256QAM	512QAM	1024QAM
	2048QAM	4096QAM	
FSK	2FSK	4FSK	8FSK
	16FSK	32FSK	64FSK
ASK	2ASK	4ASK	
APSK	16APSK	32APSK	

Remote command:

PSK:

[SENSe:] DDEMod:PSK:FORMat on page 330

[\[SENSe:\] DDEMod:PSK:NState](#) on page 331

[\[SENSe:\] DDEMod:QPSK:FORMat](#) on page 332

MSK: [\[SENSe:\] DDEMod:MSK:FORMat](#) on page 330

QAM:

[\[SENSe:\] DDEMod:QAM:FORMat](#) on page 331

[\[SENSe:\] DDEMod:QAM:NState](#) on page 332

FSK: [\[SENSe:\] DDEMod:FSK:NState](#) on page 329

ASK: [\[SENSe:\] DDEMod:ASK:NState](#) on page 327

APSK: [\[SENSe:\] DDEMod:APSK:NState](#) on page 327

FSK Ref Deviation (FSK only)

The FSK Reference Deviation sets the deviation to the reference frequency.

For 2FSK, it indicates the distance from the reference frequency to the positive /negative deviation frequency and for 4FSK, the distance to the outer positive/negative deviation frequency.

To set the deviation as a multiple of the symbol rate ($x \cdot SR$), select "Relative" mode. To set the deviation as an absolute value in Hz, select "Absolute" mode.

Note that this parameter is available only for FSK modulated signals.

Remote command:

[CALCulate<n>:FSK:DEVIation:REFerence\[:VALue\]](#) on page 327

[CALCulate<n>:FSK:DEVIation:REFerence:RELative](#) on page 326

Modulation Mapping

The available mapping types depend on the [Modulation Type](#) and [Modulation Order](#).

Note: When using PRBS generators, select the SM_x mapping, which corresponds to the mapping used by R&S SM_x signal generators.

For more information on the modulation mapping, refer to [Chapter 4.3, "Symbol mapping"](#), on page 79

Remote command:

[\[SENSe:\] DDEMod:MAPPING\[:VALue\]](#) on page 330

[\[SENSe:\] DDEMod:MAPPING:CATalog?](#) on page 329

Symbol Rate

The symbol rate also determines the I/Q bandwidth of the data recording and demodulation. You can change the default rate by entering a value in Hz.

The minimum symbol rate is 25 Hz. The maximum symbol rate depends on the defined [Sample Rate](#) (see [Chapter 4.2, "Sample rate, symbol rate and I/Q bandwidth"](#), on page 77).

Remote command:

[\[SENSe:\] DDEMod:SRATe](#) on page 333

Transmit Filter Type

Defines the type of transmit filter

An overview of available transmit filters is provided in [Chapter E.1, "Transmit filters"](#), on page 555.

For more information on transmit filters, see [Chapter 4.1.3, "Modulation and demodulation filters"](#), on page 72.

Remote command:

[\[SENSe:\] DDEMod:TFILter:NAME](#) on page 333

To define the name of the transmit filter to be used.

[\[SENSe:\] DDEMod:TFILter\[:STATe\]](#) on page 334

To switch off the transmit filter.

[\[SENSe:\] DDEMod:TFILter:USER](#) on page 334

To select a user-defined filter.

Load User Filter ← Transmit Filter Type

Opens a file-selection dialog box to select the user-defined transmit filter to be used.

Note: If a user-defined transmit filter is selected and the measurement filter is defined automatically (see ["Using the Transmit Filter as a Measurement Filter \(Auto\)"](#) on page 234), a Low-ISI measurement filter according to the selected user filter is calculated and used.

For details, see [Chapter 4.1.5, "Customized filters"](#), on page 75.

For detailed instructions on working with user-defined filters, see [Chapter 7.2.1, "How to select user-defined filters"](#), on page 264.

Remote command:

[\[SENSe:\] DDEMod:TFILter:USER](#) on page 334

[\[SENSe:\] DDEMod:TFILter:NAME](#) on page 333

Alpha/BT

Defines the roll-off factor (Alpha) or the filter bandwidth (BT).

The roll-off factor and filter bandwidth for transmit filter is available for RC, RRC, Gauss and GMSK filter.

Remote command:

[\[SENSe:\] DDEMod:TFILter:ALPHa](#) on page 333

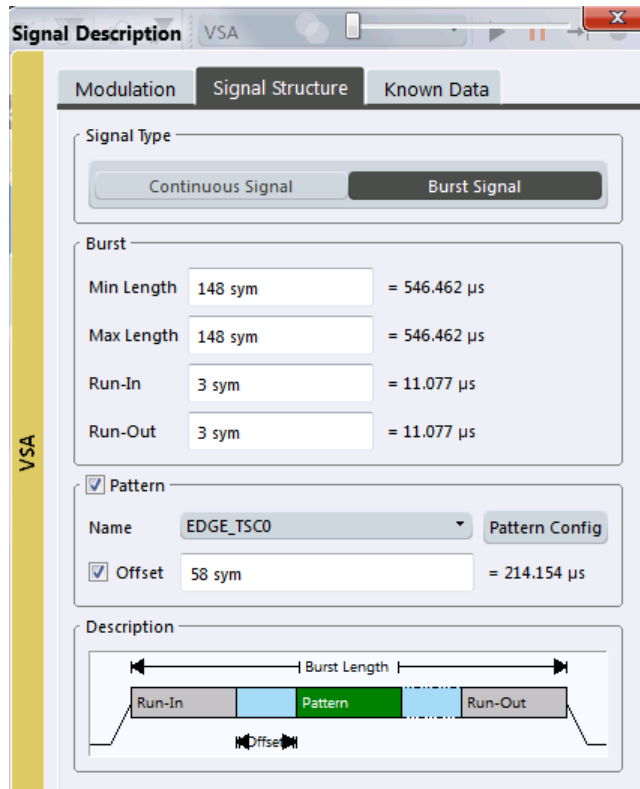
5.3.2 Signal structure

Access: "Overview" > "Signal Description" > "Signal Structure"

or: "Meas Setup" > "Signal Description" > "Signal Structure"

The "Signal Structure" settings describe the expected input signal and determine which settings are available for configuration. You can define a pattern to which the instrument can be synchronized, thus adapting the result range.

Activate "Description" to display a visualization of the currently defined signal structure at the bottom of the dialog box.



Signal Type.....	170
Burst Settings.....	170
L Min Length / Max Length.....	170
L Run-In.....	171
L Run-Out.....	171
Pattern Settings.....	171
L Name.....	171
L Pattern Configuration.....	171
L Offset.....	171

Signal Type

Determines whether the signal is continuous or contains bursts.

Remote command:

[SENSe:] DDEMod:SIGnAl [:VALue] on page 337

Burst Settings

For bursts, further settings are available.

Min Length / Max Length ← Burst Settings

Shortest and longest expected burst length in symbols (≤ 128000). The symbols are converted to seconds for reference.

Shortest and longest expected burst length in symbols (≤ 128000). The symbols are converted to seconds for reference.

Remote command:

[SENSe:] DDEMod:SEARCh:BURSt:LENGth:MAXimum on page 335

[SENSe:] DDEMod:SEARCh:BURSt:LENGth[:MINimum] on page 335

Run-In ← Burst Settings

The number of symbols before the signal is assumed to have valid modulated symbols.

The symbols are converted to seconds for reference.

Remote command:

[SENSe:] DDEMod:SEARCh:BURSt:SKIP:RISing on page 336

Run-Out ← Burst Settings

The number of symbols before the falling edge that do not necessarily need to have a valid modulation.

The symbols are converted to seconds for reference.

Remote command:

[SENSe:] DDEMod:SEARCh:BURSt:SKIP:FALLing on page 336

Pattern Settings

If the signal is expected to have a specific pattern, enable the "Pattern" option to define the pattern settings.

Note: The pattern search itself must be enabled separately in the "Pattern Search Settings", see ["Enabling Pattern Searches"](#) on page 215. By default, the pattern search is active if the signal description contains a pattern.

Name ← Pattern Settings

Specifies the pattern name from the list of defined patterns. You can also configure new patterns, see [Chapter 5.6.3, "Pattern configuration"](#), on page 216.

Remote command:

[SENSe:] DDEMod:SIGNal:PATTern on page 337

Pattern Configuration ← Pattern Settings

Displays the "Pattern Configuration" dialog box (see [Chapter 5.6.3, "Pattern configuration"](#), on page 216).

Offset ← Pattern Settings

The offset of the pattern is defined in relation to the start of the useful part of the burst (see ["Useful length"](#) on page 147). If the position of the pattern within the burst is known, it is recommended that you define the offset. That accelerates the pattern search and enhance the accuracy of the burst search.

Remote command:

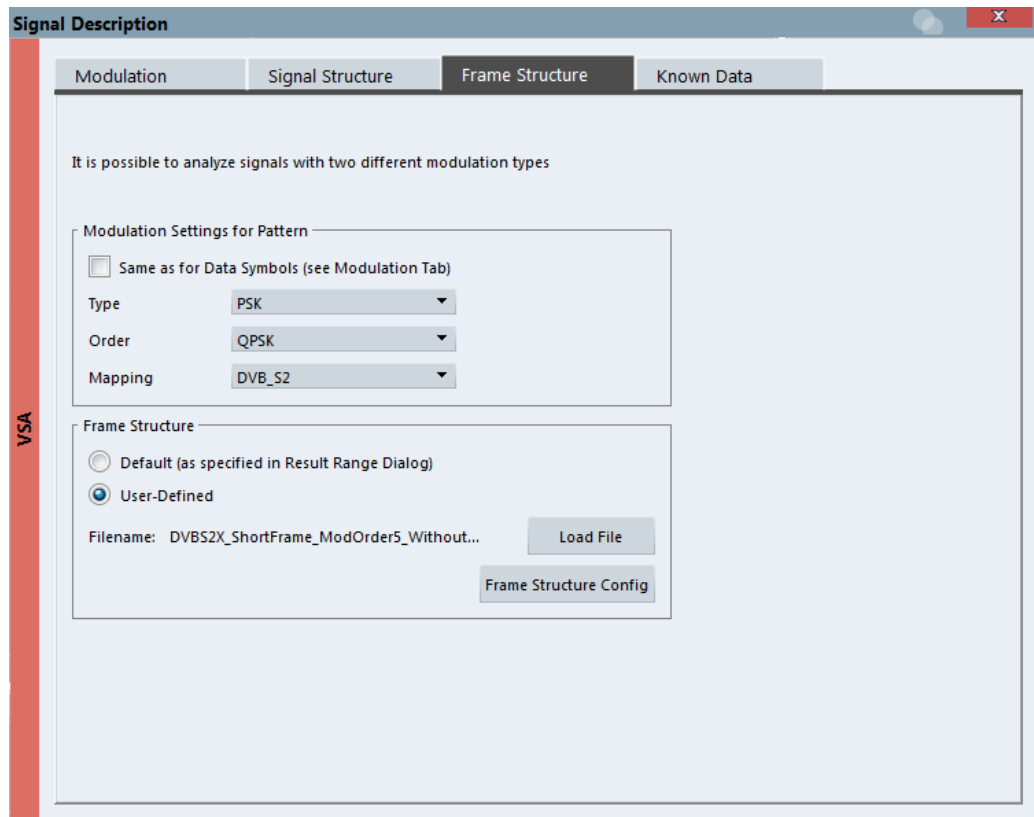
[SENSe:] DDEMod:STANdard:SYNC:OFFSet:STATe on page 337

[SENSe:] DDEMod:STANdard:SYNC:OFFSet[:VALue] on page 337

5.3.3 Frame structure

Access: "Overview" > "Signal Description" > "Frame Structure"

This tab is only available if the additional Multi-Modulation Analysis option (R&S VSE-K70M) is installed, and only for PSK and QAM types.



- [General frame structure settings](#)..... 172
- [Frame configuration](#)..... 175

5.3.3.1 General frame structure settings

The general frame structure settings determine whether more than one modulation is used and where the frame structure is configured.

Modulation Settings for Pattern: Same as for Data Symbols	172
Modulation Type	173
L Load User Modulation	173
Modulation Order	173
Modulation Mapping	174
Frame Structure	174
L Load File	175
L Frame Structure Config	175

Modulation Settings for Pattern: Same as for Data Symbols

By default, the R&S VSE VSA application assumes that only one modulation type is used for both the pattern and the data symbols. In this case, the modulation configured in the [Modulation](#) tab is indicated for reference only, and no other settings are available.

If deactivated, the pattern symbols are demodulated using different settings than the data symbols. In this case, the data symbols are demodulated using the settings configured in the [Modulation](#) tab. The modulation settings for the pattern symbols are configured here.

Remote command:

[\[SENSe:\] DDEMod: PATTern \[: STATe\]](#) on page 349

Modulation Type

Defines the modulation type used for the pattern symbols. The following types are available:

- ASK
- APSK
- PSK
- QAM
- User Modulation
 - Uses the selected user-defined modulation loaded from a file.
 - The currently loaded file is indicated in the channel bar.

For more information on these modulation types, see [Chapter 4.3, "Symbol mapping"](#), on page 79.

Remote command:

[\[SENSe:\] DDEMod: PATTern: FORMat](#) on page 339

Load User Modulation ← Modulation Type

This function is only available if the modulation type "User Modulation" is selected for the pattern.

Opens a file selection dialog box to select the file that contains the user-defined modulation (*.vam file).

For details on user-defined modulation files, see [Chapter 4.3.12, "User-defined modulation"](#), on page 112.

Remote command:

[SENS: DDEM: PATT: FORM UQAM](#) (see [\[SENSe:\] DDEMod: PATTern: FORMat](#) on page 339)

[\[SENSe:\] DDEMod: PATTern: USER: NAME](#) on page 348

Modulation Order

Depending on the [Modulation Type](#) for the pattern symbols, various orders of modulation are available:

Type	Available orders		
PSK	BPSK	3Pi/4-QPSK	Pi/8-D8PSK
	QPSK	8PSK	DQPSK
	Pi/2-BPSK	3Pi/8-8PSK	Pi/4-DQPSK
	Pi/2-DBPSK	D8PSK	Pi/4-QPSK
ASK	2ASK	4ASK	
APSK	16APSK	32APSK	

Type	Available orders		
QAM	16QAM	Pi/4-16QAM	32QAM
	-Pi/4-32QAM	64QAM	128QAM
	256QAM	512QAM	1024QAM
	2048QAM	4096QAM	

Remote command:

PSK:

[SENSe:] DDEMod:PATtern:PSK:FORMat on page 346

[SENSe:] DDEMod:PATtern:PSK:NSTate on page 346

[SENSe:] DDEMod:PATtern:QPSK:FORMat on page 348

ASK:

[SENSe:] DDEMod:PATtern:ASK:NSTate on page 339

APSK:

[SENSe:] DDEMod:PATtern:APSK:NSTate on page 338

QAM:

[SENSe:] DDEMod:PATtern:QAM:FORMat on page 347

[SENSe:] DDEMod:PATtern:QAM:NSTate on page 347

Modulation Mapping

The available mapping types depend on the [Modulation Type](#) and [Modulation Order](#) of the pattern symbols.

For more information on the modulation mapping, refer to [Chapter 4.3, "Symbol mapping"](#), on page 79

Remote command:

[SENSe:] DDEMod:PATtern:MAPPING[:VALue] on page 346

[SENSe:] DDEMod:PATtern:MAPPING:CATalog? on page 345

Frame Structure

Determines whether the frame structure of the signal is configured in reference to the result range or user-defined.

"Default" A single frame is assumed to correspond to the result range defined in the [Chapter 5.7, "Result range configuration"](#), on page 222.

"User-Defined" A frame is defined manually as a succession of subframes with specified characteristics. In this case, the result range is assumed to be a single frame as specified here. The [Chapter 5.7, "Result range configuration"](#), on page 222 settings are not available.

The frame structure can be defined directly in the R&S VSE VSA application, or externally in an XML file which is loaded to the application. If no structure is configured or loaded yet, the result range definition is used (as for "Default").

Remote command:

[SENSe:] DDEMod:PATtern:FRAME:MODE on page 345

Load File ← Frame Structure

Loads a user-defined frame structure configuration from an XML file. The default storage location for such files is

C:\ProgramData\Rohde-Schwarz\VSE\FrameRangeStructure.

Remote command:

[SENSe:] DDEMod: PATtern: FRAMe: LOAD on page 345

Frame Structure Config ← Frame Structure

Opens the Frame Configuration dialog box to configure a user-defined frame structure in the R&S VSE VSA application.

Remote command:

[SENSe:] DDEMod: PATtern: FRAMe: EDIT on page 340

[SENSe:] DDEMod: PATtern: FRAMe: EDIT: STRucture on page 342

5.3.3.2 Frame configuration

A frame is defined manually as a succession of subframes with specified characteristics. The frame structure can be defined directly in the R&S VSE VSA application.

Index	Name	Number of Symbols	Modulation	Type	Boosting (optional)	Description (optional)
0	Previous Frame	---	Auto	---	Auto	
1	SDF	26	Pattern	Pattern	---	Start of Frame
2	Header	64	Pattern	Data	---	Header including information on modulation
3	Payload	16200	Data	Data	---	Payload
4	Next Frame	---	Auto	---	Auto	



By default, at least three subframes are required: the main signal frame, plus one frame before ("previous frame"), and one after ("next frame") this frame. The previous and next frames are required to demodulate the first and last symbols in the main frame correctly. For these frames, only the modulation and boosting can be configured.

Description.....	176
Index.....	176
Name.....	176
Number of Symbols.....	176
Modulation.....	176
Type.....	177
Boosting (optional).....	177
Description (optional).....	178
Insert Above.....	178
Insert Below.....	178

Delete Row.....	178
New.....	178
Open.....	178
Save.....	178
Save As.....	178
Apply.....	179
Cancel.....	179

Description

Optional description for the overall frame configuration.

Remote command:

[SENSe:] DDEMod: PATtern: FRAMe: EDIT: TEXT on page 344

Index

Successive number of the individual subframe or region of the signal.

Remote command:

[SENSe:] DDEMod: PATtern: FRAMe: EDIT: STRucture on page 342

Name

Name of the subframe. Duplicate names are allowed.

The names for the subframes "Previous Frame" and "Next Frame" are not editable.

The color of the name field indicates the used [Modulation](#) and [Type](#):

- **Green:** Pattern modulation and pattern type
- **Light green:** Pattern modulation and data type
- **Blue:** Data modulation and data type

Remote command:

[SENSe:] DDEMod: PATtern: FRAMe: EDIT: STRucture on page 342

Number of Symbols

The number of symbols the subframe consists of. For pattern subframes, the number of symbols must correspond to the [Pattern configuration](#).

In result displays based on the result range, the individual subframes (defined by the number of symbols) are indicated by vertical green lines.

Remote command:

[SENSe:] DDEMod: PATtern: FRAMe: EDIT: STRucture on page 342

Modulation

Determines which modulation type is used to demodulate the subframe. The modulation defined here determines the color of the [Name](#) field and the cell color in the "Symbol table".

You must also define the modulation for the previous (before the first subframe) and next (after the last subframe) frames.

"Data"	The modulation type defined for data symbols in the Modulation tab is used.
"Pattern"	The modulation type defined for pattern symbols in the General frame structure settings tab is used.

"Auto"

For previous and next frames only: the signal is assumed to be a succession of frames. In this case, the previous frame has the same modulation as the last subframe of the frame configuration. The next frame has the same modulation as the first subframe in the frame configuration.

Index	Name	Number of Symbols	Modulation
0	Previous Frame	---	Data
1	Start Of Frame	26	Pattern
2	Header Symbols	64	Pattern
3	Data Symbols	3240	Data
4	Next Frame	---	Pattern

Remote command:

[\[SENSe:\] DDEMod: PATtern: FRAMe: EDIT: STRucture](#) on page 342

[\[SENSe:\] DDEMod: PATtern: FRAMe: EDIT: PREvious: MODulation](#) on page 341

[\[SENSe:\] DDEMod: PATtern: FRAMe: EDIT: NEXT: MODulation](#) on page 340

Type

Determines whether the demodulated data in the subframe is known or unknown by the R&S VSE VSA application. This is particularly of interest for the EVM calculation. If unknown data is compared to expected data, for example, the EVM is poor.

The data type defined here also determines the color of the [Name](#) field and the cell color in the "Symbol table".

"Pattern" The data is assumed to correspond with the pattern definition in the ["Pattern Settings"](#) on page 171. Not available for [Modulation](#) type: "Data". Only one subframe is allowed to be of type "Pattern".

"Data" The data is unknown. Used for data symbols or header information.

Remote command:

[\[SENSe:\] DDEMod: PATtern: FRAMe: EDIT: STRucture](#) on page 342

Boosting (optional)

By default, the power in all subframes is assumed to be identical. However, pilots are often transmitted with higher power to ensure correct synchronization, for example. Since the R&S VSE VSA application calculates the EVM and other parameters of the signal in reference to the reference power (see [Chapter 3.4, "Common parameters in VSA"](#), on page 68), it must consider deviating power for individual subframes.

By default, a "boosting" factor of 1.000 - relative to the reference power - is defined. For subframes with different gain values, define a different boosting factor to be applied to the reference power.

The more accurate the boosting is defined, the more accurate the EVM and other results in the R&S VSE VSA application.

Remote command:

[\[SENSe:\] DDEMod: PATTern: FRAMe: EDIT: STRucture](#) on page 342

[\[SENSe:\] DDEMod: PATTern: FRAMe: EDIT: PREVIOUS: BOOSTing](#) on page 341

[\[SENSe:\] DDEMod: PATTern: FRAMe: EDIT: NEXT: BOOSTing](#) on page 340

Description (optional)

Optional description for an individual subframe.

The descriptions for the subframes "Previous Frame" and "Next Frame" are not editable.

Remote command:

[\[SENSe:\] DDEMod: PATTern: FRAMe: EDIT: STRucture](#) on page 342

Insert Above

Inserts a new subframe above the currently selected subframe.

Insert Below

Inserts a new subframe below the currently selected subframe.

Delete Row

Deletes the currently selected subframe.

New

Restores the default frame configuration with one data frame for the entire result length. Before any current settings are removed, you are asked if you want to save them.

Remote command:

[\[SENSe:\] DDEMod: PATTern: FRAMe: EDIT](#) on page 340

Open

Opens an existing frame configuration from an XML file. The default storage location for such files is

C:\ProgramData\Rohde-Schwarz\VSE\\user\vsal
FrameRangeStructure.

Remote command:

[\[SENSe:\] DDEMod: PATTern: FRAMe: EDIT](#) on page 340

Save

Saves the current frame configuration to the currently loaded file.

Remote command:

[\[SENSe:\] DDEMod: PATTern: FRAMe: EDIT: SAVE](#) on page 342

Save As

Saves the current frame configuration to a new XML file. The default storage location for such files is

C:\ProgramData\Rohde-Schwarz\VSE\\user\vsal
FrameRangeStructure.

Remote command:

[SENSe:] DDEMod:PATtern:FRAMe:EDIT:SAVE on page 342

Apply

Uses the previously loaded frame configuration for the current measurement.

Cancel

Closes the "Frame Configuration" dialog box without saving any changes.

5.3.4 Known data

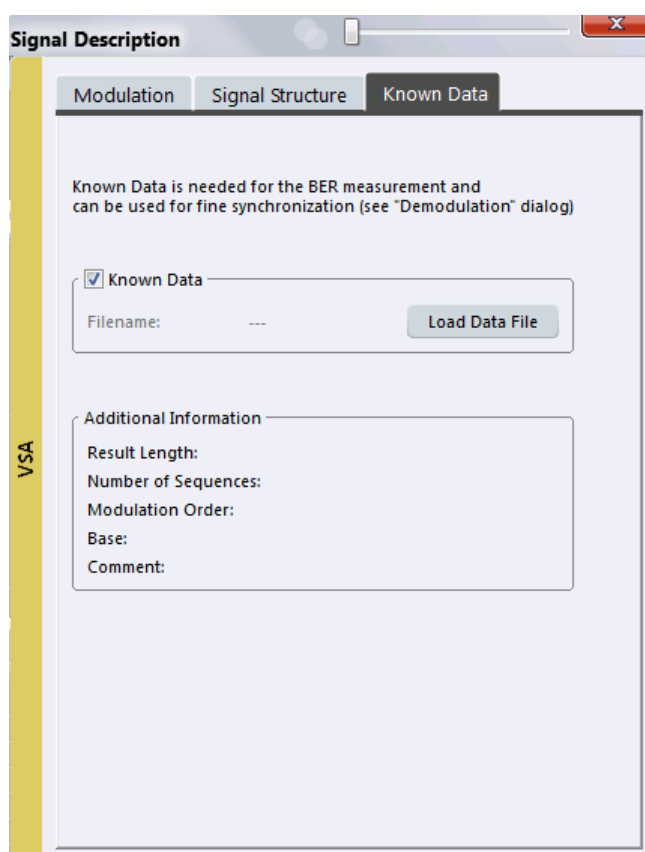
Access: "Overview" > "Signal Description" > "Known Data"

or: "Meas Setup" > "Signal Description" > "Known Data"

The "Known Data" settings allow you to load a file that describes the possible data sequences in the input signal.

(See [Chapter 7.2.3, "How to manage known data files"](#), on page 269).

Additional information provided by the loaded file is displayed at the bottom of the dialog box. This information is not editable directly.





Auxiliary tool to create Known Data files

An auxiliary tool to create Known Data files from data that is already available in the VSA application is provided on the instrument free of charge.

See ["To create a Known Data file using the recording tool for sequences"](#) on page 270.

Alternatively, for data generated by a pseudo-random bit sequence (PRBS) generator, you can specify the algorithm used to generate the data, so the R&S VSE VSA application knows which sequences can occur. This function requires the R&S VSE-K70P option. See [Chapter 4.10, "Known data from PRBS generators"](#), on page 151.

Signal Description

Modulation | Signal Structure | **Known Data**

Known Data is needed for the BER measurement and can be used for fine synchronization (see "Demodulation" dialog)

Known Data

Source: PRBS (Requires K70P)

PRBS Type: 9

Generator Polynomial: Auto 9; 4; 0

Negate Feedback Path: Auto

Pattern Symbols are Part of PRBS: Auto

VSA

Known Data	180
Source	181
Load Data File	181
Record Known Data File	181
PRBS Type	181
Generator Polynomial	181
Negate Feedback Path	182
Pattern Symbols are Part of PRBS	182

Known Data

Activates or deactivates the use of the loaded data file (if available), or the PRBS data, depending on the selected ["Source"](#) on page 181.

When deactivated, the additional information from the previously loaded data file is removed. Any references to the known data in the "Demodulation" dialog box are replaced by the default parameter values (see [Chapter 5.8.2, "Advanced demodulation \(synchronization\)"](#), on page 229).

Note: When a standard is loaded, the use of a Known Data file is automatically deactivated.

Remote command:

[SENSe:] DDEMod:KDATA:STATe on page 349

Source

Determines whether the known data is taken from a loaded file or a PRBS generator. If the PRBS generator is used, further settings are available.

This function requires the R&S VSE-K70P option.

Remote command:

[SENSe:] DDEMod:KDATA:SOURce on page 352

Load Data File

If **Known Data** is activated, this function displays a file selection dialog box to select the XML file that contains the known data. Once a file has been selected, any additional information provided by the file is displayed at the bottom of the dialog box.

Tip: An auxiliary tool to create Known Data files from data that is already available in the VSA application is provided with the software free of charge. See [Chapter 7.2.3.2, "How to create known data files"](#), on page 270.

Remote command:

[SENSe:] DDEMod:KDATA[:NAME] on page 350

Record Known Data File

Opens the auxiliary tool to create Known Data files from data that is already available in the R&S VSE VSA application.

See [Chapter 7.2.3.2, "How to create known data files"](#), on page 270.

PRBS Type

Defines the type of the used PRBS model. The type of the model defines the degree, complexity and number of terms in the polynomial model. If the PRBS data is generated in accordance with the ITU-T standard, no further settings are required.

Remote command:

[SENSe:] DDEMod:KDATA:PRBS[:TYPE] on page 352

Generator Polynomial

Determines the coefficients of the polynomial and thus the feedback positions for the PRBS algorithm.

If the PRBS data is generated in accordance with the ITU-T standard, it is sufficient to specify the **PRBS Type**. By default, the R&S VSE VSA application automatically determines the corresponding generator polynomial.

If "Auto" is deactivated, specify the coefficients a_0, \dots, a_N of the polynomial manually.

Note that the coefficients must be defined in descending order (e.g. 9;4;0 not 0;4;9)

Remote command:

[SENSe:] DDEMod:KDATA:PRBS:POLYnomial:AUTO on page 351

[SENSe:] DDEMod:KDATA:PRBS:POLYnomial[:ORDER] on page 352

Negate Feedback Path

The feedback bit consists of the xor connected bits from the specified feedback positions. If "Negate Feedback Path" is enabled, this bit is inverted before it is fed into the last shift register. By default, this setting is defined automatically according to the standard for the used PRBS type.

Remote command:

[SENSe:] DDEMod:KDATA:PRBS:FEEDback[:STATe] on page 350

[SENSe:] DDEMod:KDATA:PRBS:FEEDback:AUTO on page 350

Pattern Symbols are Part of PRBS

Determines whether the pattern symbols are part of the PRBS sequence and are thus treated as data symbols.

If the pattern is part of the PRBS (default), the pattern consists of a valid PRBS sequence as specified in the dialog. In this case, the pattern symbols are treated as data symbols. Bit errors in the patterns are weighted as bit errors in the data sequence.

If the pattern is not part of the PRBS, the pattern does not consist of a valid PRBS sequence. In this case, bit errors in the pattern symbols are ignored.

In Auto mode, the pattern is assumed to be part of the PRBS sequence.

Note: If the result range consists only of pattern symbols, the BER result is empty, because no BER can be calculated.

For multi-modulation measurements, not only symbols with "Modulation" = "Pattern", "Type" = "Pattern" are excluded from the BER calculation. Also frames with "Modulation" = "Pattern" and "Type" = "Data".

Remote command:

[SENSe:] DDEMod:KDATA:PRBS:PATtern[:STATe] on page 351

[SENSe:] DDEMod:KDATA:PRBS:PATtern:AUTO on page 351

5.4 Input, output and frontend settings

Access: "Overview" > "Input/Frontend"

or: "Input & Output"

The R&S VSE can evaluate signals from different input sources.

The frequency and amplitude settings represent the "frontend" of the measurement setup.

For the R&S VSE VSA application, no output settings are available.



Input from other sources

The R&S VSE VSA application application can also process input from the following optional sources:

- I/Q Input files
See [Chapter 5.4.3, "I/Q file input"](#), on page 193
- Baseband oscilloscope input
See [Chapter 5.4.2, "oscilloscope baseband input"](#), on page 190.
- R&S FSW with a B2000 option
See the R&S FSW documentation.
- R&S FSV/A3000 with a connected external frontend
See the R&S VSE base software user manual.
- External mixer
See the R&S VSE base software user manual.

• Radio frequency input	183
• oscilloscope baseband input	190
• I/Q file input	193
• Frequency settings	195
• Amplitude and vertical axis configuration	197

5.4.1 Radio frequency input

Access: "Overview" > "Input/Frontend" > "Input Source" > "Radio Frequency"

Or: "Input & Output" > "Input Source" > "Radio Frequency"

The default input source for the connected instrument is "Radio Frequency". Depending on the connected instrument, different input parameters are available.

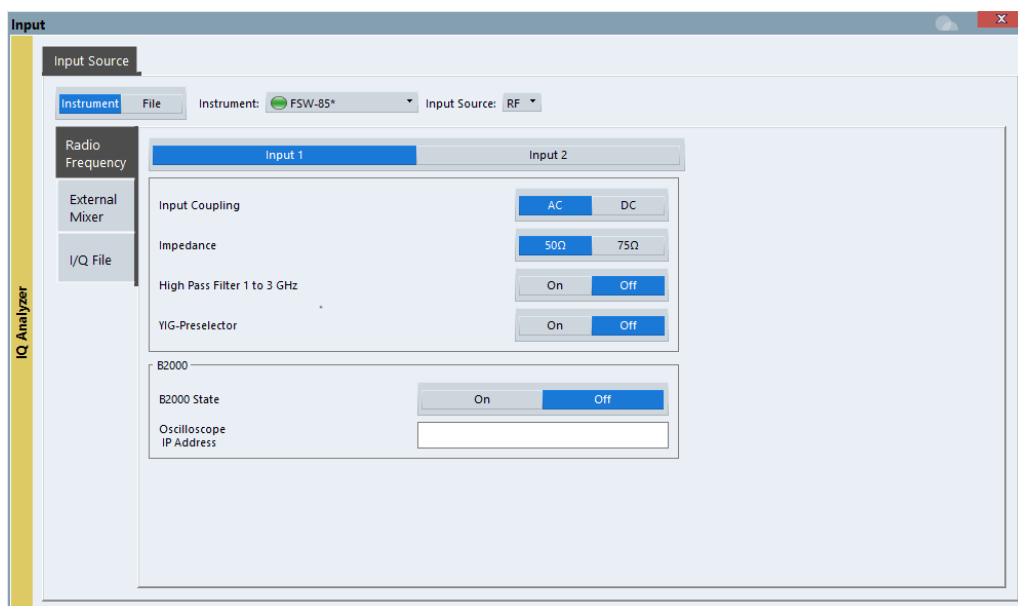


Figure 5-2: RF input source settings for an R&S FSW with B2000 option



If the Frequency Response Correction option (R&S VSE-K544) is installed, the R&S VSE VSA application also supports frequency response correction using Touchstone (.snp) files or .fres files.

For details on user-defined frequency response correction, see the R&S VSE Base Software User Manual.

Input Type (Instrument / File).....	184
Instrument.....	185
Input 1 / Input 2.....	185
Input Coupling.....	185
Impedance.....	185
Direct Path.....	186
High Pass Filter 1 to 3 GHz.....	186
YIG-Preselector.....	186
SAW filter.....	187
Capture Mode.....	187
B2000 State.....	188
Oscilloscope Sample Rate.....	188
Oscilloscope Splitter Mode.....	189
Oscilloscope IP Address.....	189
Preselector State.....	189
Preselector Mode.....	189
10 dB Minimum Attenuation.....	190

Input Type (Instrument / File)

Selects an instrument or a file as the type of input provided to the channel.

Note: External mixers are only available for input from a connected instrument.

Note: If the R&S VSE software is installed directly on an instrument, or integrated in Cadence®AWR®VSS, some restrictions apply on the available input type.

Remote command:

[INSTRument:BLOCK:CHANnel\[:SETTings\]:SOURce<si>](#) on page 360

[INPut:SElect](#) on page 359

Instrument

Specifies a configured instrument to be used for input.

Input 1 / Input 2

For instruments with two input connectors, you must define which input source is used for each measurement channel.

If an external frontend is active, select the connector the external frontend is connected to. You cannot use the other RF input connector simultaneously for the same channel. However, you can configure the use of the other RF input connector for another active channel at the same time.

"Input 1" R&S FSW85: 1.00 mm RF input connector for frequencies up to 85 GHz (90 GHz with option R&S FSW-B90G)

"Input2" R&S FSW85: 1.85 mm RF input connector for frequencies up to 67 GHz

Remote command:

[INPut:TYPE](#) on page 360

Input Coupling

The RF input of the R&S VSE can be coupled by alternating current (AC) or direct current (DC).

The RF input of the connected instrument can be coupled by alternating current (AC) or direct current (DC).

For an active external frontend, input coupling is always DC.

Not available for input from the optional "Analog Baseband" interface.

AC coupling blocks any DC voltage from the input signal. AC coupling is activated by default to prevent damage to the instrument. Very low frequencies in the input signal can be distorted.

However, some specifications require DC coupling. In this case, you must protect the instrument from damaging DC input voltages manually. For details, refer to the data sheet.

Remote command:

[INPut<ip>:COUpling<ant>](#) on page 354

Impedance

For some measurements, the reference impedance for the measured levels of the connected instrument can be set to 50 Ω or 75 Ω .

For an active external frontend, impedance is always 50 Ω .

Select 75 Ω if the 50 Ω input impedance is transformed to a higher impedance using a 75 Ω adapter of the RAZ type. (That corresponds to 25 Ω in series to the input impedance of the instrument.) The correction value in this case is 1.76 dB = 10 log (75 Ω /50 Ω).

This value also affects the unit conversion (see "Reference Level" on page 198).

Not available for input from the optional "Analog Baseband" interface. For analog baseband input, an impedance of 50 Ω is always used.

Remote command:

`INPut<ip>:IMPedance<ant>` on page 357

Direct Path

Enables or disables the use of the direct path for small frequencies.

In spectrum analyzers, passive analog mixers are used for the first conversion of the input signal. In such mixers, the LO signal is coupled into the IF path due to its limited isolation. The coupled LO signal becomes visible at the RF frequency 0 Hz. This effect is referred to as LO feedthrough.

To avoid the LO feedthrough the spectrum analyzer provides an alternative signal path to the A/D converter, referred to as the *direct path*. By default, the direct path is selected automatically for RF frequencies close to zero. However, this behavior can be disabled. If "Direct Path" is set to "Off", the spectrum analyzer always uses the analog mixer path.

For an active external frontend, the direct path is always used automatically for frequencies close to zero.

"Auto" (Default) The direct path is used automatically for frequencies close to zero.

"Off" The analog mixer path is always used.

Remote command:

`INPut<ip>:DPATH` on page 355

High Pass Filter 1 to 3 GHz

Activates an additional internal highpass filter for RF input signals from 1 GHz to 3 GHz. This filter is used to remove the harmonics of the analyzer to measure the harmonics for a DUT, for example.

For some connected instruments, this function requires an additional hardware option on the instrument.

Note: For RF input signals outside the specified range, the high-pass filter has no effect. For signals with a frequency of approximately 4 GHz upwards, the harmonics are suppressed sufficiently by the YIG-preselector, if available.)

Remote command:

`INPut<ip>:FILTer:HPASs[:STATe]` on page 355

YIG-Preselector

Enables or disables the YIG-preselector.

This setting requires an additional option on the connected instrument.

An internal YIG-preselector at the input of the connected instrument ensures that image frequencies are rejected. However, image rejection is only possible for a restricted bandwidth. To use the maximum bandwidth for signal analysis you can disable the YIG-preselector at the input of the connected instrument, which can lead to image-frequency display.

Note: Note that the YIG-preselector is active only higher frequencies, depending on the connected instrument. Therefore, switching the YIG-preselector on or off has no effect if the frequency is below that value.

To use the optional 90 GHz frequency extension (R&S FSW-B90G), the YIG-preselector must be disabled.

To use the optional 54 GHz frequency extension (R&S FSV3-B54G), the YIG-preselector must be disabled.

Note:

For the following measurements, the YIG-"Preselector" is off by default (if available).

- I/Q Analyzer
- GSM
- VSA
- OFDM VSA

Remote command:

`INPut<ip>:FILTer:YIG[:STATe]` on page 356

SAW filter

The R&S VSE hardware contains both a wide and a narrow IF path. Depending on the used analysis bandwidth, the R&S VSE determines which IF path to use automatically. The wide IF path allows for a smoother signal at the center frequency, while the narrow IF path suppresses possibly distorting signals further away from the center frequency. Using this setting, you can affect which IF path is used.

"Auto" The R&S VSE determines which IF path to use automatically, depending on the used analysis bandwidth.

"Off" The wide IF path is always used.

Remote command:

`INPut<ip>:FILTer:SAW` on page 356

Capture Mode

Determines how data from an oscilloscope is input to the R&S VSE software.

This function is only available for a connected R&S oscilloscope with a firmware version 3.0.1.1 or higher (for other versions and instruments the input is always I/Q data).

"I/Q" The measured waveform is converted to I/Q data directly on the R&S oscilloscope (requires option K11), and input to the R&S VSE software as I/Q data.

For data imports with small bandwidths, importing data in this format is quicker. However, the maximum record length is restricted by the R&S oscilloscope. (Memory options on the R&S oscilloscope are not available for I/Q data.)

This mode is not available for oscilloscope baseband input.

"Waveform"	<p>The data is input in its original waveform format and converted to I/Q data in the R&S VSE software. No additional options are required on the R&S oscilloscope.</p> <p>For oscilloscope baseband input, the capture mode is automatically set to "Waveform". I and Q data is sampled in separate channels in its original waveform format. The separately captured I and Q waveform samples are converted to complex I/Q data in the R&S VSE.</p> <p>For data imports with large bandwidths, this format is more convenient as it allows for longer record lengths if appropriate memory options are available on the R&S oscilloscope.</p>
"Auto"	<p>Uses "I/Q" mode when possible, and "Waveform" only when required by the application (e.g. Pulse measurement, oscilloscope baseband input).</p>

Remote command:

[INPut<ip>:RF:CAPMode](#) on page 358

B2000 State

Activates the optional 2 GHz bandwidth extension (R&S FSW-B2000).

Note: The R&S VSE software supports input from a connected R&S FSW with a B2000 option installed. However, the R&S FSW interface to the oscilloscope must be set up and aligned directly on the instrument before the R&S VSE software can start analyzing the input.

The analysis bandwidth is defined in the data acquisition settings of the application as usual. Note that the maximum bandwidth cannot be restricted manually as for other bandwidth extension options.

Manual operation on the connected oscilloscope, or remote operation other than by the R&S VSE, is not possible while the B2000 option is active.

Remote command:

[SYSTEM:COMMunicate:RDEvice:OSCilloscope\[:STATE\]](#) on page 362

Oscilloscope Sample Rate

Determines the sample rate used by the connected oscilloscope.

This setting is only available if an R&S oscilloscope is used to obtain the input data, either directly or via the R&S FSW.

"10 GHz"	<p>Default for waveform Capture Mode (not available for I/Q Capture Mode); provides maximum record length</p>
"20 GHz"	<p>Achieves a higher decimation gain, but reduces the record length by half.</p> <p>Only available for R&S oscilloscope models that support a sample rate of 20 GHz (see data sheet).</p> <p>For R&S oscilloscopes with an analysis bandwidth of 4 GHz or larger, a sample rate of 20 GHz is always used in waveform Capture Mode</p>
"40 GHz"	<p>Provides a maximum sample rate.</p> <p>Only available for I/Q Capture Mode, and only for R&S RTP13/RTP16 models that support a sample rate of 40 GHz (see data sheet)</p>

Remote command:

Input source R&S FSW via oscilloscope:

[SYSTem:COMMunicate:RDEvice:OSCilloscope:SRATe](#) on page 363

Input source oscilloscope waveform mode:

[INPut<ip>:RF:CAPMode:WAVEform:SRATe](#) on page 359

Input source oscilloscope I/Q mode:

[INPut<ip>:RF:CAPMode:IQ:SRATe](#) on page 358

Oscilloscope Splitter Mode

Activates the use of the power splitter inserted between the "IF 2 GHZ OUT" connector of the R&S FSW and the "CH1" and "CH3" input connectors of the oscilloscope. Note that this mode requires an additional alignment with the power splitter.

For details see the R&S FSW I/Q Analyzer and I/Q Input user manual.

Remote command:

[SYSTem:COMMunicate:RDEvice:OSCilloscope:PSMode\[:STATe\]](#) on page 362

Oscilloscope IP Address

When using the optional 2 GHz bandwidth extension (R&S FSW-B2000) with an R&S FSW as the connected instrument, the entire measurement, as well as both instruments, are controlled by the R&S VSE software. Thus, the instruments must be connected via LAN, and the TCPIP address of the oscilloscope must be defined in the R&S VSE software.

For tips on how to determine the computer name or TCPIP address, see the oscilloscope's user documentation.

Remote command:

[SYSTem:COMMunicate:RDEvice:OSCilloscope:TCPIP](#) on page 362

Preselector State

Turns the preselector on and off.

When you turn on the preselector, you can configure the characteristics of the preselector and add the preamplifier into the signal path.

When you turn off the preselector, the signal bypasses the preselector and the preamplifier, and is fed into the input mixer directly.

Remote command:

[INPut<ip>:PRESelection\[:STATe\]](#) on page 357

Preselector Mode

Selects the preselection filters to be applied to the measurement.

"Auto" Automatically applies all available bandpass filters in a measurement. Available with the optional preamplifier.

"Auto Wide" Automatically applies the wideband filters consecutively:

- Lowpass 40 MHz
- Bandpass 30 MHz to 2250 MHz
- Bandpass 2 GHz to 8 GHz
- Bandpass 8 GHz to 26.5 GHz

Available with the optional preselector.

- "Auto Narrow" Automatically applies the most suitable narrowband preselection filters in a measurement, depending on the bandwidth you have selected.
For measurement frequencies up to 30 MHz, the connected instrument uses combinations of lowpass and highpass filters. For higher frequencies, the connected instrument uses bandpass filters. Available with the optional preselector.
- "Manual" Applies the filter settings you have defined manually.

Remote command:

`INPut<ip>:PRESelection:SET` on page 357

10 dB Minimum Attenuation

Turns the availability of attenuation levels of less than 10 dB on and off.

When you turn on this feature, the attenuation is always at least 10 dB. This minimum attenuation protects the input mixer and avoids accidental setting of 0 dB, especially if you measure EUTs with high RFI voltage.

When you turn it off, you can also select attenuation levels of less than 10 dB.

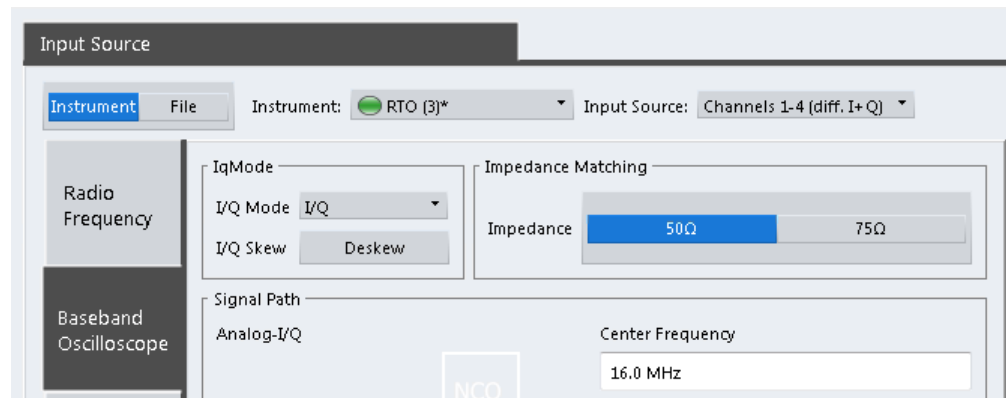
The setting applies to a manual selection of the attenuation as well as the automatic selection of the attenuation.

Remote command:

`INPut:ATTenuation:PROtection:RESet` on page 354

5.4.2 oscilloscope baseband input

Access: "Overview" > "Input" > "Input Source" > "Oscilloscope Baseband"



If the Frequency Response Correction option (R&S VSE-K544) is installed, the R&S VSE VSA application also supports frequency response correction using Touchstone (.snp) files or .fres files.

For details on user-defined frequency response correction, see the R&S VSE Base Software User Manual.

Input Type (Instrument / File).....	191
Instrument.....	191
Input Source.....	191
I/Q Mode.....	192
I/Q Skew.....	192
Impedance.....	192
Center Frequency.....	193
Signal Path.....	193

Input Type (Instrument / File)

Selects an instrument or a file as the type of input provided to the channel.

Note: External mixers are only available for input from a connected instrument.

Note: If the R&S VSE software is installed directly on an instrument, or integrated in Cadence®AWR®VSS, some restrictions apply on the available input type.

Remote command:

`INSTRument:BLOCK:CHANnel[:SETTings]:SOURce<si>` on page 360

`INPut:SElect` on page 359

Instrument

Specifies a configured instrument to be used for input.

Input Source

Configures the source of input (and channel) on the selected instrument to be used.

Note: External mixers are only available for RF input.

Not all input sources are supported by all R&S VSE applications.

"RF" Radio Frequency ("RF INPUT" connector)

"Channel 1 | Channel 2 | Channel 3 | Channel 4"
Oscilloscope input channel 1, 2, 3, or 4

"Channel 1,2 (I+Q)"
I/Q data provided by oscilloscope input channels 1 and 2 (for oscilloscopes with 2 channels only)

"Channel 1,3 (I+Q) | Channel 2,4 (I+Q)"
I/Q data provided by oscilloscope input channels 1 and 3, or 2 and 4 (for oscilloscopes with 4 channels only)

"Channels 1-4 (diff. I+Q)"
Differential I/Q data provided by oscilloscope input channels (for oscilloscopes with 4 channels only):
Channel 1: I (pos.)
Channel 2: \bar{I} (neg.)
Channel 3: Q (pos.)
Channel 4: \bar{Q} (neg.)

"Channels 1,3 (Waveform)"
Waveform data provided by oscilloscope input channels 1 and 3 (for oscilloscopes with 2 channels only)

"Channels 2,4 (Waveform)"
Waveform data provided by oscilloscope input channels 2 and 4 (for oscilloscopes with 2 channels only)

"Channels 1-4 (Waveform)" Waveform data provided by oscilloscope input channels 1 to 4 (for oscilloscopes with 4 channels only)

Remote command:

[INSTrument:BLOCK:CHANnel\[:SETTings\]:SOURce<si>:TYPE](#) on page 361

[INSTrument:BLOCK:CHANnel\[:SETTings\]:SOURce<si>:CONFig](#) on page 361

I/Q Mode

Defines the format of the input signal.

For more information on I/Q data processing modes, see the R&S VSE I/Q Analyzer and I/Q Input User Manual.

"I/Q" Both components of the complex input signal (in-phase component, quadrature component) are filtered and resampled to the sample rate of the application.

"I Only / Low IF I"

The input signal at the channel providing I data is filtered and resampled to the sample rate of the application.

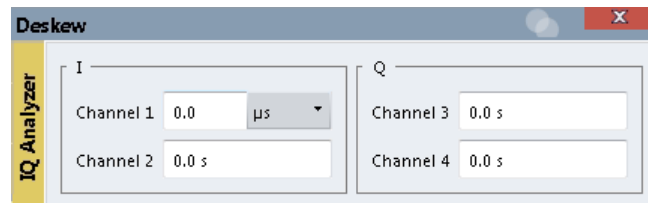
The input signal is down-converted with the center frequency (**Low IF I**).

Remote command:

[INPut<ip>:IQ:OSC:TYPE](#) on page 366

I/Q Skew

Compensates for skewed I/Q values, e.g. due to different input cables



Define the delay values individually for the I and Q channels. For differential input, changing the positive skew automatically also changes the negative skew (but not vice versa).

Depending on the connected oscilloscope, values between ± 100 ns are allowed.

Remote command:

[INPut<ip>:IQ:OSC:SKEW:I](#) on page 365

[INPut<ip>:IQ:OSC:SKEW:I:INVerted](#) on page 365

[INPut<ip>:IQ:OSC:SKEW:Q](#) on page 365

[INPut<ip>:IQ:OSC:SKEW:Q:INVerted](#) on page 366

Impedance

For some measurements, the reference impedance for the measured levels of the connected instrument can be set to 50 Ω or 75 Ω .

For an active external frontend, impedance is always 50 Ω .

Select 75 Ω if the 50 Ω input impedance is transformed to a higher impedance using a 75 Ω adapter of the RAZ type. (That corresponds to 25 Ω in series to the input impedance of the instrument.) The correction value in this case is 1.76 dB = 10 log (75 Ω /50 Ω).

This value also affects the unit conversion (see "Reference Level" on page 198).

Not available for input from the optional "Analog Baseband" interface. For analog baseband input, an impedance of 50 Ω is always used.

Remote command:

`INPut<ip>:IMPedance<ant>` on page 357

Center Frequency

Defines the center frequency for oscilloscope baseband input.

Note: If the analysis bandwidth to either side of the defined center frequency exceeds the allowed range, an error is displayed. In this case, adjust the center frequency or the analysis bandwidth.

Remote command:

`[SENSe<ip>:]FREQuency:CENTer` on page 391

Signal Path

Illustrates the signal path used for the current baseband input settings.

5.4.3 I/Q file input

Access: "Overview" > "Input/Frontend" > "Input Source" > "I/Q File"

Or: "Input & Output" > "Input Source" > "I/Q File"



Loading a file via drag&drop

You can load a file simply by selecting it in a file explorer and dragging it to the R&S VSE software. Drop it into the "Measurement Group Setup" window or the channel bar for any channel. The channel is automatically configured for file input, if necessary. If the file contains all essential information, the file input is immediately displayed in the channel. Otherwise, the "Recall I/Q Recording" dialog box is opened for the selected file so you can enter the missing information.

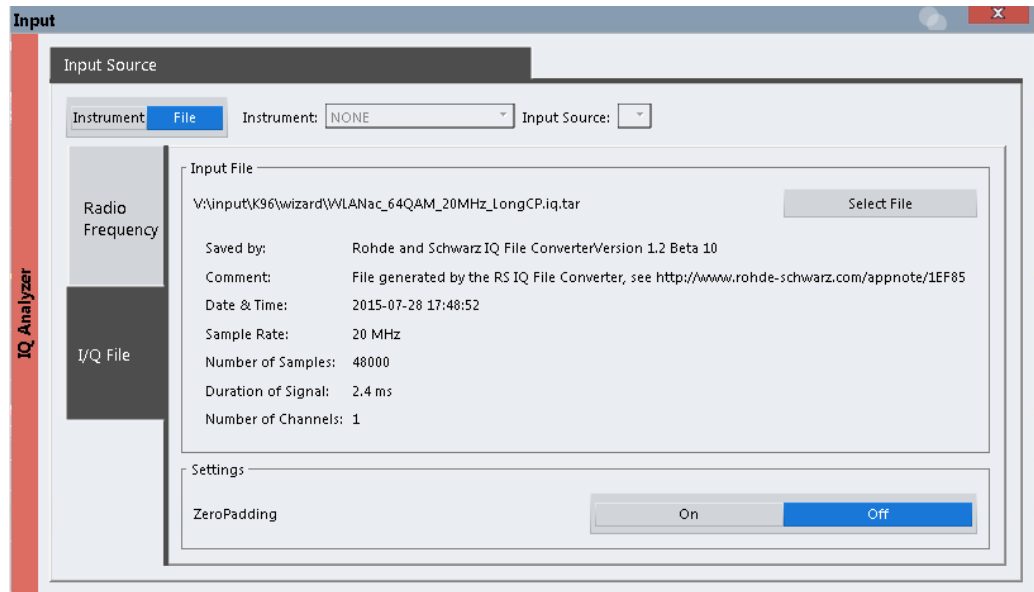
If the file contains data from multiple channels (e.g. from LTE measurements), it can be loaded to individual input sources, if the application supports them.

For details see the R&S VSE Base Software User Manual.



The "Input Source" settings defined in the "Input" dialog box are identical to those configured for a specific channel in the "Measurement Group Setup" window.

(See "Controlling Instruments and Capturing Data" in the R&S VSE User Manual).



If the Frequency Response Correction option (R&S VSE-K544) is installed, the R&S VSE VSA application also supports frequency response correction using Touchstone (.snp) files or .fres files.

For details on user-defined frequency response correction, see the R&S VSE Base Software User Manual.



Encrypted .wav files can also be imported. Note, however, that traces resulting from encrypted file input cannot be exported or stored in a saveset.

See the Data Management chapter in the R&S VSE Base Software User Manual.

Input Type (Instrument / File)	194
Input File	194
Zero Padding	195

Input Type (Instrument / File)

Selects an instrument or a file as the type of input provided to the channel.

Note: External mixers are only available for input from a connected instrument.

Note: If the R&S VSE software is installed directly on an instrument, or integrated in Cadence®AWR®VSS, some restrictions apply on the available input type.

Remote command:

[INSTrument:BLOCK:CHANnel\[:SETTings\]:SOURce<si>](#) on page 360

[INPut:SElect](#) on page 359

Input File

Specifies the I/Q data file to be used for input.

Select "Select File" to open the "Load I/Q File" dialog box.

(See "Data Management - Loading the I/Q Data File" in the R&S VSE base software user manual).

Zero Padding

Enables or disables zero padding for input from an I/Q data file that requires resampling. For resampling, a number of samples are required due to filter settling. These samples can either be taken from the provided I/Q data, or the software can add the required number of samples (zeros) at the beginning and end of the file.

If enabled, the required number of samples are inserted as zeros at the beginning and end of the file. The entire input data is analyzed. However, the additional zeros can effect the determined spectrum of the I/Q data. If zero padding is enabled, a status message is displayed.

If disabled (default), no zeros are added. The required samples for filter settling are taken from the provided I/Q data in the file. The start time in the R&S VSE Player is adapted to the actual start (after filter settling).

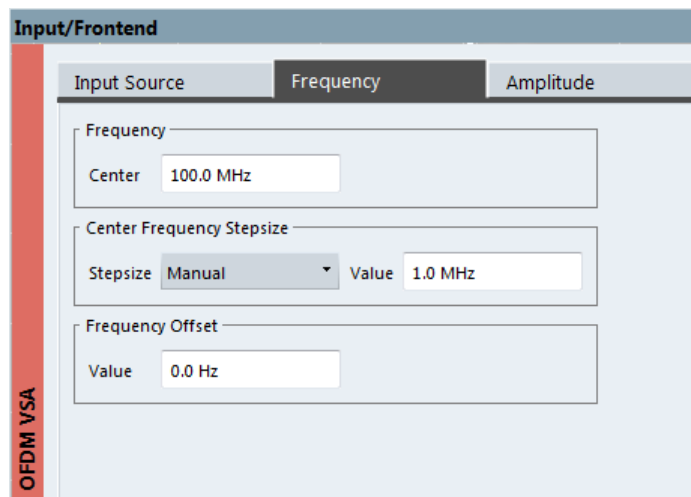
Note: You can activate zero padding directly when you load the file, or afterwards in the "Input Source" settings.

Remote command:

`INPut<ip>:FILE:ZPADing` on page 355

5.4.4 Frequency settings

Access: "Input & Output" > "Frequency"



Center Frequency..... 195
 Center Frequency Step Size.....196
 Frequency Offset.....196

Center Frequency

Defines the center frequency of the signal in Hertz.

$$0 \text{ Hz} \leq f_{\text{center}} \leq f_{\text{max}}$$

f_{max} and span_{min} depend on the instrument and are specified in the data sheet.

Note: For file input, you can shift the center frequency of the current measurement compared to the stored measurement data. The maximum shift depends on the sample rate of the file data.

$$CF_{shift_{max}} = CF_{file} \pm \frac{SR_{file}}{2}$$

If the file does not provide the center frequency, it is assumed to be 0 Hz.

To ensure that the input data remains within the valid analysis bandwidth, define the center frequency and the analysis bandwidth for the measurement such that the following applies:

$$CF + \frac{ABW_{channel}}{2} > CF_{file} + \frac{ABW_{file}}{2}$$

$$CF - \frac{ABW_{channel}}{2} > CF_{file} - \frac{ABW_{file}}{2}$$

Remote command:

[\[SENSe<ip>:\]FREQuency:CENTer](#) on page 391

Center Frequency Stepsize

Defines the step size when scrolling through center frequency values. The step size can be set to a predefined value, or it can be manually set to a user-defined value.

"Auto" The step size is set to the default value of 1 MHz.

The step size is set to the default value:

- using the rotary knob: 100 kHz
- using the arrow keys: 1 MHz

"Manual" Defines a user-defined step size for the center frequency. Enter the step size in the "Value" field.

Remote command:

[\[SENSe:\]FREQuency:CENTer:STEP:AUTO](#) on page 392

[\[SENSe:\]FREQuency:CENTer:STEP](#) on page 391

Frequency Offset

Shifts the displayed frequency range along the x-axis by the defined offset.

This parameter has no effect on the instrument's hardware, on the captured data, or on data processing. It is simply a manipulation of the final results in which absolute frequency values are displayed. Thus, the x-axis of a spectrum display is shifted by a constant offset if it shows absolute frequencies. However, if it shows frequencies relative to the signal's center frequency, it is not shifted.

A frequency offset can be used to correct the display of a signal that is slightly distorted by the measurement setup, for example.

The allowed values range from -1 THz to 1 THz. The default setting is 0 Hz.

Remote command:

[\[SENSe<ip>:\]FREQuency:OFFSet](#) on page 392

5.4.5 Amplitude and vertical axis configuration

Access: "Input & Output" > "Amplitude"

Amplitude and scaling settings allow you to configure the vertical (y-) axis display and for some result displays also the horizontal (x-) axis.

- [Amplitude settings](#)..... 197
- [Scaling](#)..... 201
- [Units](#)..... 205

5.4.5.1 Amplitude settings

Access: "Input & Output" > "Amplitude"

Amplitude settings affect the signal power or error levels.



Note that amplitude settings are not window-specific, as opposed to the scaling and unit settings.

Reference Level	198
L Shifting the Display (Offset)	198
L Unit	198
L Setting the Reference Level Automatically (Auto Level)	199
Input Settings	199
L Preamplicator	199
L Input Coupling	199
RF Attenuation	200

L Attenuation Mode / Value.....	200
Optimization.....	200
Using Electronic Attenuation.....	201

Reference Level

Defines the expected maximum input signal level. Signal levels above this value are possibly not measured correctly, which is indicated by the "IF Overload" status display ("OVLD" for baseband input).

Defines the expected maximum reference level. Signal levels above this value are possibly not measured correctly. Signals above the reference level are indicated by an "IF Overload" status display.

The reference level can also be used to scale power diagrams; the reference level is then used for the calculation of the maximum on the y-axis.

Since the hardware of the connected instrument is adapted according to this value, it is recommended that you set the reference level close above the expected maximum signal level. Thus you ensure an optimal measurement (no compression, good signal-to-noise ratio).

Note that for input from the External Mixer (R&S VSE-B21) the maximum reference level also depends on the conversion loss; see the R&S VSE base software user manual for details.

For an active external frontend, the reference level refers to the RF input at the external frontend, not the levels at the RF input of the connected instrument. The hardware is adjusted to the defined reference level optimally for input signals with a crest factor of 10 dB. Thus, the required reference level for an optimal measurement can differ depending on the crest factor of the input signal.

Remote command:

```
DISPlay[:WINDow<n>] [:SUBWindow<w>]:TRACe<t>:Y[:SCALe]:
RLEVel<ant> on page 393
```

Shifting the Display (Offset) ← Reference Level

Defines an arithmetic level offset. This offset is added to the measured level. In some result displays, the scaling of the y-axis is changed accordingly.

Define an offset if the signal is attenuated or amplified before it is fed into the R&S VSE so the application shows correct power results. All displayed power level results are shifted by this value.

The setting range is ± 200 dB in 0.01 dB steps.

Note, however, that the *internal* reference level (used to adjust the hardware settings to the expected signal) ignores any "Reference Level Offset". Thus, it is important to keep in mind the actual power level the R&S VSE must handle. Do not rely on the displayed reference level (internal reference level = displayed reference level - offset).

Remote command:

```
DISPlay[:WINDow<n>] [:SUBWindow<w>]:TRACe<t>:Y[:SCALe]:
RLEVel<ant>:OFFSet on page 393
```

Unit ← Reference Level

The connected instrument measures the signal voltage at the RF input.

In the default state, the level is displayed at a power level of 1 mW (= dBm). Via the known input impedance (50 Ω or 75 Ω, see ["Impedance"](#) on page 185), conversion to other units is possible.

The following units are available and directly convertible:

- dBm
- dBmV
- dBμV

Remote command:

[INPut<ip>:IMPedance<ant>](#) on page 357

[CALCulate<n>:UNIT:POWer](#) on page 393

Setting the Reference Level Automatically (Auto Level) ← Reference Level

The connected instrument automatically determines the optimal reference level for the current input data. At the same time, the internal attenuators and the preamplifier are adjusted so the signal-to-noise ratio is optimized, while signal compression, clipping and overload conditions are minimized. This function is not available on all supported instruments.

You can change the measurement time for the level measurement if necessary (see ["Automatic Measurement Time Mode and Value"](#) on page 238).

Remote command:

[\[SENSe<ip>:\]ADJust:LEVel](#) on page 441

Input Settings

Some input settings affect the measured amplitude of the signal, as well.

For information on other input settings, see [Chapter 5.4.1, "Radio frequency input"](#), on page 183.

Preamplifier ← Input Settings

If the (optional) internal preamplifier hardware is installed on the connected instrument, a preamplifier can be activated for the RF input signal.

You can use a preamplifier to analyze signals from DUTs with low output power.

Note: If an optional external preamplifier is activated, the internal preamplifier is automatically disabled, and vice versa.

For an active external frontend, a preamplifier is not available.

"Off" Deactivates the preamplifier.

"15 dB" The RF input signal is amplified by about 15 dB.

"30 dB" The RF input signal is amplified by about 30 dB.

Depending on the connected instrument, different settings are available. See the instrument's documentation for details.

Remote command:

[INPut<ip>:GAIN<ant>:STATe](#) on page 398

[INPut<ip>:GAIN<ant>\[:VALue\]](#) on page 399

Input Coupling ← Input Settings

The RF input of the R&S VSE can be coupled by alternating current (AC) or direct current (DC).

The RF input of the connected instrument can be coupled by alternating current (AC) or direct current (DC).

For an active external frontend, input coupling is always DC.

Not available for input from the optional "Analog Baseband" interface.

AC coupling blocks any DC voltage from the input signal. AC coupling is activated by default to prevent damage to the instrument. Very low frequencies in the input signal can be distorted.

However, some specifications require DC coupling. In this case, you must protect the instrument from damaging DC input voltages manually. For details, refer to the data sheet.

Remote command:

[INPut<ip>:COUPling<ant>](#) on page 354

RF Attenuation

Defines the mechanical attenuation for RF input.

Attenuation Mode / Value ← RF Attenuation

Defines the attenuation applied to the RF input of the R&S VSE.

The RF attenuation can be set automatically as a function of the selected reference level (Auto mode). Automatic attenuation ensures that no overload occurs at the RF Input connector for the current reference level. It is the default setting.

Note: Using an external frontend. If an external frontend is active, you can configure the attenuation for the external frontend and the analyzer separately. When using an external frontend, only mechanical attenuation is available.

For more information, see the R&S VSE User Manual.

In "Manual" mode, you can set the RF attenuation in 1 dB steps (down to 0 dB). Other entries are rounded to the next integer value. The range is specified in the data sheet. If the defined reference level cannot be set for the defined RF attenuation, the reference level is adjusted accordingly and the warning "limit reached" is displayed.

NOTICE! Risk of hardware damage due to high power levels. When decreasing the attenuation manually, ensure that the power level does not exceed the maximum level allowed at the RF input, as an overload can lead to hardware damage.

Remote command:

[INPut<ip>:ATTenuation](#) on page 395

[INPut<ip>:ATTenuation:AUTO](#) on page 396

Defining attenuation for the analyzer when using an external frontend:

[INPut<ip>:SANalyzer:ATTenuation:AUTO](#) on page 394

[INPut<ip>:SANalyzer:ATTenuation](#) on page 394

Optimization

Selects the priority for signal processing *after* the RF attenuation has been applied.

This function is only available for specific instrument hardware.

"Low distortion"

(Default:) Optimized for low distortion by avoiding intermodulation

"Low noise" Optimized for high sensitivity and low noise levels
If this setting is selected, "Low noise" is indicated in the channel information bar.

Remote command:

[INPut<ip>:ATTenuation:AUTO:MODE](#) on page 396

Using Electronic Attenuation

If the (optional) Electronic Attenuation hardware is installed on the connected instrument, you can also activate an electronic attenuator.

In "Auto" mode, the settings are defined automatically; in "Manual" mode, you can define the mechanical and electronic attenuation separately.

For an active external frontend, electronic attenuation is not available.

Note: Note that restrictions can apply concerning which frequencies electronic attenuation is available for, depending on which instrument is connected to the R&S VSE software. Check your instrument documentation for details.

In "Auto" mode, RF attenuation is provided by the electronic attenuator as much as possible to reduce the amount of mechanical switching required. Mechanical attenuation can provide a better signal-to-noise ratio, however.

When you switch off electronic attenuation, the RF attenuation is automatically set to the same mode (auto/manual) as the electronic attenuation was set to. Thus, the RF attenuation can be set to automatic mode, and the full attenuation is provided by the mechanical attenuator, if possible.

If the defined reference level cannot be set for the given attenuation, the reference level is adjusted accordingly and the warning "limit reached" is displayed in the status bar.

Remote command:

[INPut:EATT:STATe](#) on page 398

[INPut:EATT:AUTO](#) on page 397

[INPut:EATT](#) on page 397

5.4.5.2 Scaling

Access: "Input & Output" > "Scale"

Depending on the type of display (time, spectrum or statistics), various scaling functions are available to adapt the result display to the current data.



Note that scaling settings are window-specific, as opposed to the amplitude settings.

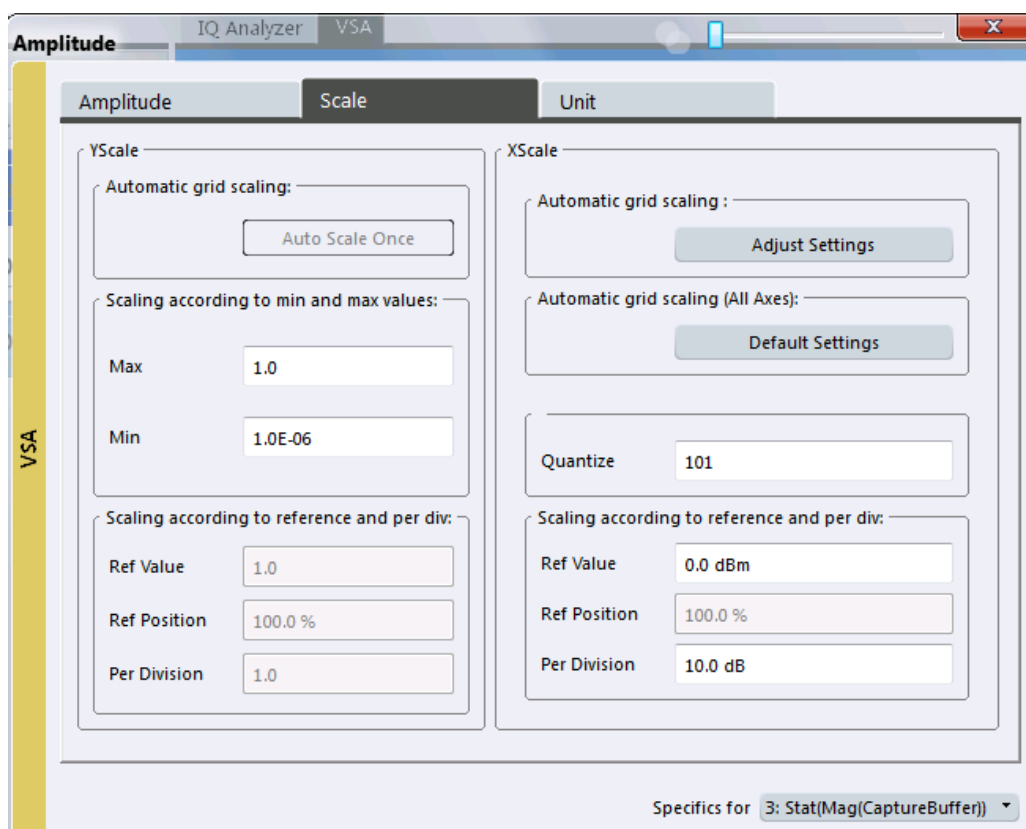


Figure 5-3: Scaling settings for statistical evaluation

For details on the different methods to configure the scaling see [Chapter 7.3.1, "How to change the display scaling"](#), on page 274.

A visualization of the diagram scaling with the current settings is displayed at the right side of the dialog box.

- Auto Scale Once..... 202
- Defining Min and Max Values..... 203
- Configuring a Reference Point and Divisions..... 203
 - └ Y-Axis Reference Value..... 203
 - └ Y-Axis Reference Position..... 203
 - └ Range per Division..... 203
- X-Axis Scaling..... 204
 - └ Adjust Settings..... 204
 - └ Default Settings..... 204
 - └ Quantize..... 204
 - └ X-Axis Reference Value..... 204
 - └ X-Axis Reference Position..... 204
 - └ Range per Division..... 204

Auto Scale Once

If enabled, both the x-axis and y-axis are automatically adapted to the current measurement results (only once, not dynamically) in the selected window.

Remote command:

`DISPlay[:WINDow<n>][:SUBWindow<w>]:TRACe<t>:Y[:SCALe]:AUTO ONCE`
on page 439

Defining Min and Max Values

Indicates the current range borders according to the current settings (for information only).

For statistical evaluations only: defines the displayed range using minimum and maximum values.

Values in the range $1e^{-9} < value < 0.1$ are allowed. The y-axis unit is defined via the "[Y-Axis Unit](#)" on page 205 setting. The distance between max and min value must be at least one decade.

Remote command:

`CALCulate<n>:STATistics:SCALe:Y:UPPer` on page 401

`CALCulate<n>:STATistics:SCALe:Y:LOWer` on page 400

Configuring a Reference Point and Divisions

Defines the displayed range using a reference point and the size of the divisions.

For details on the different methods to configure the scaling see [Chapter 7.3.1, "How to change the display scaling"](#), on page 274.

Y-Axis Reference Value ← Configuring a Reference Point and Divisions

Defines a reference value on the y-axis in the current unit. The y-axis is adapted so that the reference value is displayed at the "[Y-Axis Reference Position](#)" on page 203.

For details on the different methods to configure the scaling see [Chapter 7.3.1, "How to change the display scaling"](#), on page 274.

Remote command:

`DISPlay[:WINDow<n>][:SUBWindow<w>]:TRACe<t>:Y[:SCALe]:RVALue`
on page 404

Y-Axis Reference Position ← Configuring a Reference Point and Divisions

Defines the position of the [Y-Axis Reference Value](#) on the y-axis. The position is defined as a percentage value, where 0 % refers to the bottom edge, 100 % refers to the top edge of the screen. The y-axis is adapted so that the reference value is displayed at the reference position.

For details on the different methods to configure the scaling see [Chapter 7.3.1, "How to change the display scaling"](#), on page 274.

Remote command:

`DISPlay[:WINDow<n>][:SUBWindow<w>]:TRACe<t>:Y[:SCALe]:RPOSition`
on page 404

Range per Division ← Configuring a Reference Point and Divisions

Defines the value range to be displayed per division. Since the display consists of 10 divisions by default, the displayed range is:

$Range = 10 * <Range\ per\ Division>$

Note: If fewer divisions are displayed (e.g. because the window is reduced in height), the range per division is increased to display the same result range in the smaller window. In this case, the per division value does not correspond to the actual display.

Remote command:

`DISPlay[:WINDow<n>][:SUBWindow<w>]:TRACe<t>:Y[:SCALe]:PDIVision`
on page 403

X-Axis Scaling

For statistics, a histogram is displayed. For these diagrams, the x-axis can be configured, as well.

Adjust Settings ← X-Axis Scaling

Adjusts the x-axis scaling to the occurring statistical values.

Remote command:

`CALCulate<n>:STATistics:SCALe:AUTO ONCE` on page 400

Default Settings ← X-Axis Scaling

Resets the x- and y-axis scalings to their preset values for the current measurement window.

Remote command:

`CALCulate<n>:STATistics:PRESet` on page 400

Quantize ← X-Axis Scaling

Defines the number of bars to be displayed in the graph, i.e. the granularity of classifications.

Remote command:

`CALCulate<n>:STATistics:SCALe:X:BCOunt` on page 400

X-Axis Reference Value ← X-Axis Scaling

Defines a reference value on the x-axis in the current unit.

Remote command:

`DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:X[:SCALe]:RVALue` on page 403

X-Axis Reference Position ← X-Axis Scaling

Defines the position of the [X-Axis Reference Value](#) on the x-axis. The position is defined as a percentage value, where 0 % refers to the beginning (left side), 100 % refers to the end (right side) of the diagram. The x-axis is adapted so that the reference value is displayed at the reference position.

Remote command:

`DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:X[:SCALe]:RPOSition` on page 402

Range per Division ← X-Axis Scaling

Defines the value range to be displayed per division on the x-axis. Since the display consists of 10 divisions by default, the displayed range is:

$Range = 10 * <Range\ per\ Division>$

Note: If fewer divisions are displayed (e.g. because the window is reduced in width), the range per division is increased to display the same result range in the smaller window. In this case, the per division value does not correspond to the actual display.

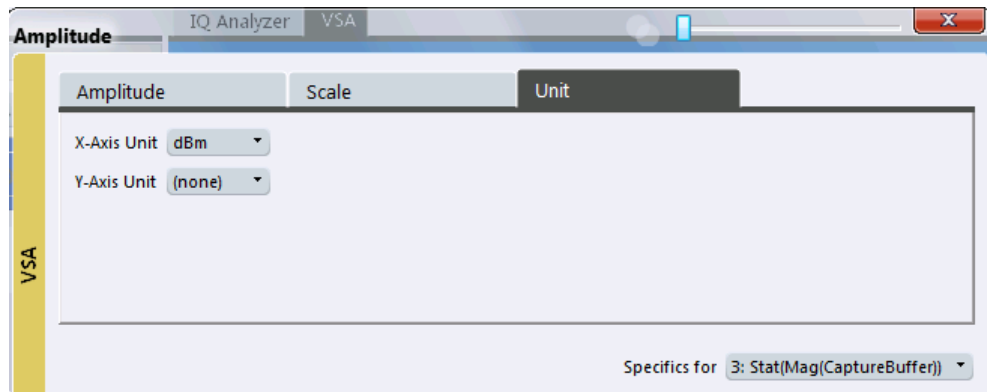
Remote command:

[DISPlay\[:WINDow<n>\]:TRACe<t>:X\[:SCALe\]:PDIVision](#) on page 402

5.4.5.3 Units

Access: "Input & Output" > "Scale" > Unit

You can configure the units for both axes of the diagrams.



Note that unit settings are window-specific, as opposed to the amplitude settings.

X-Axis Unit	205
Y-Axis Unit	205

X-Axis Unit

Defines the unit of the x-axis in the current result diagram.

Remote command:

[CALCulate<n>:X:UNIT:TIME](#) on page 402

Y-Axis Unit

Defines the unit of the y-axis in the current result diagram.

Remote command:

[DISPlay\[:WINDow<n>\]\[:SUBWindow<w>\]:TRACe<t>:Y:SPACing](#) on page 405

For phase diagrams: [CALCulate<n>:UNIT:ANGLE](#) on page 401

For statistics: [CALCulate<n>:STATistics:SCALE:Y:UNIT](#) on page 401

For "equalizer" group delay diagrams: [CALCulate<n>:Y:UNIT:TIME](#) on page 402

5.5 Signal capture

Access: "Overview" > "Signal Capture"

or: "Meas Setup" > "Signal Capture"

The "Signal Capture" settings define how much, how and when data is captured from the input signal.

- [Data acquisition](#).....206
- [Trigger settings](#)..... 209

5.5.1 Data acquisition

Access: "Overview" > "Signal Capture" > "Data Acquisition"

or: "Meas Setup" > "Signal Capture"

The "Data Acquisition" settings define how much and how data is captured from the input signal.

The screenshot displays the "Signal Capture" configuration window. The "Data Acquisition" tab is active, showing the following settings:

- Capture Length:** Auto, 1500.0 sym (sym), = 5.538 ms
- Sample Rate:** 4 * Symbol Rate, 1.08333333 MHz
- Maximum Bandwidth:**
- Usable I/Q Bandwidth:** 866.667 kHz
- Swap I/Q:**

The "Preview" section shows a "Mag Overview(CaptureBuffer)" plot. The y-axis represents power in dBm, ranging from -100 dBm to -40 dBm. The x-axis represents time in symbols, ranging from 0 sym to 1500 sym. A yellow signal trace is visible, showing a burst of activity between approximately 500 and 1000 symbols. A green bar is present at the bottom of the plot area, indicating the current capture buffer position.

Capture Length Settings.....	207
Sample Rate.....	207
Maximum Bandwidth.....	207
Usable I/Q Bandwidth.....	208
Swap I/Q.....	208
Statistic Count.....	208
Refresh.....	209

Capture Length Settings

The capture length defines how many symbols are captured during each measurement.

Enable the "Auto" option to define the capture length automatically according to the burst and pattern length settings and the statistics count. Thus, a minimal capture length is used, which improves performance.

If the capture length is not defined automatically, enter the number of symbols or seconds to be captured and select the used unit. The defined number is converted to the alternative unit (seconds/symbols) for reference.

Up to 100 Msymbols can be captured and processed during each measurement.

Remote command:

`[SENSe:] DDEMod:RLENgth:AUTO` on page 406

`[SENSe:] DDEMod:RLENgth[:VALue]` on page 406

`[SENSe:] DDEMod:RLENgth:SYMBOLs[:VALue]` on page 407

Sample Rate

Defines the number of samples to capture per symbol. The sample rate in MHz is indicated for reference. This parameter affects the demodulation bandwidth and thus the usable I/Q bandwidth.

The maximum sample rate depends on the defined [Symbol Rate](#) (see [Chapter 4.2, "Sample rate, symbol rate and I/Q bandwidth"](#), on page 77).

For details on selecting the suitable sample rate, see [Chapter 4.2, "Sample rate, symbol rate and I/Q bandwidth"](#), on page 77.

Remote command:

`[SENSe:] DDEMod:PRATe` on page 406

Maximum Bandwidth

Depending on the connected instrument, the maximum bandwidth to be used by the R&S VSE for I/Q data acquisition can be restricted. This setting is only available if a bandwidth extension option is installed on the connected instrument. Otherwise the maximum bandwidth is determined automatically.

The available values depend on the instrument and the installed bandwidth extension options. For details see the instrument's documentation.

Remote command:

`TRACe:IQ:WBANd[:STATe]` on page 409

`TRACe:IQ:WBANd:MBWidth` on page 409

Usable I/Q Bandwidth

Shows the usable I/Q bandwidth which depends on the selected sample rate. For details see [Chapter 4.2, "Sample rate, symbol rate and I/Q bandwidth"](#), on page 77.

This information is provided for reference only.

Note:

In diagrams in the frequency domain (Spectrum transformation, see ["Result Type Transformation"](#) on page 258) the usable I/Q bandwidth is indicated by vertical blue lines.

Remote command:

[TRACe: IQ:BWIDth](#) on page 408

Swap I/Q

Activates or deactivates the inverted I/Q modulation. If the I and Q parts of the signal from the DUT are interchanged, the R&S VSE can do the same to compensate for it.

On	I and Q signals are interchanged Inverted sideband, $Q+j*I$
Off	I and Q signals are not interchanged Normal sideband, $I+j*Q$

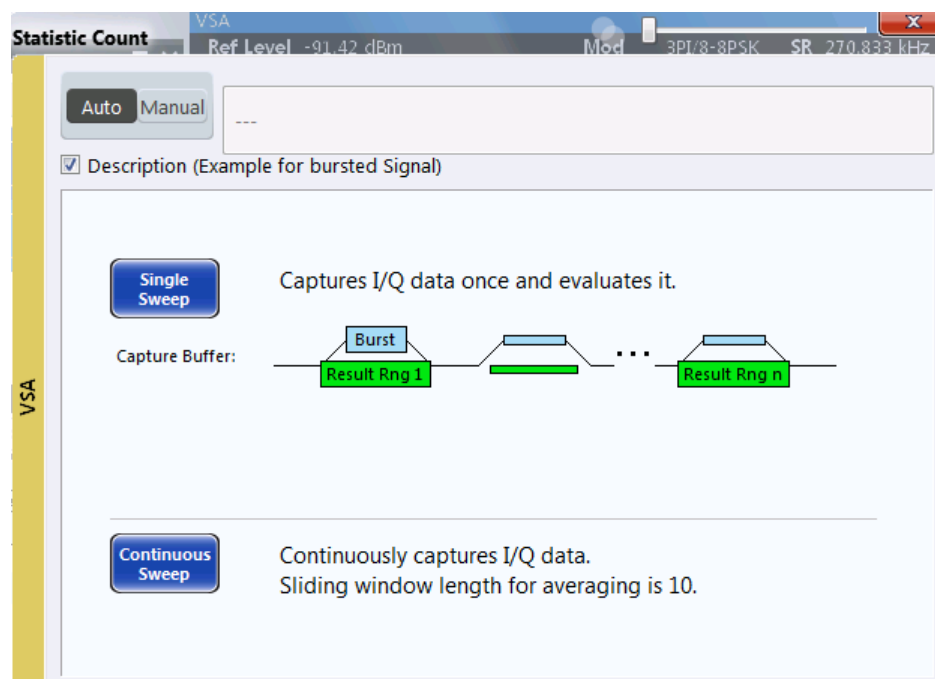
Remote command:

[\[SENSe:\] SWAPiq](#) on page 407

Statistic Count

Defines the number of measurements to be considered for statistical evaluations. The behavior depends on the active sweep mode.

The "Statistic Count" is available from the "Meas Setup" menu.



Activate "Description" to display a visualization of the behavior of the current settings.

Note: If the "Statistic Count" is set to 1, trace averaging is not performed; Max Hold and Min Hold, however, remain active, unlike in the Spectrum application.

"Auto"	In single sweep mode: captures the I/Q data once and evaluates it In continuous sweep mode: captures I/Q data continuously; for each evaluation, the average is calculated over the last 10 capture sets (moving average)
"Manual"	In single sweep mode: captures I/Q data until the defined number of evaluations have been performed In continuous sweep mode: captures I/Q data continuously; if trace averaging is selected, the average is calculated over the defined number of capture sets (moving average);

Remote command:

[SENSe:] SWEep:COUNT on page 407

Refresh

Access: "Auto Set" toolbar: 

Repeats the evaluation of the data currently in the capture buffer without capturing new data. This is useful after changing settings, for example filters, patterns or evaluation ranges.

Remote command:

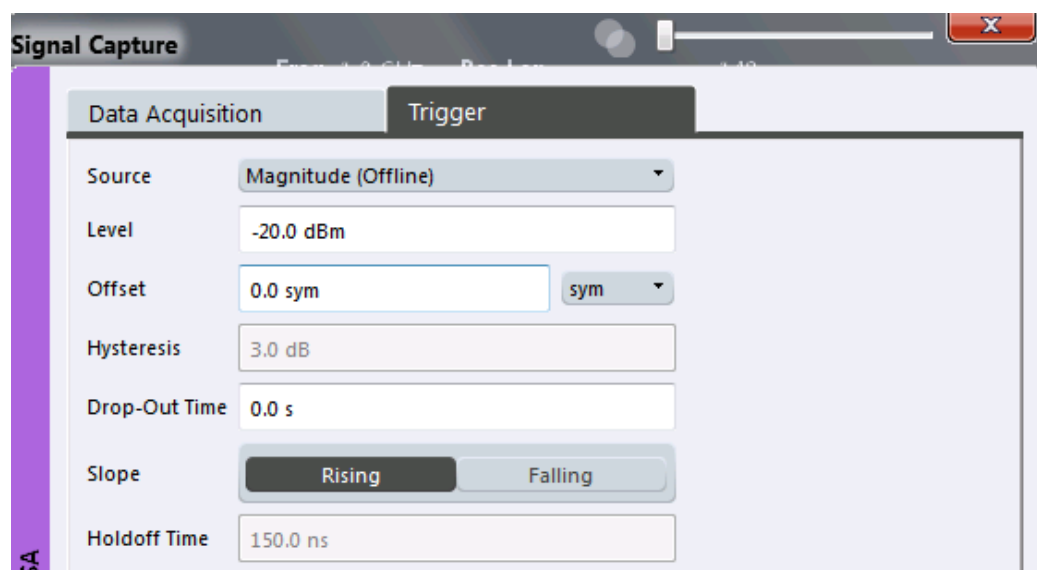
INITiate:REFMeas on page 407

5.5.2 Trigger settings

Access: "Overview" > "Signal Capture" > "Trigger"

or: "Input & Output" > "Trigger"

The trigger settings define the beginning of a measurement.





Trigger output is described in the R&S VSE Base Software User Manual.

For step-by-step instructions on configuring triggered measurements, see the R&S VSE User Manual.

Trigger Source.....	210
L Free Run.....	210
L External Trigger / Trigger Channel X.....	210
L I/Q Power.....	210
L RF Power.....	211
L Manual.....	211
Trigger Level.....	211
Trigger Offset.....	211
Hysteresis.....	212
Drop-Out Time.....	212
Slope.....	212
Trigger Holdoff.....	212

Trigger Source

Defines the trigger source. If a trigger source other than "Free Run" is set, "TRG" is displayed in the channel bar and the trigger source is indicated.

Remote command:

TRIGger [: SEquence] : SOURce on page 413

Free Run ← Trigger Source

No trigger source is considered. Data acquisition is started manually or automatically and continues until stopped explicitly.

Remote command:

TRIG: SOUR IMM, see TRIGger [: SEquence] : SOURce on page 413

External Trigger / Trigger Channel X ← Trigger Source

Data acquisition starts when the signal fed into the specified input connector or input channel of the connected instrument meets or exceeds the specified trigger level.

Note: Which input and output connectors are available depends on the connected instrument. For details, see the instrument's documentation.

For a connected R&S oscilloscope, the following signals are used as trigger input:

- "External Trigger": EXT TRIGGER INPUT connector on rear panel of instrument
- "Trigger Channel 2"/"Trigger Channel 3"/"Trigger Channel 4": Input at channel connectors CH 2/3/4 on front panel of instrument - if not used as an input source

Remote command:

TRIG: SOUR EXT, TRIG: SOUR EXT2, TRIG: SOUR EXT3, TRIG: SOUR EXT4

See TRIGger [: SEquence] : SOURce on page 413

I/Q Power ← Trigger Source

Triggers the measurement when the magnitude of the sampled I/Q data exceeds the trigger threshold.

The trigger bandwidth corresponds to the "Usable I/Q Bandwidth" setting for data acquisition (see "Usable I/Q Bandwidth" on page 208).

Remote command:

TRIG:SOUR IQP, see TRIGger[:SEquence]:SOURce on page 413

RF Power ← Trigger Source

Defines triggering of the measurement via signals which are outside the displayed measurement range.

For this purpose, the software uses a level detector at the first intermediate frequency.

The resulting trigger level at the RF input depends on the RF attenuation and preamplification. For details on available trigger levels, see the instrument's data sheet.

Note: If the input signal contains frequencies outside of this range (e.g. for fullspan measurements), the measurement can be aborted. A message indicating the allowed input frequencies is displayed in the status bar.

A "Trigger Offset", "Trigger Polarity" and "Trigger Holdoff" (to improve the trigger stability) can be defined for the RF trigger, but no "Hysteresis".

Not available for input from the optional "Analog Baseband" interface.

If the trigger source "RF Power" is selected and you enable baseband input, the trigger source is automatically switched to "Free Run".

Remote command:

TRIG:SOUR RFP, see TRIGger[:SEquence]:SOURce on page 413

Manual ← Trigger Source

Only available for a connected R&S RTP:

Any trigger settings in the R&S VSE software are ignored; only trigger settings defined on the connected instrument are considered. Thus, you can make use of the more complex trigger settings available on an R&S RTP.

Remote command:

TRIG:SOUR MAN, see TRIGger[:SEquence]:SOURce on page 413

Trigger Level

Defines the trigger level for the specified trigger source.

For details on supported trigger levels, see the instrument data sheet.

Remote command:

TRIGger[:SEquence]:LEVel:IFPower on page 412

TRIGger[:SEquence]:LEVel:IQPower on page 412

TRIGger[:SEquence]:LEVel[:EXtErnal<port>] on page 411

For baseband input only:

TRIGger[:SEquence]:LEVel:BBPower on page 411

TRIGger[:SEquence]:LEVel:MAPower on page 412

Trigger Offset

Defines the time offset between the trigger event and the start of the measurement.

Enter the time in seconds or in symbols.

Offset > 0:	Start of the measurement is delayed
Offset < 0:	Measurement starts earlier (pretrigger) Only possible for zero span (e.g. I/Q Analyzer application) and gated trigger switched off Maximum allowed range limited by the measurement time: $\text{Pretrigger}_{\text{max}} = \text{measurement time}_{\text{max}}$

(If supported by the connected instrument.)

Remote command:

[TRIGger\[:SEquence\]:HOLDoFF\[:TIME\]](#) on page 410

Hysteresis

Defines the distance in dB to the trigger level that the trigger source must exceed before a trigger event occurs. Setting a hysteresis avoids unwanted trigger events caused by noise oscillation around the trigger level.

When using the optional 2 GHz bandwidth extension (R&S FSW-B2000) with an IF power trigger, the hysteresis refers to the robust width trigger.

This setting is only available for "IF Power" or "Magnitude (Offline)" trigger sources.

The range of the value depends on the connected instrument.

Remote command:

[TRIGger\[:SEquence\]:IFPower:HYSteresis](#) on page 411

[TRIGger\[:SEquence\]:MAPower:HYSteresis](#) on page 413

Drop-Out Time

Defines the time that the input signal must stay below the trigger level before triggering again.

Note: For input from the optional "Analog Baseband" interface using the baseband power trigger (BBP), the default drop out time is set to 100 ns. This avoids unintentional trigger events (as no hysteresis can be configured in this case).

Remote command:

[TRIGger\[:SEquence\]:DTIME](#) on page 410

Slope

For all trigger sources except time, you can define whether triggering occurs when the signal rises to the trigger level or falls down to it.

When using the optional 2 GHz bandwidth extension (R&S FSW-B2000) with an IF power trigger, only rising slopes can be detected.

Remote command:

[TRIGger\[:SEquence\]:SLOPe](#) on page 413

Trigger Holdoff

Defines the minimum time (in seconds) that must pass between two trigger events. Trigger events that occur during the holdoff time are ignored.

Remote command:

[TRIGger\[:SEquence\]:IFPower:HOLDoFF](#) on page 410

[TRIGger\[:SEquence\]:MAPower:HOLDoFF](#) on page 412

5.6 Burst and pattern configuration

Access: "Overview" > "Burst/Pattern"

or: "Meas Setup" > "Burst/Pattern Search"

Information on known patterns and bursts in the captured signal improve the accuracy of the determined ideal reference signal, and calculation of the signal parameters becomes quicker.

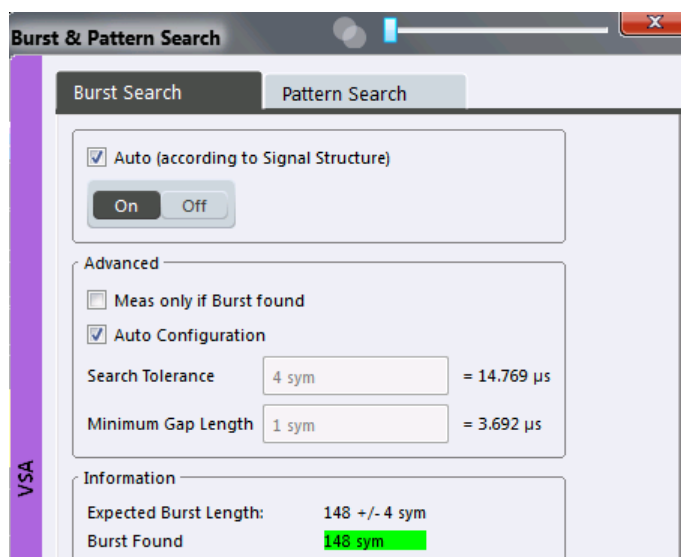
For details on burst and patterns see [Chapter 4.4, "Overview of the demodulation process"](#), on page 113.

5.6.1 Burst search

Access: "Overview" > "Burst/Pattern" > "Burst Search"

or: "Meas Setup" > "Burst/Pattern Search" > "Burst Search" tab

The "Burst Search" settings define when a burst is detected in the evaluated signal.



Enabling Burst Searches.....	213
Measuring only if burst was found.....	214
Burst Configuration.....	214
L Search Tolerance.....	214
L Min Gap Length.....	214
Expected Burst Length / Burst Found.....	214

Enabling Burst Searches

Enables or disables burst searches. If "Auto" is selected, burst search is enabled only if the signal structure defines a bursted signal (in the "Signal Structure" tab of the "Modulation & Signal Description" dialog box, see ["Signal Type"](#) on page 170).

Remote command:

[SENSe:] DDEMod: SEARCH: BURSt: AUTO on page 416

Measuring only if burst was found

If enabled, measurement results are only displayed (and are only averaged) if a valid burst has been found. When measuring bursted signals that are averaged over several measurements, it is recommended that you enable this option so that erroneous measurements do not affect the result of averaging.

Remote command:

[SENSe:] DDEMod:SEARch:BURSt:MODE on page 417

Burst Configuration

The conditions under which a burst is detected in the captured data can be configured either manually or automatically according to the defined signal structure settings (see "Burst Settings" on page 170).

Remote command:

[SENSe:] DDEMod:SEARch:BURSt:CONFIgure:AUTO on page 416

Search Tolerance ← Burst Configuration

Defines the number of symbols that may differ from the burst length without influencing the burst detection. A search tolerance of 5, for example, with a minimum and maximum burst length of 100, will detect bursts that are 95 to 100 symbols long. (The minimum and maximum burst length is defined in the [Signal structure settings](#))

Note: Due to the fact that the VSA does not have knowledge of the ramp length, there is an uncertainty in the burst search algorithm. Thus, setting this parameter to "0" will result in a failed burst search for most signals.

Remote command:

[SENSe:] DDEMod:SEARch:BURSt:TOLerance on page 417

Min Gap Length ← Burst Configuration

Represents the minimum distance (in symbols) between adjacent bursts. The default value is 1 symbol in order to make sure that the burst search finds bursts that are very close to each other. However, in case the "capture buffer" does not contain very close bursts, it is recommended that you increase the value. This makes the burst search faster and also more robust for highly distorted signals.

Note that this parameter only influences the robustness of the burst search. It should not be used to explicitly exclude certain bursts from the measurement. For example, setting the minimum gap length to 100 symbols does not ensure that the burst search does not find bursts that have a very small gap.

Remote command:

[SENSe:] DDEMod:SEARch:BURSt:GLENgth[:MINimum] on page 416

Expected Burst Length / Burst Found

These fields are for information only and indicate the expected burst length as defined in the [Burst Settings](#), and if a burst is detected, its length.

Remote command:

CALCulate<n>:DDEM:BURSt:LENGth? on page 499

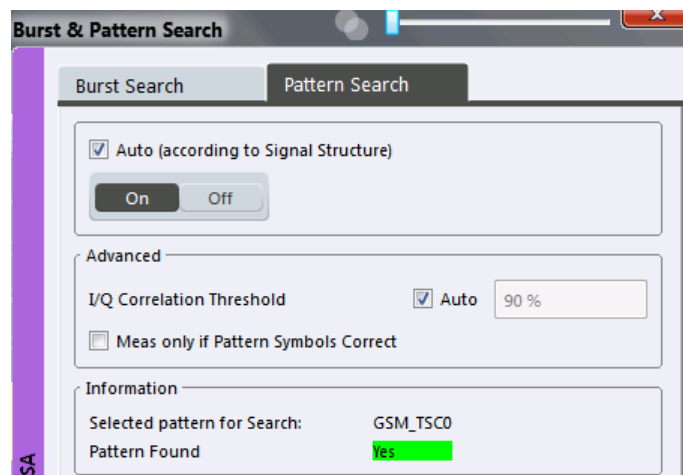
CALCulate<n>:DSP:RESult:RRANge:CURRent:BURSt:LENGth? on page 494

5.6.2 Pattern search

Access: "Overview" > "Burst/Pattern" > "Pattern Search"

or: "Meas Setup" > "Burst/Pattern Search" > "Pattern Search" tab

The "Pattern Search" settings define when a pattern is detected in the evaluated signal.



Enabling Pattern Searches	215
I/Q Correlation Threshold	215
Meas only if Pattern Symbols Correct	216
Selected Pattern for Search	216
Pattern Symbols Correct	216

Enabling Pattern Searches

Enables or disables pattern searches. If "Auto" is selected, pattern search is enabled only if the signal structure defines a pattern in the signal (in the "Signal Structure" tab of the "Modulation & Signal Description" dialog box, see "[Pattern Settings](#)" on page 171).

Remote command:

[SENSe:] DDEMod: SEARCh: SYNC: STATe on page 419

[SENSe:] DDEMod: SEARCh: SYNC: AUTO on page 418

I/Q Correlation Threshold

The I/Q correlation threshold decides whether a match is accepted or not during a pattern search (see also [Chapter 4.4.2, "I/Q pattern search"](#), on page 117). If the parameter is set to 100%, only I/Q patterns that match totally with the input signal are found. This is only the case for infinite SNR.

If the threshold "Auto" option is enabled, the default value of 90% is used. As long as the pattern is found, there is no need to change this parameter. However, if the pattern is very short (approximately < 10 symbols) or if the signal is highly distorted, tuning this parameter helps the pattern search to succeed. To define a threshold manually, disable the "Auto" option.

Remote command:

[\[SENSe:\] DDEMod:SEARCh:SYNC:IQCThreshold](#) on page 418

[\[SENSe:\] DDEMod:SEARCh:PATTErn:CONFIgure:AUTO](#) on page 418

Actual correlation:

[CALCulate<n>:DSP:RESult:RRANge:CURRent:PATTErn:CONFIdeNce?](#)
on page 495

Meas only if Pattern Symbols Correct

If enabled, measurement results are only displayed (and are only averaged) if a valid pattern has been found. When measuring signals that contain a pattern and are averaged over several measurements, it is recommended that you enable this option so that erroneous measurements do not affect the result of averaging.

Remote command:

[\[SENSe:\] DDEMod:SEARCh:SYNC:MODE](#) on page 418

Selected Pattern for Search

Indicates which of the patterns that are assigned to the current standard is selected and will be searched for.

The selected pattern is indicated for information only and cannot be edited here, only in the "Signal Structure" settings, see "Name" on page 171).

Remote command:

[\[SENSe:\] DDEMod:SEARCh:SYNC:SELEct](#) on page 419

Pattern Symbols Correct

Indicates whether a correct pattern was found in the currently captured data.

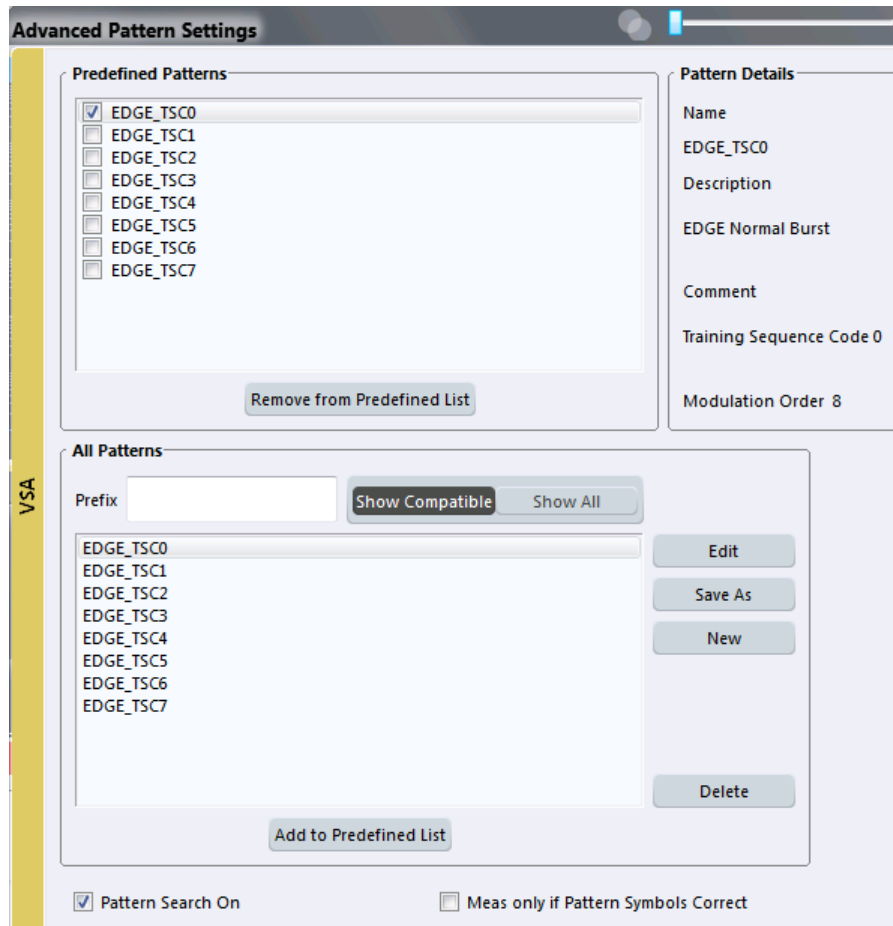
Remote command:

[CALCulate<n>:DSP:RESult:RRANge:CURRent:PATTErn:CORREct?](#)
on page 495

5.6.3 Pattern configuration

Access: "Meas Setup" > "Pattern Configuration"

For common signal standards, the patterns to be searched for in the captured signal are predefined in the VSA application. In addition, new patterns can be defined and assigned to a signal standard manually.



Standard Patterns - selecting an assigned pattern..... 217

Removing patterns from a standard..... 218

Adding patterns to a standard..... 218

Displaying available patterns..... 218

 L Prefix..... 218

 L Show Compatible/ Show All..... 218

Edit..... 218

Save As..... 218

New..... 218

Delete..... 219

Pattern details..... 219

Pattern Search On..... 219

Meas only if Pattern Symbols Correct..... 219

Standard Patterns - selecting an assigned pattern

The "Standard Patterns" are the patterns assigned to the currently selected standard. You can add existing patterns to the standard or remove patterns already assigned to the standard. The highlighted pattern is currently selected for pattern search.

Remote command:

[SENSe:] DDEMod: SEARch: SYNC: SELEct on page 419

Removing patterns from a standard

Removes the assignment of the selected patterns to the standard. The patterns are removed from the "Standard Patterns" list, but not deleted.

Remote command:

[SENSe:] DDEMod:SEARCh:SYNC:PATTErn:REMOve on page 422

Adding patterns to a standard

Adds the selected patterns in the list of available patterns ("All Patterns") to the list of assigned patterns ("Standard Patterns").

For details see ["To add a predefined pattern to a standard"](#) on page 265.

Remote command:

[SENSe:] DDEMod:SEARCh:SYNC:PATTErn:ADD on page 422

Displaying available patterns

The "All Patterns" list contains the patterns available in the VSA application.

You can assign available patterns to the selected standard, edit existing or define new patterns.

For details on managing standard patterns, see [Chapter 7.2.2.3, "How to manage patterns"](#), on page 268

The list can be filtered using the following functions:

Prefix ← Displaying available patterns

Shows only patterns that contain the specified prefix.

Show Compatible/ Show All ← Displaying available patterns

Shows only patterns that are compatible to the selected modulation mode or all patterns (regardless of the selected standard).

Edit

Opens the "Edit Pattern" dialog box to edit the pattern definition. See [Chapter 5.6.4, "Pattern definition"](#), on page 219.

For details on defining a pattern, see [Chapter 7.2.2.2, "How to define a new pattern"](#), on page 266.

Remote command:

[SENSe:] DDEMod:SEARCh:SYNC:NAME on page 421

[SENSe:] DDEMod:SEARCh:SYNC:COMMEnt on page 420

[SENSe:] DDEMod:SEARCh:SYNC:DATA on page 421

[SENSe:] DDEMod:SEARCh:SYNC:TEXT on page 422

Save As

Saves a copy of an existing pattern under a new name.

Remote command:

[SENSe:] DDEMod:SEARCh:SYNC:COPI on page 420

New

Opens the "Pattern" dialog box to create a new pattern definition. See [Chapter 5.6.4, "Pattern definition"](#), on page 219.

For details on defining a pattern, see [Chapter 7.2.2.2, "How to define a new pattern"](#), on page 266.

Remote command:

[\[SENSe:\] DDEMod:SEARCh:SYNC:NAME](#) on page 421

[\[SENSe:\] DDEMod:SEARCh:SYNC:COMMeNt](#) on page 420

[\[SENSe:\] DDEMod:SEARCh:SYNC:DATA](#) on page 421

[\[SENSe:\] DDEMod:SEARCh:SYNC:TEXT](#) on page 422

Delete

Deletes the selected patterns. Any existing assignments to other standards are removed.

Remote command:

[\[SENSe:\] DDEMod:SEARCh:SYNC:DELeTe](#) on page 421

Pattern details

Pattern details for the currently focused pattern are displayed at the upper right-hand side of the dialog box. You can refer to these details, for example, when you want to add a new pattern to the standard and want to make sure you have selected the correct one.

Pattern Search On

If enabled, the VSA application searches for the selected pattern. This setting is identical to the setting in the "Pattern Search" dialog box (see ["Enabling Pattern Searches"](#) on page 215).

Remote command:

[\[SENSe:\] DDEMod:SEARCh:SYNC:STATe](#) on page 419

Meas only if Pattern Symbols Correct

If enabled, measurement results are only displayed (and are only averaged) if a valid pattern has been found. When measuring signals that contain a pattern and are averaged over several measurements, it is recommended that you enable this option so that erroneous measurements do not affect the result of averaging.

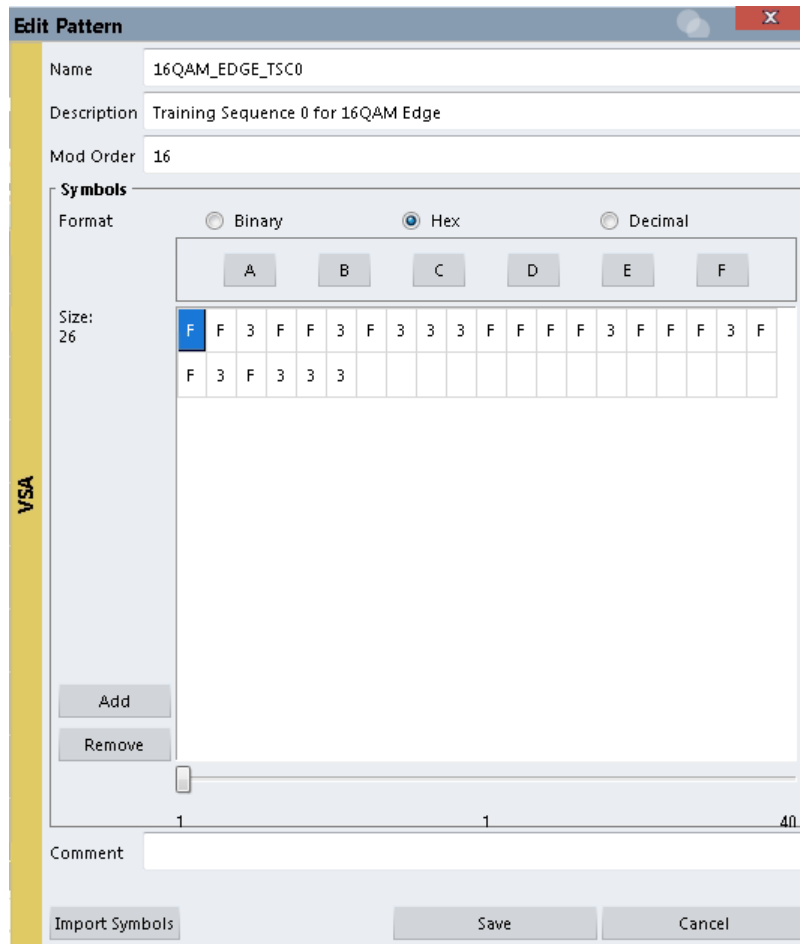
Remote command:

[\[SENSe:\] DDEMod:SEARCh:SYNC:MODE](#) on page 418

5.6.4 Pattern definition

Access: "Meas Setup" > "Pattern Configuration" > "New"

New patterns can be defined and then assigned to a standard.



For details on defining a pattern, see [Chapter 7.2.2.2, "How to define a new pattern"](#), on page 266.

[Name](#).....220

[Description](#).....220

[Mod. order](#).....221

[Symbols](#).....221

 L [Symbol format](#).....221

 L [Adding symbols](#).....221

 L [Removing symbols](#).....221

[Comment](#).....221

[Import Symbols](#).....221

Name

Pattern name that will be displayed in selection list

Remote command:

[SENSe:] DDEMod:SEARCH:SYNC:NAME on page 421

Description

Optional description of the pattern which is displayed in the pattern details

Remote command:

[SENSe:] DDEMod:SEARCh:SYNC:TEXT on page 422

Mod. order

The order of modulation, e.g. 8 for an 8-PSK.

Remote command:

[SENSe:] DDEMod:SEARCh:SYNC:NState on page 421

Symbols

The pattern definition is a symbol table consisting of one or more symbols. The number of symbols is indicated as the "Size" to the left of the symbol table.

A scrollbar beneath the input area allows you to scroll through the table for long patterns. The numbers beneath the scrollbar indicate the sequential number of the following symbols, from left to right:

- the first symbol
- the currently selected symbol
- the last symbol

Whether the symbols are interpreted as LSB first or MSB first depends on the [Bit Ordering](#) setting, see [Chapter 5.8.2, "Advanced demodulation \(synchronization\)"](#), on page 229. By default, they are displayed as MSB first.

Remote command:

[SENSe:] DDEMod:SEARCh:SYNC:DATA on page 421

Symbol format ← Symbols

Defines the format in which each symbol is defined: hexadecimal, decimal or binary

Adding symbols ← Symbols

Adds a new symbol in the symbol table to the left of the currently selected symbol.

Removing symbols ← Symbols

Removes the currently selected symbol in the symbol table.

Comment

Optional comment for the pattern, displayed in the pattern details (kept for compatibility with FSQ)

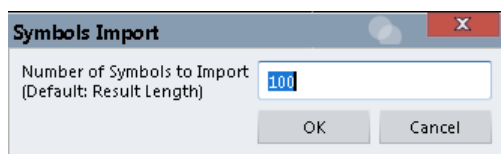
Remote command:

[SENSe:] DDEMod:SEARCh:SYNC:COMMeNt on page 420

Import Symbols

Symbols from a displayed [Symbol table](#) can be imported as a pattern. Select the number of symbols (starting from the first one) to be used as a pattern. By default, the entire [Result Length](#) is used.

This function is only available in single measurement mode and only if the [Symbol table](#) is currently displayed.



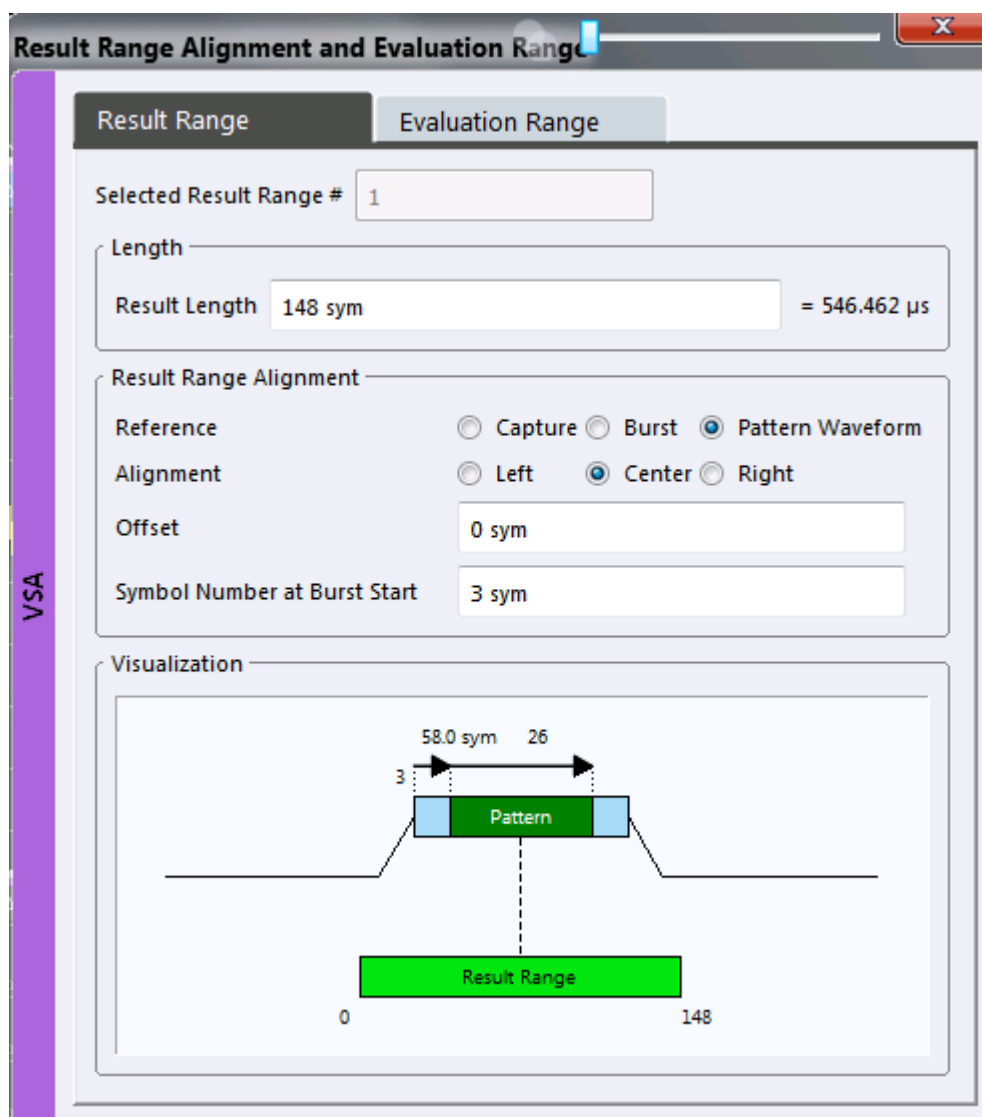
Tip: If you do not know the pattern in advance, measure the signal and identify the pattern in the symbol table. Then align the result range to the pattern by defining an offset. The [Symbol table](#) is aligned to the result range, and thus starts with the pattern. Now use the "Import Symbols" function to define the pattern for subsequent measurements.

5.7 Result range configuration

Access: "Overview" > "Cut Result Ranges"

or: "Meas Setup" > "Result Range Settings"

The result range determines which part of the capture buffer, burst or pattern is displayed. For more information, see [Chapter 4.6, "Measurement ranges"](#), on page 143.



For multi-modulation analysis (requires option R&S VSE-K70M, see [Chapter 4.11, "Multi-modulation analysis \(R&S VSE-K70M\)"](#), on page 153), the result length is set to the total number of symbols in the frame structure configuration by default (see [Chapter 5.3.3.2, "Frame configuration"](#), on page 175). The number can be decreased to exclude symbols at the beginning or end of the frame. The alignment and offset of the result range are automatically taken from the frame structure configuration and cannot be edited.

Activate "Visualization" to display a visualization of the currently defined signal structure at the bottom of the dialog box.

Select Result Rng.....	224
Result Length.....	224
└ According to Frame Structure File.....	224
Reference.....	224

Alignment.....	225
Offset.....	225
Symbol Number at <Reference> Start.....	225

Select Result Rng

Access: "Meas Setup" > "Result Range Settings"

Selects the result range from the capture buffer that you want to evaluate.

This function is available in single sweep mode only.

Result displays based on the capture buffer display the results over all result ranges that have been captured in the signal capturing process and are in the R&S VSE's memory. Some result displays are based on an individual result range, e.g. to analyze a particular burst. By selecting a different range number, you can move through the result ranges in the display.

Which ranges are available depends on the number of result ranges you have captured previously.

For very long captures, only the data in the currently selected capture buffer *section* is automatically re-evaluated when you change configuration settings. Thus, you can only move the position of the result range within the section. You must manually re-evaluate the entire capture buffer before you can move the result range outside the section again.

(See "Refresh" on page 209).

For more information, refer also to [Chapter 4.6, "Measurement ranges"](#), on page 143.

Remote command:

[SENSe:] DDEMod:SEARCH:MBURst:CALC on page 425

Result Length

Defines the number of symbols that are to be demodulated. All traces over time are displayed over the result range.

Remote command:

[SENSe:] DDEMod:TIME on page 425

According to Frame Structure File ← Result Length

The result length is determined by the total number of symbols in the frame structure configuration.

This setting is only available if the additional Multi-Modulation Analysis option (R&S VSE-K70M) is installed.

Remote command:

[SENSe:] DDEMod:TIME:AUTO on page 425

Reference

Defines the reference for the result range alignment.

The result of the current setting is displayed in the visualization area of the dialog box.

"Capture"	The capture buffer
"Burst"	The detected burst

"Pattern Wave- The detected pattern form"

Remote command:

[CALCulate<n>:TRACe<t>:ADJust\[:VALue\]](#) on page 424

Alignment

Defines the type of alignment of the result range to the reference source. The result of the current setting is displayed in the visualization area of the dialog box.

Remote command:

[CALCulate<n>:TRACe<t>:ADJust:ALIGNment\[:DEFAULT\]](#) on page 423

Offset

Defines the offset of the result range to the alignment reference. The result of the current setting is displayed in the visualization area of the dialog box.

Note: Note the following restrictions to this parameter:

- An offset < 0 is not possible if you align the result range to the left border of the capture buffer.
- An offset that moves the pattern outside the result range is not allowed. For example, if you align the result to the left border of the pattern, only offsets ≤ 0 are allowed. Otherwise, you would never be able to find the pattern within the result range.

Remote command:

[CALCulate<n>:TRACe<t>:ADJust:ALIGNment:OFFSet](#) on page 424

Symbol Number at <Reference> Start

Defines the number of the symbol which marks the beginning of the alignment reference source (burst, capture buffer or pattern). The result of the current setting is displayed in the visualization area of the dialog box.

In effect, this setting defines an offset of the x-axis (in addition to the one defined for the signal structure, see "Offset" on page 171).

Note: When you define the "Symbol Number at <Reference> Start" remember to take the offset defined for the signal structure into consideration (see "Offset" on page 171). The "Symbol Number at Pattern Start" refers to the first symbol of the pattern offset, not the first symbol of the pattern.

Remote command:

[DISPlay\[:WINDow<n>\]:TRACe<t>:X\[:SCALE\]:VOFFSet](#) on page 424

5.8 Demodulation settings

Access: "Overview" > "Demodulation"

Or: "Meas Setup" > "Demodulation"

During demodulation of the vector signal, some undesired effects that can occur during transmission can be compensated for. Furthermore, you can influence the synchronization process.

- [Demodulation - compensation and equalizer](#).....226
- [Advanced demodulation \(synchronization\)](#)..... 229

5.8.1 Demodulation - compensation and equalizer

Access: "Overview" > "Demodulation" > "Demodulation"

Or: "Meas Setup" > "Demodulation" > "Demodulation" tab



Note that compensation for all the listed distortions can result in lower EVM values.

Demodulation settings depend on the used modulation.

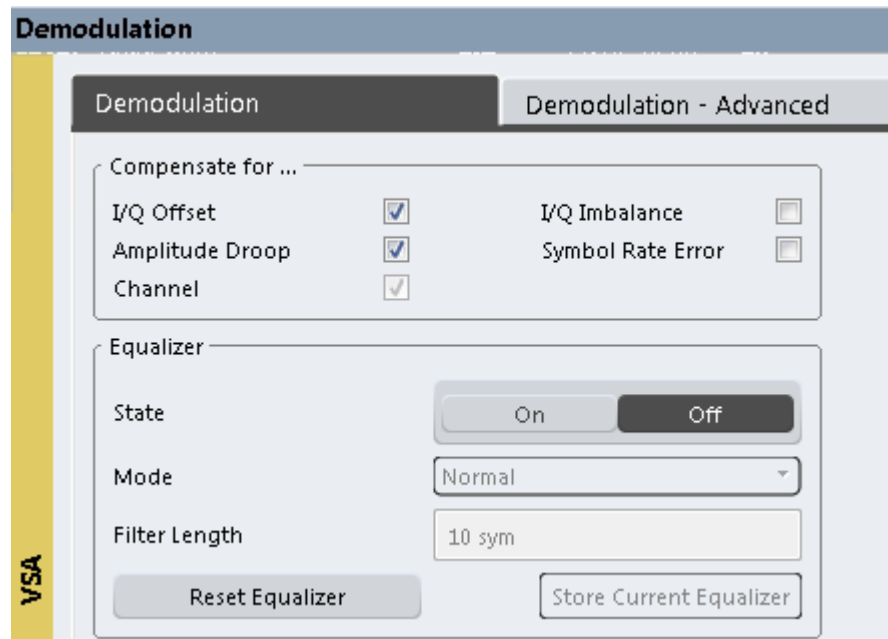


Figure 5-4: Demodulation settings for PSK, MSK and QAM modulation

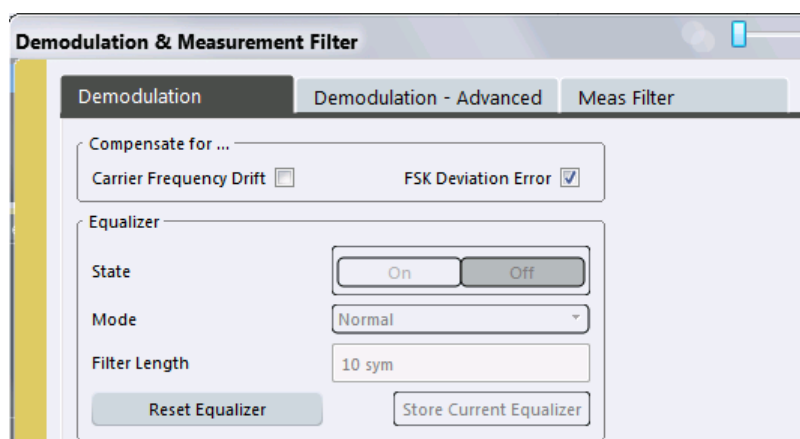


Figure 5-5: Demodulation settings for FSK modulation

Compensate for... [(PSK, MSK, ASK, QAM)].....	227
Compensate for... [(FSK)].....	228
Equalizer Settings.....	228
L State.....	228
L Mode.....	228
L Filter Length.....	229
L Reset Equalizer.....	229
L Save/Load Equalizer.....	229

Compensate for... [(PSK, MSK, ASK, QAM)]

If enabled, compensation for various effects is considered during demodulation. Thus, these distortions are not shown in the calculated error values.

Note: Note that compensation for all the listed distortions can result in lower EVM values.

- "I/Q Offset" (default: on)
- "I/Q Imbalance"
- "Amplitude Droop" (default: on)
- "Symbol Rate Error" (required to display the SRE in the "Result Summary")
- "Channel" (default: on)

Note that channel distortion can only be determined if the "Equalizer" is on (see "State" on page 228). Thus, compensation can only be disabled if the equalizer is on.

By default, channel compensation is enabled to improve accuracy of the error results. If compensation is disabled, the EVM is calculated from the original input signal with channel distortions.

- "I/Q Skew" (PSK/ QAM/ Offset QPSK only, see also "I/Q skew results depend on modulation" on page 134)

For details on these effects see [Chapter 4.5.1.3, "Modulation errors"](#), on page 129.

Remote command:

[SENSe:] DDEMod:NORMAlize:IQOFFset on page 433

[SENSe:] DDEMod:NORMAlize:IQIMbalance on page 433

[SENSe:] DDEMod:NORMAlize:IQSKew on page 434

[SENSe:] DDEMod:NORMAlize:ADRoop on page 432

[\[SENSe:\] DDEMod:NORMAlize:SRERror](#) on page 434

[\[SENSe:\] DDEMod:NORMAlize:CHANnel](#) on page 432

Compensate for... [(FSK)]

If enabled, compensation for various effects is considered during demodulation. Thus, these distortions are not shown in the calculated error values.

- "Carrier Frequency Drift"
- "FSK Deviation Error"

For details on these effects see [Chapter 4.5.2.3, "Modulation errors"](#), on page 142.

Remote command:

[\[SENSe:\] DDEMod:NORMAlize:CFDRift](#) on page 432

[\[SENSe:\] DDEMod:NORMAlize:FDErRor](#) on page 433

Equalizer Settings

The "Equalizer" can compensate for a distorted transmission of the input signal or improve accuracy in estimating the reference signal.

For details see [Chapter 4.4.6, "The equalizer"](#), on page 124.

State ← Equalizer Settings

Activates or deactivates the "Equalizer" to compensate for a distorted channel.

Note: for FSK modulated signals, the "Equalizer" is not available.

Remote command:

[\[SENSe:\] DDEMod:EQUalizer\[:STATe\]](#) on page 431

Mode ← Equalizer Settings

Defines the operating mode of the "Equalizer".

"Normal"	Determines the filter values from the difference between the ideal (reference) signal and the measured signal. Normal mode is sufficient for small distortions and performance remains high.
"Tracking"	The results of the equalizer in the previous sweep are considered to calculate the new filter until adequate results are obtained. This "learning" effect allows for powerful removal of larger distortions within a minimum of sweeps. During the tracking phase, calculation of the equalizer requires additional processing time.
"Freeze"	The filter is no longer changed, the current "equalizer" values are used for subsequent sweeps.
"User"	A user-defined "equalizer" loaded from a file is used.
"Averaging"	The results of the equalizer in all previous sweeps (since the instrument was switched on or the equalizer was reset) are considered to calculate the new filter. To start a new averaging process, select Reset Equalizer . Calculation of the equalizer requires additional processing time.

Remote command:

[\[SENSe:\] DDEMod:EQUalizer:MODE](#) on page 430

Filter Length ← Equalizer Settings

Defines the length of the "equalizer" in symbols. The longer the equalizer, the more accurate the filter becomes and the more distortion can be compensated. However, longer filters require extended calculation time. The shorter the filter length, the less calculation time is required during the equalizer's tracking or averaging phase.

Remote command:

[SENSe:] DDEMod:EQUalizer:LENGth on page 429

Reset Equalizer ← Equalizer Settings

Deletes the data of the currently selected "equalizer". After deletion, averaging and tracking starts anew.

Resetting is useful in the rare case that calculation takes a wrong symbol decision into consideration and distorts the signal such that the original signal can no longer be determined.

This function is only available if the "equalizer" is active and in "Tracking" or "Averaging" mode (see "Mode" on page 228).


Remote command:

[SENSe:] DDEMod:EQUalizer:RESet on page 430

Save/Load Equalizer ← Equalizer Settings

Saves the current equalizer results to a file, or loads a user-defined equalizer.

To load a file, the "equalizer" **Mode** must be set to `USER`.

To save the file, the measurement must be stopped and the configuration must be valid (no  icon displayed in the tab label for the R&S VSE VSA application).

The file can be stored in the following formats:

- `.vae`: to be used as an equalizer file in VSA applications
- `.fres`: to be used as a user-defined frequency response correction file in any other application that supports it

Remote command:

[SENSe:] DDEMod:EQUalizer:SAVE on page 430

[SENSe:] DDEMod:EQUalizer:LOAD on page 429

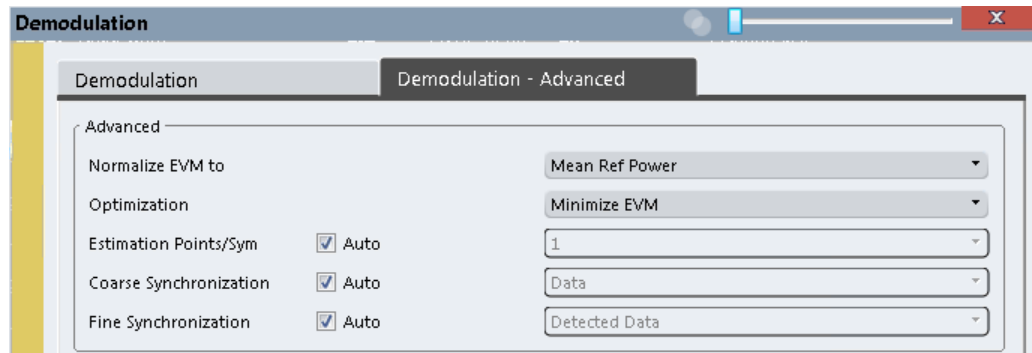
[SENSe:] DDEMod:EQUalizer:FILE:FORMat on page 429

5.8.2 Advanced demodulation (synchronization)

Access: "Overview" > "Demodulation" > "Demodulation - Advanced"

Or: "Meas Setup" > "Demodulation" > "Demodulation - Advanced" tab

You can influence the synchronization process and calculation of error values during demodulation.



Normalize EVM to.....	230
Optimization.....	230
Estimation Points/Sym.....	230
Coarse Synchronization.....	231
Fine Synchronization.....	232
Bit Ordering.....	232
If SER ≤.....	232
Offset EVM.....	233

Normalize EVM to

Normalizes the EVM to the specified power value.

This setting is not available for MSK or FSK modulation.

- **Max Ref Power**
Maximum power of the reference signal at the symbol instants.
- **Mean Ref Power**
mean power of the reference signal at the symbol instants.
- **Mean Constellation Power**
Mean expected power of the measurement signal at the symbol instants
- **Max Constellation Power**
The maximum expected power of the measurement signal at the symbol instants

Remote command:

[SENSe:] DDEMod:ECALc[:MODE] on page 427

Optimization

Determines the method used to calculate the result parameters. The required method depends on the used standard and is set according to the selected standard by default.

"Minimize RMS Error" Optimizes calculation such that the RMS of the "error vector" is minimal.

"Minimize EVM" Optimizes calculation such that EVM is minimal.

Remote command:

[SENSe:] DDEMod:OPTimization on page 434

Estimation Points/Sym

During synchronization, the measurement signal is matched to the reference signal and various signal parameters are calculated. You can define how many sample points are used for this calculation at each symbol.

For more information on estimation points per symbol, see [Chapter 4.7, "Display points vs estimation points per symbol"](#), on page 148.

You can set the estimation points manually or let the VSA application decide how many estimation points to use.

If automatic mode is enabled, the VSA application uses the following settings, depending on the modulation type:

Modulation	Est. Points
PSK, QAM	1
Offset QPSK	2
FSK, MSK	Capture Oversampling

For manual mode, the following settings are available:

- "1" The estimation algorithm takes only the symbol time instants into account.
- "2" Two points per symbol instant are used (required for Offset QPSK)
- "Capture Oversampling" The number of samples per symbol defined in the signal capture settings is used (see ["Sample Rate"](#) on page 207), i.e. all sample time instants are weighted equally.

Remote command:

[\[SENSe:\] DDEMod:EPRate:AUTO](#) on page 428

[\[SENSe:\] DDEMod:EPRate\[:VALue\]](#) on page 428

Coarse Synchronization

It is not only possible to check whether the pattern is part of the signal, but also to use the pattern for synchronization, to obtain the correct reference signal.

For details on synchronization see [Chapter 4.4, "Overview of the demodulation process"](#), on page 113.

If "Auto" mode is selected, the detected data is used. In manual mode you can select one of the following settings:

- "Data" (Default): the detected data is used for synchronization, i.e. unknown symbols
- Use this setting if:
- No pattern is available
 - The pattern is short
 - The pattern does not have suitable synchronization properties, e.g. a pattern that consists of only one repeated symbol
- "Pattern" Known symbols from a defined pattern are used for synchronization. Depending on the signal, using the pattern can speed up your measurement considerably and make it more robust against high carrier frequency offsets.
- Make sure that the pattern is suitable for synchronization, e.g. a GSM pattern.

Remote command:

[SENSe:] DDEMod:SEARCh:PATtern:SYNC:AUTO on page 435

[SENSe:] DDEMod:SEARCh:PATtern:SYNC[:STATe] on page 435

Fine Synchronization

In addition to the coarse synchronization used for symbol decisions, a fine synchronization is available to calculate various results from the reference signal, e.g. the EVM. However, when the signal is known to have a poor transmission quality or has a high noise level, false symbol decisions are more frequent, which can cause spikes in the EVM results. In this case, you can restrict the synchronization to a known symbol sequence or pattern, if available.

For details on synchronization see [Chapter 4.4.5, "Synchronization and the reference signal"](#), on page 122.

If "Auto" mode is selected and a Known Data file has been loaded and activated for use, the known data sequences are used. Otherwise, the detected data is used.

Note: You can define a maximum symbol error rate (SER) for the known data in reference to the evaluated data. If the SER of the known data exceeds this limit, the default synchronization using the detected data is performed (see "[If SER ≤](#)" on page 232).

"Detected Data" (Default) The reference signal is estimated from the detected symbols.

"Known Data" The reference signal is defined as the data sequence from the loaded Known Data file that most closely matches the measured data.

"Pattern" The reference signal is estimated from the defined pattern.

Remote command:

[SENSe:] DDEMod:FSYNc:AUTO on page 431

[SENSe:] DDEMod:FSYNc[:MODE] on page 432

[SENSe:] DDEMod:FSYNc:RESult? on page 431

Bit Ordering

Determines how the bits in the symbols are ordered in all symbol displays.

"LSB" Least significant bit first (used in Bluetooth specification, for example)

"MSB" Most significant bit first (default)

Remote command:

[SENSe:] DDEMod:BORDERing on page 427

If SER ≤

This setting is only available if "Known Data" is selected for "Fine Synchronization". You can define a maximum symbol error rate for the known data in reference to the evaluated data. Thus, if a wrong file was mistakenly loaded or the file proves to be unsuitable, it is not used for synchronization. Otherwise the results would be strongly distorted. If the SER of the known data exceeds this limit, the default synchronization using the detected data is performed.

Remote command:

[SENSe:] DDEMod:FSYNc:LEVel on page 431

Offset EVM

The "Offset EVM" is only available for (shaped or normal) Offset QPSK modulated signals.

Unlike QPSK modulation, the Q component of Offset QPSK modulation is delayed by half a symbol period against the I component in the time domain. The symbol time instants of the I and the Q component therefore do not coincide.

The "Offset EVM" controls the calculation of all results that are based on the "error vector". It affects the "EVM", "Real/Imag" and "Vector I/Q" result displays as well as the EVM results in the "Result Summary" (EVM and MER).

You can configure the way the VSA application calculates the "error vector" results.

If "Offset EVM" is disabled, the VSA application subtracts the measured signal from the reference signal to calculate the error vector. This method results in the fact that the error vector contains two symbol instants per symbol period: one that corresponds to the I component and one that corresponds to the Q component.

If "Offset EVM" is enabled, however, the VSA application compensates the delay of the Q component with respect to the I component in the measurement signal as well as the reference signal **before** calculating the error vector. That means that the error vector contains only one symbol instant per symbol period.

Remote command:

[SENSe:] DDEMod:ECALc:OFFSet on page 427

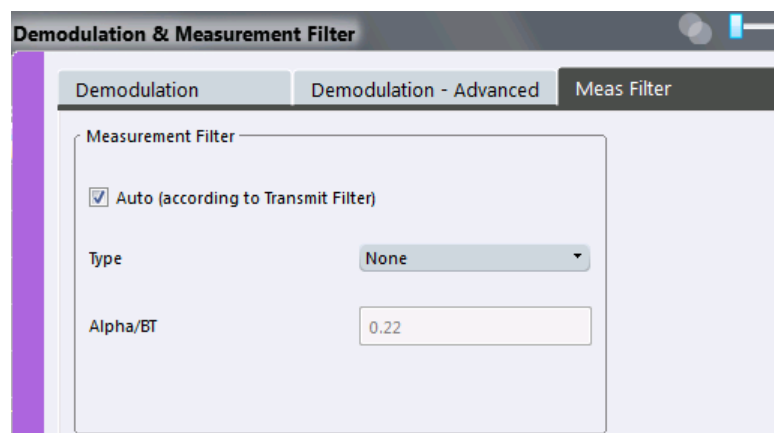
5.9 Measurement filter settings

Access: "Overview" > "Meas Filter"

or: "Meas Setup" > "Measurement Filter"

The measurement filter can be used to filter both the measured signal and the reference signal, and thus the "error vector". You can configure the measurement filter to be used.

For more information on measurement filters, see [Chapter 4.1.4, "Measurement filters"](#), on page 73.



Using the Transmit Filter as a Measurement Filter (Auto).....	234
Type.....	234
L Load User Filter.....	234
L Alpha/BT.....	235

Using the Transmit Filter as a Measurement Filter (Auto)

If the "Auto" option is enabled, the measurement filter is defined automatically depending on the transmit filter specified in the "Modulation" settings (see ["Transmit Filter Type"](#) on page 168).

Note: If a user-defined transmit filter is selected and the measurement filter is defined automatically, a Low-ISI measurement filter according to the selected user filter is calculated and used.

Remote command:

`[SENSe:] DDEMod:MFILter:AUTO` on page 436

Type

Defines the measurement filter type, if the [Using the Transmit Filter as a Measurement Filter \(Auto\)](#) setting is not enabled.

"<Predefined Filter>"	The selected predefined filter is used. An overview of available measurement filters is provided in Chapter E.2, "Measurement filters" , on page 556. (For SOQPSK modulated signals, no low-ISI measurement filter is available. If selected, the used filter does not provide low-ISI results!
"User"	User-defined filter. Define the filter using the Load User Filter function or the <code>[SENSe:] DDEMod:MFILter:USER</code> command. For more information on user-defined filters, see Chapter 4.1.5, "Customized filters" , on page 75. For detailed instructions on working with user-defined filters, see Chapter 7.2.1, "How to select user-defined filters" , on page 264.
"None"	No measurement filter is used.

Remote command:

`[SENSe:] DDEMod:MFILter[:STATe]` on page 436

To turn off the measurement filter.

`[SENSe:] DDEMod:MFILter:USER` on page 437

To use a user-defined filter.

`[SENSe:] DDEMod:MFILter:NAME` on page 436

To define the name of the measurement filter.

Load User Filter ← Type

Opens a file-selection dialog box to select the user-defined measurement filter to be used.

This setting is only available if "User" is selected as the "Filter Type".

For detailed instructions on working with user-defined filters, see [Chapter 7.2.1, "How to select user-defined filters"](#), on page 264.

Remote command:

`[SENSe:] DDEMod:MFILter:USER` on page 437

Alpha/BT ← Type

Defines the roll-off factor (Alpha) or the filter bandwidth (BT).

The roll-off factor or filter bandwidth are available for RC, RRC and Gauss filters.

If the measurement mode is automatically selected according to the transmit filter, this setting is identical to the "Alpha/BT" value in the modulation settings (see "[Alpha/BT](#)" on page 169).

Remote command:

Measurement filter: [[SENSe:](#)] [DDEMod:MFILter:ALPHa](#) on page 436

Transmit filter: [[SENSe:](#)] [DDEMod:TFILter:ALPHa](#) on page 333

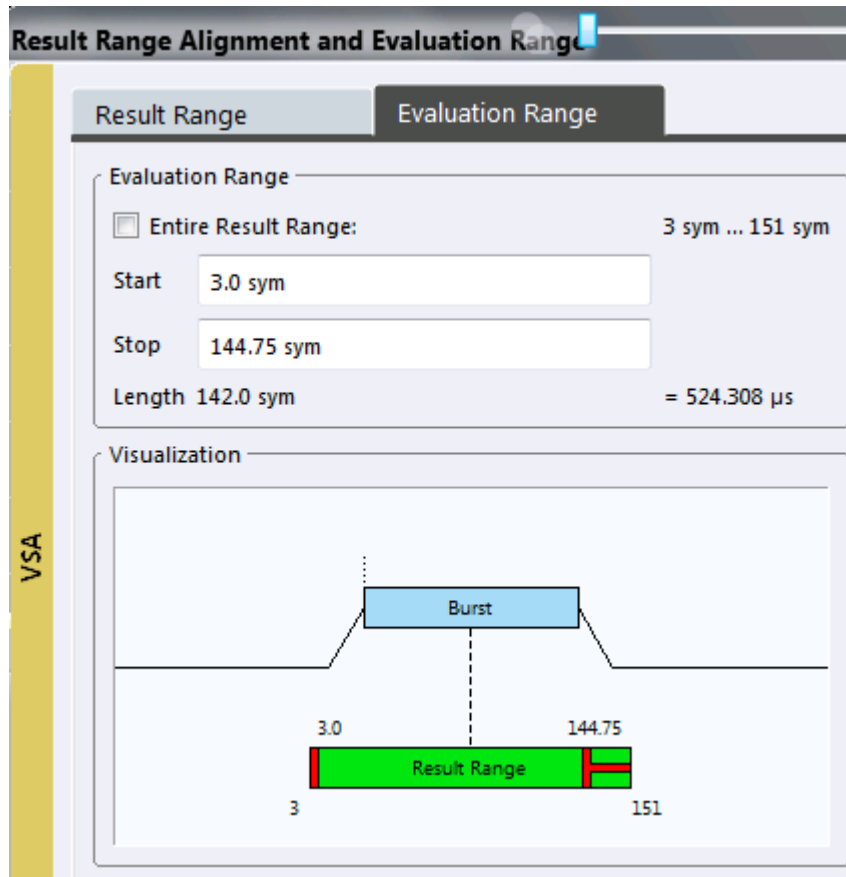
5.10 Evaluation range configuration

Access: "Overview" > "Evaluation Range"

or: "Meas Setup" > "Evaluation Range Settings"

The evaluation range defines which range of the result is to be evaluated - either the entire result range or only a specified part of it. The calculated length of the specified range is indicated beneath the entries.

Enable "Visualization" to display a preview of the evaluation range (in relation to the result range) with the current settings at the bottom of the dialog box. The green bar below the trace indicates the defined result range, indented red lines indicate defined start and stop symbols (see "[Evaluation range display](#)" on page 147). The visualization is not editable directly.



For details on the evaluation range, see [Chapter 4.6, "Measurement ranges"](#), on page 143.

For an example on setting the evaluation range, see [Chapter 8.3.5, "Setting the evaluation range"](#), on page 296.

Evaluating the Entire Result Range	236
Start / Stop	236

Evaluating the Entire Result Range

If enabled, the entire result range is evaluated.

If disabled, you can define a specific part of the result range to be evaluated.

Remote command:

`CALCulate<n>:ELIN<ri>:STATe` on page 437

Start / Stop

Defines the symbol in the result range at which evaluation is started and stopped. The start and stop symbols themselves are included in the evaluation range.

Note: Note that the start and stop values are defined with respect to the x-axis including an optional offset defined via the [Symbol Number at <Reference> Start](#) parameter.

Remote command:

`CALCulate<n>:ELIN<ri>[:VALue]` on page 438

5.11 Adjusting settings automatically

Access: "Auto Set" toolbar

Depending on the connected instrument, some settings can be adjusted by the instrument automatically according to the current measurement settings. In order to do so, a measurement is performed. The duration of this measurement can be defined automatically or manually.

To activate the automatic adjustment of a setting from the R&S VSE, select the corresponding function in the "Auto Set" toolbar or in the configuration dialog box for the setting, where available.

For an active external frontend, automatic settings are not available.




Adjusting settings automatically during triggered measurements

When you select an auto adjust function a measurement is performed to determine the optimal settings. If you select an auto adjust function for a triggered measurement, you are asked how the connected instrument should behave:

- (default:) The measurement for adjustment waits for the next trigger
- The measurement for adjustment is performed without waiting for a trigger. The trigger source is temporarily set to "Free Run". After the measurement is completed, the original trigger source is restored. The trigger level is adjusted as follows for IF Power and RF Power triggers:
Trigger Level = Reference Level - 15 dB

Remote command:

[\[SENSe<ip>:\]ADJust:CONFigure:TRIGger](#) on page 441

Refresh.....	237
 Setting the Reference Level Automatically (Auto Level)	238
Auto Settings Configuration.....	238
L Automatic Measurement Time Mode and Value	238
L Upper Level Hysteresis	238
L Lower Level Hysteresis	239

Refresh

Access: "Auto Set" toolbar: 

Repeats the evaluation of the data currently in the capture buffer without capturing new data. This is useful after changing settings, for example filters, patterns or evaluation ranges.

Remote command:

[INITiate:REFMeas](#) on page 407

Setting the Reference Level Automatically (Auto Level)

The connected instrument automatically determines the optimal reference level for the current input data. At the same time, the internal attenuators and the preamplifier are adjusted so the signal-to-noise ratio is optimized, while signal compression, clipping and overload conditions are minimized. This function is not available on all supported instruments.

You can change the measurement time for the level measurement if necessary (see ["Automatic Measurement Time Mode and Value"](#) on page 238).

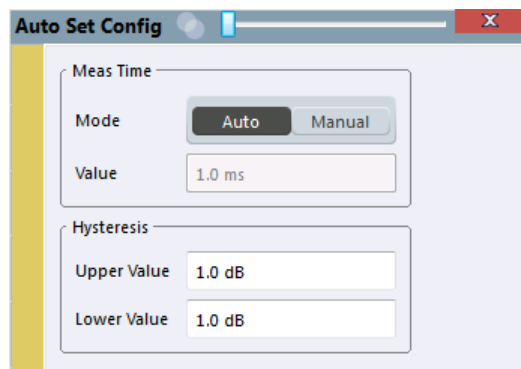
Remote command:

`[SENSe<ip>:]ADJust:LEVel` on page 441



Auto Settings Configuration

For some automatic settings, additional parameters can be configured. The "Auto Set Config" dialog box is available when you select the icon from the "Auto Set" toolbar.



Automatic Measurement Time Mode and Value ← Auto Settings Configuration

To determine the optimal reference level automatically, a level measurement is performed on the connected instrument. You can define whether the duration of this measurement is determined automatically or manually.

To define the duration manually, enter a value in seconds.

Remote command:

`[SENSe<ip>:]ADJust:CONFigure:LEVel:DURation:MODE` on page 440

`[SENSe<ip>:]ADJust:CONFigure:LEVel:DURation` on page 439

Upper Level Hysteresis ← Auto Settings Configuration

When the reference level is adjusted automatically using the [Auto Level](#) function, the internal attenuators and the preamplifier (if available) of the connected instrument are also adjusted. To avoid frequent adaptation due to small changes in the input signal, you can define a hysteresis. This setting defines an upper threshold that the signal must exceed (compared to the last measurement) before the reference level is adapted automatically.

Remote command:

`[SENSe<ip>:]ADJust:CONFigure:HYSTeresis:UPPer` on page 440

Lower Level Hysteresis ← Auto Settings Configuration

When the reference level is adjusted automatically using the [Auto Level](#) function, the internal attenuators and the preamplifier (if available) of the connected instrument are also adjusted. To avoid frequent adaptation due to small changes in the input signal, you can define a hysteresis. This setting defines a lower threshold that the signal must fall below (compared to the last measurement) before the reference level is adapted automatically.

Remote command:

`[SENSe<ip>:]ADJust:CONFigure:HYSTeresis:LOWer` on page 440

6 Analysis

Access: "Overview" > "Analysis"

General result analysis settings concerning the trace, markers, windows etc. can be configured. They are identical to the analysis functions in the base unit except for the special window functions.



Window-specific configuration

The settings in the "Analysis" dialog box are specific to the selected window. Thus, the "Analysis" button is only available in the "Overview" if the "Specifics for" option is enabled. To configure the settings for a different VSA window, select the window outside the displayed dialog box, or select the window from the "Specifics for" selection list in the dialog box.

- [Trace settings](#).....240
- [Trace export settings](#).....244
- [Markers](#)..... 246
- [Limit and display lines](#).....252
- [Display and window configuration](#).....256

6.1 Trace settings

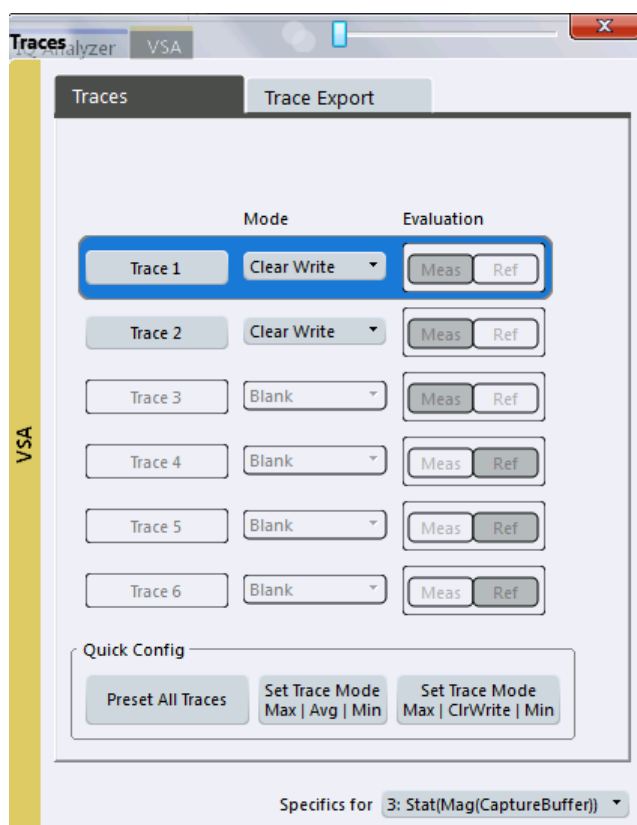
Access: "Overview" > "Analysis" > "Traces"

or: "Trace" > "Trace"

The trace settings determine how the measured data is analyzed and displayed in the window. Depending on the result display, between 1 and 6 traces can be displayed.



Trace data can also be exported to an ASCII file for further analysis. For details, see [Chapter 6.2, "Trace export settings"](#), on page 244.



Trace 1/Trace 2/Trace 3/Trace 4/Trace 5/Trace 6.....241

Trace Mode.....241

Evaluation.....243

Filter (I/Q Constellation, K70M only).....243

Predefined Trace Settings - Quick Config.....243

Trace 1/Trace 2/Trace 3/Trace 4/Trace 5/Trace 6

Selects the corresponding trace for configuration. The currently selected trace is highlighted orange.

For the Magnitude Overview Absolute result display, only one trace is available.

Remote command:

`DISPlay[:WINDow<n>][:SUBWindow<w>]:TRACe<t>[:STATe]` on page 445

Selected via numeric suffix of `TRACe<t>` commands

Trace Mode

Defines the update mode for subsequent traces.

The available trace modes depend on the selected result display. Not all evaluations support all trace modes.

For the "Magnitude Overview Absolute" result display, only the trace modes "Clear/Write" and "View" are available. For the "Magnitude Absolute (Selected CB)" result display, the trace modes "Average", "MinHold", "MaxHold" are not available.

"Clear/ Write"	<p>Overwrite mode (default): the trace is overwritten by each measurement.</p> <p>All available detectors can be selected.</p>
"Max Hold"	<p>The maximum value is determined over several measurements and displayed. The R&S VSE saves the measurement result in the trace memory only if the new value is greater than the previous one.</p>
"Min Hold"	<p>The minimum value is determined from several measurements and displayed. The R&S VSE saves the measurement result in the trace memory only if the new value is lower than the previous one.</p>
"Average"	<p>The average is formed over several measurements.</p> <p>The Statistic Count determines the number of averaging procedures.</p>
"View"	<p>The current contents of the trace memory are frozen and displayed.</p> <p>Note: If a trace is frozen, you can change the measurement settings, apart from scaling settings, without impact on the displayed trace. The fact that the displayed trace no longer matches the current measurement settings is indicated by a yellow asterisk * on the tab label. If you change any parameters that affect the scaling of the diagram axes, the R&S VSE automatically adapts the trace data to the changed display range. Thus, you can zoom into the diagram after the measurement to show details of the trace.</p> <p>If you change the trace mode to "View" for a density trace, the density coloring is removed. The result is identical to freezing the "Clear/ Write" trace.</p> <p>For "View" trace mode, the Filter (I/Q Constellation, K70M only) and the Evaluation cannot be changed. They remain set to the value that was most recently set.</p>
"Blank"	<p>Removes the selected trace from the display.</p>
"Density"	<p>The occurrence of each value within the current result range or evaluation range is indicated by color.</p> <p>This trace mode is only available for constellation, vector, and eye diagrams.</p>

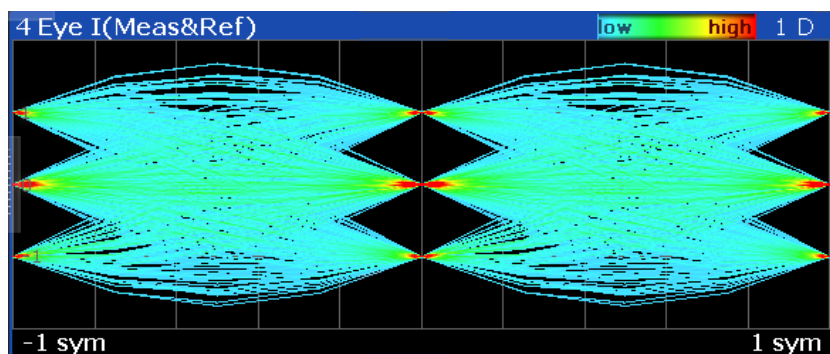


Figure 6-1: Example: eye diagram with density trace

Note that you cannot "freeze" the density trace using the "View" trace mode.

Remote command:

`DISPlay[:WINDow<n>][:SUBWindow<w>]:TRACe<t>:MODE` on page 443

Evaluation

Defines whether the trace displays the evaluation of the measured signal or the reference signal (if "Meas & Ref Signal" is used as the evaluation data source, see "Signal Source" on page 257).

For multi-source results, the data source for each trace can be defined as "Error" or "Capture Buffer"/"Measurement" (depending on the result type, see "Multi Source" on page 24).

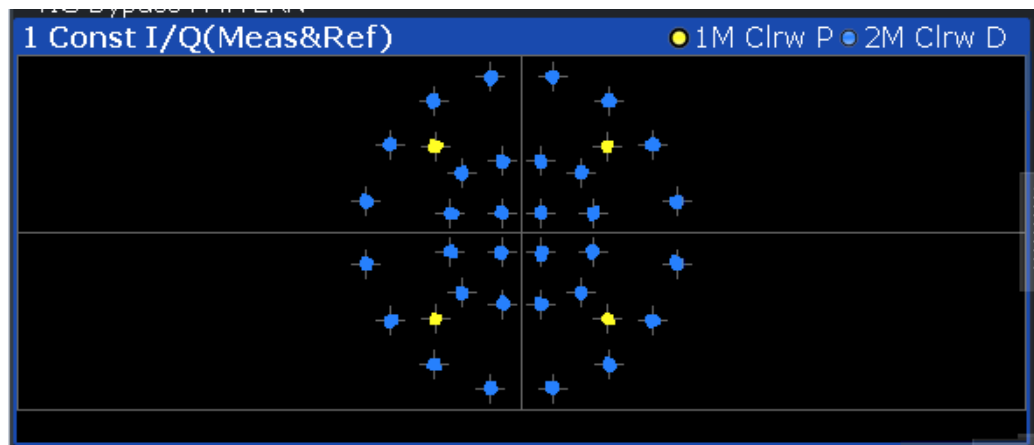
For **Trace Mode**: "View", the data source to be evaluated cannot be changed. It remains set to the value that was most recently set.

Remote command:

`CALCulate<n>:TRACe<t>[:VALue]` on page 442

Filter (I/Q Constellation, K70M only)

For multi-modulation analysis, the I/Q constellation diagram can display different colored traces for different symbol types.



Note: For **Trace Mode**: "View", the filter setting cannot be changed. It remains set to the value that was most recently set.

"All symbols" Trace consists of constellation points for all symbols

"Only pattern" Trace consists of only pattern symbols

"Only data" Trace consists of only data symbols

Remote command:

`CALCulate<n>:TRACe<t>:SYMBols` on page 443

Predefined Trace Settings - Quick Config

Commonly required trace settings have been predefined and can be applied very quickly by selecting the appropriate button.

Function	Trace Settings	
Preset All Traces	Trace 1:	Clear Write
	Traces 2-6:	Blank
Set Trace Mode Max Avg Min	Trace 1:	Max Hold
	Trace 2:	Average
	Trace 3:	Min Hold
	Traces 4-6:	Blank
Set Trace Mode Max ClrWrite Min	Trace 1:	Max Hold
	Trace 2:	Clear Write
	Trace 3:	Min Hold
	Traces 4-6:	Blank

Remote command:

`DISPlay[:WINDow<n>] [:SUBWindow<w>]:TRACe<t>:PRESet` on page 445

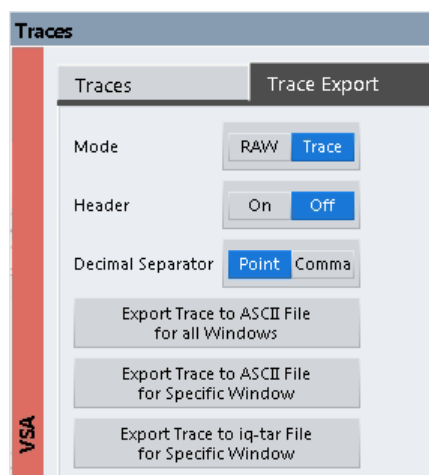
6.2 Trace export settings

Access: "Overview" > "Analysis" > "Traces" > "Trace Export"

or: "Trace" > "Trace" > "Trace Export"

The captured (trace) data can also be exported to an ASCII file. The format of these files can be configured.

For step-by-step instructions on how to export a trace, see [Chapter 7.3.4, "How to export the trace data to a file"](#), on page 280.



Data Export Mode.....	245
Header.....	245
Decimal Separator.....	245
Export Trace to ASCII File.....	245
Export Trace to iq-tar File for Specific Window.....	245

Data Export Mode

Defines whether raw I/Q data (as captured) or trace data (evaluated) is stored.

Remote command:

`FORMat:DEXPort:MODE` on page 488

Header

If enabled, a header with scaling information etc. is included in the file.

Remote command:

`FORMat:DEXPort:HEADer` on page 487

Decimal Separator

Defines the decimal separator for floating-point numerals for the data export/import files. Evaluation programs require different separators in different languages.

Remote command:

`FORMat:DEXPort:DSEParator` on page 487

Export Trace to ASCII File

Opens a file selection dialog box and saves the traces of the captured data in ASCII format to the specified file and directory.

Either the traces for the selected window only (see "[Specific Settings for](#)" on page 163) are exported, or the traces of all windows are exported, one after the other.

For details on the file format, see [Chapter F, "ASCII file export format for VSA data"](#), on page 558.

Remote command:

`MMEMorY:STORe<n>:TRACe` on page 488

Export Trace to iq-tar File for Specific Window

This function is only available for result types that provide I/Q data based on the "error vector", such as the "Vector I/Q" or Real/Imag displays. If activated, the I/Q data for the displayed trace in the selected window is stored to a file in `iq.tar` format.

See the R&S VSE I/Q Analyzer and I/Q Input User Manual for details.

Trace data resulting from encrypted file input cannot be exported.

This function is useful to analyze carrier in carrier measurements, for example. In this case, one carrier signal is "hidden" behind another. To analyze the hidden signal, you must first determine the error vector between the measured signal and the reference signal. Then you can export the error vector trace to an `iq.tar` file, which you then load into the capture buffer.

(See [Chapter 5.4.3, "I/Q file input"](#), on page 193).

Note: The trace values do not have a unit. However, in the iq.tar file the values are stored in the unit Volt. The trace values are multiplied by a scaling factor according to the following equation before they are stored:

I/Q values = trace values · scaling factor

where:

$$\sqrt{\frac{P_{lin}}{1000}} \cdot InputImpedance [\Omega]$$

$$P_{lin} = 10^{(RefLevel[dBm]/10)}$$

Remote command:

[MMEMoRy:STORe<n>:IQ:TRACe](#) on page 488

6.3 Markers

Access: "Overview" > "Analysis" > "Marker"

or: "Marker"

Markers help you analyze your measurement results by determining particular values in the diagram. Thus you can extract numeric values from a graphical display.

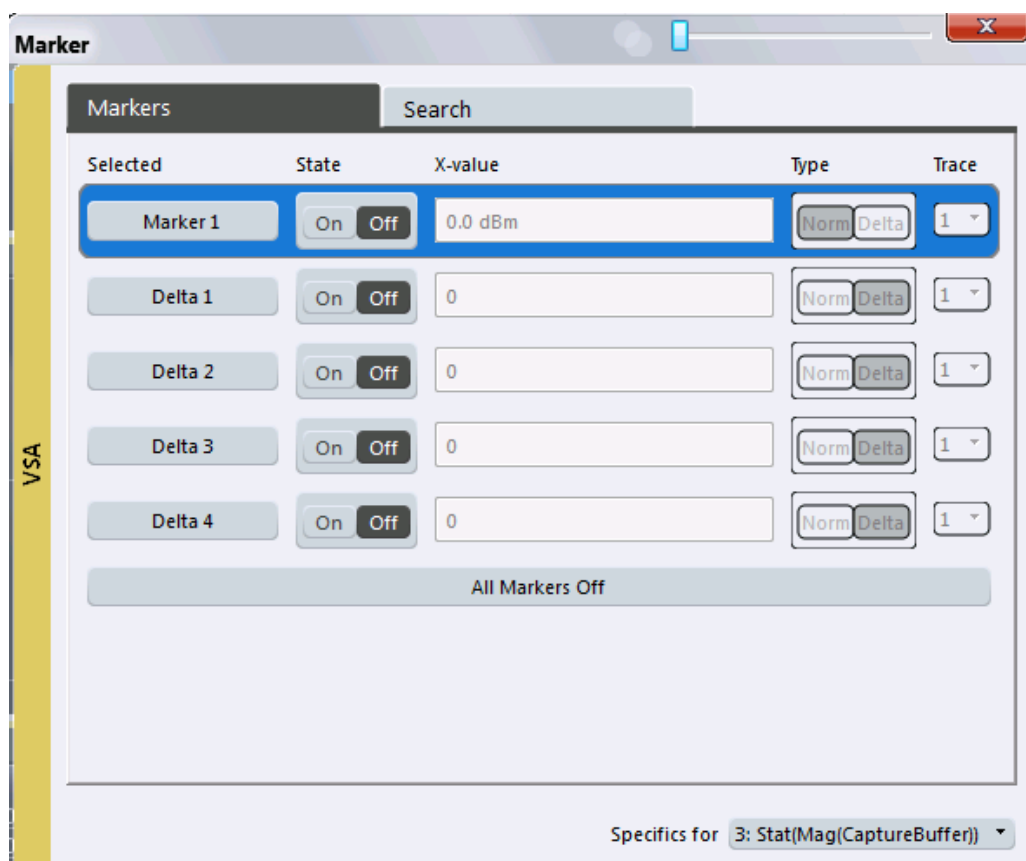
- [Individual marker settings](#)..... 246
- [Marker search settings](#)..... 249
- [Marker positioning functions](#)..... 250

6.3.1 Individual marker settings

Access: "Overview" > "Analysis" > "Marker" > "Markers"

or: "Marker" > "Marker"

In VSA evaluations, up to 5 markers can be activated in each diagram at any time.



▼ Place New Marker.....	247
ML Marker 1/ Delta Marker 1/ Delta Marker 2/ Delta Marker 16.....	247
Selected Marker.....	248
Marker State.....	248
X-value.....	248
Marker Type.....	248
Assigning the Marker to a Trace.....	249
All Markers Off.....	249
Couple Windows.....	249

▼ Place New Marker

Activates the next currently unused marker and sets it to the peak value of the current trace in the current window.

ML Marker 1/ Delta Marker 1/ Delta Marker 2/ Delta Marker 16

To activate a marker, select the arrow on the marker selection list in the toolbar, or select a marker from the "Marker" > "Select Marker" menu. Enter the marker position ("X-value") in the edit dialog box.

To deactivate a marker, select the marker name in the marker selection list in the toolbar (not the arrow) to display the "Select Marker" dialog box. Change the "State" to "Off".

Marker 1 is always the default reference marker for relative measurements. If activated, markers 2 to 16 are delta markers that refer to marker 1. These markers can be converted into markers with absolute value display using the "Marker Type" function.

Remote command:

[CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>\[:STATe\]](#) on page 447

[CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:X](#) on page 448

[CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:Y?](#) on page 448

[CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>\[:STATe\]](#) on page 449

[CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:X](#) on page 449

[CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:X:RELative?](#) on page 485

[CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:Y?](#) on page 449

Selected Marker

Marker name. The marker which is currently selected for editing is highlighted orange.

Remote command:

Marker selected via suffix <m> in remote commands.

Marker State

Activates or deactivates the marker in the diagram.

Remote command:

[CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>\[:STATe\]](#) on page 447

[CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>\[:STATe\]](#) on page 449

X-value

Defines the position of the marker on the x-axis.

Remote command:

[CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:X](#) on page 449

[CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:X](#) on page 448

Marker Type



Toggles the marker type.

The type for marker 1 is always "Normal", the type for delta marker 1 is always "Delta". These types cannot be changed.

Note: If normal marker 1 is the active marker, switching the "Mkr Type" activates an additional delta marker 1. For any other marker, switching the marker type does not activate an additional marker, it only switches the type of the selected marker.

"Normal" A normal marker indicates the absolute value at the defined position in the diagram.

"Delta" A delta marker defines the value of the marker relative to the specified reference marker (marker 1 by default).

Remote command:

[CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>\[:STATe\]](#) on page 447

[CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>\[:STATe\]](#) on page 449

Assigning the Marker to a Trace

The "Trace" setting assigns the selected marker to an active trace. The trace determines which value the marker shows at the marker position. If the marker was previously assigned to a different trace, the marker remains on the previous frequency or time, but indicates the value of the new trace.

The marker can also be assigned to the currently active trace using the "Marker" > "Marker To Trace" menu item.

If a trace is turned off, the assigned markers and marker functions are also deactivated.

Remote command:

[CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:TRACe](#) on page 447

All Markers Off



Deactivates all markers in one step.

Remote command:

[CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:AOFF](#) on page 446

Couple Windows

Access: "Marker" > "Couple Windows"

If enabled, markers in all diagrams with the same x-axis (time or symbols) have coupled x-values (except for "Capture Buffer" display). That means, if you move the marker in one diagram, it is moved in all coupled diagrams.

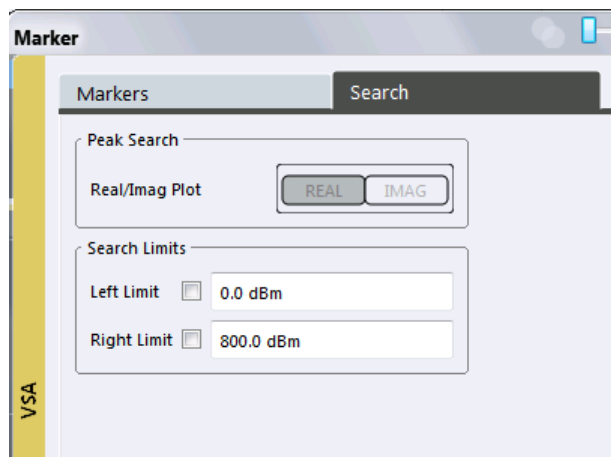
Remote command:

[CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:LINK](#) on page 446

6.3.2 Marker search settings

or: "Marker" > "Search"

Several functions are available to set the marker to a specific position very quickly and easily. To determine the required marker position, searches can be performed. The search results can be influenced by special settings.



Search Mode for Next Peak.....	250
Real / Imag Plot.....	250
Search Limits (Left / Right).....	250

Search Mode for Next Peak

Selects the search mode for the next peak search.

"Left"	Determines the next maximum/minimum to the left of the current peak.
"Absolute"	Determines the next maximum/minimum to either side of the current peak.
"Right"	Determines the next maximum/minimum to the right of the current peak.

Remote command:

[Chapter 10.5.2.2, "Marker search and positioning settings"](#), on page 450

Real / Imag Plot

Defines whether marker search functions are performed on the real or imaginary trace of the "Real/Imag" measurement.

Remote command:

[CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:SEARch](#) on page 456

Search Limits (Left / Right)

If activated, limit lines are defined and displayed for the search. Only results within the limited search range are considered.

Remote command:

[CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:X:SLIMits\[:STATe\]](#) on page 457

[CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:X:SLIMits:LEFT](#) on page 456

[CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:X:SLIMits:RIGHT](#) on page 456

6.3.3 Marker positioning functions

The following functions set the currently selected marker to the result of a peak search.

Access: "Marker" toolbar

Peak Search.....	251
Search Next Peak.....	251
Max Peak	251
Search Minimum.....	251
Search Next Minimum.....	251

Peak Search



Sets the selected marker/delta marker to the maximum of the trace. If no marker is active, marker 1 is activated.

Remote command:

[CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:MAXimum\[:PEAK\]](#) on page 454

[CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:MAXimum\[:PEAK\]](#) on page 452

Search Next Peak

Sets the selected marker/delta marker to the next (lower) maximum of the assigned trace. If no marker is active, marker 1 is activated.



Remote command:

[CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:MAXimum:NEXT](#) on page 454

[CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:MAXimum:RIGHT](#) on page 454

[CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:MAXimum:LEFT](#) on page 453

[CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:MAXimum:NEXT](#) on page 451

[CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:MAXimum:RIGHT](#) on page 452

[CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:MAXimum:LEFT](#) on page 451

Max |Peak|



Sets the active marker/delta marker to the largest absolute peak value (maximum or minimum) of the selected trace.

Remote command:

[CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:MAXimum:APEak](#) on page 453

Search Minimum



Sets the selected marker/delta marker to the minimum of the trace. If no marker is active, marker 1 is activated.

Remote command:

[CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:MINimum\[:PEAK\]](#) on page 455

[CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:MINimum\[:PEAK\]](#) on page 453

Search Next Minimum

Sets the selected marker/delta marker to the next (higher) minimum of the selected trace. If no marker is active, marker 1 is activated.



Remote command:

CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:MINimum:NEXT on page 455

CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:MINimum:LEFT on page 455

CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:MINimum:RIGHT on page 455

CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:MINimum:NEXT on page 453

CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:MINimum:LEFT on page 452

CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:MINimum:RIGHT on page 453

6.4 Limit and display lines

Access: "Limits"

The results of a "modulation accuracy" measurement can be checked for violation of defined limits automatically (see "[Modulation Accuracy](#)" on page 23).

For eye diagrams, display lines allow you to measure the size of the eye in the diagram.

6.4.1 Display lines for eye diagrams

For eye diagrams (see [Chapter 3.2, "Result types in VSA"](#), on page 25), display lines allow you to measure the size of the eye in the diagram. For other result displays, lines are not available.

Access: "Limits"

For a detailed description on the use of display lines in eye diagrams, see [Chapter 7.3.2, "How to measure the size of an eye"](#), on page 278.

Vertical Line	252
Horizontal Line	253

Vertical Line

Displays an absolute or relative vertical line in an eye diagram (see [Chapter 3.2, "Result types in VSA"](#), on page 25). A relative line is only available if an absolute vertical line is already displayed.

The position of the lines can be defined numerically or by dragging the line to a new position in the diagram.

The absolute x-value of the eye diagram at the position of the first line is indicated in the diagram. The relative x-value of the eye diagram at the position of the second line, in relation to the x-value at the first line, is also indicated. The unit of the vertical lines depends on the unit of the x-axis in the diagram.

If you position the lines at the left and right edges of the eye, the relative line value represents the width of the eye.

See also [Chapter 7.3.2, "How to measure the size of an eye"](#), on page 278.

Remote command:

[CALCulate<n>:TLABs:STATe](#) on page 460

[CALCulate<n>:TLABs\[:VALue\]](#) on page 460

[CALCulate<n>:TLRel:STATe](#) on page 460

[CALCulate<n>:TLRel\[:VALue\]](#) on page 461

Horizontal Line

Displays an absolute or relative horizontal line in an eye diagram (see [Chapter 3.2, "Result types in VSA"](#), on page 25). A relative line is only available if an absolute horizontal line is already displayed.

The position of the lines can be defined numerically or by dragging the line to a new position in the diagram.

The absolute y-value of the eye diagram at the position of the first line is indicated in the diagram. The relative y-value of the eye diagram at the position of the second line, in relation to the y-value at the first line, is also indicated. The unit of the vertical lines depends on the unit of the y-axis in the diagram.

If you position the lines at the top and the bottom of the eye, the relative line value represents the height of the eye.

See also [Chapter 7.3.2, "How to measure the size of an eye"](#), on page 278.

Remote command:

[CALCulate<n>:DLABs:STATe](#) on page 458

[CALCulate<n>:DLABs\[:VALue\]](#) on page 458

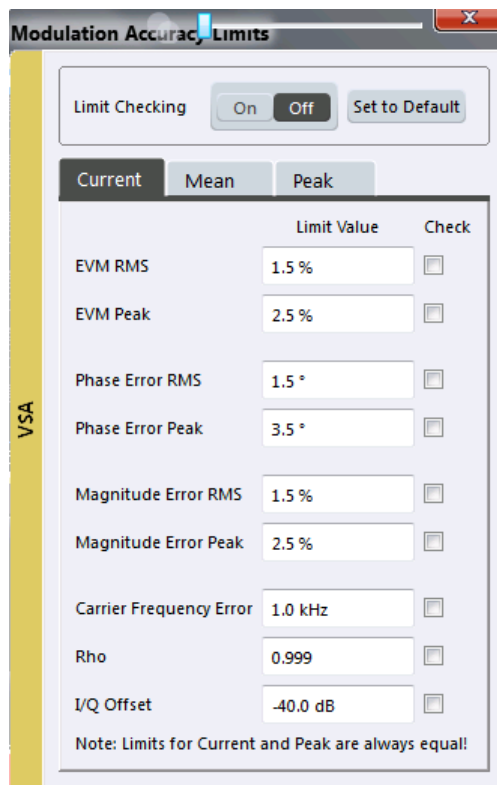
[CALCulate<n>:DLRel:STATe](#) on page 459

[CALCulate<n>:DLRel\[:VALue\]](#) on page 459

6.4.2 Modulation accuracy limit lines

Access: "Limits" > "Limits"

The results of a "modulation accuracy" measurement can be checked for violation of defined limits automatically (see ["Modulation Accuracy"](#) on page 23).



For details on working with limits, see [Chapter 7.3.3, "How to check limits for modulation accuracy"](#), on page 279.

Checking Modulation Accuracy Limits	254
Set to Default	254
Current/Mean/Peak	254
L Limit Value	255
L Check	255

Checking Modulation Accuracy Limits

Activates or deactivates evaluation of "modulation accuracy" limits in the "Result Summary".

Remote command:

`CALCulate<n>:LIMit:MACCuracy:STATe` on page 462

Set to Default

Restores the default limits and deactivates all checks.

Remote command:

`CALCulate<n>:LIMit:MACCuracy:DEFault` on page 462

Current/Mean/Peak

Defines and activates the limits for the currently measured value, the mean and the peak value on separate tabs. Note that the limits for the current and peak values are always the same.

Limit Value ← Current/Mean/Peak

Define the limit with which the currently measured, mean or peak value is to be compared. A different limit value can be defined for each result type. Depending on the modulation type, different result types are available.

Result type	Remote command
PSK, MSK, QAM:	
"EVM RMS"	<code>CALCulate<n>:LIMit:MACCuracy:EVM:RCURrent:VALue</code> on page 465
"EVM Peak"	<code>CALCulate<n>:LIMit:MACCuracy:EVM:PCURrent:VALue</code> on page 465
"Phase Err Rms"	<code>CALCulate<n>:LIMit:MACCuracy:PERRor:RCURrent:VALue</code> on page 466
"Phase Err Peak"	<code>CALCulate<n>:LIMit:MACCuracy:PERRor:PCURrent:VALue</code> on page 466
"Magnitude Err Rms"	<code>CALCulate<n>:LIMit:MACCuracy:MERRor:RCURrent:VALue</code> on page 466
"Magnitude Err Peak"	<code>CALCulate<n>:LIMit:MACCuracy:MERRor:PCURrent:VALue</code> on page 466
"Carr Freq Err"	<code>CALCulate<n>:LIMit:MACCuracy:CFERRor:CURRent:VALue</code> on page 464
"Rho"	<code>CALCulate<n>:LIMit:MACCuracy:RHO:CURRent:VALue</code> on page 467
"IQ Offset"	<code>CALCulate<n>:LIMit:MACCuracy:OOFfset:CURRent:VALue</code> on page 466
FSK modulation only:	
"Freq Err Rms"	<code>CALCulate<n>:LIMit:MACCuracy:FERRor:RCURrent:VALue</code> on page 465
"Freq Err Peak"	<code>CALCulate<n>:LIMit:MACCuracy:FERRor:PCURrent:VALue</code> on page 465
"Magnitude Err Rms"	<code>CALCulate<n>:LIMit:MACCuracy:MERRor:RCURrent:VALue</code> on page 466
"Magnitude Err Peak"	<code>CALCulate<n>:LIMit:MACCuracy:MERRor:PCURrent:VALue</code> on page 466
"FSK Dev Err"	<code>CALCulate<n>:LIMit:MACCuracy:FERRor:PCURrent:VALue</code> on page 465
"Carr Freq Err"	<code>CALCulate<n>:LIMit:MACCuracy:CFERRor:CURRent:VALue</code> on page 464

Check ← Current/Mean/Peak

Considers the defined limit value in the limit check, if checking is activated.

Remote command:

`CALCulate<n>:LIMit:MACCuracy:<ResultType>:<LimitType>:STATE`
on page 463

6.5 Display and window configuration

The captured I/Q data can be evaluated using various different methods without having to start a new measurement.



To get started, some typical and useful display configurations are predefined. Select the required scenario and the display is configured suitably.

See [Chapter 3.3, "Predefined display configuration"](#), on page 67

As opposed to the R&S VSE I/Q Analyzer application or other applications, in VSA configuring the result display requires two steps:

1. **Display Configuration:** In the first step, you select the data source for the evaluation when you activate a VSA window.
The default evaluation for the selected data source is displayed in the window. You can display up to 24 result displays simultaneously in separate windows. The VSA evaluation methods are described in [Chapter 3, "Measurements and result displays"](#), on page 20.
2. **(Result) Window Configuration:** In a second step, you can select a different evaluation method (result type) for the window, based on the data source selected in the "Display Configuration".

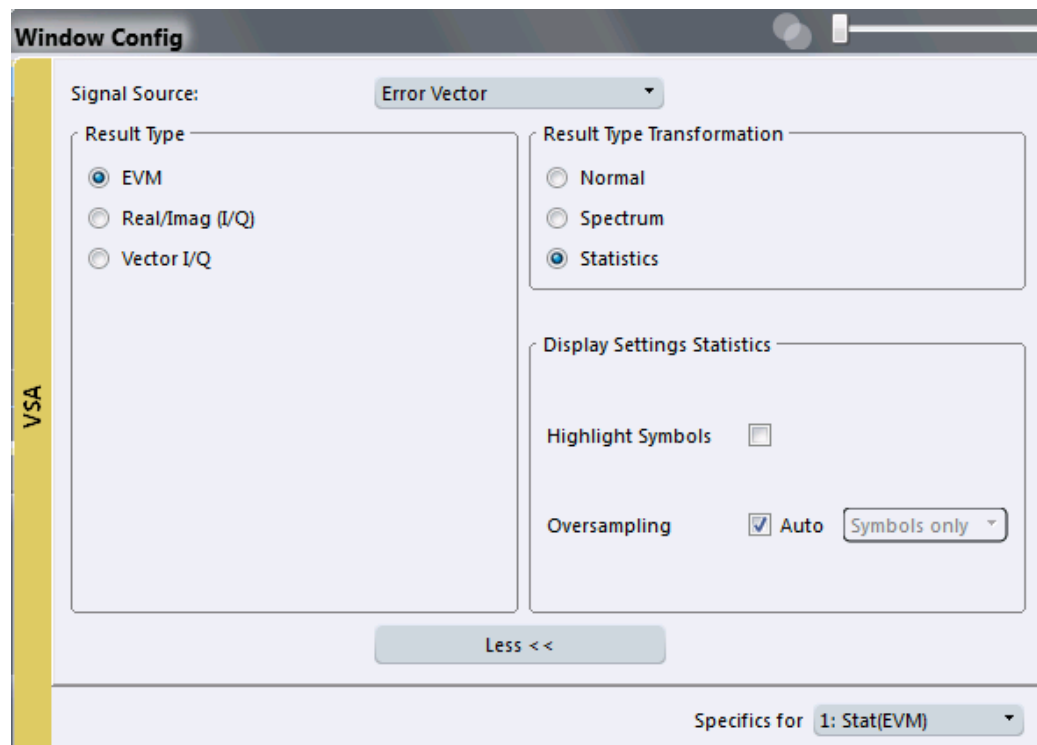
6.5.1 Result window configuration

Access: "Window" > "Configure Selected Result Window"

For each result window you can select a different evaluation method (result type), based on the data source selected in the "Display Configuration". Further window settings are available for some result types.



Some settings are only displayed after you select "More" in the dialog box. To hide these settings, select "Less".



Signal Source.....	257
Result Type.....	257
└ Symbol format.....	257
Result Type Transformation.....	258
Highlight Symbols.....	258
Display Points/Sym.....	258
Oversampling.....	259

Signal Source

Data source as selected in the "Display Configuration" (see [Chapter 3, "Measurements and result displays"](#), on page 20). If you change the signal source setting here, the default result type for the new data source is activated for the current window.

Remote command:

`LAYout:ADD[:WINDow]?` on page 471

`CALCulate<n>:FORMat` on page 480

Result Type

The result type defines the evaluation method used in the current window.

The available result types in VSA are described in [Chapter 3.2, "Result types in VSA"](#), on page 25.

Remote command:

`CALCulate<n>:FORMat` on page 480

Symbol format ← Result Type

Defines the format in which each symbol is defined: hexadecimal, decimal or binary

Result Type Transformation

For certain result types, it is not only possible to see the common "over time" representation of the measurement. You can also display the spectrum or the statistics (in form of a histogram), which are the transformations of the results.

These settings are not available for symbol evaluation, i.e. the following signal sources:

- Symbols
- "Modulation Accuracy"
- "Equalizer"

"Normal"	Evaluation in time domain X-axis displays time values.
"Spectrum"	Evaluation in frequency domain X-axis displays frequency values. The usable I/Q bandwidth is indicated in the display.
"Statistics"	Statistical evaluation (histogram) X-axis displays former y-values. Y-axis displays statistical information: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Trace 1: the probability of occurrence of a certain value is plotted against the value • Trace 2: the cumulated probability of occurrence is plotted against the value.

Remote command:

[CALCulate<n>:DDEM:SPECTrum\[:STATe\]](#) on page 478

[CALCulate<n>:STATistics:CCDF\[:STATe\]](#) on page 481

Highlight Symbols

If enabled, the symbol instants are highlighted as squares in the window for measured and reference signals in time (normal) display, and error displays.

Only evaluations that are based on symbols (e.g. constellations or traces, not eye diagrams) support this function.

Remote command:

[DISPlay\[:WINDow<n>\]:TRACe<t>:SYMBOL](#) on page 483

Display Points/Sym

Defines the number of display points that are displayed per symbol. If more points per symbol are selected than the defined [Sample Rate](#), the additional points are interpolated for the display. The more points are displayed per symbol, the more detailed the trace becomes.

For more information, see [Chapter 4.7, "Display points vs estimation points per symbol"](#), on page 148.

Note: If the capture buffer is used as the signal source, the [Sample Rate](#) defines the number of displayed points per symbol; the "Display Points/Sym" parameter is not available.

If "Auto" is enabled, optimal number of points, depending on the result display, is used - usually, the [Sample Rate](#) value.

Alternatively, select the number of points to be displayed per symbol manually. The available values depend on the source type.

- "1" Only the symbol time instants are displayed.
- "2, 4, 8, 16, 32" More points are displayed than symbols.
- "Capture Oversampling"
The number of samples per symbol defined in the signal capture settings are displayed (see "Sample Rate" on page 207).
For very large numbers of capture points (≥ 64), use a lower number of display points per symbol to avoid prolonged display times and extremely large amounts of trace data.

Remote command:

`DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:PRATe[:VALue]` on page 483

`DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:PRATe:AUTO` on page 483

Oversampling

Defines the sample basis for statistical evaluation. This setting is only available for the result type transformation "Statistics".

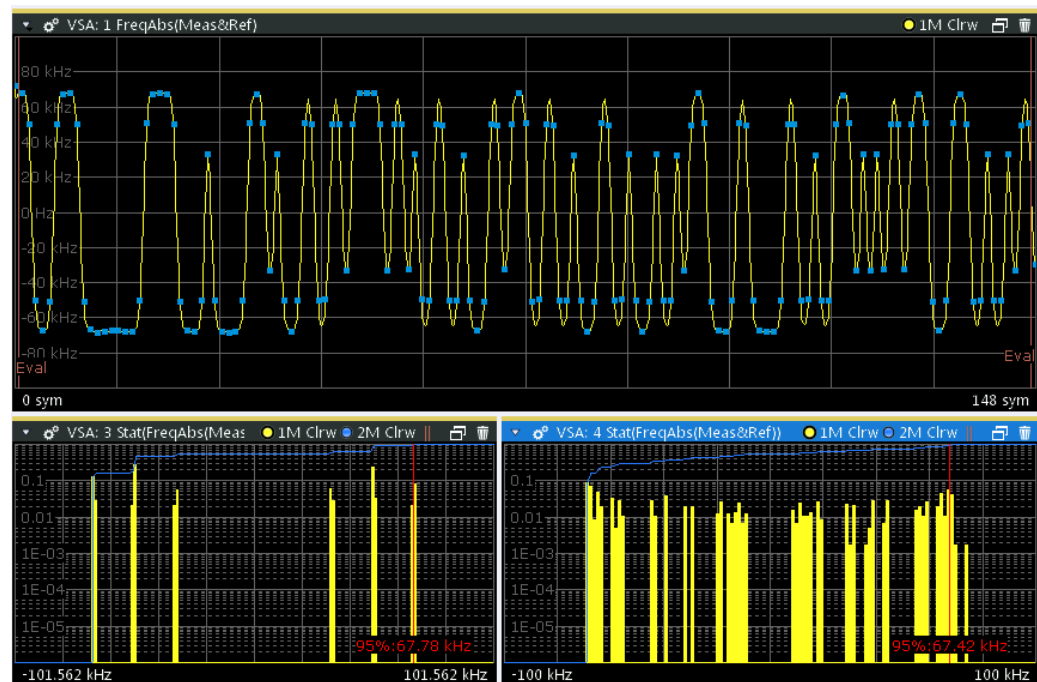


Figure 6-2: Statistics measurement: window 1: measured signal (symbols highlighted); window 3: statistics for symbol instants only; window 4: statistics for all trace points;

- "Symbols only" Statistics are calculated for symbol instants only.
See window 3 in [Figure 6-2](#).
- "Infinite" Statistics are calculated for all trace points (symbol instants and intermediate times).
See window 4 in [Figure 6-2](#).
- "Auto" Oversampling is automatically set to "Symbols only" (Statistics are calculated for symbol instants only).

Remote command:

`CALCulate<n>:STATistics:MODE` on page 481

7 How to perform vector signal analysis

Using the VSA option you can perform vector signal analysis measurements using pre-defined standard setting files, or independently of digital standards using user-defined measurement settings. Such settings can be stored for recurrent use.

Thus, configuring VSA measurements requires one of the following tasks:

- Selecting an existing standard settings file and, if necessary, adapting the measurement settings to your specific requirements.
- Configuring the measurement settings and, if necessary, storing the settings in a file.
- [How to perform VSA according to digital standards](#).....261
- [How to perform customized VSA measurements](#)..... 263
- [How to analyze the measured data](#).....273

7.1 How to perform VSA according to digital standards

In order to perform vector signal analysis as specified in digital standards, various pre-defined settings files for common digital standards are provided for use with the VSA option. In addition, you can create your own settings files for user-specific measurements.

For an overview of predefined standards and settings see [Chapter D, "Predefined standards and settings"](#), on page 546.

This section provides instructions for the following tasks:

- ["To perform a measurement according to a standard"](#) on page 261
- ["To store settings as a standard file"](#) on page 262
- ["To delete standard files"](#) on page 262
- ["To restore standard files"](#) on page 262

To perform a measurement according to a standard

1. Start the VSA application by selecting "Replace Channel" for the default channel in the Sequence tool and then selecting "VSA".
2. Configure the input source to be used as described in the R&S VSE Base Software User Manual.
3. Select "Meas Setup > Overview" to display the VSA "Overview".
4. Select the "Digital Standards" button.
5. In the file selection dialog box, select the standard whose settings you want to load.

To change the path, select the arrow icons at the right end of the "Path" field and select the required folder from the file system.

6. Select the "Load" button.

The instrument is adjusted to the stored settings for the selected standard and a measurement is started immediately.

7. In the "Control" toolbar, or in the "Sequence" tool window, select →| "Single" capture mode, then select the ► "Capture" function to stop the continuous measurement mode and start a defined number of measurements.

The measured data is stored in the capture buffer and can be analyzed (see [Chapter 7.3, "How to analyze the measured data"](#), on page 273).

To store settings as a standard file

1. Configure the measurement as required (see [Chapter 7.2, "How to perform customized VSA measurements"](#), on page 263).
2. Select "Meas Setup > Overview" to display the VSA "Overview".
3. Select the "Digital Standards" button.
4. In the "File Name" field, enter the name of the standard for which you want to store settings.

To change the path, select the arrow icons at the right end of the "Path" field and select the required folder from the file system.

To insert a new folder, select the "New Folder" button and enter a name in the "New Folder" dialog box.

5. Select the "Save" button.

The dialog box is closed and the current measurement settings are stored in a standard file.

To delete standard files

1. Select "Meas Setup > Overview" to display the VSA "Overview".
2. Select the "Digital Standards" button.
3. In the "Manage VSA Standards" file selection dialog box, select the standard whose settings file you want to delete. Standards predefined by Rohde & Schwarz can also be deleted.

To change the path, select the arrow icons at the right end of the "Path" field and select the required folder from the file system.

4. Select the "Delete" button.
5. Confirm the message to avoid unintentionally deleting a standard.

The standard file is removed from the folder.

To restore standard files

1. To restore the predefined standard files, do one of the following:

- Select "Meas Setup > Overview" to display the VSA "Overview", then select the "Digital Standards" button.
In the "Manage VSA Standards" dialog box, select "Restore Standard Files".
 - Select "Restore Factory Settings".
2. Select "File > Preset > Digital Standards".

The standards predefined by Rohde & Schwarz available at the time of delivery are restored to the

C:\ProgramData\Rohde-Schwarz\VSE\



If you select "File > Preset > Restore VSA Factory Settings", not only the digital standards, but also the predefined search patterns for VSA are restored.

Note that in both cases, any changes you may have made to the standards are overwritten!

7.2 How to perform customized VSA measurements

In addition to performing vector signal analysis strictly according to specific digital standards, you can configure the analysis settings for customized tasks. The general process for a typical VSA measurement is described here.

1. Start the VSA application by selecting "Replace Channel" for the default channel in the Sequence tool and then selecting "VSA".
2. Configure the input source to be used as described in the R&S VSE Base Software User Manual.
3. Select "Meas Setup > Overview" to display the VSA "Overview".
4. Select the "Signal Description" button and configure the expected signal characteristics.
If the input data is largely known in advance, define files with the known data to compare the measured data to (see [Chapter 7.2.3, "How to manage known data files"](#), on page 269). This can improve demodulation significantly.
5. Select the "Input/Frontend" button to define the input signal's center frequency, amplitude and other basic settings.
6. Select the "Signal Capture" button and define how much and which data to capture:
 - "Capture length": the duration or number of symbols to be captured
 - "Sample rate": how many points are to be captured for each symbol
7. Optionally, select the "Trigger" tab and define a trigger for data acquisition, for example an external trigger to start capturing data only when a useful signal is transmitted.

8. For bursted signals, select the "Burst/Pattern" button and define the criteria to detect the individual bursts within the input signal (see [Chapter 7.2.2, "How to perform pattern searches"](#), on page 265).
9. Select the "Cut Result Ranges" button and define which of the captured data is to be demodulated (see [Chapter 7.2.4, "How to define the result range"](#), on page 272).
10. Select the "Demodulation" button to configure and optimize the synchronization process.
11. Select the "Meas filter" button to select a different or user-defined measurement filter to improve the accuracy of the error vector (see [Chapter 7.2.1, "How to select user-defined filters"](#), on page 264).
12. Select the "Evaluation Range" button to define which part of the demodulated data is to be evaluated and displayed.
13. In the "Control" toolbar, or in the "Sequence" tool window, select →| "Single" capture mode, then select the ► "Capture" function to stop the continuous measurement mode and start a defined number of measurements.

The measured data is stored in the capture buffer and can be analyzed (see [Chapter 7.3, "How to analyze the measured data"](#), on page 273)

7.2.1 How to select user-defined filters

The most frequently required measurement filters and TX filters required for vector signal analysis according to digital standards are provided by the R&S VSE VSA application. However, you can also load user-defined filters.

To load a user measurement filter

1. In the "Overview", select the "Meas Filter" button.
2. In the "Meas Filter" tab of the "Demodulation & Measurement Filter" dialog box, select "Type": *User*.
3. Select "Load User Filter".
4. Load your `.vaf` file from the USB stick.

To load a user transmit (TX) filter

1. In the "Overview", select the "Signal Description" button.
2. In the "Modulation" tab of the "Signal Description" dialog box, select "Transmit Filter Type": *User*.
3. Select "Load User Filter".
4. Load your `.vaf` file from the USB stick.

7.2.2 How to perform pattern searches

To configure a pattern search

1. In the "Overview", select "Signal Description".
2. Select the "Signal Structure" tab.
3. Select the "Burst Signal" signal type.
4. Enable the "Pattern" option.
5. From the "Name" selection list, select a pattern that is assigned to the currently defined standard.
6. If the pattern you require is not available, continue with ["To add a predefined pattern to a standard"](#) on page 265 or [Chapter 7.2.2.2, "How to define a new pattern"](#), on page 266.
7. Optionally, select the "Offset" option and enter the number of symbols in the signal to be ignored during the pattern search.
8. Close the "Signal Description" dialog box.
9. In the "Overview" dialog box, select "Burst / Pattern" and switch to the "Pattern Search" tab.
10. Select "On" to enable the search.
To enable a search only if a pattern is part of the signal description, enable the "Auto" option.

The results of the pattern search with the selected pattern on the current measurement data is displayed in the "Preview" area of the dialog box. Whether a pattern was detected or not is indicated in the "Information" area.
11. If necessary, adapt the I/Q correlation threshold. If bursts are not detected, reduce the threshold; if false bursts are detected, increase the threshold.
12. Optionally, enable the "Meas only if pattern symbols correct" option. In this case, measurement results are only displayed if a valid pattern has been detected.
13. Close the dialog box.

The selected pattern is used for a pattern search in the next measurement.

7.2.2.1 How to assign patterns to a standard

Only patterns that are assigned to the currently selected VSA standard are available for the pattern search.

To add a predefined pattern to a standard

1. Select "Meas Setup > Pattern Config" to display the "Advanced Pattern Settings" dialog box.

2. In the list of "All Patterns", select the required pattern.
If the required pattern is not displayed, see ["To change the display for the list of patterns"](#) on page 268.
3. Select "Add to Predefined List".
The selected pattern is inserted in the list of "Predefined Patterns".
4. Select the pattern to be used for the pattern search from the list of "Predefined Patterns".

To remove a predefined pattern from a standard

1. Select "Meas Setup > Pattern Config" to display the "Advanced Pattern Settings" dialog box.
2. Select the pattern from the list of "Predefined Patterns".
3. Select "Remove from Standard".
The pattern is removed from the list of "Predefined Patterns" and is no longer assigned to the current standard, but is still available for assignment from the list of "All Patterns".

7.2.2.2 How to define a new pattern

1. Select "Meas Setup > Pattern Config" to display the "Advanced Pattern Settings" dialog box.
2. Select the "New" button.
The pattern definition dialog box is displayed.
3. Define the following pattern settings:

Setting	Description
Name	Pattern name that will be displayed in selection list
Description	Optional description of the pattern which is displayed in the pattern details
Modulation order	Number of values each symbol can represent, e.g. 8 for 8-PSK
Comment	Optional comment for the pattern, displayed in the pattern details (kept for compatibility with FSQ)

4. Define the format used to define the individual symbols of the pattern.
5. Define the symbols of the pattern.
 - a) Select the symbol field you want to define.
If necessary, add a new symbol field by selecting "Add".
 - b) Enter a value. Depending on the "Modulation Order" $\langle n \rangle$, the value can be in the range 0 to $\langle n \rangle - 1$.

- c) Select the next symbol field, or insert a new one, and continue to define the other symbols. To scroll through the fields for long patterns, use the scrollbar beneath the input area. The number beneath the scrollbar at the right end indicates the sequential number of the last symbol field, the number in the center indicates the sequential number of the currently selected symbol field.
- To remove a symbol field, select it and select "Remove".
6. Select "Save" to save the pattern under the specified name. The pattern is stored on the instrument as an xml file named <Name>.xml under
 C:\ProgramData\Rohde-Schwarz\VSE\<version>\user\vsa\Pattern.



If you copy this file to another location, you can restore the pattern at a later time, e.g. after deletion.

Example: Defining a pattern

Figure 7-1: Pattern definition

7.2.2.3 How to manage patterns

To change the display for the list of patterns

1. Select "Meas Setup > Pattern Config" to display the "Advanced Pattern Settings" dialog box.
2. To display all available patterns, select "Show All".
To display all patterns that are compatible to the defined standard, select "Show Compatible".
To display only patterns that contain a specific prefix, enter the "Prefix" in the edit field.

To edit a predefined pattern

1. Select "Meas Setup > Pattern Config" to display the "Advanced Pattern Settings" dialog box.
2. Select the pattern from the list of "All Patterns".
3. Select "Edit Pattern".
4. Change the settings as required as described in [Chapter 7.2.2.2, "How to define a new pattern"](#), on page 266.

To delete a predefined pattern

1. Select "Meas Setup > Pattern Config" to display the "Advanced Pattern Settings" dialog box.
2. Select the pattern from the list of "All Patterns".
3. Select "Delete Pattern".

The pattern is removed from the lists of available and assigned patterns and can no longer be assigned to any standard. Any existing assignments to other standards are removed, as well.

To restore predefined patterns

Default patterns provided by Rohde&Schwarz can be restored.

- ▶ Select "File > Preset > Restore VSA Factory Settings".

The patterns as defined by Rohde & Schwarz at the time of delivery are restored.

Note, however, that the **digital standards** are also restored. Any changes you may have made to the patterns or standards are overwritten!



Restoring user-defined patterns

User-defined patterns can only be restored if you have a copy of the original pattern file. In this case, copy the file named `<Patternname>.xml` back to the pattern directory of the VSA application under

`C:\ProgramData\Rohde-Schwarz\VSE\<version>\user\vsa\Pattern`. After a preset or after performing certain operations (e.g. changing the modulation settings) the pattern will be included in the list of "All Patterns" again.

7.2.3 How to manage known data files

You can load xml files containing the possible sequences to the VSA application and use them to compare the measured data to. In particular, you can use known data for the following functions:

- Fine synchronization during the demodulation process (see [Figure 4-55](#) and "[Fine Synchronization](#)" on page 232)
- Calculation of the Bit Error Rate (BER), see [Chapter 3.2.1, "Bit error rate \(BER\)"](#), on page 27

7.2.3.1 How to load known data files

Known Data files are loaded in the "Modulation & Signal Description" settings.

To load an existing Known Data file

1. In the "Overview", select "Signal Description".
2. Switch to the "Known Data" tab.
3. Activate the usage of a Known Data file by enabling the "Known Data" option. This enables the "Load Data File" function.
4. Select the "Load Data File" button.
A file selection dialog box is displayed.
5. Select the xml file which contains the possible data sequences of the input signal.
The file must comply with the syntax described in [Chapter G, "Known data file syntax description"](#), on page 560.

The header information of the xml file is displayed in the dialog box.

Once a Known Data file has been loaded, the Bit Error Rate result display becomes available.

If the "Fine Synchronization" setting in the "Demodulation" dialog box is set to "Auto" mode, the known data is also used for synchronization. Otherwise it can be selected manually. Defining a maximum symbol error rate for the known data in reference to the analyzed data avoids using a falsely selected or unsuitable file for synchronization (see also "[Fine Synchronization](#)" on page 232).

7.2.3.2 How to create known data files

You must create the Known Data files yourself according to the possible data sequences of the input signal. Use any xml editing tool you like, following the rules described in [Chapter G, "Known data file syntax description"](#), on page 560. Before loading the file to the VSA application, make sure the syntax of your file is valid.



Auxiliary tool to create Known Data files

An auxiliary tool to create Known Data files from data that is already available in the R&S VSE VSA application is provided with the software free of charge.

To create a Known Data file using the recording tool for sequences

1. Import or apply input data for which stable demodulation results are available to the VSA application. If necessary, adapt the demodulation settings until the requested results are obtained.

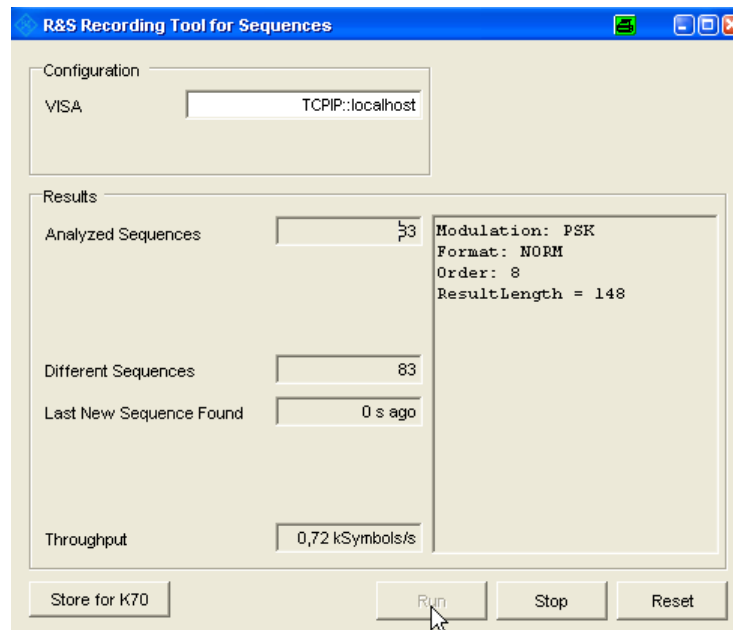
Tip: Considerations for the measurement to be recorded.

- Be careful when you use an external reference during recording. If there is no pattern within the signal, phase ambiguities might get missed during recording.
- Be careful when you use a trigger during recording. In this case, you need to make sure that only one measurement is performed within the capture buffer. (The recording tool will only record the first result range within the capture buffer.)

2. Start the "R&S Recording Tool for Sequences" by doing one of the following:

- From the Windows "Start" menu, select "All Programs" > "Rohde-Schwarz" > "VSE" > <version> > "VSA Sequence Recording".
- Execute the file `RecordingToolforSequences.EXE` from the installation directory of the R&S VSE software.

The "R&S Recording Tool for Sequences" window is displayed.



3. Start a measurement in the R&S VSE VSA application.
 4. In the tool window, select "Run".
The tool records the demodulated data sequences. The following result information is provided by the tool during recording:
 - **Analyzed Sequences:** number of data sequences analyzed since the tool was started
 - **Different Sequences:** number of unique sequences detected in the measured data
 - **Last New Sequence Found:** time that has passed since the most recent unique sequence was detected
 - **Throughput:** current data processing speed of the tool
- Note that while the tool is running, the R&S VSE is set to remote mode, i.e. the manual interface is not available. As soon as the tool is closed, the remote mode is automatically deactivated.
5. When all known possible sequences have been detected, or when a significantly large amount of time has passed so as to assume no more sequences will be detected, stop the tool by selecting "Stop".
 6.
 - If the results are acceptable, select "Store for K70" to store a valid xml file with the recorded data sequences on the instrument.
A file selection dialog box is displayed in which you can select the storage location and file name.
You can also add an optional comment to the file.
 - Otherwise, reset the tool to start a new recording, possibly after changing the demodulation settings or input data.
 7. Close the tool window to return to normal operation of the VSA application.

The created xml file can now be loaded in the VSA application as described in [Chapter 7.2.3.1, "How to load known data files"](#), on page 269.

7.2.4 How to define the result range

You can define which part of the source signal is analyzed ("Result Range") with reference to the captured data, a detected burst or a detected pattern.

(For details on the functions see [Chapter 5.7, "Result range configuration"](#), on page 222.)

1. In the "Overview", select "Cut Result Range".
2. Define the "Result Length", i.e. the number of symbols from the result that are to be analyzed.
Note that when you use Known Data files as a reference, the "Result Length" specified here must be identical to the length of the specified symbol sequences in the xml file (<ResultLength> element). See [Chapter 4.9, "Known data files - dependencies and restrictions"](#), on page 150.
3. Define the "Reference" for the result range, i.e. the source to which the result will be aligned. The reference can be the captured data, a detected burst or a detected pattern.
4. Define the "Alignment" of the result range to the reference source, i.e. whether the result starts at the beginning of the reference source, ends with the reference source, or is centered with the reference source.
5. Optionally, define an offset of the result range to the reference source, e.g. to ignore the first few symbols of the captured data.
6. Optionally, define the number of the symbol which marks the beginning of the reference source to change the scaling of the x-axis. This offset is added to the one defined for the signal description.

Example: Defining the result range

In [Figure 7-2](#), a result range will be defined for the first 100 symbols of the capture buffer, starting at the second symbol, which has the symbol number 1 (the capture buffer starts at symbol number 1, the first symbol to be displayed is the second symbol due to the offset: $1+1=2$).

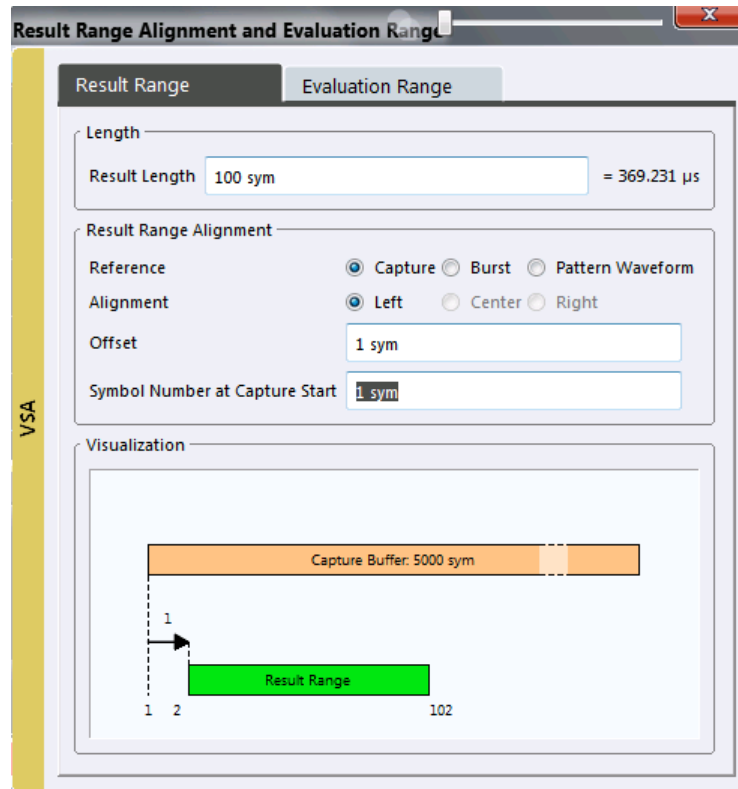



Figure 7-2: Example: Defining the Result Range



The result range is indicated by a green bar along the time axis in capture buffer result displays, see [Chapter 4.6, "Measurement ranges"](#), on page 143.

7.3 How to analyze the measured data

Once the data has been stored in the capture buffer, the results can be analyzed in numerous ways. The following tasks are meant to make you familiar with the most common VSA application features. For a description of all analysis functions and settings see [Chapter 6, "Analysis"](#), on page 240.

1. Select the  "Add Window" icon from the toolbar to add further result displays for the VSA.
2. Select "Window > Configure Selected Result Window" to change the source, result type, and other display settings for the selected window. To change the settings in

other windows, select a different window from the "Specifics for" list in the "Configure Result Window" dialog box.

3. Select "Meas Setup > Overview" to display the "Overview".
Enable the "Specifics for" option to access the analysis functions for the selected window.
4. Select the "Analysis" button in the "Overview" to configure special analysis settings for the individual result displays, for example:
 - Configure markers and delta markers to determine deviations and offsets within the results, e.g. when comparing errors or peaks.
 - Configure the trace to display the average over a series of measurements. If necessary, increase the "Statistics Count" defined in the "Meas Setup" menu.
5. Select "Meas Setup > Select Result Rng" to select a specific burst to be evaluated.
The result displays are updated to show the results for the selected burst.
Tip: You can use a capture buffer display to navigate through the available result ranges, and analyze the individual result ranges in another window. The currently displayed result range is indicated by a blue bar in the capture buffer display.
6. Optionally, zoom into a diagram to enlarge an area of the displayed data.
7. Optionally, change the display scaling for diagrams (see [Chapter 7.3.1, "How to change the display scaling"](#), on page 274).
8. Optionally, check the modulation accuracy against specified limits (see [Chapter 7.3.3, "How to check limits for modulation accuracy"](#), on page 279).
9. Optionally, export the trace data of the measured signal to a file (see [Chapter 7.3.4, "How to export the trace data to a file"](#), on page 280).

7.3.1 How to change the display scaling

Depending on the type of display (time, spectrum or statistics), various scaling functions are available to adapt the result display to the current data.

7.3.1.1 How to scale time and spectrum diagrams

The range of the displayed y-axis for time and spectral diagrams can be defined in the following ways:

- manually, by defining the range size, reference values and positions
- automatically, according to the current results

To define the scaling manually using a reference point

With this method, you define a reference value and a position at which this value is to be displayed on the y-axis.

1. Select the result window.

2. Select "Input & output > Amplitude".
3. Switch to the "Scale" tab.
4. In the "YScale > Ref Value" field, enter a reference value for the y-axis in the current unit.
5. In the "Ref Position" field, enter the position at which this value is to be displayed on the y-axis. The position is a percentage of the entire length, where 100 % refers to the top edge.
6. In the "Per Division" field, enter the range to be displayed in a single division on the display, that is: 1/10 of the total range.

Example:

If you want to analyze errors greater than 95%, you can define the y-axis range per division as 0,5 % and position the y-axis to start at 95%. To do so, enter the reference value 95 % and the reference position 0%.

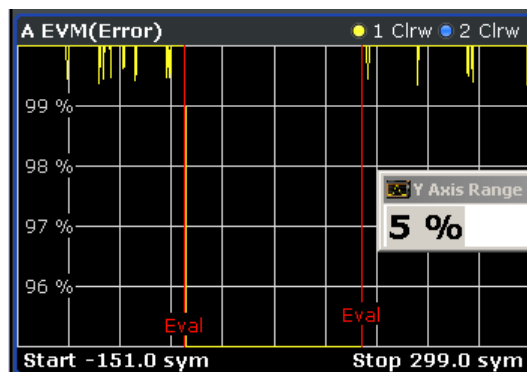


Figure 7-3: Defining the y-axis scaling using a reference point

To define the scaling automatically

1. Select "Input & output > Amplitude".
2. Select "Auto Scale Once".

The y-axis is adapted to display the current results optimally (only once, not dynamically).

7.3.1.2 How to scale statistics diagrams

Statistic diagrams show the distribution (i.e. probabilities of occurrence) of the values as a set of bars. You can define the number of bars to be displayed, i.e. the granularity of classifications. Additionally, you can specify whether absolute or percentage values are displayed. For statistics measurements, both the x-axis and the y-axis can be scaled to optimize the display.

The range of the displayed x-axis for statistics diagrams can be defined in the following ways:

- manually, by defining reference values and positions

- automatically, according to the current results

The range of the displayed y-axis can be defined in the following ways:

- manually, by defining the minimum and maximum values to be displayed
- automatically, according to the current results

After changing the scaling you can restore the default settings.

To define the number of bars

1. Select the result window.
2. Select "Input & output > Amplitude".
3. Switch to the "Scale" tab.
4. In the "XScale > Quantize" field, enter the number of bars to be displayed.

The diagram is adapted to display the specified number of bars.

To define the x-axis scaling manually using a reference point and divisions

With this method, you define a reference value on the x-axis to be displayed at the "Ref Position" of the y-axis. (The reference value is determined internally according to the displayed data and cannot be changed. The beginning of the diagram is at the position 0%, the end is at 100%.) Additionally, you define the range to be displayed in each of the 10 divisions of the display, which determines the total range to be displayed on the x-axis.

1. Select the result window.
2. Select "Input & output > Amplitude".
3. Switch to the "Scale" tab.
4. In the "XScale > Ref Value" field, enter a reference value on the x-axis in the current unit.
5. Define the range to be displayed per division (total range/10).

The x-axis is adapted so that it displays the defined range, with the reference value at the specified position.

Example:

If you want to analyze the probabilities of occurrence for errors greater than 95 %, enter the reference value 95 %.

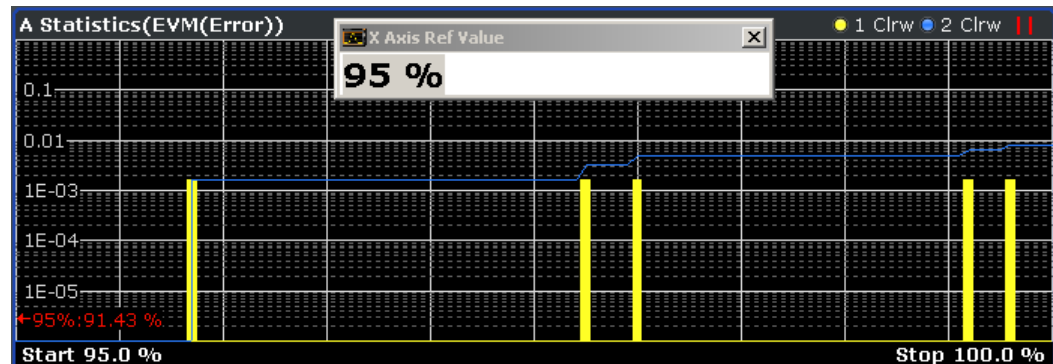


Figure 7-4: Defining the x-axis scaling using a reference point

To define the x-axis scaling automatically

1. Select the result window.
2. Select "Input & output > Amplitude".
3. Switch to the "Scale" tab.
4. Select "Automatic grid scaling: Adjust Settings".

The x-axis is adapted to display the current results optimally (only once, not dynamically).

To define the y-axis range manually

With this method, you define the upper and lower limits of the displayed probability range. Values on the y-axis are normalized which means that the maximum value is 1.0. If the y-axis has logarithmic scale, the distance between max and min value must be at least one decade.

1. Select the result window.
2. Select "Input & output > Amplitude".
3. Switch to the "Scale" tab.
4. In the "YScale > Min" field, enter the lower limit in the current unit.
5. In the "YScale > Max" field, enter the upper limit in the current unit.

The y-axis is adapted to display the specified range. Probabilities of occurrence located outside the display area are applied to the bars at the left or right borders of the display.

To restore the default scaling settings

1. Select the result window.
2. Select "Input & output > Amplitude".

3. Switch to the "Scale" tab.
4. Select "Automatic grid scaling (All Axes): Default Settings"
The x- and y-axis scalings are reset to their default values.

7.3.2 How to measure the size of an eye

Display lines are available for eye diagrams, which allow you to determine the size of the eye.

1. Configure a window with "Meas & Ref" as the "Source".
2. Select "Window" > "Configure Selected Result Window".
3. Select an eye diagram as the result type.
4. Select "Limits" > "Vertical Line Absolute".
5. Move the line to the left edge of the eye.
6. Select "Limits" > "Vertical Line Rel".
7. Move the line to the right edge of the eye.

The relative position of the line is indicated in the diagram, which corresponds to the width of the eye (see [Figure 7-5](#)).

8. Select "Limits" > "Horizontal Line Absolute".
9. Move the line to the top of the eye.
10. Select "Limits" > "Horizontal Line Rel".
11. Move the line to the bottom of the eye.

The relative position of the line is indicated in the diagram, which corresponds to the height of the eye (see [Figure 7-5](#)).

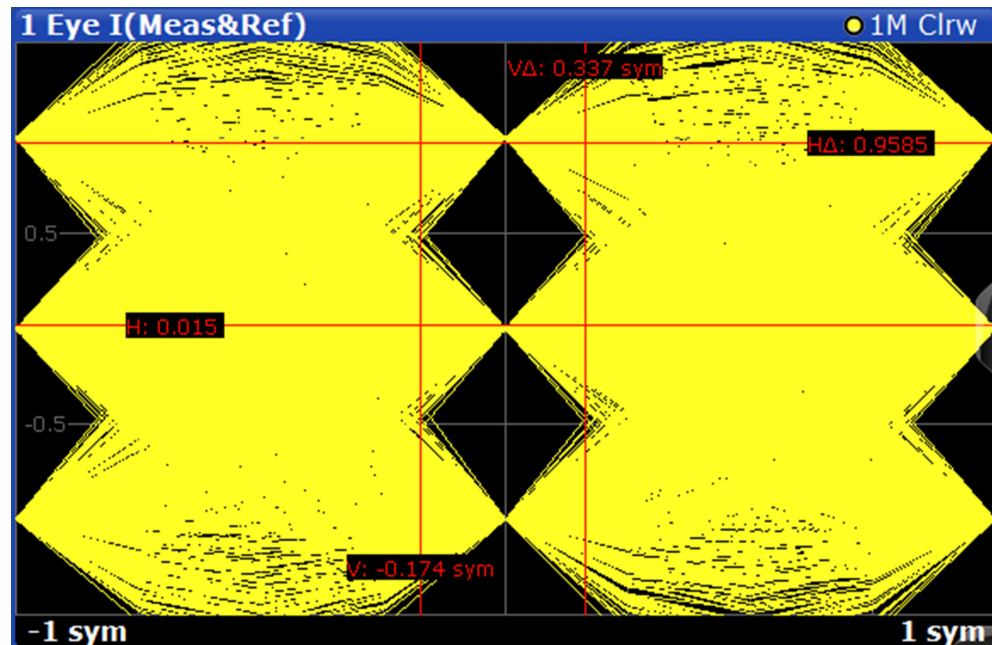


Figure 7-5: Size of an eye, calculated using display lines

7.3.3 How to check limits for modulation accuracy

The results of a modulation accuracy measurement can be checked for violation of defined limits automatically. If limit check is activated and the measured values exceed the limits, those values are indicated in red in the result summary table. If limit check is activated and no values exceed the limits, the checked values are indicated in green.

B Result Summary							
		Current	Mean	Peak	StdDev	95%ile	Unit
EVM	RMS	100.00	100.00	100.00	0.00	100.00	%
	Peak	100.00	100.00	100.00	0.00	100.00	%
Phase Error	RMS	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	deg
	Peak	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	deg
Carrier Frequency Error		-0.00	-0.00	-0.00	0.00	-0.00	Hz
Rho		1.000 000	1.000 000	1.000 000	0.000 000	1.000 000	
IQ Offset		---	---	---	---	---	dB
Gain Imbalance		0.00	0.00	0.00	-193.01	0.00	dB
Quadrature Error		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	deg
Amplitude Droop		0.000 000	0.000 000	0.000 000	-193.010300	0.000 000	dB/sym
Power		-200.00	-200.00	-200.00	-200.00	-200.00	dBm

For details on the limit check functions and settings see [Chapter 6.4.2, "Modulation accuracy limit lines"](#), on page 253.

To define a limit check

1. Configure a window with "Modulation Accuracy" as the "Source" (see [Chapter 6.5, "Display and window configuration"](#), on page 256).
2. Select "Limits > Limits".

3. In the "Current" tab, define limits that the current value should not exceed for any or all of the result types.
Note: the limits for the current value are automatically also defined for the peak value and vice versa. However, the limit check can be enabled individually for current or peak values.
4. Enable the "Check" option for each result type to be included in the limit check.
5. If necessary, define limits and enable the limit check for the mean values of the different result types on the "Mean" tab.
6. If necessary, enable the limit check for the peak values of the different result types on the "Peak" tab.
7. To reset the limits to their default values, select "Set to Default".
8. Set the "Limit Checking" state to "On".

The limit check is performed immediately on the current modulation accuracy measurement results and for all subsequent measurements until it is disabled. The results of the limit check are indicated by red or green values in the result summary.

7.3.4 How to export the trace data to a file

The measured data can be stored to an ASCII file, either as raw data (directly from the capture buffer) or as displayed in the diagrams (evaluated trace data). Optionally, a header can be included with additional information on the used measurement settings.

1. Select "Trace > Trace..." and switch to the "Trace Export" tab.
2. Define which type of data to export (raw or trace). By default, trace data is exported.
3. Optionally, enable the header information to be included.
4. To export the traces in **all windows**, select "Export Trace to ASCII File for all Windows".
To export the traces only for **the currently selected window**, select "Export Trace to ASCII File for Specific Window". To export the data from another window, select it from the "Specifics for" list, then export again.
In either case, **all** traces of the selected window(s) are exported.
5. Define a file name and storage location and select "OK".

The data is stored in a file and can be analyzed in an external application.

8 Measurement examples

Some sample measurements for the digital GSM and EDGE standards provide a quick introduction to typical vector analyzer measurements on an R&S FSW. The individual measurements are in logical order and are meant to familiarize you gradually with the measurements required of general vector signal analysis.

The following equipment is required in addition to the R&S VSE with option R&S VSE-K70:

- R&S FSW with option R&S VSE-K70
- 1 test transmitter (GSM-compatible for Measurement 2), preferably R&S SMU (1141.2005.02), with the digital standard option GSM/EDGE (order number 1160.7609.02)
- 1 ParData Adapter R&S SMU-Z5 for R&S SMU (1160.4545.02)
- 1 RF cable with 2 male N connectors
- 2 RF cable with 2 male BNC connectors
- 2 power cables

Transmitter operation is only described as far as required for performing the measurements. For more details on the measurements, refer to the test transmitter documentation.

8.1 Connecting the transmitter and analyzer

In order to perform measurements with the R&S VSE-K70, you require a test transmitter to emulate a DUT. For [Measurement example 2: burst GSM EDGE signals](#), the test transmitter needs to be GSM-compatible.

Connect the RF output of the R&S SMU with the RF input of the R&S VSE.

8.2 Measurement example 1: continuous QPSK signal

In this measurement example a continuous QPSK (Quadrature Phase Shift Keying) signal will be measured and evaluated. QPSK is used in several standards such as DVB-S2, APCO25, WCDMA, CDMA2000, etc. For the description (characterization) of a continuous QPSK signal, the following parameters are the most important:

- Carrier Frequency
- Level
- Symbol Rate
- Transmit Filter

8.2.1 Transmitter settings

This section summarizes the necessary transmitter settings. It contains a list of the parameters and step-by-step instructions for the R&S SMW200A. If you are interested in a more detailed description or background information, refer to the user manual of the R&S SMW200A, which can be downloaded from the Rohde&Schwarz website: <http://www.rohde-schwarz.com/downloads/manuals/smw200A.html>.

Frequency	1 GHz
Level	0 dBm
Modulation	QPSK
Symbol Rate	1 Msym/s
Filter	Root Raised Cosine with Roll-Off 0.35

To define the settings for the R&S SMW200A

1. Press [PRESET] to start from a defined state.
2. Press [FREQ] and enter *1 GHz*.
3. Press [LEVEL] and enter *0 dBm*.
4. Press [DIAGRAM].
5. Select the "Baseband A" block.
6. Select "Custom Digital Mod...".
7. In the "General" tab, define the following settings:

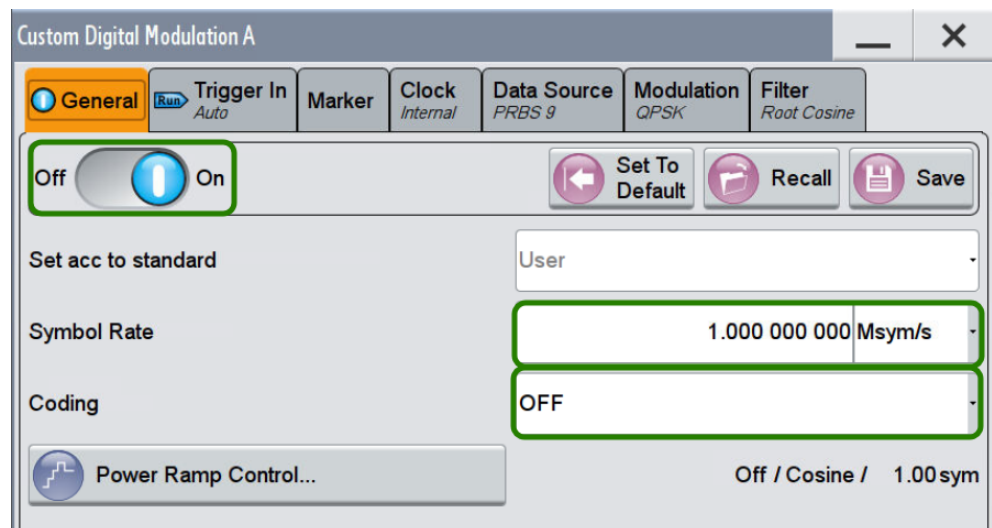


Figure 8-1: R&S SMW200A: Custom Digital Modulation Dialog

- a) Toggle the "State" to "On".
- b) Enter the "Symbol Rate": *1 MHz*.
- c) Set the "Coding" to "Off".

8. In the "Modulation" tab, select "Modulation Type": "PSK" > "QPSK".
9. In the "Filter" tab, select the "Filter": "Root Cosine".
10. Press [RF ON/OFF] to switch the RF transmission on.

8.2.2 Analyzer settings

This section helps you get your first valid measurement. It starts with step-by-step instructions and continues with a more detailed description of further functionality.

Frequency	1 GHz
Ref Level	4 dBm
Modulation	QPSK
Symbol Rate	1 MHz
Tx Filter	Root Raised Cosine with Alpha BT 0.35

To define the settings on the R&S VSE

1. Select "File > Preset > All" to start from a defined state.
2. Configure an R&S FSW instrument in the "Instruments" window (see the R&S VSE Base Software User Manual for details).
3. Select "Connect" to establish a connection to the specified instrument.
4. Start the VSA application by selecting "Replace Channel" for the default channel in the "Measurement Group Setup" tool window and then selecting "VSA".
5. Assign the configured instrument to the "VSA" measurement channel:
 - a) In the "Measurement Group Setup" tool window, select the "+" icon in front of the "VSA" measurement channel.
 - b) Select "Instrument" as the input type.
 - c) Select the configured R&S FSW to be used for the measurement from the "Instrument" selection list.
6. Select the ► "Capture" icon for the "VSA" measurement channel.
 One or more measurements are performed on the input data from the connected R&S FSW and the results are displayed in the default "VSA" result displays. Performing a measurement allows for useful data to be displayed in the "Preview" windows of the configuration dialog boxes.
7. Select "Input & Output > Frequency" and define the "Center Frequency": *1 GHz*.
8. Select "Input & Output > Amplitude" and define the "Reference level": *4 dBm*. This corresponds approximately to the peak envelope power of the signal.
9. Select "Meas Setup > Signal Description" and configure the expected signal characteristics.

Measurement example 1: continuous QPSK signal

- a) In the "Modulation Settings" section, ensure that the "Type" is "PSK" and that the "Order" is "QPSK". The "Mapping" defines the mapping of the bits to the QPSK symbols. It is relevant if you are interested in a bit stream measurement but does not affect the other measurement results. Hence, you do not need to change it here.
- b) Enter the "Symbol Rate" 1 MHz.
- c) In the "Transmit Filter" section, select "RRC" as "Type" and enter the "Alpha/BT" value 0.35. In the preview area of the dialog you should then see a non-distorted QPSK constellation diagram, as shown in [Figure 8-2](#).

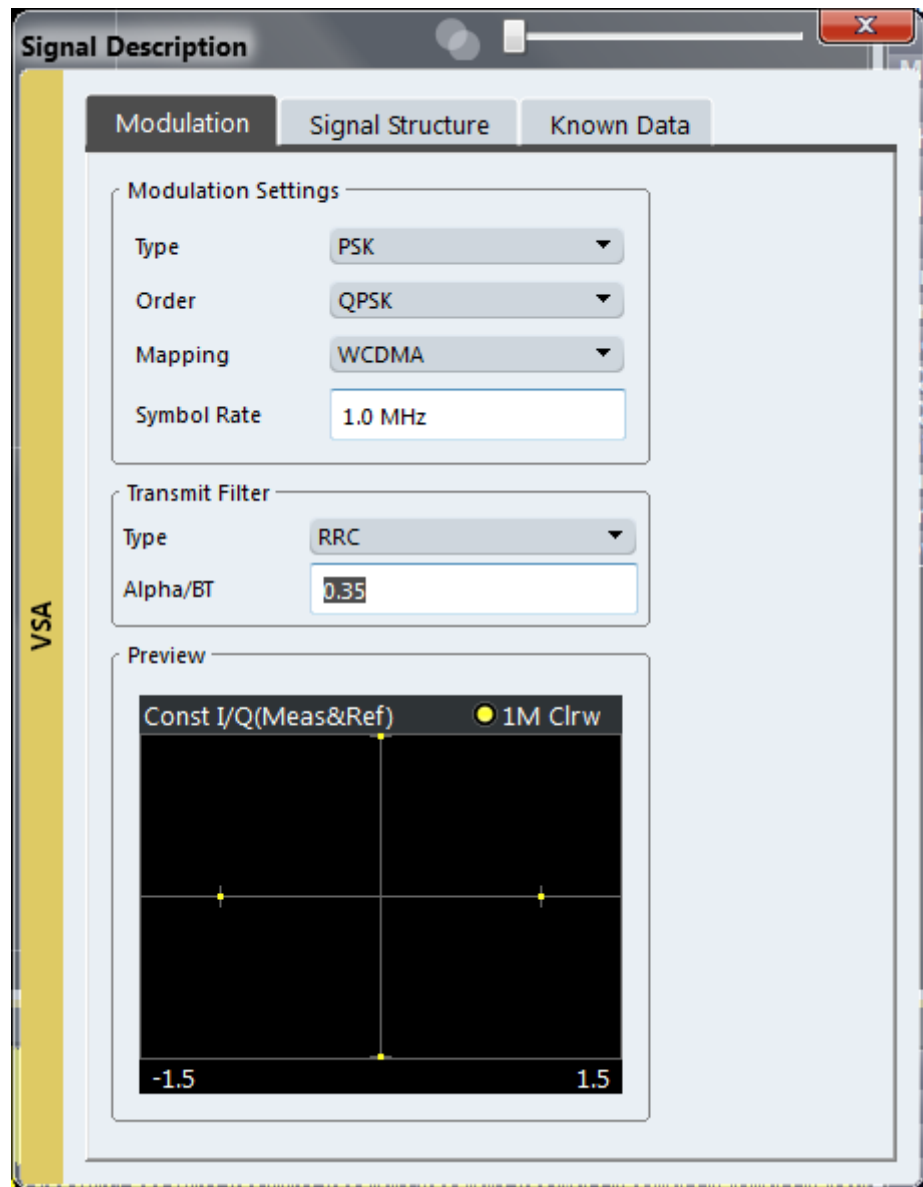


Figure 8-2: QPSK signal with RRC transmit filter

10. Close all open dialog boxes. By default, four measurement windows showing different measurement results are displayed.

Measurement example 1: continuous QPSK signal

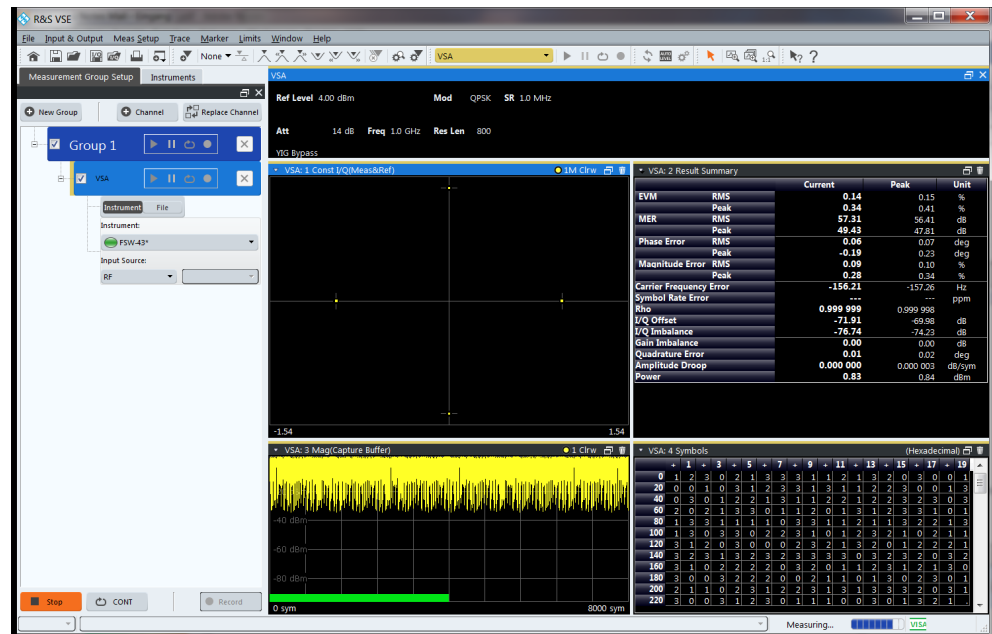


Figure 8-3: Default window layout for Measurement Example 1

8.2.3 Changing the display configuration

Replace window 1 by an eye diagram of the inphase component of the measurement signal.

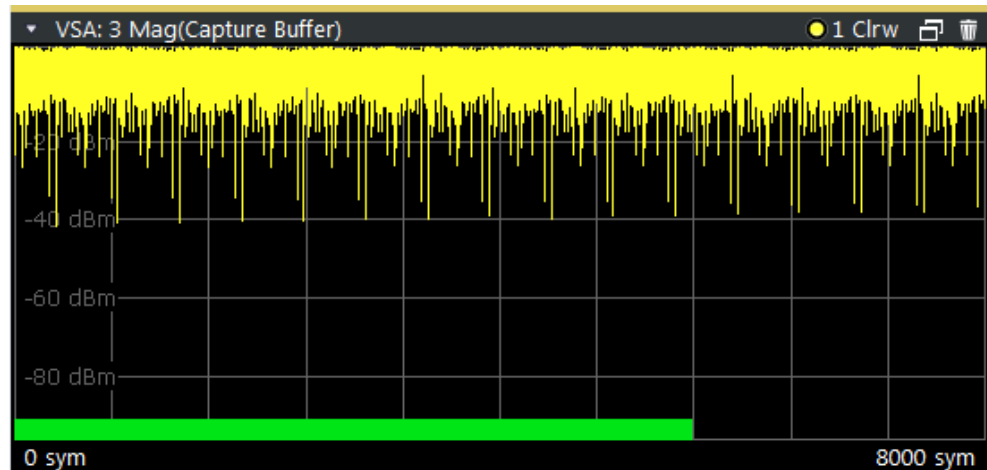
1. Select window 1 to make it the active window.
2. Select "Window > Configure Selected Result Window".
3. Select the "Signal Source": "Meas & Ref".
4. Select the "Result Type": "Eye Diagram Real (I)".
5. Close the dialog to take a look at your new display configuration.

8.2.4 Navigating through the capture buffer

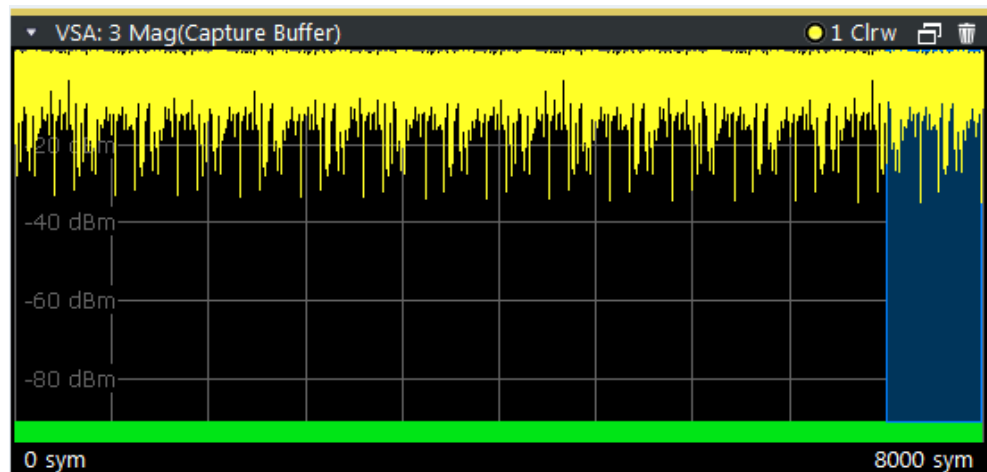
Using the R&S VSE VSA application you can navigate through the capture buffer, i.e. control which part of the capture buffer is currently analyzed.

1. In the measurement display, take a closer look at window 3 (magnitude of the capture buffer). The green bar shows how far the current measurement has already proceeded, i.e. how much of the signal has been evaluated.

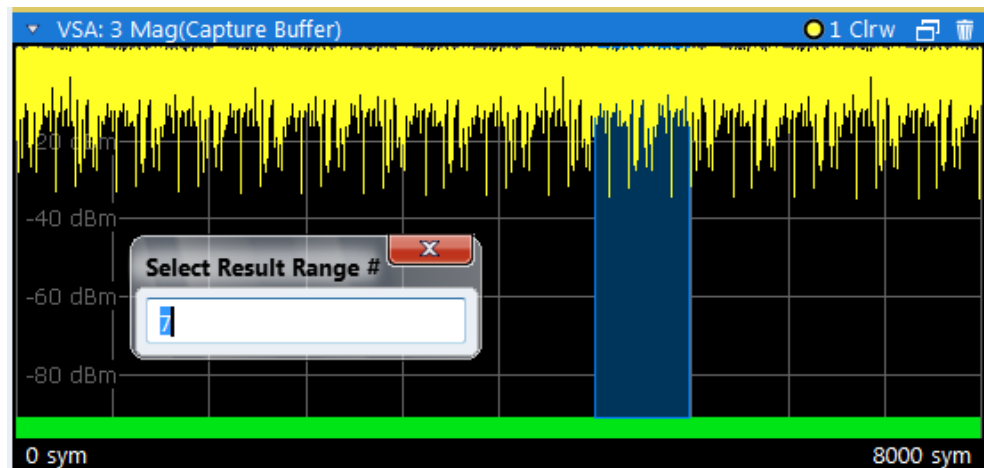
Measurement example 1: continuous QPSK signal



2. In the "Control" toolbar, or in the "Measurement Group Setup" tool window, select → "Single" capture mode, then select the ► "Capture" function. Since the signal you are currently analyzing is continuous (as opposed to containing bursts), the entire capture buffer is analyzed, and hence will be marked with the green bar. The last evaluated result range (i.e. the currently evaluated result range at the time the measurement stopped) is highlighted in blue.



3. To go back to a previously evaluated result range within the same capture buffer, select "Result Range #" in the channel bar, and enter the range number in the "Select Result Range" field. Alternatively, drag the blue bar to a different result range using the cursor. By selecting different result ranges (for example using the arrow keys in the "Selected Result Range" field), you can move the highlighted blue area through the capture buffer and choose your currently demodulated result range.



The results for this range are displayed in the "Current" column in the Result Summary, in the eye diagram and in the symbol table.

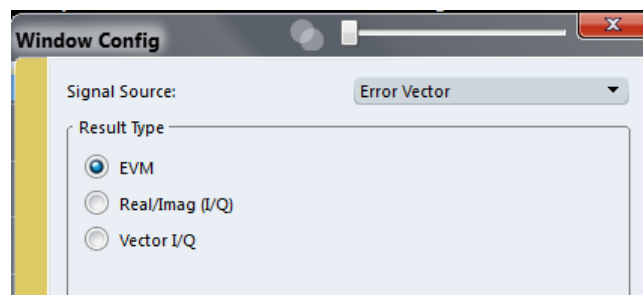
Note: Generally, all Clear/Write traces are affected by this selection.

8.2.5 Averaging several evaluations

By default, all measurement windows are displayed with a single trace, which is the Clear/Write trace. This trace displays the result of the current evaluation, i.e. the highlighted blue area from the example in [Chapter 8.2.4, "Navigating through the capture buffer"](#), on page 285. However, for most real-world measurement tasks, you need to obtain a result that is averaged over a certain number of evaluations, or a worst-case result of a certain number of evaluations. This section explains how to achieve this.

To evaluate EVM vs. Time

1. Configure window 1 such that it displays the EVM versus time measurement:
 - a) Select window 1 to make it the active window.
 - b) Select "Window > Configure Selected Result Window".
 - c) Select the "Signal Source": "Error Vector".
 - d) Select the "Result Type": "EVM".



2. To display the trace averaged over several measurements, or the maximum hold trace over several measurements, select "Trace > Trace...".
3. Set the second trace to "Average" mode, and the third trace to "Max Hold".

Measurement example 2: burst GSM EDGE signals

Note that the configured traces appear in the window title.

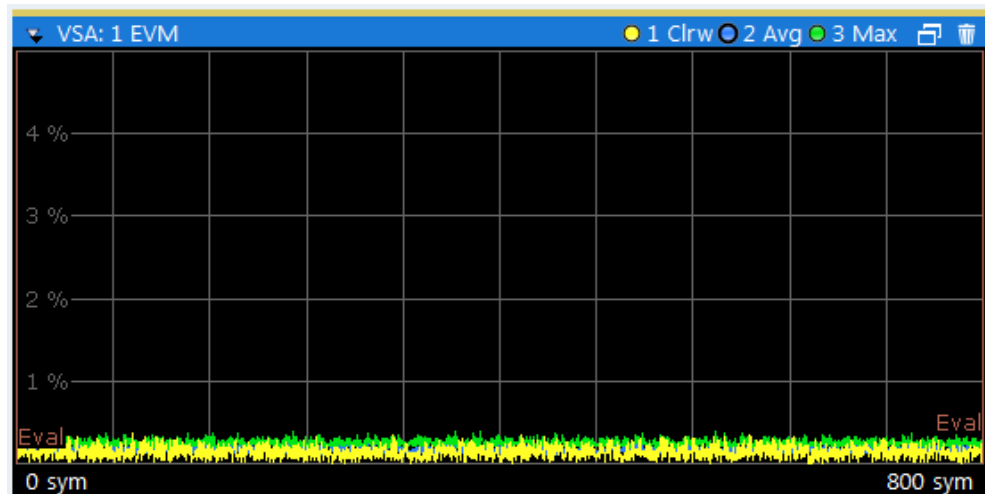
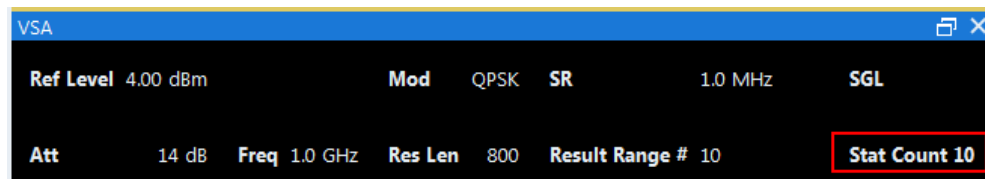


Figure 8-4: Several traces in one window

4. Select the ► "Capture" function again.

The current capture buffer is evaluated for this trace setup. In the channel information bar you can see the number of completed evaluations ("Stat Count").



5. To change the number of evaluations, select "Meas Setup > Statistic Count". Select "Manual" and enter the desired number of evaluations, e.g. 12. When you select the ► "Capture" function, the VSA application will capture I/Q data until 12 evaluations are completed.

8.3 Measurement example 2: burst GSM EDGE signals

In this measurement example a burst GSM EDGE signal will be measured and evaluated. The goal of this section is to familiarize you with the VSA application features that are relevant specifically for the analysis of burst signals.

8.3.1 Transmitter settings

This section summarizes the necessary transmitter settings. It contains a list of the parameters and step-by-step instructions for the R&S SMW200A. If you are interested in a more detailed description or background information, refer to the user manual of the R&S SMW200A, which can be downloaded from the Rohde & Schwarz website: <http://www.rohde-schwarz.com/downloads/manuals/smw200A.html>.

Measurement example 2: burst GSM EDGE signals

Frequency	1 GHz
Level	0 dBm
Standard	GSM EDGE Burst with normal symbol rate

To define the settings for the R&S SMW200A

1. Press [PRESET] to start from a defined state.
2. Press [FREQ] and enter *1 GHz*.
3. Press [LEVEL] and enter *0 dBm*.
4. To define the standard:
 - a) Select the "Baseband A" block.
 - b) Under "TSMA standards", select "GSM/EDGE...".
5. To configure the burst type in the "GSM/EDGE A" dialog box:
 - a) In the "Framed (Single) Configuration" tab, highlight the first slot in the frame diagram.

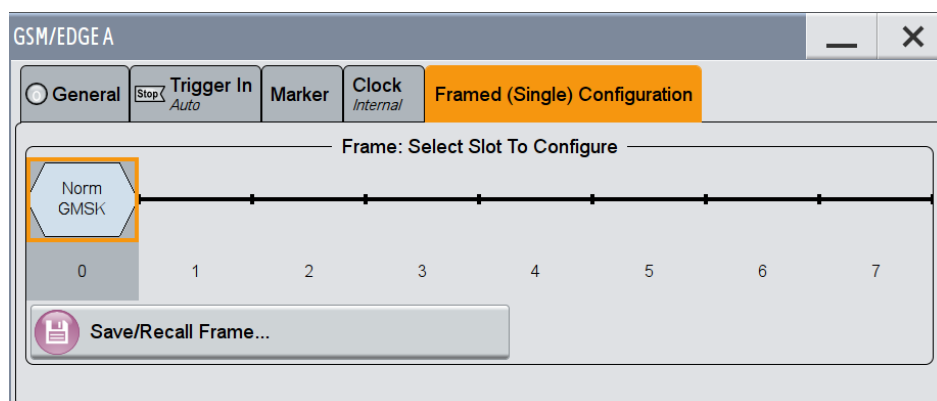
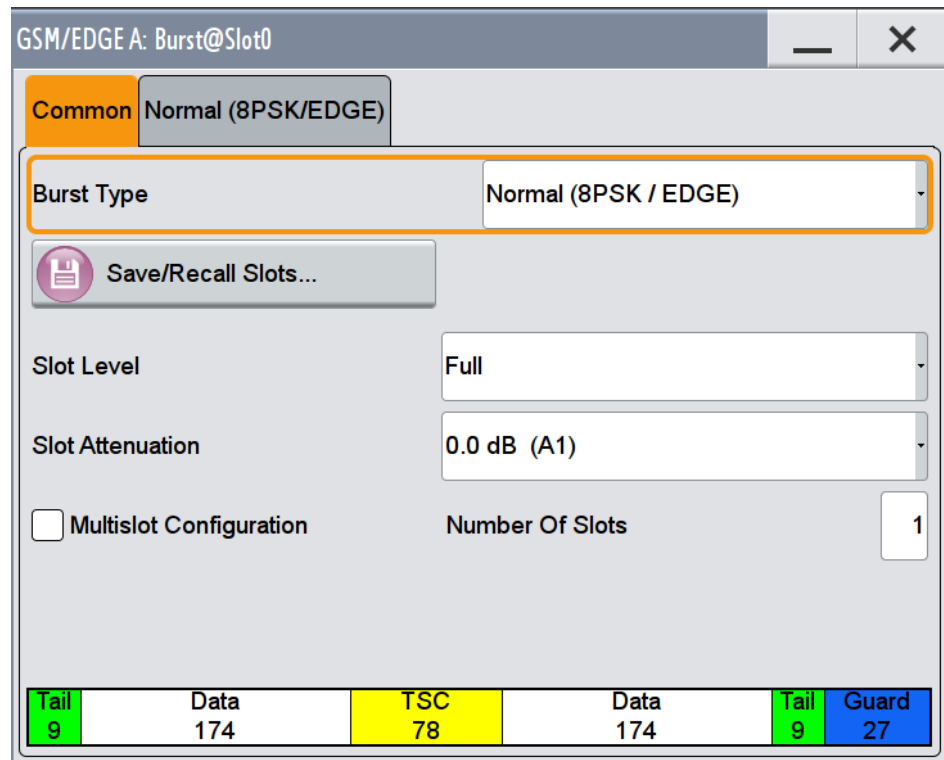


Figure 8-5: R&S SMW200A: GSM/EDGE frame configuration settings

Measurement example 2: burst GSM EDGE signals

- b) In the "GSM/EDGE A: Burst@Slot0" dialog box, select the "Burst Type": "Normal (8PSK / EDGE)".



- c) Close the "GSM/EDGE: Burst@Slot0" dialog box.
6. In the "General" tab, toggle the "State" to "On" to switch the modulation on.
 7. Close the "GSM/EDGE A" dialog box.
 8. Select the "RF A" signal output to switch the RF transmission on.

8.3.2 Analyzer settings

This section helps you get your first valid measurement with a bursted signal. It starts with step-by-step instructions and continues with a more detailed description of further functionality.

Frequency	1 GHz
Ref Level	4 dBm
Standard	GSM 8PSK EDGE

To define the settings on the R&S VSE

1. Select "File > Preset > All" to start from a defined state.
2. If necessary, configure an R&S FSW instrument in the "Instruments" window (see the R&S VSE Base Software User Manual for details).

Measurement example 2: burst GSM EDGE signals

3. Select "Connect" to establish a connection to the specified instrument.
4. Start the VSA application by selecting "Replace Channel" for the default channel in the "Measurement Group Setup" tool window and then selecting "VSA".
5. Assign the configured instrument to the "VSA" measurement channel:
 - a) In the "Measurement Group Setup" tool window, select the "+" icon in front of the "VSA" measurement channel.
 - b) Select "Instrument" as the input type.
 - c) Select the configured R&S FSW to be used for the measurement from the "Instrument" selection list.
6. Select the ► "Capture" icon for the "VSA" measurement channel.

One or more measurements are performed on the input data from the connected R&S FSW and the results are displayed in the default "VSA" result displays. Performing a measurement allows for useful data to be displayed in the "Preview" windows of the configuration dialog boxes.
7. Select "Input & Output > Frequency" and define the "Center Frequency": *1 GHz*.
8. Select "Input & Output > Amplitude" and define the "Reference level": *4 dBm*. This corresponds approximately to the peak envelope power of the signal.
9. Select "File > Preset > Digital Standards".
10. From the file selection list, select the `GSM` folder and then the file `EDGE_8PSK`. Select "Load".

Predefined settings corresponding to the selected standard are loaded. The VSA application should show good measurement results.

Measurement example 2: burst GSM EDGE signals

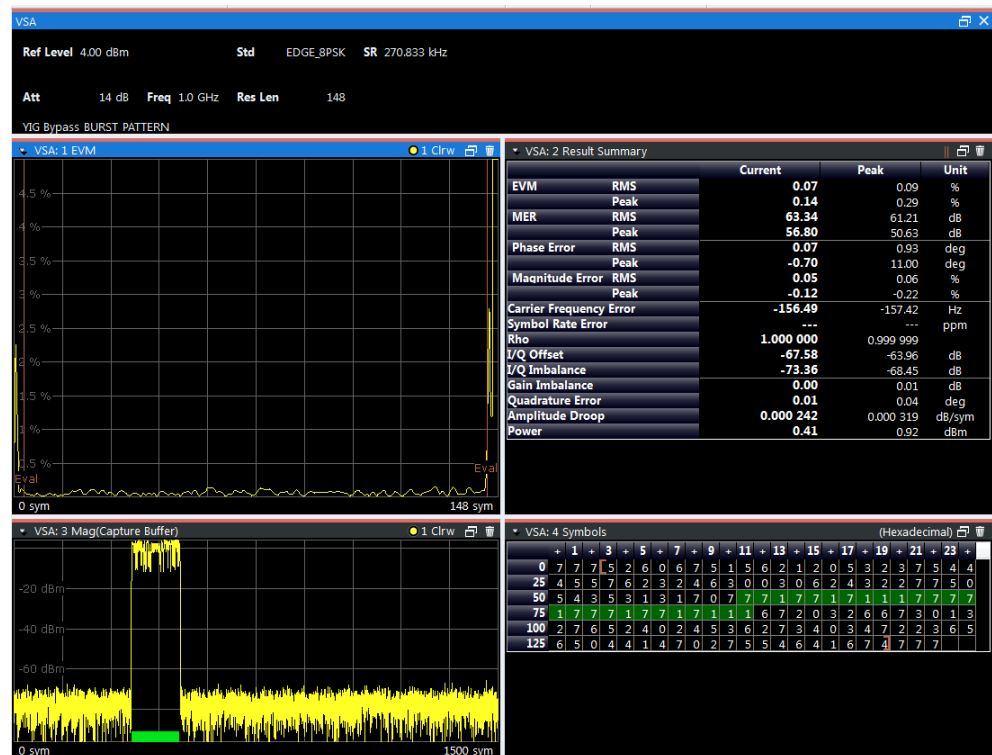


Figure 8-6: Default display configuration for GSM 8PSK EDGE

11. In window 3, you see the currently evaluated burst marked with a green bar. To include more bursts in the display you need to increase the capture length.
 - a) Select "Meas Setup > Signal Capture".
 - b) Increase the "Capture Length", e.g. to 10000 symbols.

In the preview area of the dialog box you see that more bursts are now contained in the capture buffer. They are all marked with a green bar, meaning that they are all evaluated.

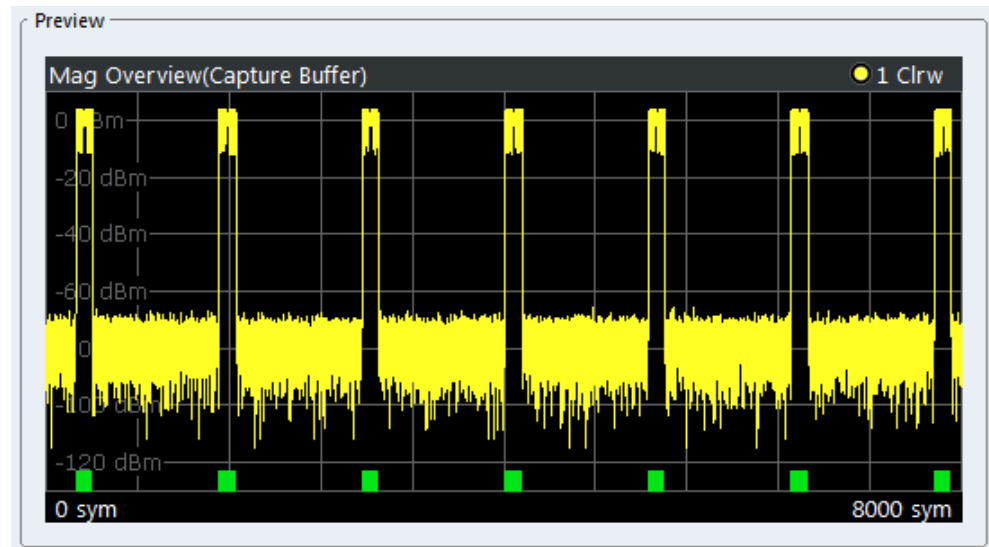


Figure 8-7: Preview of capture buffer

8.3.3 Navigating through the capture buffer

This example describes how to navigate through the capture buffer for a continuous signal. This navigation feature is especially important for bursted signals. Therefore, we provide a further navigation example for the GSM EDGE signal.

1. In order to see more details in the capture buffer, close window 4.
2. In the "Control" toolbar, or in the "Measurement Group Setup" tool window, select → "Single" capture mode, then select the ► "Capture" function.
3. Select the ► "Capture" function to perform another measurement.
4. In the "EVM vs. Time" display (window 1), add a maximum hold trace by selecting "Trace > Trace..." (see [Chapter 8.2.5, "Averaging several evaluations"](#), on page 287).
5. Re-evaluate the whole capture buffer by selecting the ↻ "Refresh" icon in the toolbar.
6. Select "Result Range #" in the channel bar, and enter the range number in the "Select Result Range" field to navigate through your capture buffer. Alternatively, drag the blue bar to a different result range using the cursor. Thus, you can determine which peak was caused by which burst.

Measurement example 2: burst GSM EDGE signals

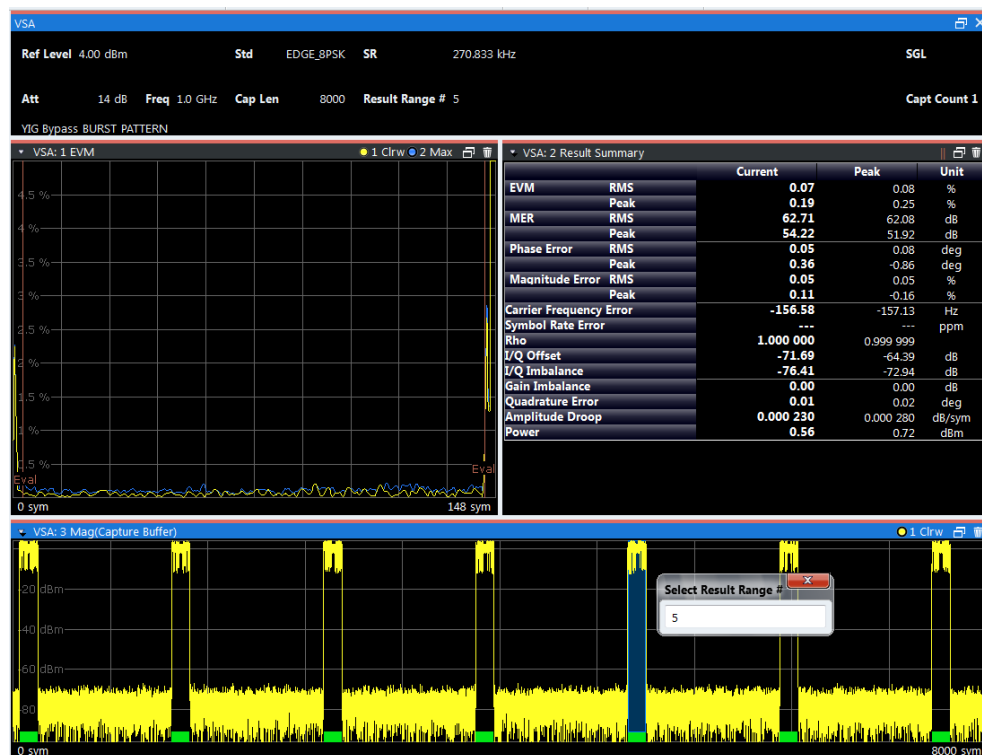


Figure 8-8: Navigation through the capture buffer

8.3.4 Evaluating the rising and falling edges

The "Result Length" is the number of symbols that are to be demodulated and analyzed together. In most common applications, only the parts of the capture buffer containing the bursts need to be analyzed. Hence, for burst signals the "Result Length" usually coincides with the burst length. However, there are certain scenarios where the rising and falling edge of a burst are also of interest, e.g. checking the power ramping of the device under test. For this measurement task, it is useful to choose a "Result Length" that exceeds the burst length.

1. In order to include the rising and falling edges of the bursts in the EVM vs Time display (window 1), you need to increase the "Result Length".
 - a) Select "Meas Setup > Overview".
 - b) In the "Overview", select "Cut Result Range" and increase the "Result Length" to 200 symbols.
2. To evaluate the rising and falling edges further, display the absolute magnitude values of the measured signal in window 4 (Source: "Meas&Ref Signal", Result type: "Magnitude Absolute", see [Chapter 8.2.3, "Changing the display configuration"](#), on page 285).
3. If necessary, select the ► "Capture" function.

Measurement example 2: burst GSM EDGE signals

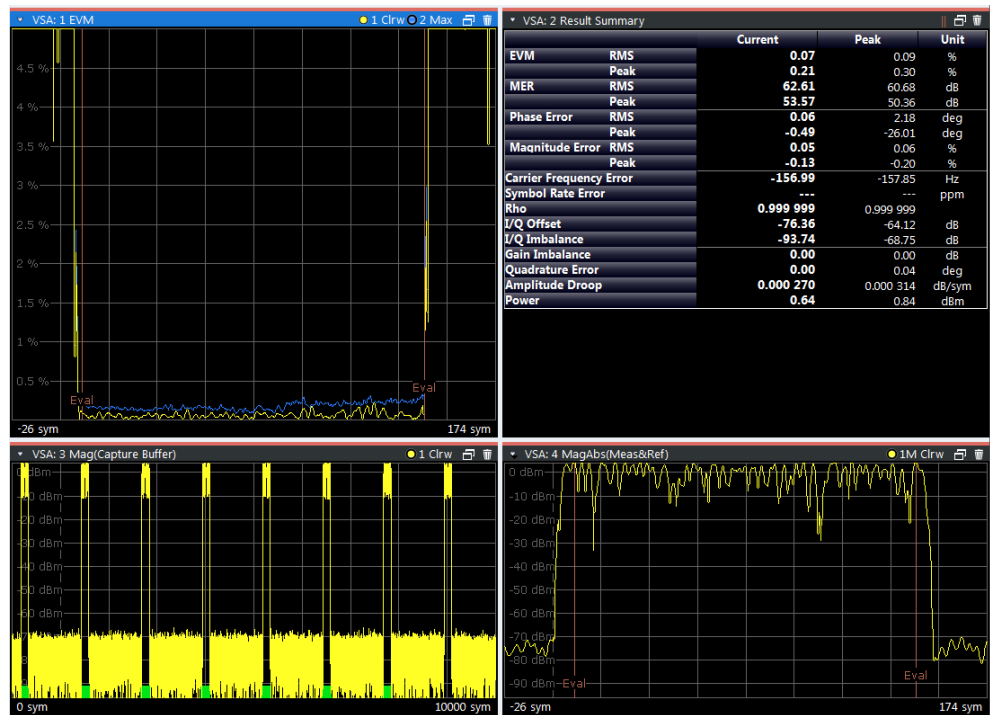
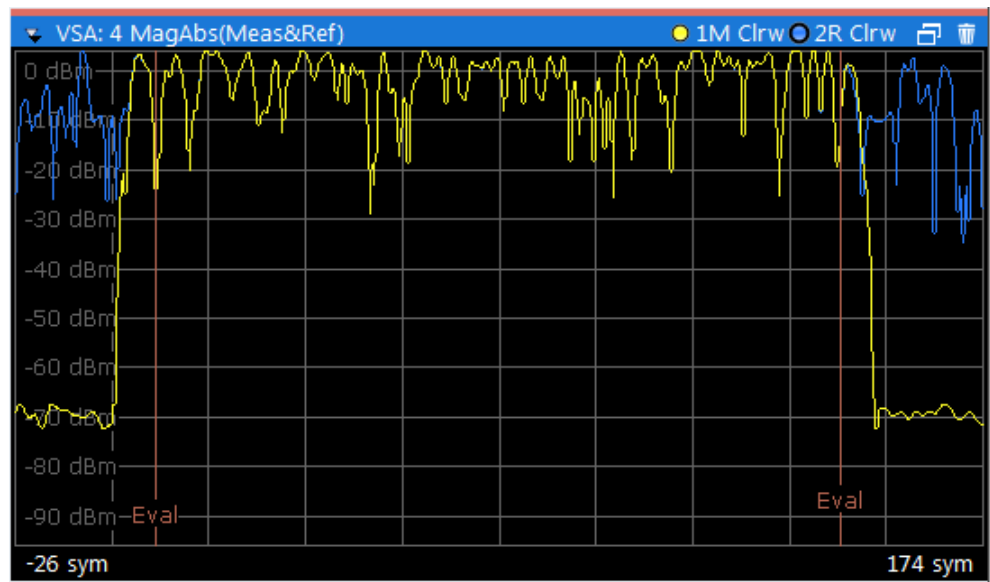


Figure 8-9: Result range that exceeds the burst length

The rising and falling edges of the burst in the selected result range are displayed in window 4. You could now add an average trace to evaluate the rising and falling edges further.



8.3.5 Setting the evaluation range

In some scenarios, such as in [Evaluating the rising and falling edges](#), the result range contains symbols that are not supposed to be considered for the EVM or other calculated parameters that are displayed in the Result Summary. Thus, you would not include them in the evaluation range.

To change the evaluated data

1. Start from the configuration described in [Chapter 8.3.4, "Evaluating the rising and falling edges"](#), on page 294.
2. Display the I/Q constellation diagram of the signal in window 3 (Source: "Meas&Ref Signal", Result type: "Constellation I/Q", see [Chapter 8.2.3, "Changing the display configuration"](#), on page 285).

A clear 8PSK constellation is displayed.

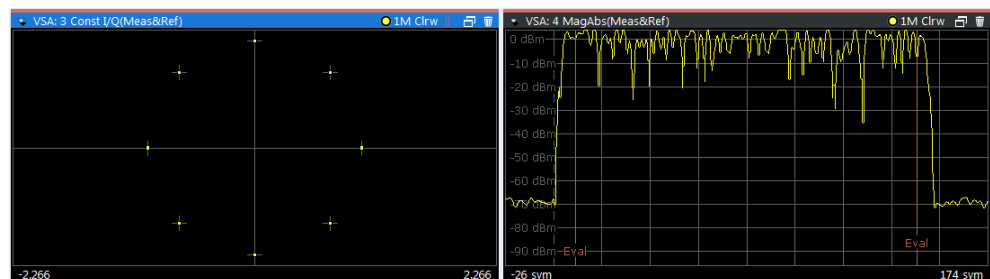


Figure 8-10: Evaluation lines properly adjusted

3. In order to understand the effect of an incorrectly set evaluation range, change the evaluation range to include the entire result range.
 - a) In the "Overview", select "Evaluation Range".
 - b) Enable the "Entire Result Range" option.

The displayed constellation diagram is no longer clear, it contains additional points. This is due to the fact that the constellation diagram now displays symbol instants that are beyond the burst.

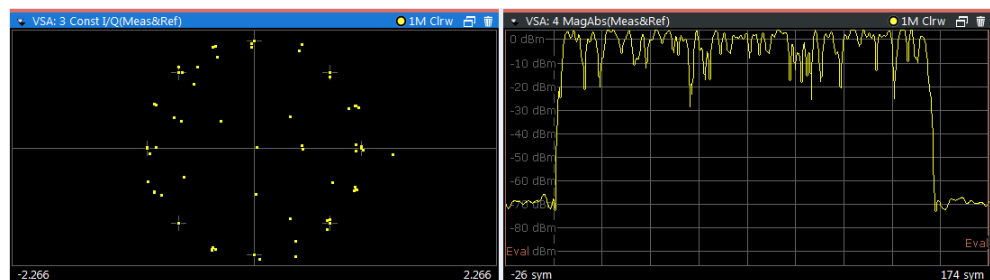
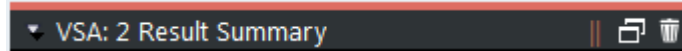


Figure 8-11: Evaluation lines not properly adjusted



All measurement windows that consider the evaluation range are marked with two small red lines in the title bar.



8.3.6 Comparing the measurement signal to the reference signal

You have seen that it is possible to add different traces such as maximum hold or average to each window. When evaluating the measurement signal it is also possible to display the ideal reference signal as an additional trace. This can be a significant help when troubleshooting, since it allows for an immediate comparison.

1. Start from the configuration described in [Chapter 8.3.4, "Evaluating the rising and falling edges"](#), on page 294.
2. Select window 4 to set the focus on it.
3. Select "Trace > Trace...".
4. Select "Clear Write" as the "Trace Mode" and "Evaluation: Ref". This adds a second trace to your result display. This trace is the ideal reference signal that can now be compared to the measurement signal (see [Figure 8-12](#)).
5. To view the traces in more detail zoom into the display using the "Single Zoom" icon in the toolbar (see the dotted rectangle in [Figure 8-12](#)).

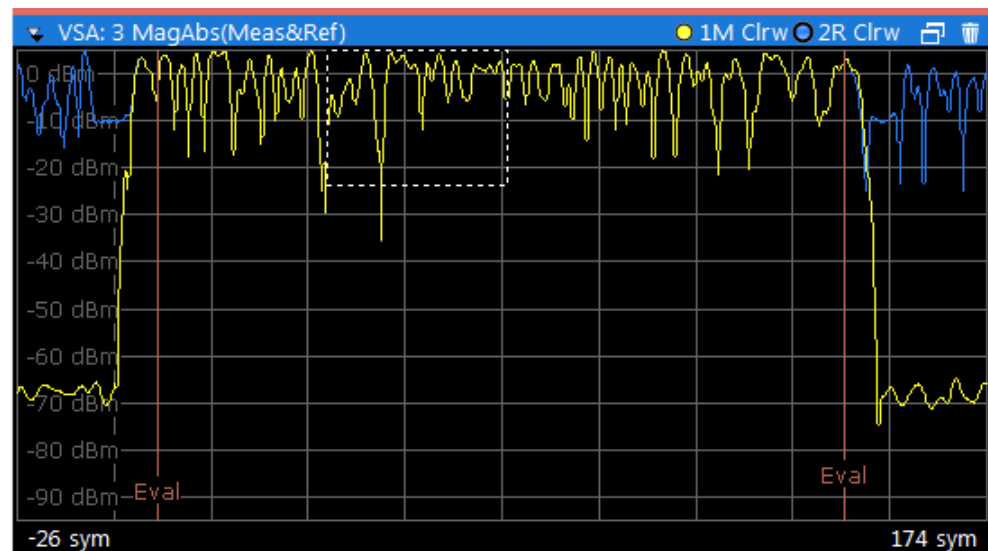


Figure 8-12: Zooming

6. If necessary, undock the window (icon in window title bar) and enlarge it for a better view of the details.

Now you can compare the measured and the ideal reference signal.

9 Troubleshooting the measurement

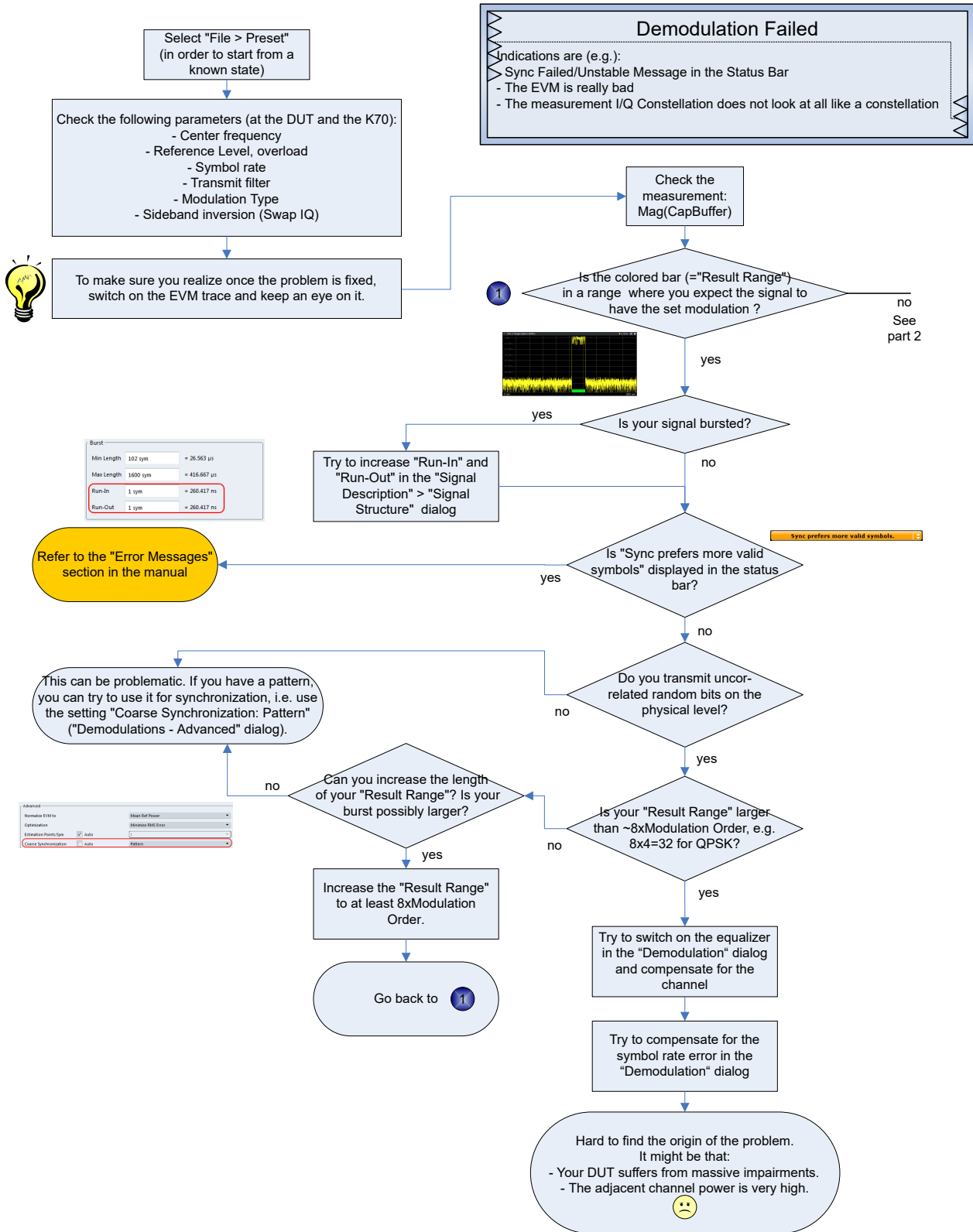
If the results do not meet your expectations, the following tips may help you troubleshoot the measurement.

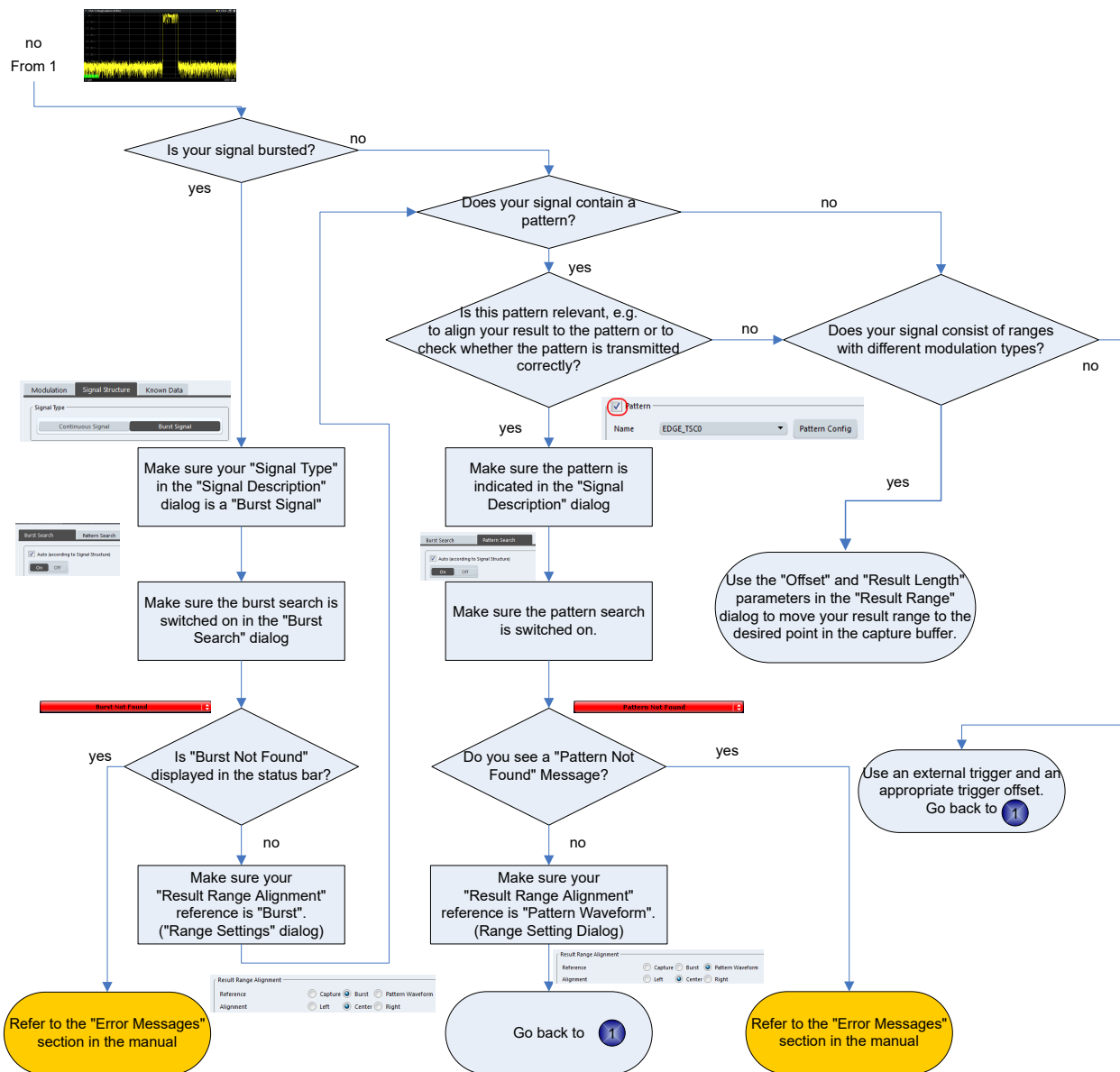
- [Flow chart for troubleshooting](#).....298
- [Explanation of error messages](#)..... 300
- [Frequently asked questions](#)..... 309

9.1 Flow chart for troubleshooting

If you experience a concrete measurement problem, you might want to try solving it with the help of the flow chart.

Troubleshooting Overview





9.2 Explanation of error messages

The following section describes error messages and possible causes.

Message: 'Burst Not Found'	301
Message: 'Pattern Waveform Not Found'	303
Message: 'Result Alignment Failed'	305
Message: 'Pattern Search On, But No Pattern Selected'	306
Message: 'Pattern Not (Entirely) Within Result Range'	306
Message: 'Short Pattern: Pattern Search Might Fail'	306

Message: 'Sync Prefers More Valid Symbols'.....	307
Message: 'Sync Prefers Longer Pattern'.....	308
Message: 'Result Ranges Overlap'.....	309

Message: 'Burst Not Found'

The "Burst Not Found" error message can have several causes:

- **Burst search is active, but the signal is not bursted**

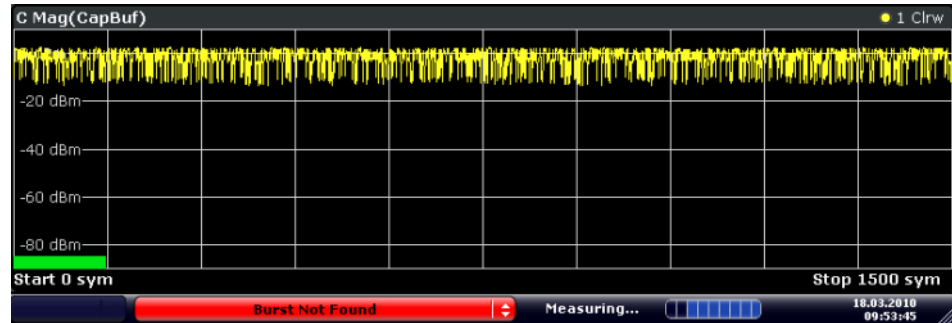


Figure 9-1: Example for active burst search with continuous signal

Solution: Select "Continuous Signal" as the signal type.

For more information, see

- ["Signal Type"](#) on page 170.

- **Signal is bursted, but bursts have not been captured completely**

The burst search can only find bursts that start and end within the capture buffer. It ignores bursts that are cut off.



Figure 9-2: Example for incomplete burst capture

Solution: Change the trigger settings and/or enlarge the capture length.

For more information, see

- [Chapter 5.5, "Signal capture"](#), on page 205

- **The current measurement is being performed on a burst that has not been captured completely.**



Figure 9-3: Example for measurement on incomplete burst capture

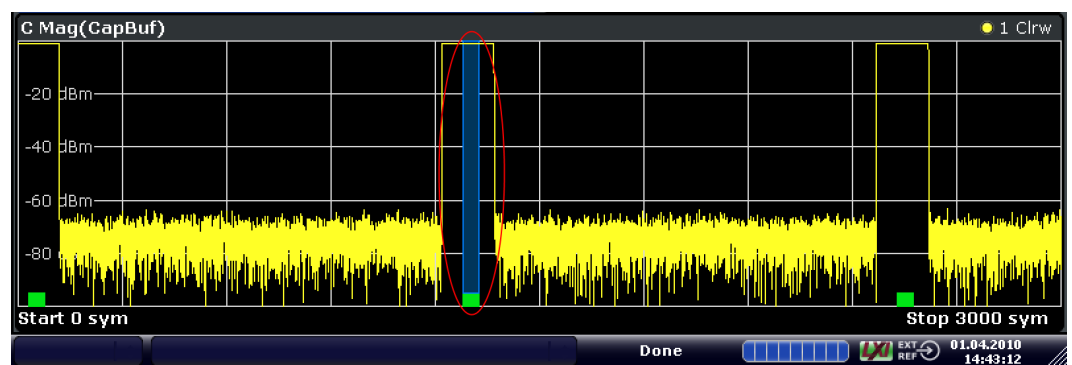


Figure 9-4: Example for measurement on complete burst capture

Solution:

Change the trigger settings or increase the result length.

Note, however, that in this case, the results are actually correct and the message can be ignored.

- **The settings do not match the signal**

In order to allow you to select certain bursts, the burst search only searches for bursts that have a length between "Min Length" and "Max Length" (plus a tolerance that you can set in the "Burst Search" Dialog). In case the burst is, e.g. shorter than the "Burst Min Length", the burst search fails.

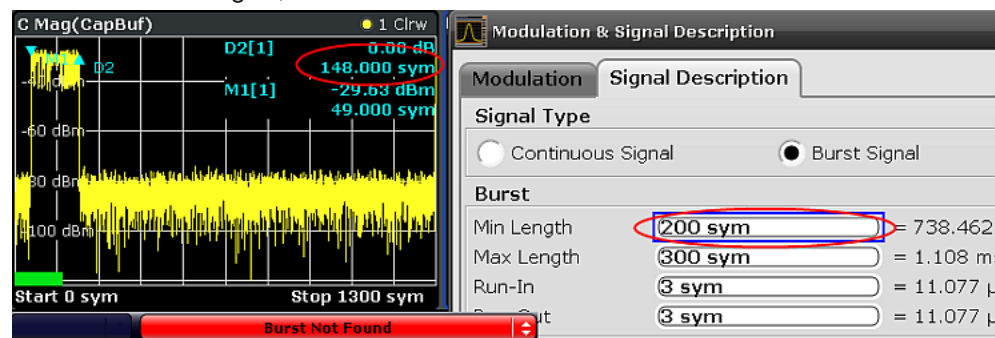


Figure 9-5: Example for a failed burst search due to a burst that is too short

Solution: try one of the following:

- Switch on the Magnitude (Capture Buffer) result display. Move a marker to the start of the burst. Move a delta marker to the end of the burst and compare the burst length to the settings in the "Signal Description" dialog.
- Increase the search tolerance in the "Burst Search" dialog. Keep an eye on the green/red field. If the burst search succeeds, you can see the length of the found bursts.
- Set the minimum burst length to 50 and the maximum burst length to 5000.

For more information, see:

- "Burst Settings" on page 170
- "Burst Configuration" on page 214

- **The signal is highly distorted and/or has modulation noise**

One possibility to enhance the robustness of the burst search is to increase the minimum gap length. If the bursts within your capture buffer are not closely spaced, it makes sense to increase the value of this parameter.

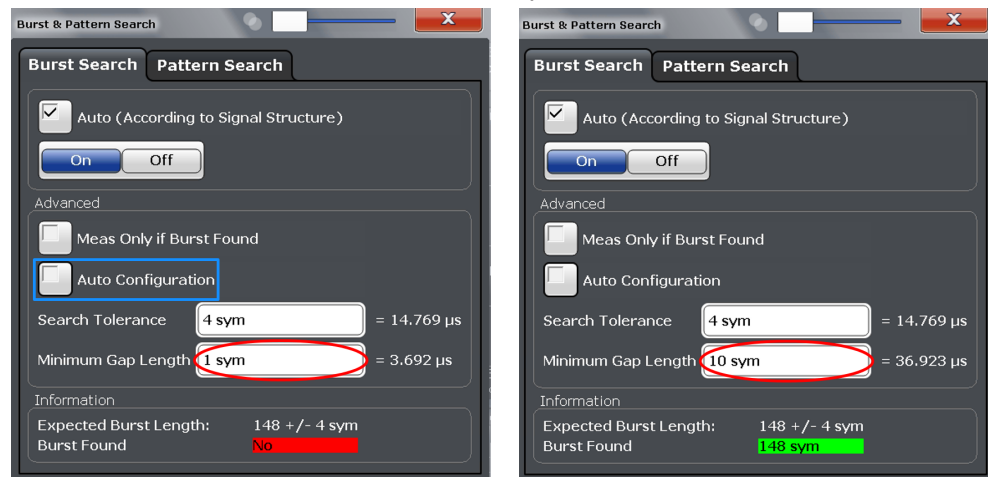


Figure 9-6: Example for adjusting the minimum gap length

For more information, see "Min Gap Length" on page 214

- **The pattern search is switched on, fails and the alignment is with reference to the pattern.**

In case the pattern search is switched on and the reference for the alignment is the pattern (and not the burst), a non-detected pattern causes the result range to be positioned at the beginning of the capture buffer. Hence, if the burst does not start right at the beginning of the capture buffer, you will see a "Burst Not Found" Message.

Solution:

- Refer to "Message: Pattern Waveform Not Found" on page 303
- Switch the pattern search off.
- Choose "Burst" as the reference for the result range alignment.

Message: Pattern Waveform Not Found

The "Pattern waveform not found" error message can have several causes:

- **The pattern is too short/ the SNR is too low**

Solution: decrease the I/Q correlation threshold in the "Pattern Search" dialog box (see "I/Q Correlation Threshold" on page 215)

- **The burst search has failed**

If burst and pattern search are active, the application looks for patterns only within the found bursts. Hence, in case the burst search fails, the pattern search will also fail.

Solution: Try one of the following:

- Make sure the burst search is successful.
- Deactivate the burst search but keep the pattern search active.

For more information, see

- ["Message: 'Burst Not Found'"](#) on page 301
- [Chapter 5.6.1, "Burst search"](#), on page 213

- **The offset of the pattern within the burst is incorrectly set**

It is possible to set a pattern offset to speed up the pattern search. The offset of the pattern would be the offset of the pattern start with respect to the start of the useful part of the burst. However, if the entered offset is not correct (within about 4 symbols of tolerance), the pattern will not be found.

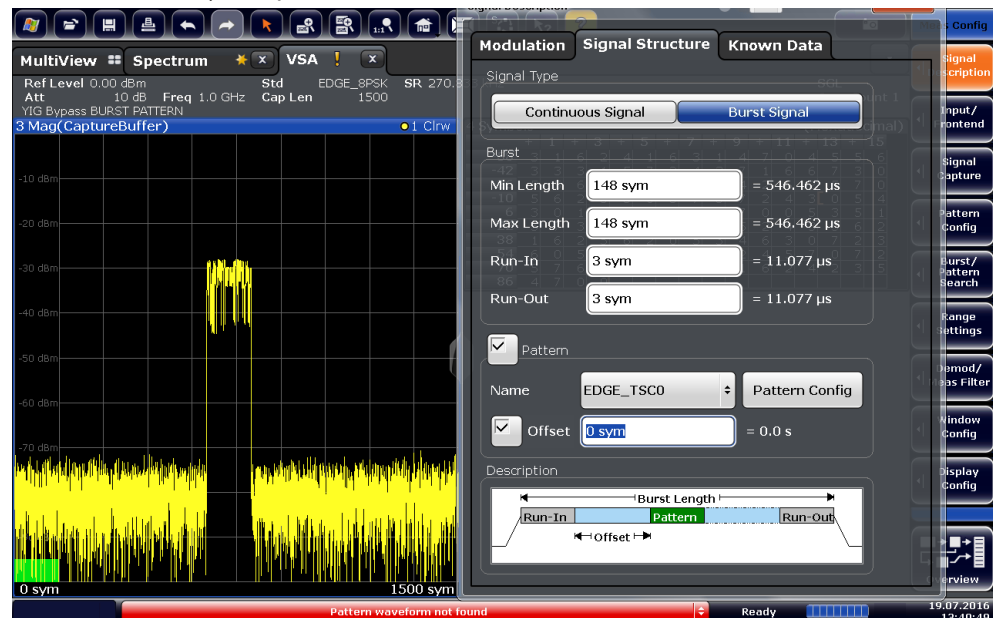


Figure 9-7: GSM EDGE burst; Pattern is actually located in the middle of the burst. The correct value for "Offset" here would be 58.

Solution: Try one of the following:

- Remove the offset ('unknown').
- Enter the correct offset (within about 4 symbols of tolerance).

For more information, see

- ["Offset"](#) on page 171

- **The specified pattern does not coincide with the pattern in your signal:**

In the R&S FSQ-K70 it is possible to search for multiple patterns at the same time. For example, in a GSM measurement, the capture buffer can be checked for all TSCs simultaneously. This is not possible in the R&S VSE-K70.

Solution:

Make sure that the correct pattern is specified in the "Signal Description" dialog.

For more information, see

- ["Pattern Settings"](#) on page 171

Message: 'Result Alignment Failed'

The result range alignment is not possible for the particular capture buffer. The result range needs I/Q data that has not been captured.

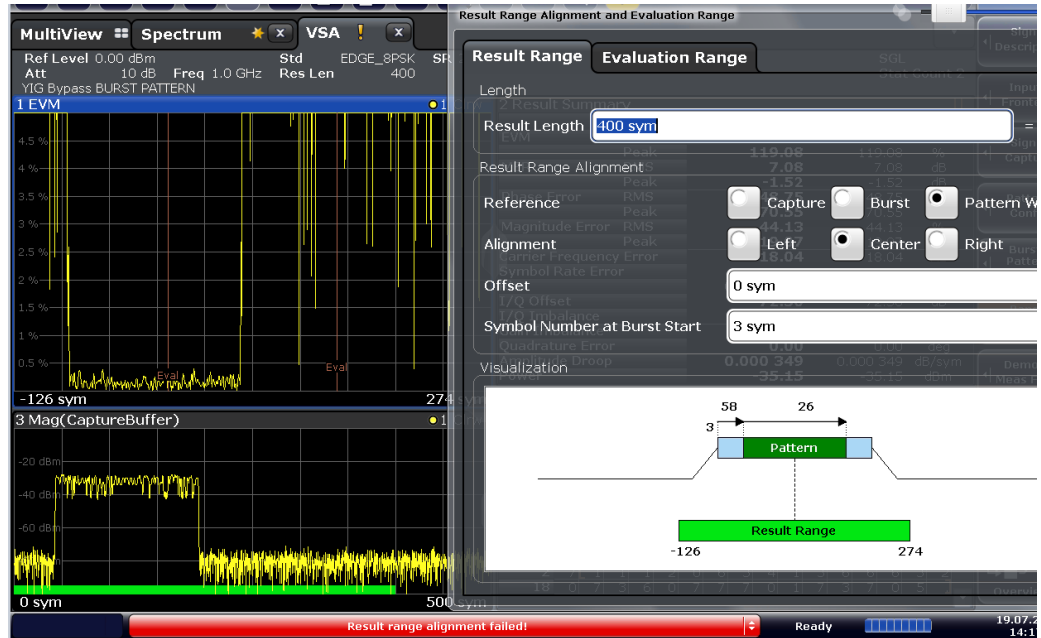


Figure 9-8: Example for failed alignment

In this screenshot, the alignment of the long result range to the burst center is not possible because there are not enough samples in the capture buffer before the burst starts. In this scenario, the trigger settings should be changed such that the burst is in the middle of the capture buffer.

Solution: Change the trigger settings and/or enlarge the capture length.

For more information, see:

- [Chapter 5.5, "Signal capture"](#), on page 205

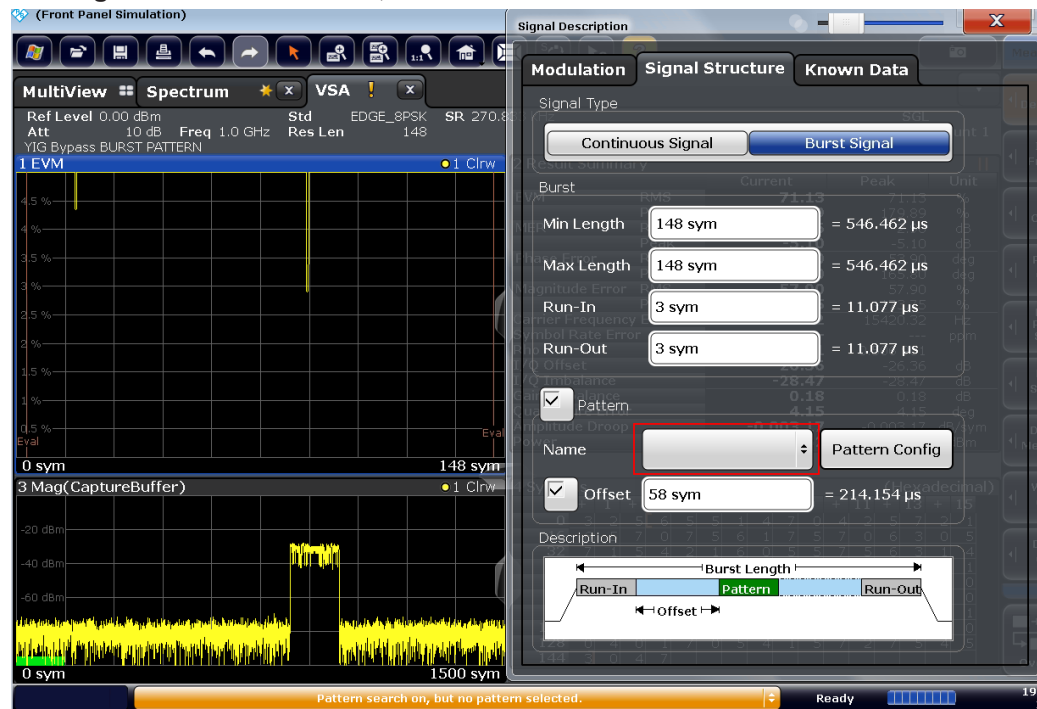
Message: 'Pattern Search On, But No Pattern Selected'

Figure 9-9: The red circle shows the place where you can specify a pattern

Solution: Select an existing pattern (or create a new pattern) that you expect to be within the signal.

For more information, see

- ["Pattern Settings"](#) on page 171
- [Chapter 7.2.2, "How to perform pattern searches"](#), on page 265

Message: 'Pattern Not (Entirely) Within Result Range'

A pattern can only be found, if it is entirely within the result range. Therefore, this error message always occurs with a "Pattern Not Found" error.

Solution: Choose the pattern as reference of your result range alignment. Then, the pattern will be forcefully part of your result range and the pattern search can succeed.

For more information, see

- [Chapter 5.7, "Result range configuration"](#), on page 222
- [Chapter 7.2.4, "How to define the result range"](#), on page 272

Message: 'Short Pattern: Pattern Search Might Fail'

The R&S VSE performs the pattern search in two stages.

- Stage 1 involves the generation of an I/Q pattern waveform by modulating the pattern symbol sequence. The I/Q pattern is then correlated with the measured signal. At positions where the correlation metric exceeds the "I/Q Correlation Threshold" the I/Q pattern is found.
- Stage 2 demodulates the measured signal at the I/Q pattern location and the transmitted symbols are checked for correctness against the pattern symbol sequence.

In case of a very short pattern, i.e. a pattern length in the order of the inter-symbol interference (ISI) duration, a number of issues can arise:

- False positive
The I/Q pattern is found at positions where the transmitted symbols differ from the pattern symbols.
Solution: Try one of the following:
 - Activate "Meas only if Pattern Symbols Correct".
 - Increase the "I/Q Correlation Threshold"
(see [Chapter 5.6.2, "Pattern search"](#), on page 215).
- False negative
The I/Q pattern search misses a position where transmitted symbols match the pattern symbols.
Solution:
 - Decrease the "I/Q Correlation Threshold"
(see ["I/Q Correlation Threshold"](#) on page 215).

In case of bursted signals the pattern search finds only the first occurrence of the I/Q pattern within each burst. If a false positive occurs in this situation (cf. case 1.) the use of "Meas only if pattern symbols correct" will not provide a satisfactory solution.

In this case do the following:

- Increase the "I/Q Correlation Threshold".
- Specify the expected position of the pattern within the burst by adjusting the "Offset" parameter.

Message: 'Sync Prefers More Valid Symbols'

Note: Note that this message does not necessarily indicate a problem. Its purpose is to inform you that you might have the opportunity to get a more stable demodulation and/or better measurement results by improving your setup.

Synchronization in the VSA application is performed in two stages: coarse synchronization that precedes the reference signal generation and fine synchronization based on the reference signal.

- The coarse synchronization stage can work data-aided (i.e. based on a known pattern) or non-data-aided (i.e. based on the unknown data symbols). The default is a non-data-aided coarse synchronization. In the case that a pattern is part of signal, the user can switch to data-aided synchronization.
- The fine synchronization stage always works data-aided.

'Sync Prefers More Valid Symbols' indicates that one of the synchronization stages has too few symbols to ensure that the synchronization is robust.

The message is given if

- Coarse Synchronization = Non-Data-Aided (User Pattern for Sync = Off):
Estimation range shorter than 40 symbols
(see [Chapter 4.5.1.2, "Estimation"](#), on page 128)
- Fine Synchronization:
Estimation range shorter than 10 symbols
(see [Chapter 4.5.1.2, "Estimation"](#), on page 128)

Solution:

- If the signal contains a pattern, set "Coarse Synchronization: Pattern".
(see ["Coarse Synchronization"](#) on page 231).

Example: measurement of a GSM EDGE pattern that has a length of 26 symbols.

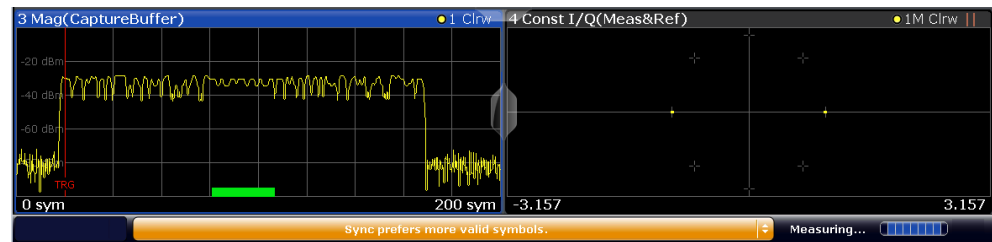


Figure 9-10: User Pattern for Sync = Off

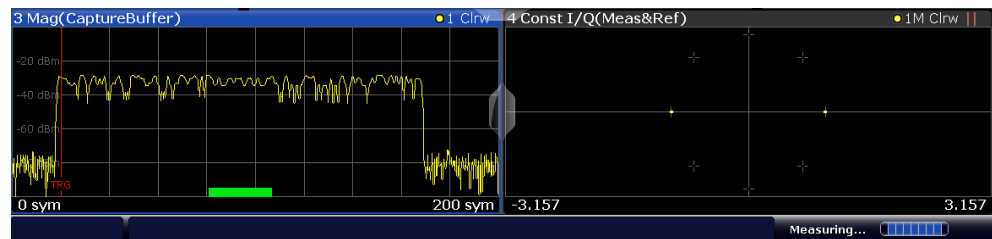


Figure 9-11: User Pattern for Sync = On

- Choose a longer "Result Range".
- If the signal is bursted and the bursts are short:
 - Make sure your "Result Range" comprises the entire burst.
 - Make sure that "Run-In/Out" is not chosen too large, since the "Run-In/Out" ranges are excluded from the synchronization.
- If the signal is bursted and contains a pattern:

Only switch off the burst search if absolutely necessary. If you need to switch it off, align your "Result Range" to the pattern, make sure it does not exceed the burst ramps and choose "Continuous Signal" as the "Signal Type" in the "Signal Description" dialog.

For more information, see

- [Chapter 4.4, "Overview of the demodulation process"](#), on page 113

Message: 'Sync Prefers Longer Pattern'

This message can only occur if the coarse synchronization is data-aided, i.e. is based on a known pattern. In case the pattern is very short, pattern-based coarse synchronization might be unstable. If demodulation is stable, e.g. you get a reasonable EVM, there is no need to change anything. Otherwise, you have two options:

- Switch to the non-pattern-based mode by setting the parameter "Coarse Synchronization: Data" (see ["Coarse Synchronization"](#) on page 231)
- If possible, use a longer pattern.

For more information, see

- [Chapter 4.4, "Overview of the demodulation process"](#), on page 113

Message: 'Result Ranges Overlap'

This message does not indicate an error. It is merely displayed to inform you that the defined result ranges in the capture buffer overlap. Thus, some captured data is evaluated more than once. For example, the same peak value may be listed several times if it is included in several result ranges, and averaging is performed on (partially) duplicate values. However, a negative influence on the measurement results is not to be expected.

9.3 Frequently asked questions

Problem: The trace is not entirely visible within the measurement window.....	309
Problem: The trace of the measurement signal is visible in the measurement window; the trace of the reference signal is not.....	309
Problem: The measurement window does not show average results.....	310
Problem: The spectrum is not displayed in the logarithmic domain.....	310
Problem: The Vector I/Q result display and the Constellation I/Q result display look different.....	311
Problem: The Constellation I/Q measurement result display has a different number of constellation points in the R&S FSQ-K70 and the R&S VSE-K70.....	311
Problem: The EVM trace looks okay, but the EVM in the result summary is significantly different.....	312
Problem: The PSK/QAM Signal shows spikes in the Frequency Error result display.	314
Question: The y-axis unit for the spectrum of the measurement signal can be chosen to be "dB". What level is this relative to?.....	315
Question: How can I get the demodulated symbols of all my GSM bursts in the capture buffer in remote control?.....	315
Question: Why do the EVM results for my FSK-modulated signal look wrong?.....	315
Question: Why doesn't my BER measurement provide results?.....	316
Problem: The I/Q skew estimate is not displayed, even though I activated the compensation in the Demodulation settings.....	316

Problem: The trace is not entirely visible within the measurement window

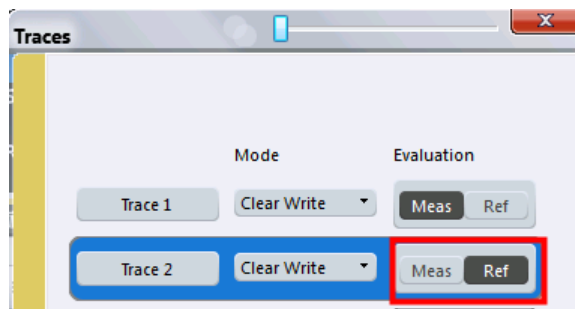
Solution:

- 1. Select the measurement window.
- 2. Select Input & Output > Amplitude and switch to the Scale tab.
- 3. Select "Auto Scale Once".

Problem: The trace of the measurement signal is visible in the measurement window; the trace of the reference signal is not

Solution:

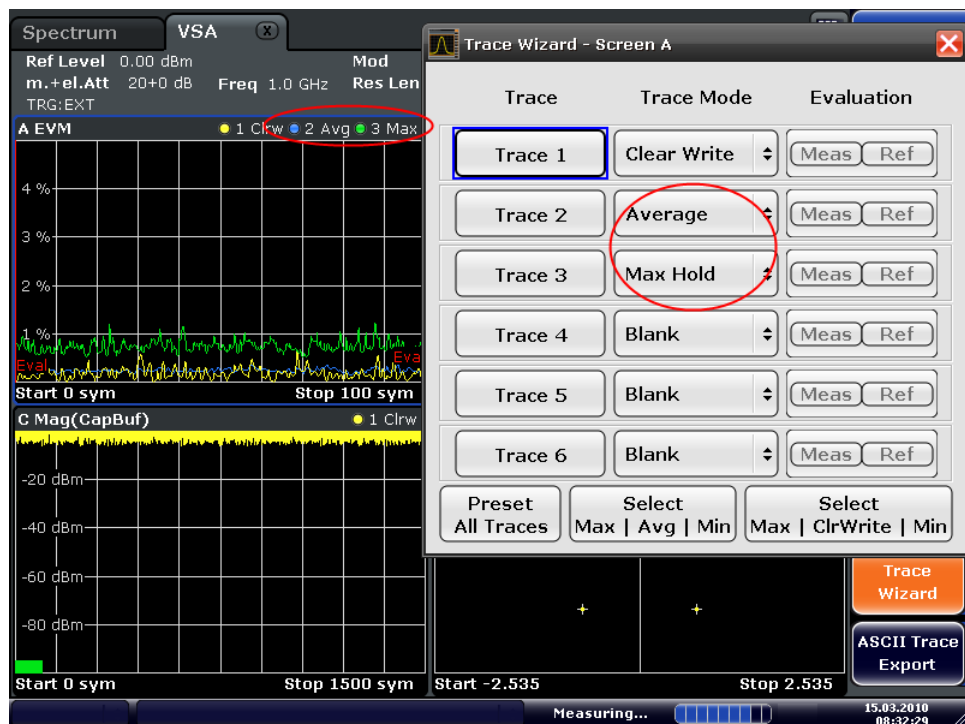
- 1. Select the measurement window.
- 2. Select "Trace > Trace".
- 3. Select a second trace, choose "Clear Write" as "Trace Mode" and toggle to "Ref" in the "Evaluation" column.



Problem: The measurement window does not show average results

Solution:

- 1. Select the measurement window.
- 2. Select "Trace > Trace".
- 3. Select a second trace and choose the preferred "Trace Mode", e.g. "Max Hold" or "Average".

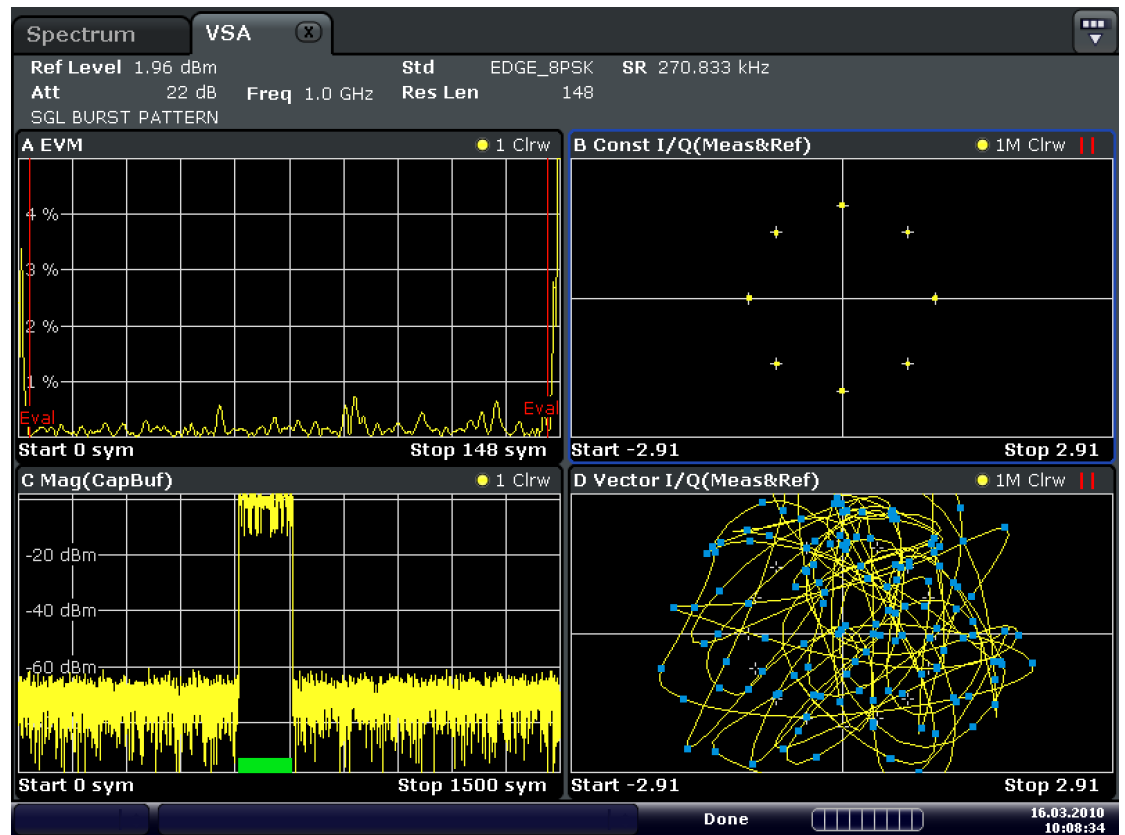


Problem: The spectrum is not displayed in the logarithmic domain

Solution:

- 1. Select the measurement window.
- 2. Select "Input & Output > Amplitude".
- 3. Switch to the Unit"Unit" tab.
- 5. For the "Y-Axis Unit", select dB.

Problem: The Vector I/Q result display and the Constellation I/Q result display look different



Date: 16.MAR.2010 10:08:34

Reason:

- The Vector I/Q diagram shows the measurement signal after the measurement filter and synchronization.
- The Constellation I/Q diagram shows the de-rotated constellation (i.e. for a $\pi/4$ -DQPSK, 4 instead of 8 points are displayed). The inter-symbol interference has been removed.

In case the measurement filter does not remove the inter-symbol interference, the windows show measurements that are significantly different.

Problem: The Constellation I/Q measurement result display has a different number of constellation points in the R&S FSQ-K70 and the R&S VSE-K70

Reason:

In the FSQ-K70, the Constellation I/Q measurement displays the symbol instants of the Vector I/Q measurement. Hence, this is a rotated constellation, e.g. for a $\pi/4$ -DQPSK, 8 points are displayed.

In the -K70, the Constellation I/Q diagram shows the de-rotated constellation (i.e. for a $\pi/4$ -DQPSK, 4 instead of 8 points are displayed). The inter-symbol interference has been removed.

Note: The result display "I/Q Constellation (Rotated)" displays the rotated constellation, as the FSQ-K70 does.

For details on the Constellation I/Q diagram in the R&S VSE-K70, see [Chapter 3.2.5, "Constellation I/Q"](#), on page 31.

Table 9-1: Constellation I/Q and Vector I/Q for pi/4-DQPSK modulation

R&S FSQ-K70	R&S VSE-K70

Problem: The EVM trace looks okay, but the EVM in the result summary is significantly different

Solution:

- Make sure that the position of the "Evaluation Lines" is reasonable. The Result Summary only evaluates sample instants that are within the evaluation lines. Hence, in the case the "Result Range" covers the burst ramps, it is important to adjust the "Evaluation Range" appropriately.

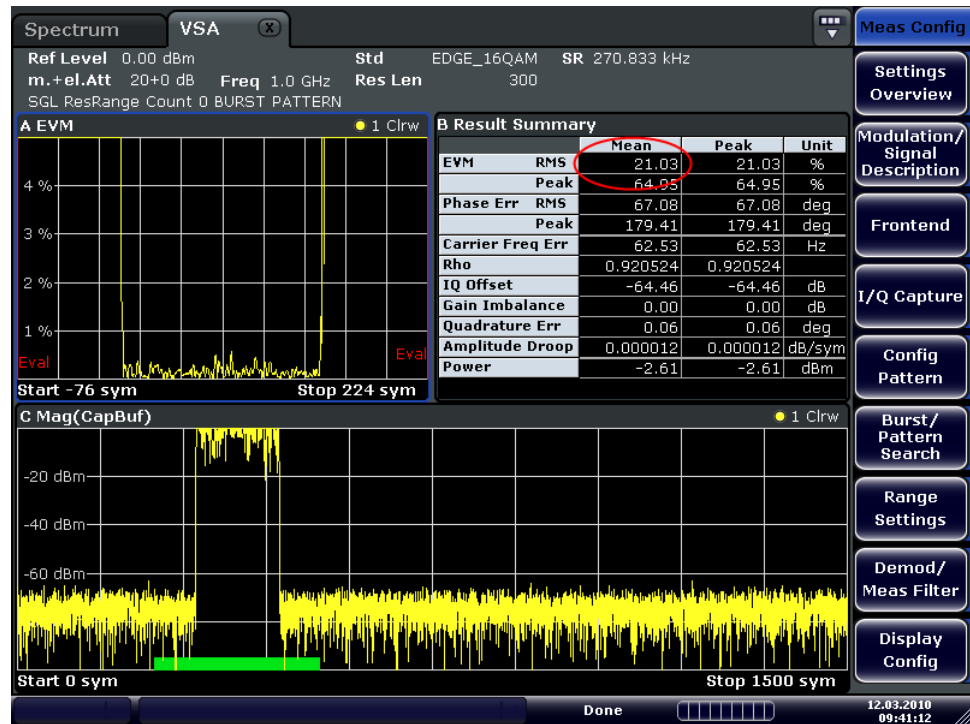


Figure 9-12: Problem: EVM in result summary does not correspond with trace display

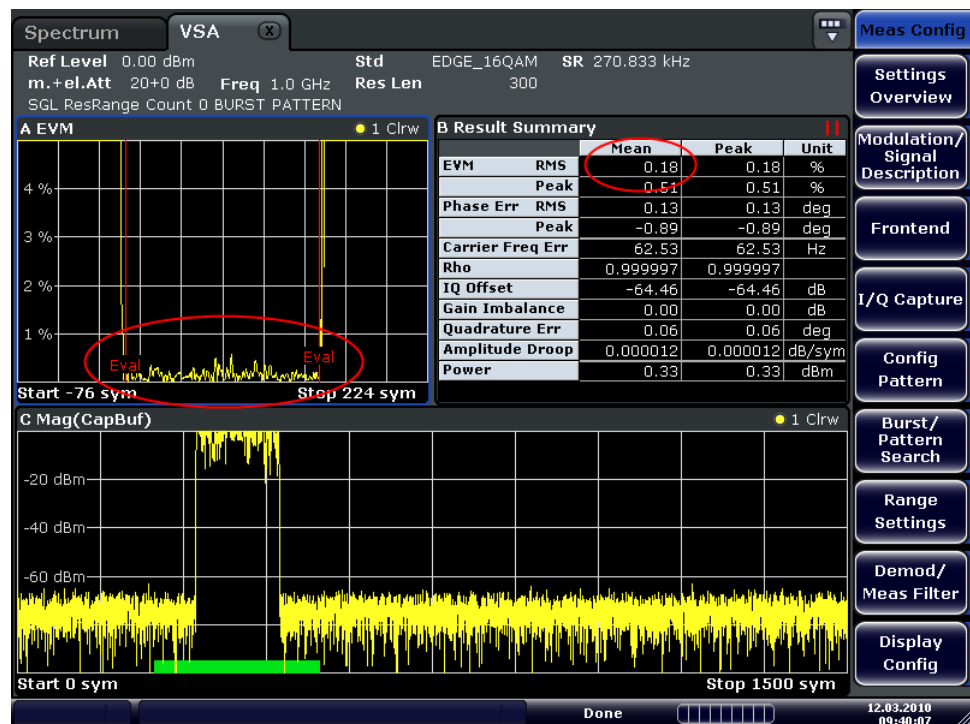
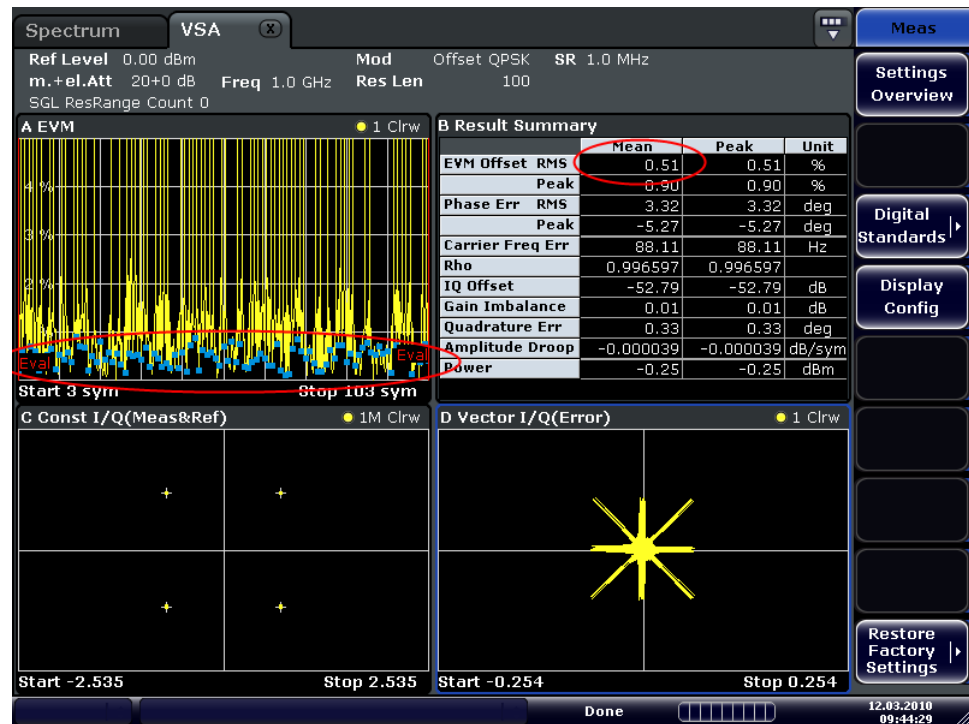


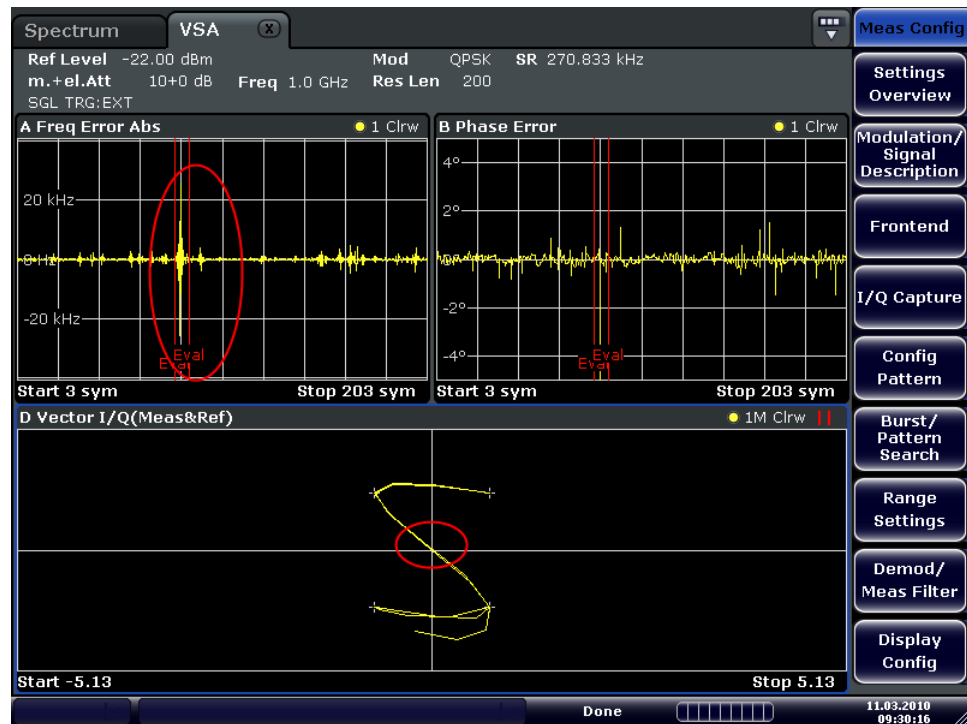
Figure 9-13: Solution: Result Summary with correct evaluation range setting

- Make sure that the same samples are evaluated. By default, the EVM trace displays all sample instants, e.g. if the sample rate is 4, the EVM trace shows 4 samples per symbol. The Result Summary does not automatically evaluate all sample

instants. E.g. for a PSK modulation, by default only symbol instants contribute to the EVM result.



Problem: The PSK/QAM Signal shows spikes in the Frequency Error result display



Solution:

These spikes are usually uncritical and are caused by zero-transitions in the I/Q Plane.

Question: The y-axis unit for the spectrum of the measurement signal can be chosen to be "dB". What level is this relative to?

Answer:

Spectrum (Reallmag, Meas&Ref) calculates the FFT of the result Reallmag(Meas&Ref). Reallmag(Meas&Ref) has the unit "none". In this case, "none" means the measured signal has been scaled such that it matches the ideal corresponding reference signal as well as possible. The reference signal in turn is scaled such that $\max(\text{abs}(\text{at symbol instants})) = 1.0$.

Question: How can I get the demodulated symbols of all my GSM bursts in the capture buffer in remote control?

Answer:

Use the following remote commands:

```
:SENSe1:DDEMod:PRESet 'GSM_NB'
```

Load the GSM standard.

```
:SENSe1:DDEMod:RLENgth 10000 SYM
```

Enlarge the capture buffer length such that all the bursts you want to demodulate can be seen within the capture buffer.

```
:INITiate1:CONTinuous OFF
```

Go to single sweep mode.

```
:SENSe1:SWEep:COUNT 0
```

Set the "Statistic Count" to "Auto" mode.

```
:INITiate1:IMMediate
```

Do single sweep.

```
:SENSe1:SWEep:COUNT:CURRENT?
```

Query the number of demodulated bursts within the capture buffer.

```
For n = 1:NumberOfBursts
    :SENSe1:DDEMod:SEARch:MBURst:CALC n
    :TRACe4? TRACe1 'Query the result symbols in window D
End
```

Step through all bursts and query the demodulated symbols.

Question: Why do the EVM results for my FSK-modulated signal look wrong?

Answer:

For an FSK-modulated signal, the signal processing differs to an PSK/QAM/MSK-modulated signal. The estimation model does not minimize the EVM but the error of the instantaneous frequency (see [Chapter 4.5.2.1, "Error model"](#), on page 140). Therefore, the measurement value that corresponds to the EVM value for FSK is the Frequency Error (Absolute/Relative). (Source Type: Modulation Error; Result Type: Frequency Error (Absolute/Relative))

Question: Why doesn't my BER measurement provide results?

As a prerequisite for the BER measurement, the R&S VSE VSA application must know which bit sequences may occur. This data can be provided in a known data file (see [Chapter 7.2.3.2, "How to create known data files"](#), on page 270). If the measurement fails despite a loaded known data file, check the following issues:

- If you used an external reference during recording and there is no pattern within the signal, phase ambiguities might have been missed during recording.
- If you used a trigger during recording and more than one measurement was performed within the capture buffer, the required sequence may not have been recorded. The recording tool only records the first result range within the capture buffer.

Problem: The I/Q skew estimate is not displayed, even though I activated the compensation in the Demodulation settings**Possible reasons:**

- Phase ambiguities that are not a multiple of $\pi/2$ cannot be resolved. Thus, to measure I/Q skew for an 8PSK modulation, for example, it is essential to provide an absolute phase reference. You can provide this reference using a pattern.
- If you are providing the I/Q skew by a signal generator, make sure the constellation in your generator matches the constellation in the R&S VSE VSA application, including the absolute phase.
- I/Q skew cannot be determined for signals whose constellation points all have the same I or Q values, for example using BPSK modulation. In this case, no value is available for the I/Q skew result in the result summary.

10 Remote commands for VSA

The following commands are required to perform measurements in VSA in a remote environment.

It is assumed that the R&S VSE has already been set up for remote control in a network as described in the R&S VSE User Manual.

General R&S VSE Remote Commands

The application-independent remote commands for general tasks on the R&S VSE are also available for R&S VSE VSA application and are described in the R&S VSE Base Software User Manual. In particular, this comprises the following functionality:

- Controlling instruments and capturing data
- Managing Settings and Results
- Setting Up the Instrument
- Using the Status Register

Channel-specific commands

Apart from a few general commands on the R&S VSE, most commands refer to the currently active channel. Thus, always remember to activate a VSA channel before starting a remote program for a VSA measurement.

The following tasks specific to R&S VSE VSA application are described here:

• Introduction	317
• Common suffixes	322
• Activating VSA measurements	322
• Configuring VSA	323
• Analysis	442
• Configuring the result display	467
• Retrieving results	484
• Status reporting system	514
• Programming examples	525

10.1 Introduction

Commands are program messages that a controller (e.g. a PC) sends to the instrument or software. They operate its functions ('setting commands' or 'events') and request information ('query commands'). Some commands can only be used in one way, others work in two ways (setting and query). If not indicated otherwise, the commands can be used for settings and queries.

The syntax of a SCPI command consists of a header and, usually, one or more parameters. To use a command as a query, you have to append a question mark after the last header element, even if the command contains a parameter.

A header contains one or more keywords, separated by a colon. Header and parameters are separated by a "white space" (ASCII code 0 to 9, 11 to 32 decimal, e.g. blank). If there is more than one parameter for a command, they are separated by a comma from one another.

Only the most important characteristics that you need to know when working with SCPI commands are described here. For a more complete description, refer to the user manual of the R&S VSE.



Remote command examples

Note that some remote command examples mentioned in this general introduction are possibly not supported by this particular application.

10.1.1 Conventions used in descriptions

The following conventions are used in the remote command descriptions:

- **Command usage**
If not specified otherwise, commands can be used both for setting and for querying parameters.
If a command can be used for setting or querying only, or if it initiates an event, the usage is stated explicitly.
- **Parameter usage**
If not specified otherwise, a parameter can be used to set a value and it is the result of a query.
Parameters required only for setting are indicated as **Setting parameters**.
Parameters required only to refine a query are indicated as **Query parameters**.
Parameters that are only returned as the result of a query are indicated as **Return values**.
- **Conformity**
Commands that are taken from the SCPI standard are indicated as **SCPI confirmed**. All commands used by the R&S VSE follow the SCPI syntax rules.
- **Asynchronous commands**
A command which does not automatically finish executing before the next command starts executing (overlapping command) is indicated as an **Asynchronous command**.
- **Reset values (*RST)**
Default parameter values that are used directly after resetting the instrument (*RST command) are indicated as ***RST** values, if available.
- **Default unit**
The default unit is used for numeric values if no other unit is provided with the parameter.
- **Manual operation**
If the result of a remote command can also be achieved in manual operation, a link to the description is inserted.

10.1.2 Long and short form

The keywords have a long and a short form. You can use either the long or the short form, but no other abbreviations of the keywords.

The short form is emphasized in uppercase letters. Note however, that this emphasis only serves the purpose to distinguish the short from the long form in the manual. For the instrument, the case does not matter.

Example:

`SENSe:FREQuency:CENTer` is the same as `SENS:FREQ:CENT`.

10.1.3 Numeric suffixes

Some keywords have a numeric suffix if the command can be applied to multiple instances of an object. In that case, the suffix selects a particular instance (e.g. a measurement window).

Numeric suffixes are indicated by angular brackets (<n>) next to the keyword.

If you do not quote a suffix for keywords that support one, a 1 is assumed.

Example:

`DISPlay[:WINDow<1...4>]:ZOOM:STATe` enables the zoom in a particular measurement window, selected by the suffix at `WINDow`.

`DISPlay:WINDow4:ZOOM:STATe ON` refers to window 4.

10.1.4 Optional keywords

Some keywords are optional and are only part of the syntax because of SCPI compliance. You can include them in the header or not.



If an optional keyword has a numeric suffix and you need to use the suffix, you have to include the optional keyword. Otherwise, the suffix of the missing keyword is assumed to be the value 1.

Optional keywords are emphasized with square brackets.

Example:

Without a numeric suffix in the optional keyword:

`[SENSe:]FREQuency:CENTer` is the same as `FREQuency:CENTer`

With a numeric suffix in the optional keyword:

`DISPlay[:WINDow<1...4>]:ZOOM:STATe`

`DISPlay:ZOOM:STATe ON` enables the zoom in window 1 (no suffix).

`DISPlay:WINDow4:ZOOM:STATe ON` enables the zoom in window 4.

10.1.5 Alternative keywords

A vertical stroke indicates alternatives for a specific keyword. You can use both keywords to the same effect.

Example:

```
[SENSe:]BANDwidth|BWIDth[:RESolution]
```

In the short form without optional keywords, `BAND 1MHZ` would have the same effect as `BWID 1MHZ`.

10.1.6 SCPI parameters

Many commands feature one or more parameters.

If a command supports more than one parameter, they are separated by a comma.

Example:

```
LAYout:ADD:WINDow Spectrum,LEFT,MTABLE
```

Parameters can have different forms of values.

- [Numeric values](#)..... 320
- [Boolean](#)..... 321
- [Character data](#)..... 321
- [Character strings](#)..... 322
- [Block data](#)..... 322

10.1.6.1 Numeric values

Numeric values can be entered in any form, i.e. with sign, decimal point or exponent. For physical quantities, you can also add the unit. If the unit is missing, the command uses the basic unit.

Example:

With unit: `SENSe:FREQuency:CENTer 1GHZ`

Without unit: `SENSe:FREQuency:CENTer 1E9` would also set a frequency of 1 GHz.

Values exceeding the resolution of the instrument are rounded up or down.

If the number you have entered is not supported (e.g. for discrete steps), the command returns an error.

Instead of a number, you can also set numeric values with a text parameter in special cases.

- MIN/MAX
Defines the minimum or maximum numeric value that is supported.
- DEF
Defines the default value.

- **UP/DOWN**
Increases or decreases the numeric value by one step. The step size depends on the setting. Sometimes, you can customize the step size with a corresponding command.

Querying numeric values

When you query numeric values, the system returns a number. For physical quantities, it applies the basic unit (e.g. Hz for frequencies). The number of digits after the decimal point depends on the type of numeric value.

Example:

Setting: `SENSe:FREQuency:CENTer 1GHZ`

Query: `SENSe:FREQuency:CENTer?` would return `1E9`

Sometimes, numeric values are returned as text.

- **INF/NINF**
Infinity or negative infinity. Represents the numeric values 9.9E37 or -9.9E37.
- **NAN**
Not a number. Represents the numeric value 9.91E37. NAN is returned if errors occur.

10.1.6.2 Boolean

Boolean parameters represent two states. The "on" state (logically true) is represented by "ON" or the numeric value 1. The "off" state (logically untrue) is represented by "OFF" or the numeric value 0.

Querying Boolean parameters

When you query Boolean parameters, the system returns either the value 1 ("ON") or the value 0 ("OFF").

Example:

Setting: `DISPlay:WINDow:ZOOM:STATe ON`

Query: `DISPlay:WINDow:ZOOM:STATe?` would return `1`

10.1.6.3 Character data

Character data follows the syntactic rules of keywords. You can enter text using a short or a long form. For more information, see [Chapter 10.1.2, "Long and short form"](#), on page 319.

Querying text parameters

When you query text parameters, the system returns its short form.

Example:

Setting: SENSE:BANDwidth:RESolution:TYPE NORMal

Query: SENSE:BANDwidth:RESolution:TYPE? would return NORM

10.1.6.4 Character strings

Strings are alphanumeric characters. They have to be in straight quotation marks. You can use a single quotation mark (') or a double quotation mark (").

Example:

INSTRument:DELeTe 'Spectrum'

10.1.6.5 Block data

Block data is a format which is suitable for the transmission of large amounts of data.

The ASCII character # introduces the data block. The next number indicates how many of the following digits describe the length of the data block. The data bytes follow. During the transmission of these data bytes, all end or other control signs are ignored until all bytes are transmitted. #0 specifies a data block of indefinite length. The use of the indefinite format requires an NL^END message to terminate the data block. This format is useful when the length of the transmission is not known or if speed or other considerations prevent segmentation of the data into blocks of definite length.

10.2 Common suffixes

In the R&S VSE VSA application, the following common suffixes are used in remote commands:

Table 10-1: Common suffixes used in remote commands in the R&S VSE VSA application

Suffix	Value range	Description
<m>	1 to 4	Marker
<n>	1 to x	Window (in the currently selected channel)
<t>	1 to 6	Trace
	1 to 8	Limit line

10.3 Activating VSA measurements

VSA measurements require a special application in the R&S VSE. The common commands for configuring and controlling measurement channels, as well as blocks and sequences, are also used in the R&S VSE VSA application.

They are described in the R&S VSE base software user manual.

10.4 Configuring VSA

• Restoring the default configuration (preset).....	323
• Digital standards.....	323
• Signal description.....	326
• Configuring data input.....	352
• Frontend settings.....	390
• Signal capture.....	405
• Triggering measurements.....	409
• Configuring bursts and patterns.....	415
• Defining the result range.....	423
• Demodulation settings.....	426
• Measurement filter settings.....	435
• Defining the evaluation range.....	437
• Adjusting settings automatically.....	438

10.4.1 Restoring the default configuration (preset)

Useful commands for restoring default settings described elsewhere:

- `[SENSe:] DDEMod:FACTory[:VALue]` on page 324

Remote commands exclusive to restoring the default configuration:

<code>SYSTem:PRESet:CHANnel[:EXEC]</code>	323
---	-----

`SYSTem:PRESet:CHANnel[:EXEC]`

Restores the default software settings in the current channel.

Use `INST:SEL` to select the channel.

Example:

```
INST:SEL 'Spectrum2'
Selects the channel for "Spectrum2".
SYST:PRESet:CHAN:EXEC
Restores the factory default settings to the "Spectrum2" channel.
```

Usage: Event

Manual operation: See "[Preset Channel](#)" on page 163

10.4.2 Digital standards

Various predefined settings files for common digital standards are provided for use with the VSA application. In addition, you can create your own settings files for user-specific measurements.

Manual configuration of digital standards is described in [Chapter 5.2, "Configuration according to digital standards"](#), on page 163.

[SENSe:]DDEMod:FACTory[:VALue].....	324
[SENSe:]DDEMod:PRESet[:STANdard].....	324
[SENSe:]DDEMod:STANdard:COMMeNt.....	325
[SENSe:]DDEMod:STANdard:DELeTe.....	325
[SENSe:]DDEMod:STANdard:PRESet[:VALue].....	325
[SENSe:]DDEMod:STANdard:SAVE.....	325

[SENSe:]DDEMod:FACTory[:VALue] <Factory>

Restores the factory settings of standards or patterns for the VSA application.

Setting parameters:

<Factory> ALL | STANdard | PATTeRn

ALL

Restores both standards and patterns.

*RST: ALL

Example: :SENS:DDEM:FACT GST

Usage: Setting only

Manual operation: See ["Restore Standard Files"](#) on page 165

[SENSe:]DDEMod:PRESet[:STANdard] <Standard>

Selects an automatic setting of all modulation parameters according to a standardized transmission method or a user-defined transmission method. The standardized transmission methods are available in the software as predefined standards.

Parameters:

<Standard> Specifies the file name that contains the transmission method without the extension. For user-defined standards, the file path must be included. Default standards predefined by Rohde&Schwarz do not require a path definition. A list of predefined standards (including short forms) is provided in the annex (see [Chapter D, "Predefined standards and settings"](#), on page 546).

Example: DDEM:PRES 'TETRA_NDDOWN'
Switches the predefined digital standard "TETRA_DiscontinuousDownlink" on.
DDEM:PRES 'C:\R_S\Instr\usr\standards\USER_GSM'
Switches the user-defined digital standard "USER_GSM" on.

Example: See [Chapter 10.9.2, "Measurement example 2: GSM EDGE burst measurement based on a digital standard"](#), on page 527.

Manual operation: See ["Load Standard"](#) on page 164

[SENSe:]DDEMod:STANdard:COMMeNt <Comment>

Enters the comment for a new standard. The comment is stored with the standard and is only displayed in the selection menu (manual operation). In remote control, the string is deleted after the standard has been stored, allowing a new comment to be entered for the next standard. In this case a blank string is returned when for the query.

Parameters:
<Comment>

Manual operation: See ["Comment"](#) on page 164

[SENSe:]DDEMod:STANdard:DELeTe <FileName>

Deletes a specified digital standard file in the vector signal analysis.

Setting parameters:

<FileName> File name including the path for the digital standard file

Example: SENS:DDEM:STAN:DEL 'C:\path\standardname'

Usage: Setting only

Manual operation: See ["Delete Standard"](#) on page 165

[SENSe:]DDEMod:STANdard:PRESet[:VALue]

Restores the default settings of the currently selected standard.

Usage: Event

[SENSe:]DDEMod:STANdard:SAVE <FileName>

Stores the current settings of the vector signal analysis as a new user-defined digital standard. If the name of the digital standard is already in use, an error message is output and a new name has to be selected. It is recommended that you define a comment before storing the standard.

Setting parameters:

<FileName> The path and file name to which the settings are stored.

Example: DDEM:STAN:COMM 'GSM_AccessBurst with Pattern'
Defines a comment for the settings.
DDEM:STAN:SAVE 'C:
\R_S\Instr\usr\standards\USER_GSM'
Stores the settings in the user-defined digital standard
"USER_GSM".

Example: See [Chapter 10.9.3, "Measurement example 3: user-defined pattern search and limit check"](#), on page 530.

Usage: Setting only

Manual operation: See ["Save Standard"](#) on page 165

10.4.3 Signal description

The signal description provides information on the expected input signal, which optimizes pattern and burst detection and the calculation of the ideal reference signal.

Manual configuration of the signal description is described in [Chapter 5.3, "Signal description"](#), on page 165.

- [Modulation](#).....326
- [Signal structure](#)..... 335
- [Frame structure](#).....338
- [Known data](#)..... 349

10.4.3.1 Modulation

The modulation settings vary depending on the selected modulation type; in particular, FSK modulation provides some additional settings.

CALCulate<n>:FSK:DEViation:REFerence:RELative	326
CALCulate<n>:FSK:DEViation:REFerence[:VALue]	327
[SENSe:]DDEMod:APSK:NSTate	327
[SENSe:]DDEMod:ASK:NSTate	327
[SENSe:]DDEMod:FILTer:ALPHa	328
[SENSe:]DDEMod:FILTer[:STATe]	328
[SENSe:]DDEMod:FORMat	328
[SENSe:]DDEMod:FSK:NSTate	329
[SENSe:]DDEMod:MAPPing:CATalog?	329
[SENSe:]DDEMod:MAPPing[:VALue]	330
[SENSe:]DDEMod:MSK:FORMat	330
[SENSe:]DDEMod:PSK:FORMat	330
[SENSe:]DDEMod:PSK:NSTate	331
[SENSe:]DDEMod:QAM:FORMat	331
[SENSe:]DDEMod:QAM:NSTate	332
[SENSe:]DDEMod:QPSK:FORMat	332
[SENSe:]DDEMod:SRATe	333
[SENSe:]DDEMod:TFILTer:ALPHa	333
[SENSe:]DDEMod:TFILTer:NAME	333
[SENSe:]DDEMod:TFILTer[:STATe]	334
[SENSe:]DDEMod:TFILTer:USER	334
[SENSe:]DDEMod:USER:NAME	334

CALCulate<n>:FSK:DEViation:REFerence:RELative <FSKRefDev>

Defines the deviation to the reference frequency for FSK modulation as a multiple of the symbol rate.

Suffix:

<n> 1..n
 [Window](#)

Parameters:

<FSKRefDev> Range: 0.1 to 60
 *RST: 1
 Default unit: none

Manual operation: See "[FSK Ref Deviation \(FSK only\)](#)" on page 168

CALCulate<n>:FSK:DEVIation:REFErence[:VALue] <FSKRefDevAbsRes>

Defines the deviation to the reference frequency for FSK modulation as an absolute value in Hz.

Suffix:

<n> 1..n
[Window](#)

Parameters:

<FSKRefDevAbsRes> Range: 10.0 to 256e9
 *RST: 100e9
 Default unit: HZ

Manual operation: See "[FSK Ref Deviation \(FSK only\)](#)" on page 168

[SENSe:]DDEMod:APSK:NState <APSKNstate>

Defines the specific demodulation mode for APSK.

Parameters:

<APSKNstate> 16 | 32
16
 16APSK
32
 32APSK
 *RST: 16

Example:

```
DDEMod:FORM APSK
Switch APSK demodulation on.
DDEMod:APSK:NSt 32
Switch 32APSK demodulation on.
```

Manual operation: See "[Modulation Order](#)" on page 167

[SENSe:]DDEMod:ASK:NState <ASKNstate>

This command defines the specific demodulation mode for ASK.

Parameters:

<ASKNstate> 2 | 4
2
 OOK

4
4ASK
*RST: 2

Example:

DDEM:FORM ASK
Switch ASK demodulation on.
DDEMd:ASK:NST 2
Switch OOK demodulation on.

Manual operation: See "[Modulation Order](#)" on page 167

[SENSe:]DDEMod:FILTer:ALPHa <MeasFilterAlphaBT>

Determines the filter characteristic (ALPHA/BT).

Parameters:

<MeasFilterAlphaBT> Range: 0.03 to 1.0
Increment: 0.01
*RST: 0.22

Example:

DDEM:FILT:ALPH 0.5
Sets ALPHA/BT to 0.5

[SENSe:]DDEMod:FILTer[:STATe] <State>

Defines whether the input signal that is evaluated is filtered by the measurement filter. This command has no effect on the transmit filter.

Parameters:

<State> **ON | 1**
[SENSe:]DDEMod:MFILTer:AUTO is activated.
OFF | 0
The input signal is not filtered. [SENSe:]DDEMod:MFILTer:AUTO is deactivated.

[SENSe:]DDEMod:FORMat <Group>

Selects the digital demodulation mode.

Parameters:

<Group> MSK | PSK | QAM | QPSK | FSK | ASK | APSK | UQAM
QPSK
Quad Phase Shift Key
PSK
Phase Shift Key
MSK
Minimum Shift Key
QAM
Quadrature Amplitude Modulation

FSK

Frequency Shift Key

ASK

Amplitude Shift Keying

APSK

Amplitude Phase Shift Keying

UQAM

User-defined modulation (loaded from file, see [SENSe:] DDEMod:USER:NAME on page 334)

Example:

SENS:DDEM:FORM QAM

Example:See [Chapter 10.9.1, "Measurement example 1: user-defined measurement of continuous QPSK signal"](#), on page 525.**Example:**See [Chapter 10.9.3, "Measurement example 3: user-defined pattern search and limit check"](#), on page 530.**Manual operation:**See ["Modulation Type"](#) on page 166See ["Load User Modulation"](#) on page 167**[SENSe:]DDEMod:FSK:NState <FSKNstate>**

Defines the demodulation of the FSK modulation scheme.

Parameters:

<FSKNstate> 2 | 4 | 8 | 16

2

2FSK

4

4FSK

8

8FSK

16

16FSK

*RST: 2

Manual operation:See ["Modulation Order"](#) on page 167**[SENSe:]DDEMod:MAPPING:CATalog?**

Queries the names of all mappings that are available for the current modulation type and order. A mapping describes the assignment of constellation points to symbols.

Return values:

<Mappings> <list>

A comma-separated list of strings, with one string for each mapping name.

- Example:** `:SENSe:DDEMod:MAPPING:CATalog?`
Result:
`'CDMA2K_FWD', 'DVB_S2', 'GRAY', 'NATURAL', 'WCDMA'`
- Example:** See [Chapter 10.9.1, "Measurement example 1: user-defined measurement of continuous QPSK signal"](#), on page 525.
- Usage:** Query only
- Manual operation:** See ["Modulation Mapping"](#) on page 168

[SENSe:]DDEMod:MAPPING[:VALue] <Mapping>

Selects the mapping for digital demodulation. The mapping describes the assignment of constellation points to symbols.

Parameters:

<Mapping> To obtain a list of available symbol mappings for the current modulation type use the `[SENSe:]DDEMod:MAPPING:CATalog??` query.

Example: `SENS:DDEM:MAPP 'GSM'`
 Sets mapping to GSM.

Example: See [Chapter 10.9.1, "Measurement example 1: user-defined measurement of continuous QPSK signal"](#), on page 525.

Example: See [Chapter 10.9.3, "Measurement example 3: user-defined pattern search and limit check"](#), on page 530.

Manual operation: See ["Modulation Mapping"](#) on page 168

[SENSe:]DDEMod:MSK:FORMat <MSKformat>

Defines the specific demodulation order for MSK.

Parameters:

<MSKformat> TYPE1 | TYPE2 | NORMal | DIFFerential

TYPE1 | NORMal

Demodulation order MSK is used.

TYPE2 | DIFFerential

Demodulation order DMSK is used.

Manual operation: See ["Modulation Order"](#) on page 167

[SENSe:]DDEMod:PSK:FORMat <PSKformat>

Together with `DDEMod:PSK:NST`, this command defines the demodulation order for PSK (see also `[SENSe:]DDEMod:PSK:NSTate` on page 331). Depending on the demodulation format and state, the following orders are available:

NSTate	<PSKformat>	Order
2	NORMal	BPSK
2	NPI2	Pi/2-BPSK
2	MNPI2	-Pi/2-BPSK
2	DPI2	Pi/2-DBPSK
8	NORMal	8PSK
8	DIFFerential	D8PSK
8	N3Pi8	3pi/8-8PSK (EDGE)
8	PI8D8PSK	Pi/8-D8PSK

Parameters:

<PSKformat> NORMal | DIFFerential | N3Pi8 | PI8D8psk | NPI2 | DPI2 | MNPI2

Manual operation: See "[Modulation Order](#)" on page 167

[SENSe:]DDEMod:PSK:NSTate <PSKNstate>

Together with DDEMod:PSK:FORMat, this command defines the demodulation order for PSK (see also [[SENSe:\]DDEMod:PSK:FORMat](#) on page 330).

Parameters:

<PSKNstate> 2 | 8
 *RST: 2

Manual operation: See "[Modulation Order](#)" on page 167

[SENSe:]DDEMod:QAM:FORMat <QAMformat>

Defines the specific demodulation order for QAM.

Parameters:

<QAMformat> NORMal | DIFFerential | NPI4 | MNPI4

NORMal
 Demodulation order QAM is used.

DIFFerential
 Demodulation order DQAM is used.

NPI4
 Demodulation order $\pi/4$ -16QAM is used.

MNPI4
 Demodulation order $-\pi/4$ -32QAM is used.

Manual operation: See "[Modulation Order](#)" on page 167

[SENSe:]DDEMod:QAM:NState <QAMNState>

Defines the demodulation order for QAM.

<QAMNState>	Order
16	16QAM
16	Pi/4-16QAM
32	32QAM
32	Pi/4-32QAM
64	64QAM
128	128QAM
256	256QAM
512	512QAM
1024	1024QAM

Parameters:

<QAMNState>

Manual operation: See "[Modulation Order](#)" on page 167

[SENSe:]DDEMod:QPSK:FormAt <QPSKformat>

Defines the demodulation order for QPSK.

Parameters:

<QPSKformat> NORMAL | DIFFerential | NPI4 | DPI4 | OFFSet | SOFFset | N3PI4

NORMAL

Demodulation order QPSK is used.

DIFFerential

Demodulation order DQPSK is used.

NPI4

Demodulation order $\pi/4$ QPSK is used.

DPI4

Demodulation order $\pi/4$ DQPSK is used.

OFFSet

Demodulation order OQPSK is used.

N3PI4

Demodulation order $3\pi/4$ QPSK is used.

SOFFset

Shaped Offset QPSK

- Example:** DDEM:FORM QPSK
Switches QPSK demodulation on.
DDEM:QPSK:FORM DPI4
Switches $\pi/4$ DQPSK demodulation order on.
- Example:** See [Chapter 10.9.1, "Measurement example 1: user-defined measurement of continuous QPSK signal"](#), on page 525.
- Example:** See [Chapter 10.9.3, "Measurement example 3: user-defined pattern search and limit check"](#), on page 530.
- Manual operation:** See ["Modulation Order"](#) on page 167

[SENSe:]DDEMod:SRATe <SymbolRate>

Defines the symbol rate.

The minimum symbol rate is 25 Hz. The maximum symbol rate depends on the defined [Sample Rate](#) (see [Chapter 4.2, "Sample rate, symbol rate and I/Q bandwidth"](#), on page 77).

Parameters:

<SymbolRate> Range: 25 to 250e6
 Default unit: HZ

- Example:** See [Chapter 10.9.1, "Measurement example 1: user-defined measurement of continuous QPSK signal"](#), on page 525.
- Example:** See [Chapter 10.9.3, "Measurement example 3: user-defined pattern search and limit check"](#), on page 530.
- Manual operation:** See ["Symbol Rate"](#) on page 168

[SENSe:]DDEMod:TFILter:ALPHA <Alpha>

Determines the TX filter characteristic (ALPHA/BT).

Parameters:

<Alpha> Range: 0.03 to 1.0
 Increment: 0.01
 *RST: 0.22

- Example:** See [Chapter 10.9.1, "Measurement example 1: user-defined measurement of continuous QPSK signal"](#), on page 525.
- Manual operation:** See ["Alpha/BT"](#) on page 169
See ["Alpha/BT"](#) on page 235

[SENSe:]DDEMod:TFILter:NAME <Name>

Selects a transmit filter and automatically switches it on.

For more information on transmit filters, refer to [Chapter E.1, "Transmit filters"](#), on page 555.

Parameters:

<Name> string
Name of the Transmit filter; an overview of available transmit filters is provided in [Chapter E.1, "Transmit filters"](#), on page 555.

Example: See [Chapter 10.9.1, "Measurement example 1: user-defined measurement of continuous QPSK signal"](#), on page 525.

Manual operation: See ["Transmit Filter Type"](#) on page 168
See ["Load User Filter"](#) on page 169

[SENSe:]DDEMod:TFILter[:STATe] <State>

Use this command to switch the transmit filter off. To switch a transmit filter on, use the [\[SENSe:\]DDEMod:TFILter:NAME](#) command.

Parameters:

<State> **OFF | 0**
Switches the transmit filter off.

ON | 1
Switches the transmit filter specified by [\[SENSe:\]DDEMod:TFILter:NAME](#) on. However, this command is not necessary, as the [\[SENSe:\]DDEMod:TFILter:NAME](#) command automatically switches the filter on.

*RST: ON

Manual operation: See ["Transmit Filter Type"](#) on page 168

[SENSe:]DDEMod:TFILter:USER <FilterName>

Selects a user-defined transmit filter file.

Parameters:

<FilterName> The name of the transmit filter file.

Manual operation: See ["Transmit Filter Type"](#) on page 168
See ["Load User Filter"](#) on page 169

[SENSe:]DDEMod:USER:NAME <FileName>

Selects the file that contains the user-defined modulation to be loaded.

Parameters:

<FileName> Path and file name of the *.vam file
The default storage location for user-defined modulations is
C:\ProgramData\Rohde-Schwarz\VSE\<<version_no>\user\vsa\Constellation.

Example:

```
SENS:DDEM:FORM UQAM
Define the use of a user-defined modulation
SENS:DDEM:USER:NAME 'D:\MyModulation.vam'
Select the file name to be loaded
```

Manual operation: See "[Load User Modulation](#)" on page 167

10.4.3.2 Signal structure

The signal structure commands describe the expected input signal and determine which settings are available for configuration. You can define a pattern to which the instrument can be synchronized, thus adapting the result range.

[SENSe:]DDEMod:SEARch:BURSt:LENGth:MAXimum.....	335
[SENSe:]DDEMod:SEARch:BURSt:LENGth[:MINimum].....	335
[SENSe:]DDEMod:SEARch:BURSt:SKIP:FALLing.....	336
[SENSe:]DDEMod:SEARch:BURSt:SKIP:RISing.....	336
[SENSe:]DDEMod:SEARch:SYNC:CATalog.....	336
[SENSe:]DDEMod:SIGNal:PATtern.....	337
[SENSe:]DDEMod:SIGNal[:VALue].....	337
[SENSe:]DDEMod:STANdard:SYNC:OFFSet:STATe.....	337
[SENSe:]DDEMod:STANdard:SYNC:OFFSet[:VALue].....	337

[SENSe:]DDEMod:SEARch:BURSt:LENGth:MAXimum <MaxLength>

Parameters:

<MaxLength> Range: 0 to 128000
 *RST: 1600
 Default unit: SYM

Manual operation: See "[Min Length / Max Length](#)" on page 170

[SENSe:]DDEMod:SEARch:BURSt:LENGth[:MINimum] <UsefulLength>

Defines the minimum useful length of a burst. Only those bursts will be recognized that exceed this length. The default unit is symbols. The value can also be given in seconds.

Note the difference to manual operation:

$\langle \text{Min_length} \rangle_{\text{Manual}} = \langle \text{Min_Useful_Length} \rangle + \langle \text{Run-In} \rangle + \langle \text{Run-Out} \rangle$

Setting parameters:

<UsefulLength> numeric value
 Range: 10 to 32000
 *RST: 100
 Default unit: Sym

Manual operation: See "[Min Length / Max Length](#)" on page 170

[SENSe:]DDEMod:SEARch:BURSt:SKIP:FALLing <RunOut>

Defines the length of the falling burst edge which is not considered when evaluating the result.

Parameters:

<RunOut> Range: 1
 Default unit: SYM

Example:

DDEM:SEAR:BURSt:SKIP:FALL 5US
5 us of the rising burst edge are not considered

Manual operation: See ["Run-Out"](#) on page 171

[SENSe:]DDEMod:SEARch:BURSt:SKIP:RISing <RunIn>**Parameters:**

<RunIn> Range: 0 to 31990
 *RST: 1
 Default unit: SYM

Example:

DDEM:SEAR:BURSt:SKIP:RIS 5US
5 us of the rising burst edge are not considered

Manual operation: See ["Run-In"](#) on page 171

[SENSe:]DDEMod:SEARch:SYNC:CATalog <Patterns>

Reads the names of all patterns stored on the hard disk. The file names are returned as a comma-separated list of strings, one for each file name (without the file extension).

Parameters:

<Patterns> CURRENT | ALL
CURRENT
Only patterns that belong to the current standard
ALL
All patterns
*RST: ALL

Example:

:DDEM:SEAR:SYNC:CAT? CURR
Result:
'GSM_AB0', 'GSM_AB1', 'GSM_AB2', 'GSM_TSC1'

Example:

See [Chapter 10.9.3, "Measurement example 3: user-defined pattern search and limit check"](#), on page 530.

[SENSe:]DDEMod:SIGNal:PATtern <State>

Specifies whether the signal contains a pattern or not.

Parameters:

<State> ON | OFF | 0 | 1
OFF | 0
 The signal does not contain a pattern.
ON | 1
 The signal contains a pattern.
 *RST: 0

Example: See [Chapter 10.9.3, "Measurement example 3: user-defined pattern search and limit check"](#), on page 530.

Manual operation: See "[Name](#)" on page 171

[SENSe:]DDEMod:SIGNal[:VALue] <SignalType>**Parameters:**

<SignalType> CONTinuous | BURSted

Example: See [Chapter 10.9.3, "Measurement example 3: user-defined pattern search and limit check"](#), on page 530.

Manual operation: See "[Signal Type](#)" on page 170

[SENSe:]DDEMod:STANdard:SYNC:OFFSet:STATe <State>

(de)activates the pattern offset.

Parameters:

<State> ON | OFF | 0 | 1
OFF | 0
 Switches the function off
ON | 1
 Switches the function on
 *RST: 0

Example: See [Chapter 10.9.3, "Measurement example 3: user-defined pattern search and limit check"](#), on page 530.

Manual operation: See "[Offset](#)" on page 171

[SENSe:]DDEMod:STANdard:SYNC:OFFSet[:VALue] <Offset>

Defines a number of symbols which are ignored before the comparison with the pattern starts.

Parameters:

<Offset> Range: 0 to 15000
 *RST: 0
 Default unit: SYMB

Example: See [Chapter 10.9.3, "Measurement example 3: user-defined pattern search and limit check"](#), on page 530.

Manual operation: See "Offset" on page 171

10.4.3.3 Frame structure

The following commands are only available if the additional Multi-Modulation Analysis option (R&S VSE-K70M) is installed, and only for PSK and QAM types.

Useful commands for multi-modulation analysis described elsewhere:

- [\[SENSe:\]DDEMod:TIME:AUTO](#) on page 425

Remote commands exclusive to frame structure configuration:

[SENSe:]DDEMod:PATtern:APSK:NSTate	338
[SENSe:]DDEMod:PATtern:ASK:NSTate	339
[SENSe:]DDEMod:PATtern:FORMat	339
[SENSe:]DDEMod:PATtern:FRAMe:EDIT	340
[SENSe:]DDEMod:PATtern:FRAMe:EDIT:NEXT:BOOSting	340
[SENSe:]DDEMod:PATtern:FRAMe:EDIT:NEXT:MODulation	340
[SENSe:]DDEMod:PATtern:FRAMe:EDIT:PREVious:BOOSting	341
[SENSe:]DDEMod:PATtern:FRAMe:EDIT:PREVious:MODulation	341
[SENSe:]DDEMod:PATtern:FRAMe:EDIT:SAVE	342
[SENSe:]DDEMod:PATtern:FRAMe:EDIT:STRucture	342
[SENSe:]DDEMod:PATtern:FRAMe:EDIT:TEXT	344
[SENSe:]DDEMod:PATtern:FRAMe:LOAD	345
[SENSe:]DDEMod:PATtern:FRAMe:MODE	345
[SENSe:]DDEMod:PATtern:MAPPING:CATalog?	345
[SENSe:]DDEMod:PATtern:MAPPING[:VALue]	346
[SENSe:]DDEMod:PATtern:PSK:FORMat	346
[SENSe:]DDEMod:PATtern:PSK:NSTate	346
[SENSe:]DDEMod:PATtern:QAM:FORMat	347
[SENSe:]DDEMod:PATtern:QAM:NSTate	347
[SENSe:]DDEMod:PATtern:QPSK:FORMat	348
[SENSe:]DDEMod:PATtern:USER:NAME	348
[SENSe:]DDEMod:PATtern[:STATe]	349

[SENSe:]DDEMod:PATtern:APSK:NSTate <APSKNstate>

Defines the demodulation order for APSK for the pattern (see also [\[SENSe:\]DDEMod:PATtern:FORMat](#) on page 339).

Depending on the demodulation state, the following orders are available:

<APSKNstate>	Order
16	16APSK
32	32APSK

Parameters:

<APSKNstate> 16 | 32
 *RST: 16

Example:

DDEM:PATT:FORM APSK
 Switch APSK demodulation on.
 DDEM:PATT:APSK:NST 16
 Switch 16APSK demodulation on.

Manual operation: See "[Modulation Order](#)" on page 173

[SENSe:]DDEMod:PATtern:ASK:NState <ASKNstate>

Defines the demodulation order for ASK for the pattern (see also [\[SENSe:\]DDEMod:PATtern:FORMat](#) on page 339).

Depending on the demodulation state, the following orders are available:

<ASKNstate>	Order
2	2ASK
4	4ASK

Parameters:

<ASKNstate> 2 | 4
 *RST: 2

Example:

DDEM:PATT:FORM ASK
 Switch ASK demodulation on.
 DDEM:PATT:ASK:NST 2
 Switch 2ASK demodulation on.

Manual operation: See "[Modulation Order](#)" on page 173

[SENSe:]DDEMod:PATtern:FORMat <Group>

Selects the pattern demodulation mode. Some modes can only be queried as they are not supported for the two modulations feature, but could be set when 'Same as Data Symbols' is selected.

Parameters:

<Group> MSK | PSK | QAM | QPSK | FSK | ASK | APSK | UQAM

Example:

SENS:DDEMod:PATtern:FORM QAM

Manual operation: See "[Modulation Type](#)" on page 173
 See "[Load User Modulation](#)" on page 173

[SENSe:]DDEMod:PATTErn:FRAMe:EDIT <FileName>

Specifies an xml file for a user-defined frame structure configuration. The default storage location for such files is

```
C:\ProgramData\Rohde-Schwarz\VSE\<>version_no>\user\vsa\
FrameRangeStructure.
```

If the specified file already exists, it is loaded for subsequent editing. Note that this command is a prerequisite to editing the frame structure of an existing file (using [\[SENSe:\]DDEMod:PATTErn:FRAMe:EDIT:STRUcture](#) or any other command starting with [\[SENS:\]DDEM:PATT:FRAM:EDIT](#)). It does not load the file for use in the current measurement (see [\[SENSe:\]DDEMod:PATTErn:FRAMe:LOAD](#) on page 345). Therefore, you can edit a frame structure while simultaneously performing a measurement with another frame structure configuration.

If the file does not yet exist, a new frame structure is created and will be stored to the specified file when the [\[SENSe:\]DDEMod:PATTErn:FRAMe:EDIT:SAVE](#) command is executed.

Parameters:

<FileName>	string
	Path and file name of the xml file containing the frame structure configuration.

Example:

```
SENS:DDEM:PATT:FRAM:MODE USER
SENS:DDEM:PATT:FRAM:EDIT 'D:
\MyFrameStructure.xml'
```

Manual operation: See ["Frame Structure Config"](#) on page 175
 See ["New"](#) on page 178
 See ["Open"](#) on page 178

[SENSe:]DDEMod:PATTErn:FRAMe:EDIT:NEXT:BOOSting <Boosting>

Determines which boosting is used to demodulate the frame next to the last configured subframe.

Parameters:

<Boosting>	Range: 0.1 to 60
	*RST: 1.000

Example:

```
SENS:DDEM:PATT:FRAM:EDIT:NEXT:BOOS 2
```

Sets boosting for the next frame to 2.

Manual operation: See ["Boosting \(optional\)"](#) on page 177

[SENSe:]DDEMod:PATTErn:FRAMe:EDIT:NEXT:MODulation <Modulation>

Determines which modulation type is used to demodulate the frame after to the last configured subframe.

Parameters:

<Modulation>	AUTO DATA PATTErn
--------------	-----------------------

Data

The modulation type defined for data symbols is used (see [\[SENSe:\]DDEMod:MAPPING\[:VALue\]](#) on page 330)

Pattern

The modulation type defined for pattern symbols is used (see [\[SENSe:\]DDEMod:PATTErn:MAPPING\[:VALue\]](#) on page 346).

Auto

The nextt frame uses the same modulation as the first subframe of the frame configuration.

*RST: PATT

Example:

SENS:DDEM:PATT:MAPP:VAL'QPSK'

SENS:DDEM:PATT:FRAM:EDIT:NEXT:MOD PATT

The next frame uses the same modulation as the pattern: QPSK.

Manual operation: See "[Modulation](#)" on page 176

[SENSe:]DDEMod:PATTErn:FRAMe:EDIT:PREVious:BOOSting <Boosting>

Determines which boosting is used to demodulate the frame previous to the first configured subframe.

Parameters:

<Boosting> Range: 0.1 to 60
*RST: 1.000

Example:

SENS:DDEM:PATT:FRAM:EDIT:PREV:BOOS 2

Sets boosting for the previous frame to 2.

Manual operation: See "[Boosting \(optional\)](#)" on page 177

[SENSe:]DDEMod:PATTErn:FRAMe:EDIT:PREVious:MODulation <Modulation>

Determines which modulation type is used to demodulate the frame previous to the first configured subframe.

Parameters:

<Modulation> AUTO | DATA | PATTErn

Data

The modulation type defined for data symbols is used (see [\[SENSe:\]DDEMod:MAPPING\[:VALue\]](#) on page 330)

Pattern

The modulation type defined for pattern symbols is used (see [\[SENSe:\]DDEMod:PATTErn:MAPPING\[:VALue\]](#) on page 346).

Auto

The previous frame uses the same modulation as the last subframe of the frame configuration.

*RST: DATA

Example: SENS:DDEM:MAPP:VAL '16QAM'
 SENS:DDEM:PATT:FRAM:EDIT:PREV:MOD DATA
 The previous frame uses the same modulation as the data:
 16QAM.

Manual operation: See "[Modulation](#)" on page 176

[SENSe:]DDEMod:PATtern:FRAMe:EDIT:SAVE [<FileName>]

Stores the current frame structure configuration to the specified file.

If no path is provided it is saved to the file selected previously by [[SENSe:\] DDEMod: PATtern: FRAMe: EDIT](#) on page 340.

Setting parameters:

<FileName> string
 Optional parameter: Path and file name of the xml file.

Example:

```

SENS:DDEM:PATT:FRAM:MODE USER
SENS:DDEM:PATT:FRAM:EDIT 'D:\MyFrameStructure.xml'
SENSe1:DDEMod:PATtern:FRAMe:EDIT:PREV:MODulation PATT
SENSe1:DDEMod:PATtern:FRAMe:EDIT:PREV:BOOSting 2
SENSe1:DDEMod:PATtern:FRAMe:EDIT:NEXT:MODulation DATA
SENSe1:DDEMod:PATtern:FRAMe:EDIT:NEXT:BOOSting 3
SENSe1:DDEMod:PATtern:FRAMe:EDIT:STRucture 'One', 10, PATTERN,
PATTERN, 1, 'Range One', 'Two', 20, PATTERN, DATA, 5,
'Range Two', 'Three', 30, DATA, DATA, 0.5, 'Range Three'
SENS:DDEM:PATT:FRAM:EDIT:SAVE 'D:\MyFrameStructureEdited.xml'
  
```

Usage: Setting only

Manual operation: See "[Save](#)" on page 178
 See "[Save As](#)" on page 178

[SENSe:]DDEMod:PATtern:FRAMe:EDIT:STRucture {<Name>, <NOFSymbols>, <Modulation>, <Type>, <Boosting>, <Description>}...

Defines the frame structure for a previously loaded file. For each subframe, *all* parameters must be defined.

Note that the file must be loaded *for editing* before the structure can be defined using this command (see [[SENSe:\] DDEMod: PATtern: FRAMe: EDIT](#) on page 340). Loading the file for use in the current measurement is not sufficient (see [[SENSe:\] DDEMod: PATtern: FRAMe: LOAD](#) on page 345). Therefore, you can edit a frame structure while simultaneously performing a measurement with another frame structure configuration.

The configuration is only stored by a subsequent [[SENSe:\] DDEMod: PATtern: FRAMe: EDIT: SAVE](#) command.

The modulation for the "previous frame" and "next frame" are defined by separate commands (see `[SENSe:]DDEMod:PATT:FRAM:PREV:...` and `[SENSe:]DDEMod:PATT:FRAM:NEXT:...`).

Parameters:

<code><Name></code>	string Name of the subframe. Duplicate names are allowed.
<code><NOFSymbols></code>	integer The number of symbols the subframe consists of. For pattern subframes, the number of symbols must correspond to the number of symbols defined using <code>[SENSe:]DDEMod:SEARCH:SYNC:DATA</code> on page 421.
<code><Modulation></code>	DATA PATTErn Determines which modulation type is used to demodulate the subframe. The modulation for the "previous frame" and "next frame" are defined by separate commands (see <code>[SENSe:]DDEMod:PATTErn:FRAM:EDIT:PREV:MODulation</code> on page 341 and <code>[SENSe:]DDEMod:PATTErn:FRAM:EDIT:NEXT:MODulation</code> on page 340). DATA The modulation type defined for data symbols is used (see <code>[SENSe:]DDEMod:MAPPING[:VALue]</code> on page 330). PATTErn The modulation type defined for patterns is used (see <code>[SENSe:]DDEMod:PATTErn:MAPPING[:VALue]</code> on page 346).
<code><Type></code>	DATA PATTErn Determines whether the demodulated data in the subframe is known or unknown by the R&S VSE VSA application. PATTErn The data is assumed to correspond with the pattern definition (see <code>[SENSe:]DDEMod:SEARCH:SYNC:DATA</code> on page 421). Not available for modulation type: "DATA". Only one subframe is allowed to be of type "PATTErn". DATA The data is unknown. Used for data symbols or header information.
<code><Boosting></code>	numeric value For subframes with gain values different to the data symbols, define a different boosting factor to be applied to the reference power. Range: 0.1 to 60 *RST: 1.000

<Description> string
Description for an individual subframe. Use an empty string (") to leave out the description.

Example:

```
SENS:DDEM:PATT:FRAM:MODE USER
DDEM:PATT:FRAM:EDIT 'D:\MyFrameStructure.xml'
DDEM:PATT:FRAM:EDIT:STR 'Start of Frame', 26,
PATTERN, PATTERN, 1, 'Start of Frame Pattern',
'Header Symbols', 64, PATTERN, DATA, 5, 'Block
with header symbols that contains the frame
information', 'Data Symbols', 3240, DATA, DATA,
0.5, 'Block with 32APSK data symbols'
DDEM:PATT:FRAM:EDIT:SAVE
```

Manual operation: See ["Frame Structure Config"](#) on page 175
See ["Index"](#) on page 176
See ["Name"](#) on page 176
See ["Number of Symbols"](#) on page 176
See ["Modulation"](#) on page 176
See ["Type"](#) on page 177
See ["Boosting \(optional\)"](#) on page 177
See ["Description \(optional\)"](#) on page 178

The example defines the following frame structure:

Name	No. of symbols	Modulation	Type	Boosting	Description
'Start of Frame'	26	PATTERN	PATTERN	1	'Start of Frame Pattern'
'Header Symbols'	64	PATTERN	DATA	5	'Block with header symbols that contains the frame information'
'Data Symbols'	3240	DATA	DATA	0.5	'Block with 32APSK data symbols'

[SENSe:]DDEMod:PATtern:FRAMe:EDIT:TEXT <FileName>

Defines the description for the frame structure in a previously loaded file.

Note that the file must be loaded *for editing* before the description can be defined using this command (see [\[SENSe:\]DDEMod:PATtern:FRAMe:EDIT](#) on page 340).

Parameters:

<FileName> string

Example:

```
SENS:DDEM:PATT:FRAM:MODE USER
SENS:DDEM:PATT:FRAM:EDIT 'D:\MyFrameStructure.xml'
SENSe:DDEMod:PATtern:FRAMe:EDIT:TEXT
'description for the frame structure'
```

Manual operation: See ["Description"](#) on page 176

[SENSe:]DDEMod:PATtern:FRAMe:LOAD <FileName>

Loads a user-defined frame structure configuration to be used by the measurement from an xml file. The default storage location for such files is

C:\ProgramData\Rohde-Schwarz\VSE\<>version_no>\user\vsa\
FrameRangeStructure.

Parameters:

<FileName> string
 Path and file name of the xml file.
 The default storage location for frame structures is
 C:\ProgramData\Rohde-Schwarz\VSE\<>version_no>\user\
 vsa\FramRange_Structure.

Example:

```
DDEM:PATT:FRAM:MODE USER
SENS:DDEM:PATT:FRAM:LOAD 'D:
\MyFrameStructure.xml'
```

Manual operation: See "[Load File](#)" on page 175

[SENSe:]DDEMod:PATtern:FRAMe:MODE <FrameMode>

Determines whether the frame structure of the signal is configured in reference to the result range or user-defined.

Parameters:

<FrameMode> DEFault | USER

Default

A single frame is assumed to correspond to the result range defined by [\[SENSe:\]DDEMod:TIME](#) on page 425.

User-Defined

A frame is defined manually as a succession of subframes with specified characteristics. In this case, the result range is assumed to be a single frame as specified by [\[SENSe:\]DDEMod:PATtern:FRAMe:EDIT:STRUcture](#) on page 342.

If no structure is configured or loaded yet, the result range definition is used (as for "Default").

Example:

```
DDEM:PATT:FRAM:MODE DEF
The default result range is used.
```

Manual operation: See "[Frame Structure](#)" on page 174

[SENSe:]DDEMod:PATtern:MAPPing:CATalog?

Queries the names of all mappings that are available for the pattern for the current modulation type and order. A mapping describes the assignment of constellation points to symbols.

Return values:

<Mappings> <list>

A comma-separated list of strings, with one string for each mapping name.

Example:

SENS:DDEM:PATT:MAPP:CAT?

Result:

'CDMA2K_FWD', 'DVB_S2', 'GRAY', 'NATURAL', 'SMx', 'WCDMA'

Usage:

Query only

Manual operation: See "[Modulation Mapping](#)" on page 174**[SENSe:]DDEMod:PATTErn:MAPPing[:VALue] <Mapping>**

Selects the mapping for pattern demodulation.

Parameters:

<Mapping> To obtain a list of available symbol mappings for the current modulation type use the [\[SENSe:\]DDEMod:PATTErn:MAPPing:CATalog??](#) query.

Example:

DDEM:PATT:MAPP 'GSM'

Sets mapping to GSM.

Manual operation: See "[Modulation Mapping](#)" on page 174**[SENSe:]DDEMod:PATTErn:PSK:FORMat <PSKformat>**

Together with [DDEMod:PATT:PSK:NST](#), this command defines the demodulation order for PSK for the pattern (see also [\[SENSe:\]DDEMod:PATTErn:PSK:NSTate](#) on page 346).

NSTATE	<PSKformat>	Order
2	NORMAL	BPSK
8	NORMAL	8PSK
8	DIFFERENTIAL	D8PSK

Parameters:

<PSKformat> NORMAL | DIFFERENTIAL
*RST: NORMAL

Manual operation: See "[Modulation Order](#)" on page 173**[SENSe:]DDEMod:PATTErn:PSK:NSTate <PSKNstate>**

Together with [DDEMod:PATT:PSK:FORMat](#), this command defines the demodulation order for PSK for the pattern (see also [\[SENSe:\]DDEMod:PATTErn:PSK:FORMat](#) on page 346).

Depending on the demodulation format and state, the following orders are available:

<PSKNSTATE>	FORMat	Order
2	any	BPSK
8	NORMal	8PSK
8	DIFFerential	D8PSK

Parameters:

<PSKNstate> 2 | 8

Example:

```
DDEM:PATT:FORM PSK
Switch PSK demodulation on.
DDEM:PATT:PSK:FORM DIFF
DDEMd:PATT:PSK:NST 8
Switch D8PSK demodulation on.
```

Manual operation: See "[Modulation Order](#)" on page 173

[SENSe:]DDEMod:PATtern:QAM:FORMat <QAMformat>

Defines the specific demodulation order for QAM for the pattern.

Parameters:

<QAMformat> NORMal | DIFFerential

NORMal

Demodulation order QAM is used.

DIFFerential

Demodulation order DQAM is used.

Example:

```
DDEM:PATT:FORM QAM
Switches QAM demodulation on.
DDEM:PATT:QAM:FORM DQAM
Switches DQAM on.
```

Manual operation: See "[Modulation Order](#)" on page 173

[SENSe:]DDEMod:PATtern:QAM:NState <QAMNState>

Defines the demodulation order for QAM for the pattern.

<QAMNState>	Order
16	16QAM
16	Pi/4-16QAM
32	32QAM
32	Pi/4-32QAM
64	64QAM

<QAMNState>	Order
128	128QAM
256	256QAM
512	512QAM
1024	1024QAM

Parameters:

<QAMNState>

Example:

```
DDEM:PATT:FORM QAM
Selects QAM demodulation for the pattern.
DDEM:PATT:QAM:NST 64
Selects 64QAM demodulation for the pattern.
```

Manual operation: See "[Modulation Order](#)" on page 173**[SENSe:]DDEMod:PATtern:QPSK:FORMat <QPSKformat>**

Defines the demodulation order for QPSK for the pattern.

Parameters:

<QPSKformat> NORMAL | DIFFerential

NORMAL

Demodulation order QPSK is used.

DIFFerential

Demodulation order DQPSK is used.

Example:

```
DDEM:PATT:FORM QPSK
Selects QPSK demodulation for the pattern.
```

Manual operation: See "[Modulation Order](#)" on page 173**[SENSe:]DDEMod:PATtern:USER:NAME <Name>**

Selects the file that contains a user-defined modulation.

For details on user-defined modulation files see [Chapter 4.3.12, "User-defined modulation"](#), on page 112.

The default storage location for user-defined modulations is

```
C:\ProgramData\Rohde-Schwarz\VSE\<version_no>\user\vsa\
Constellation.
```

Parameters:

<Name> string

Path and file name of the *.vam file.

Example:

```
SENS:DDEM:PATT:FORM UQAM
SENS:DDEM:PATT:USER:NAME 'D:\MyModulation.vam'
```

Manual operation: See "[Load User Modulation](#)" on page 173

[SENSe:]DDEMod:PATtern[:STATe] <State>

Determines whether the pattern uses a different modulation type than the data symbols.

Parameters:

<State> ON | OFF | 0 | 1

OFF | 0

The pattern uses the same modulation as the data symbols, defined by [SENSe:]DDEMod:MAPPING[:VALue] on page 330.

ON | 1

The pattern uses a different modulation, configured by [SENSe:]DDEMod:PATtern:MAPPING[:VALue] on page 346.

*RST: 0

Example:

SENS:DDEM:PATT:STAT ON

The pattern uses a different modulation than the data symbols.

Manual operation: See "Modulation Settings for Pattern: Same as for Data Symbols" on page 172

10.4.3.4 Known data

The following commands are required to provide known data to the R&S VSE VSA application.

[SENSe:]DDEMod:KDATA:STATe.....	349
[SENSe:]DDEMod:KDATA[:NAME].....	350
[SENSe:]DDEMod:KDATA:PRBS:FEEDback:AUTO.....	350
[SENSe:]DDEMod:KDATA:PRBS:FEEDback[:STATe].....	350
[SENSe:]DDEMod:KDATA:PRBS:PATtern:AUTO.....	351
[SENSe:]DDEMod:KDATA:PRBS:PATtern[:STATe].....	351
[SENSe:]DDEMod:KDATA:PRBS:POLYnomial:AUTO.....	351
[SENSe:]DDEMod:KDATA:PRBS:POLYnomial[:ORDER].....	352
[SENSe:]DDEMod:KDATA:PRBS[:TYPE].....	352
[SENSe:]DDEMod:KDATA:SOURce.....	352

[SENSe:]DDEMod:KDATA:STATe <State>

Selects the Known Data state. The use of known data is a prerequisite for the BER measurement and can also be used for the fine sync.

Parameters:

<State> ON | OFF | 0 | 1

OFF | 0

Switches the function off

ON | 1

Switches the function on

*RST: 0

Example:
 DDEM:KDAT:STAT ON
 DDEM:KDAT 'C:\TEMP\KNOWNDATA'

Manual operation: See "[Known Data](#)" on page 180

[SENSe:]DDEMod:KDATa[:NAME] <FileName>

Selects the Known Data file. Note that known data must be activated ([\[SENSe:\]DDEMod:KDATa:STATe](#)) before you can select a file.

Parameters:
 <FileName>

Example:
 DDEM:KDAT:STAT ON
 DDEM:KDAT 'C:\TEMP\KNOWNDATA'

Manual operation: See "[Load Data File](#)" on page 181

[SENSe:]DDEMod:KDATa:PRBS:FEEDback:AUTO <State>

Determines how the feedback value is calculated.

Parameters:
 <State>

ON | OFF | 0 | 1

OFF | 0

The setting defined by [\[SENSe:\]DDEMod:KDATa:PRBS:FEEDback\[:STATe\]](#) on page 350 is used for all PRBS types.

ON | 1

The feedback value is negated or not, depending on the standard for the used PRBS type.

*RST: 1

Example:
 DDEM:KDAT:PRBS:FEED:AUTO ON

Manual operation: See "[Negate Feedback Path](#)" on page 182

[SENSe:]DDEMod:KDATa:PRBS:FEEDback[:STATe] <State>

Determines how the feedback bit is calculated.

Parameters:
 <State>

ON | OFF | 0 | 1

OFF | 0

The xor connected bit from the specified feedback positions is fed into the last shift register.

ON | 1

The xor connected bit from the specified feedback positions is inverted before it is fed into the last shift register.

*RST: 0

Example:
 DDEM:KDAT:PRBS:FEED:STAT ON

Manual operation: See ["Negate Feedback Path"](#) on page 182

[SENSe:]DDEMod:KDATa:PRBS:PATTeRn:AUTO <State>

If enabled, the R&S VSE VSA application assumes the pattern is part of the PRBS sequence.

If disabled, configure the setting using the [\[SENSe:\]DDEMod:KDATa:PRBS:PATTeRn\[:STATe\]](#) command.

Parameters:

<State> ON | OFF | 0 | 1
OFF | 0
 Switches the function off
ON | 1
 Switches the function on
 *RST: 1

Example: SENS:DDEM:KDAT:PRBS:PATT:AUTO ON

Manual operation: See ["Pattern Symbols are Part of PRBS"](#) on page 182

[SENSe:]DDEMod:KDATa:PRBS:PATTeRn[:STATe] <State>

Determines whether the pattern symbols are part of the PRBS sequence and are thus treated as data symbols.

Parameters:

<State> ON | OFF | 0 | 1
OFF | 0
 The pattern is not part of the PRBS
ON | 1
 The pattern is part of the PRBS
 *RST: 1

Example: SENS:DDEM:KDAT:PRBS:PATT:STAT ON

Manual operation: See ["Pattern Symbols are Part of PRBS"](#) on page 182

[SENSe:]DDEMod:KDATa:PRBS:POLYnomial:AUTO <State>

Determines the coefficients of the polynomial and thus the feedback positions for the PRBS algorithm.

Parameters:

<State> ON | OFF | 0 | 1
OFF | 0
 The coefficients a_0, \dots, a_N of the polynomial must be defined manually using [\[SENSe:\]DDEMod:KDATa:PRBS:POLYnomial\[:ORDeR\]](#) on page 352.

ON | 1

Polynomial is defined automatically according to the PRBS type specified by [SENSe:]DDEMod:KDATa:PRBS[:TYPE] on page 352.

*RST: 1

Example: SENS:DDEM:KDAT:PRBS:POLY:AUTO OFF

Manual operation: See "[Generator Polynomial](#)" on page 181

[SENSe:]DDEMod:KDATa:PRBS:POLYnomial[:ORDer] <PRBSPolyOrder>

Determines the coefficients of the polynomial and thus the feedback positions for the PRBS algorithm.

Parameters:

<PRBSPolyOrder> list of polynomial coefficients, separated by semi-colons (;) in descending order

*RST: 9;4;0

Example: SENS:DDEM:KDAT:PRBS:POLY:AUTO OFF

Example: DDEM:KDAT:PRBS:POLY:ORD 9;4;0;

Manual operation: See "[Generator Polynomial](#)" on page 181

[SENSe:]DDEMod:KDATa:PRBS[:TYPE] <PRBSType>

Defines the type of the used PRBS model. The type of the model defines the degree, complexity and number of terms in the polynomial model. If the PRBS data is generated in accordance with the ITU-T standard, no further settings are required.

Parameters:

<PRBSType> 7 | 9 | 11 | 15 | 16 | 20 | 21 | 23 | 31

*RST: 9

Example: DDEM:KDAT:PRBS:TYPE 11

Manual operation: See "[PRBS Type](#)" on page 181

[SENSe:]DDEMod:KDATa:SOURce <SourceFilePRBS>

Gets/selects the Known Data source

Parameters:

<SourceFilePRBS> FILE | PRBS

Manual operation: See "[Source](#)" on page 181

10.4.4 Configuring data input

The following commands are required to configure data input.

• RF input.....	353
• Configuring oscilloscope baseband input.....	364
• Using external mixers.....	367
• Remote commands for external frontend control.....	375
• Working with power sensors.....	382

10.4.4.1 RF input

Remote commands exclusive to configuring RF input:

INPut<ip>:ATTenuation:PROTection[:STATe].....	353
INPut:ATTenuation:PROTection:RESet.....	354
INPut<ip>:COUPling<ant>.....	354
INPut<ip>:DPATH.....	355
INPut<ip>:FILE:ZPADing.....	355
INPut<ip>:FILTer:HPASs[:STATe].....	355
INPut<ip>:FILTer:SAW.....	356
INPut<ip>:FILTer:YIG[:STATe].....	356
INPut<ip>:IMPedance<ant>.....	357
INPut<ip>:PRESelection:SET.....	357
INPut<ip>:PRESelection[:STATe].....	357
INPut<ip>:RF:CAPMode.....	358
INPut<ip>:RF:CAPMode:IQ:SRATe.....	358
INPut<ip>:RF:CAPMode:WAVeform:SRATe.....	359
INPut:SELEct.....	359
INPut:TYPE.....	360
INSTRument:BLOCK:CHANnel[:SETTings]:SOURce<si>.....	360
INSTRument:BLOCK:CHANnel[:SETTings]:SOURce<si>:CONFig.....	361
INSTRument:BLOCK:CHANnel[:SETTings]:SOURce<si>:TYPE.....	361
SYSTem:COMMunicate:RDEVice:OSCilloscope[:STATe].....	362
SYSTem:COMMunicate:RDEVice:OSCilloscope:TCPip.....	362
SYSTem:COMMunicate:RDEVice:OSCilloscope:PSMMode[:STATe].....	362
SYSTem:COMMunicate:RDEVice:OSCilloscope:SRATe.....	363
SYSTem:COMMunicate:RDEVice:OSCilloscope:VDEVice?.....	363
SYSTem:COMMunicate:RDEVice:OSCilloscope:VFIRmware?.....	364

INPut<ip>:ATTenuation:PROTection[:STATe] <State>

Turns the availability of attenuation levels of 10 dB or less on and off.

Suffix:

<ip> 1..n

Parameters:

<State> ON | OFF | 1 | 0

ON | 1

Attenuation levels of 10 dB or less are not allowed to protect the RF input connector of the connected instrument.

OFF | 0

Attenuation levels of 10 dB or less are not blocked. Provide appropriate protection for the RF input connector of the connected instrument yourself.

```
*RST:      1
```

Example:

```
INP:ATT:PROT ON
Turns on the input protection.
```

INPut:ATTenuation:PROTection:RESet [<DeviceName>]

Resets the attenuator and reconnects the RF input with the input mixer for the connected instrument after an overload condition occurred and the protection mechanism intervened. The error status bit (bit 3 in the `STAT:QUES:POW` status register) and the `INPUT OVLD` message in the status bar are cleared.

(For details on the status register see the R&S VSE base software user manual).

The command works only if the overload condition has been eliminated first.

For details on the protection mechanism, see the instrument's documentation.

Setting parameters:

<DeviceName> string
Name of the instrument for which the RF input protection is to be reset.

Example: `INP:ATT:PROT:RES 'MyDevice'`

Manual operation: See "[10 dB Minimum Attenuation](#)" on page 190

INPut<ip>:COUPling<ant> <CouplingType>

Selects the coupling type of the RF input.

If an external frontend is active, the coupling is automatically set to `AC`.

Suffix:

<ip> 1 | 2
irrelevant

<ant> [Input source](#) (for MIMO measurements only)

Parameters:

<CouplingType> AC | DC
AC
AC coupling
DC
DC coupling
`*RST: AC`

Example: `INP:COUP DC`

Manual operation: See "[Input Coupling](#)" on page 185

INPut<ip>:DPATH <DirectPath>

Enables or disables the use of the direct path for frequencies close to 0 Hz.

If an external frontend is active, the direct path is always used.

Suffix:

<ip> 1..n

Parameters:

<DirectPath> AUTO | OFF

AUTO | 1

(Default) the direct path is used automatically for frequencies close to 0 Hz.

OFF | 0

The analog mixer path is always used.

Example: INP:DPAT OFF

Manual operation: See "[Direct Path](#)" on page 186

INPut<ip>:FILE:ZPADing <State>

Enables or disables zeropadding for input from an I/Q data file that requires resampling. For resampling, a number of samples are required due to filter settling. These samples can either be taken from the provided I/Q data, or the software can add the required number of samples (zeros) at the beginning and end of the file.

Suffix:

<ip> 1..n

Parameters:

<State> ON | OFF | 0 | 1

OFF | 0

Switches the function off

ON | 1

Switches the function on

*RST: 0

Example: INP:FILE:ZPAD ON

Manual operation: See "[Zero Padding](#)" on page 195

INPut<ip>:FILTer:HPASSs[:STATE] <State>

Activates an additional internal high-pass filter for RF input signals from 1 GHz to 3 GHz. This filter is used to remove the harmonics of the connected instrument to measure the harmonics for a DUT, for example.

Requires an additional high-pass filter hardware option.

(Note: for RF input signals outside the specified range, the high-pass filter has no effect. For signals with a frequency of approximately 4 GHz upwards, the harmonics are suppressed sufficiently by the YIG-preselector, if available.)

Suffix:

<ip> 1..n

Parameters:

<State> ON | OFF | 0 | 1

OFF | 0

Switches the function off

ON | 1

Switches the function on

*RST: 0

Example:

INP:FILT:HPAS ON
Turns on the filter.

Manual operation: See "[High Pass Filter 1 to 3 GHz](#)" on page 186

INPut<ip>:FILTer:SAW <State>

Determines which IF path the R&S VSE hardware uses.

Suffix:

<ip> 1..n

Parameters:

<State> AUTO | OFF

AUTO

The R&S VSE determines which IF path to use automatically, depending on the used analysis bandwidth.

OFF

The wide IF path is always used.

*RST: I/Q Analyzer: AUTO; VSA: OFF

Example:

INP:FILT:SAW AUTO

Manual operation: See "[SAW filter](#)" on page 187

INPut<ip>:FILTer:YIG[:STATe] <State>

Enables or disables the YIG filter.

Suffix:

<ip> 1 | 2
irrelevant

Parameters:

<State> ON | OFF | 0 | 1

Example:

INP:FILT:YIG OFF
Deactivates the YIG-preselector.

Manual operation: See ["YIG-Preselector"](#) on page 186

INPut<ip>:IMPedance<ant> <Impedance>

Selects the nominal input impedance of the RF input. In some applications, only 50 Ω are supported.

Suffix:

<ip> 1 | 2
irrelevant

<ant> [Input source](#) (for MIMO measurements only)

Parameters:

<Impedance> 50 | 75

numeric value

User-defined impedance from 50 Ohm to 100000000 Ohm (=100 MOhm)

User-defined values are only available for the Spectrum application, the I/Q Analyzer, and some optional applications.

*RST: 50 Ω

Default unit: OHM

Example: INP:IMP 75

Manual operation: See ["Impedance"](#) on page 185
See ["Unit"](#) on page 198

INPut<ip>:PRESelection:SET <Mode>

Selects the preselector mode.

The command is available with the optional preselector.

Suffix:

<ip> 1..n

Parameters:

<Mode>

NARRow

Performs a measurement by automatically applying all available combinations of low and high pass filters consecutively. These combinations all have a narrow bandwidth.

WIDE

Performs a measurement by automatically applying all available bandpass filters consecutively. The bandpass filters have a wide bandwidth.

Manual operation: See ["Preselector Mode"](#) on page 189

INPut<ip>:PRESelection[:STATE] <State>

Turns the preselector on and off.

Suffix:

<ip> 1 | 2
irrelevant

Manual operation: See ["Preselector State"](#) on page 189

INPut<ip>:RF:CAPMode <CAPMode>

Determines how data from an oscilloscope is input to the R&S VSE software.

Is only available for connected oscilloscopes.

Suffix:

<ip> 1..n

Parameters:

<CAPMode> AUTO | IQ | WAVEform

IQ

The measured waveform is converted to I/Q data directly on the R&S oscilloscope (requires option K11), and input to the R&S VSE software as I/Q data.

WAVEform

The data is input in its original waveform format and converted to I/Q data in the R&S VSE software. No additional options are required on the R&S oscilloscope.

AUTO

Uses "I/Q" mode when possible, and "Waveform" only when required by the application (e.g. Pulse measurement).

*RST: IQ

Example: INP:RF:CAPM WAV

Manual operation: See ["Capture Mode"](#) on page 187

INPut<ip>:RF:CAPMode:IQ:SRATe <SamplingRate>

Determines the sample rate used by the connected oscilloscope for I/Q capture mode (see [INPut<ip>:RF:CAPMode](#) on page 358).

This setting is only available if an R&S oscilloscope is used to obtain the input data.

Suffix:

<ip> 1..n

Parameters:

<SamplingRate> 20 GHz | 40 GHz

No other sample rate values are allowed.

20 GHz

Achieves a higher decimation gain, but reduces the record length by half.

Only available for R&S oscilloscope models that support a sample rate of 20 GHz (see data sheet).

40 GHz

Provides a maximum sample rate.

Only available for R&S RTP13/RTP16 models that support a sample rate of 40 GHz (see data sheet).

*RST: 20 GHz

Default unit: HZ

Example:

```
INP:RF:CAPM IQ
INP:RF:CAPM:IQ:SRAT 40 GHZ
```

Manual operation: See "[Oscilloscope Sample Rate](#)" on page 188

INPut<ip>:RF:CAPMode:WAVeform:SRATe <SamplingRate>

Determines the sample rate used by the connected oscilloscope for waveform capture mode (see [INPut<ip>:RF:CAPMode](#) on page 358).

This setting is only available if an R&S oscilloscope is used to obtain the input data, either directly or via the R&S FSW.

Suffix:

<ip> 1..n

Parameters:

<SamplingRate> 10 GHz | 20 GHz

No other sample rate values are allowed.

10 GHz

Default ; provides maximum record length

20 GHz

Achieves a higher decimation gain, but reduces the record length by half.

Only available for R&S oscilloscope models that support a sample rate of 20 GHz (see data sheet).

For R&S oscilloscopes with an analysis bandwidth of 4 GHz or larger, a sample rate of 20 GHz is always used.

*RST: 10 GHz

Default unit: HZ

Example:

```
INP:RF:CAPM WAV
INP:RF:CAPM:WAVE:SRAT 10000000
```

Manual operation: See "[Oscilloscope Sample Rate](#)" on page 188

INPut:SElect <Source>

Selects the signal source for measurements, i.e. it defines which connector is used to input data to the R&S VSE.

If no additional input options are installed, only RF input or file input is supported.

Tip: The I/Q data to be analyzed for VSA cannot only be measured by the R&S VSE VSA application itself, it can also be imported to the application, provided it has the correct format. Furthermore, the analyzed I/Q data from the R&S VSE VSA application can be exported for further analysis in external applications.

For details, see the R&S VSE I/Q Analyzer and I/Q Input User Manual.

Parameters:

<Source>

RF
Radio Frequency ("RF INPUT" connector)

FIQ
I/Q data file

AIQ
Analog Baseband signal (only available with optional "Analog Baseband" interface)

*RST: RF

Manual operation: See "[Input Type \(Instrument / File\)](#)" on page 184

INPut:TYPE <Input>

The command selects the input path for R&S FSW85 models.

Parameters:

<Input>

INPUT1
Selects RF input 1.

INPUT2
Selects RF input 2.

*RST: INPUT1

Example:

```
//Select input path
INP:TYPE INPUT1
```

Manual operation: See "[Input 1 / Input 2](#)" on page 185

INSTrument:BLOCK:CHANnel[:SETTings]:SOURce<si> <Type>

Selects an instrument or a file as the source of input provided to the channel.

Suffix:

<si>

1 to 99
LTE-MIMO only: input source number

Parameters:

<Type>

FILE | DEvice | NONE

FILE
A loaded file is used for input.

DEvice
A configured device provides input for the measurement

NONE
No input source defined.

Manual operation: See ["Input Type \(Instrument / File\)"](#) on page 184

INSTRument:BLOCK:CHANnel[:SETTings]:SOURce<si>:CONFig <Port>

Configures the port to be used for input on the selected instrument.

Is only available if an oscilloscope is connected.

Suffix:

<si> 1 to 99
LTE-MIMO only: input source number

Parameters:

<Port>

Manual operation: See ["Input Source"](#) on page 191

INSTRument:BLOCK:CHANnel[:SETTings]:SOURce<si>:TYPE <Source>

Configures the source of input to be used from the selected instrument.

Not all input sources are supported by all R&S VSE applications.

Suffix:

<si> 1 to 99
LTE-MIMO only: input source number

Parameters:

<Source>

RF

Radio Frequency ("RF INPUT" connector)

'Channel 1' | 'Channel 2' | 'Channel 3' | 'Channel 4'

Oscilloscope input channel 1, 2, 3, or 4

'Channel 1,2 (I+Q)'

I/Q data provided by oscilloscope input channels 1 and 2 (for oscilloscopes with 2 channels only)

'Channel 1,3 (I+Q)' | 'Channel 2,4 (I+Q)'

I/Q data provided by oscilloscope input channels 1 and 3, or 2 and 4 (for oscilloscopes with 4 channels only)

'Channels 1-4 (diff. I+Q)'

Differential I/Q data provided by oscilloscope input channels (for oscilloscopes with 4 channels only):

Channel 1: I (pos.)

Channel 2: \bar{I} (neg.)

Channel 3: Q (pos.)

Channel 4: \bar{Q} (neg.)

'Channels 1,3 (Waveform)'

Waveform data provided by oscilloscope input channels 1 and 3 (for oscilloscopes with 2 channels only)

'Channels 2,4 (Waveform)'

Waveform data provided by oscilloscope input channels 2 and 4 (for oscilloscopes with 2 channels only)

'Channels 1-4 (Waveform)'

Waveform data provided by oscilloscope input channels 1 to 4
(for oscilloscopes with 4 channels only)

*RST: RF

Example: INST:BLOC:CHAN:SOUR:TYPE 'Channel 2,4 (I+Q)'
I/Q data is provided by oscilloscope input channels 2 and 4

Manual operation: See ["Input Source"](#) on page 191

SYSTem:COMMunicate:RDEvice:OSCilloscope[:STATe] <State>

Activates the optional 2 GHz bandwidth extension (R&S FSW-B2000).

Note: Manual operation on the connected oscilloscope, or remote operation other than by the R&S VSE, is not possible while the B2000 option is active.

Parameters:

<State> ON | OFF | 0 | 1
OFF | 0
Switches the function off
ON | 1
Switches the function on

Example: SYST:COMM:RDEV:OSC ON

Manual operation: See ["B2000 State"](#) on page 188

SYSTem:COMMunicate:RDEvice:OSCilloscope:TCPip <Address>

Defines the TCP/IP address or computer name of the oscilloscope connected to the R&S VSE via LAN.

Note: The IP address is maintained after a [PRESET], and is transferred between applications.

Parameters:

<Address> computer name or IP address

Example: SYST:COMM:RDEV:OSC:TCP '192.0.2.0'

Example: SYST:COMM:RDEV:OSC:TCP 'FSW43-12345'

Manual operation: See ["Oscilloscope IP Address"](#) on page 189

SYSTem:COMMunicate:RDEvice:OSCilloscope:PSMode[:STATe] <State>

Activates the use of the power splitter inserted between the "IF 2 GHZ OUT" connector of the R&S VSE and the "CH1" and "CH3" input connectors of the oscilloscope. Note that this mode requires an additional alignment with the power splitter.

For details see the R&S FSW I/Q Analyzer and I/Q Input User Manual

Parameters:

<State> ON | OFF | 0 | 1
OFF | 0
 Switches the function off
ON | 1
 Switches the function on

Example: SYST:COMM:RDEV:OSC:PSM ON

Manual operation: See "[Oscilloscope Splitter Mode](#)" on page 189

SYSTem:COMMunicate:RDEvice:OSCilloscope:SRATe <Rate>

Determines whether the 10 GHz mode (default) or 20 GHz mode of the connected oscilloscope is used. The 20 GHz mode achieves a higher decimation gain, but reduces the record length by half.

Parameters:

<Rate> 10 GHz | 20 GHz
 No other sample rate values are allowed.
 *RST: 10 GHz
 Default unit: HZ

Example:

```
TRAC:IQ:SRAT?
//Result: 100000000
TRAC:IQ:RLEN?
//Result: 3128
SYST:COMM:RDEV:OSC:SRAT 20GHZ
TRAC:IQ:SRAT?
//Result: 200000000
TRAC:IQ:RLEN?
//Result: 1564
```

Manual operation: See "[Oscilloscope Sample Rate](#)" on page 188

SYSTem:COMMunicate:RDEvice:OSCilloscope:VDEvice?

Queries whether the connected instrument is supported by the 2 GHz bandwidth extension option(B2000).

Return values:

<State> ON | OFF | 0 | 1
OFF | 0
 Switches the function off
ON | 1
 Switches the function on

Example: SYST:COMM:RDEV:OSC:VDEV?

Usage: Query only

SYSTem:COMMunicate:RDEvice:OSCilloscope:VFIRmware?

Queries whether the firmware on the connected oscilloscope is supported by the 2 GHz bandwidth extension (B2000) option.

Return values:

<State> ON | OFF | 0 | 1
 OFF | 0
 Switches the function off
 ON | 1
 Switches the function on

Example: SYST:COMM:RDEV:OSC:VFIR?

Usage: Query only

10.4.4.2 Configuring oscilloscope baseband input

The following commands define settings for oscilloscope baseband input.



The commands for oscilloscope baseband input from an oscilloscope to the R&S VSE software are similar, but *not identical* to those used by an R&S FSW.

Remote commands exclusive to oscilloscope baseband input:

INPut<ip>:IQ:OSC:FULLscale[:LEVel].....	364
INPut<ip>:IQ:OSC:FULLscale:AUTO.....	365
INPut<ip>:IQ:OSC:SKEW:I.....	365
INPut<ip>:IQ:OSC:SKEW:I:INVerted.....	365
INPut<ip>:IQ:OSC:SKEW:Q.....	365
INPut<ip>:IQ:OSC:SKEW:Q:INVerted.....	366
INPut<ip>:IQ:OSC:TYPE.....	366
INSTrument:BLOCK:CHANnel[:SETTings]:SOURce<si>:TYPE.....	366

INPut<ip>:IQ:OSC:FULLscale[:LEVel] <Level>

The full scale level defines the maximum power for baseband input possible without clipping the signal.

For manual input, this setting corresponds to the setting on the oscilloscope. Thus, possible scaling values of the oscilloscope are allowed.

Suffix:

<ip> 1..n

Parameters:

<Level> Default unit: V

Example: INP:IQ:OSC:FULL:AUTO OFF

Example: INP:IQ:OSC:FULL:LEV 1.0

INPut<ip>:IQ:OSC:FULLscale:AUTO <State>

If enabled, the full scale level is defined automatically according to the reference level.

For manual mode, define the level using `INPut<ip>:IQ:OSC:FULLscale[:LEVel]` on page 364.

Suffix:

<ip> 1..n

Parameters:

<State> ON | OFF | 0 | 1

OFF | 0

Switches the function off

ON | 1

Switches the function on

*RST: 0

Example: `INP:IQ:OSC:FULL:AUTO OFF`

INPut<ip>:IQ:OSC:SKEW:I <Value>

Compensates for skewed values in the positive I path, e.g. due to different input cables.

Suffix:

<ip> 1..n

Parameters:

<Value> Default unit: S

Example: `INP:IQ:OSC:SKEW:I 0.2`

Manual operation: See "[I/Q Skew](#)" on page 192

INPut<ip>:IQ:OSC:SKEW:I:INVerted <Value>

Compensates for skewed values in the negative I path, e.g. due to different input cables.

Suffix:

<ip> 1..n

Parameters:

<Value> Default unit: S

Example: `INP:IQ:OSC:SKEW:I:INV 0.2`

Manual operation: See "[I/Q Skew](#)" on page 192

INPut<ip>:IQ:OSC:SKEW:Q <Value>

Compensates for skewed values in the positive Q path, e.g. due to different input cables.

Suffix:
 <ip> 1..n

Parameters:
 <Value> Default unit: S

Example: INP:IQ:OSC:SKEW:Q 0.2

Manual operation: See "[I/Q Skew](#)" on page 192

INPut<ip>:IQ:OSC:SKEW:Q:INVerted <Value>

Compensates for skewed values in the negative Q path, e.g. due to different input cables.

Suffix:
 <ip> 1..n

Parameters:
 <Value> Default unit: S

Example: INP:IQ:OSC:SKEW:Q:INV 0.2

Manual operation: See "[I/Q Skew](#)" on page 192

INPut<ip>:IQ:OSC:TYPE <Type>

Defines the format of the input signal.

Suffix:
 <ip> 1..n

Parameters:
 <Type> IQ | I

IQ
 Both components of the complex input signal (in-phase component, quadrature component) are filtered and resampled to the sample rate of the application.
 The input signal is down-converted with the center frequency (**Low IF I**).

I
 The input signal at the channel providing I data is resampled to the sample rate of the application.
 The input signal is down-converted with the center frequency (**Low IF I**).

Example: INP:IQ:OSC:TYPE I

Manual operation: See "[I/Q Mode](#)" on page 192

INSTrument:BLOCK:CHANnel[:SETTINGS]:SOURce<si>:TYPE <Source>

Configures the source of input to be used from the selected instrument.

Not all input sources are supported by all R&S VSE applications.

Suffix:

<si> 1 to 99
LTE-MIMO only: input source number

Parameters:

<Source> **RF**
Radio Frequency ("RF INPUT" connector)

'Channel 1' | 'Channel 2' | 'Channel 3' | 'Channel 4'
Oscilloscope input channel 1, 2, 3, or 4

'Channel 1,2 (I+Q)'
I/Q data provided by oscilloscope input channels 1 and 2 (for oscilloscopes with 2 channels only)

'Channel 1,3 (I+Q)' | 'Channel 2,4 (I+Q)'
I/Q data provided by oscilloscope input channels 1 and 3, or 2 and 4 (for oscilloscopes with 4 channels only)

'Channels 1-4 (diff. I+Q)'
Differential I/Q data provided by oscilloscope input channels (for oscilloscopes with 4 channels only):
Channel 1: I (pos.)
Channel 2: \bar{I} (neg.)
Channel 3: Q (pos.)
Channel 4: \bar{Q} (neg.)

'Channels 1,3 (Waveform)'
Waveform data provided by oscilloscope input channels 1 and 3 (for oscilloscopes with 2 channels only)

'Channels 2,4 (Waveform)'
Waveform data provided by oscilloscope input channels 2 and 4 (for oscilloscopes with 2 channels only)

'Channels 1-4 (Waveform)'
Waveform data provided by oscilloscope input channels 1 to 4 (for oscilloscopes with 4 channels only)

*RST: RF

Example: INST:BLOC:CHAN:SOUR:TYPE 'Channel 2,4 (I+Q)'
I/Q data is provided by oscilloscope input channels 2 and 4

Manual operation: See "[Input Source](#)" on page 191

10.4.4.3 Using external mixers

The commands required to work with external mixers in a remote environment are described here. Note that these commands require the connected instrument to have an external mixer option installed and an external mixer to be connected to the connected instrument.

- [Basic settings](#).....368
- [Mixer settings](#).....369
- [Programming example: working with an external mixer](#).....374

Basic settings

The basic settings concern general usage of an external mixer.

[SENSe:]MIXer<x>[:STATe].....	368
[SENSe:]MIXer<x>:BIAS:HIGH.....	368
[SENSe:]MIXer<x>:BIAS[:LOW].....	368
[SENSe:]MIXer<x>:LOPower.....	369

[SENSe:]MIXer<x>[:STATe] <State>

Activates or deactivates the use of a connected external mixer as input for the measurement. This command is only available if the optional External Mixer is installed and an external mixer is connected.

Suffix:

<x> 1..n
 irrelevant

Parameters:

<State> ON | OFF | 1 | 0
 *RST: 0

Example: MIX ON

[SENSe:]MIXer<x>:BIAS:HIGH <BiasSetting>

Defines the bias current for the high (last) range.

Is only available if the external mixer is active (see [SENSe:]MIXer<x>[:STATe] on page 368).

Suffix:

<x> 1..n
 irrelevant

Parameters:

<BiasSetting> *RST: 0.0 A
 Default unit: A

[SENSe:]MIXer<x>:BIAS[:LOW] <BiasSetting>

Defines the bias current for the low (first) range.

Is only available if the external mixer is active (see [SENSe:]MIXer<x>[:STATe] on page 368).

Suffix:

<x> 1..n
 irrelevant

Parameters:

<BiasSetting> *RST: 0.0 A
 Default unit: A

[SENSe:]MIXer<x>:LOPower <Level>

Specifies the LO level of the external mixer's LO port.

Suffix:

<x> 1..n
 irrelevant

Parameters:

<Level> Range: 13.0 dBm to 17.0 dBm
 Increment: 0.1 dB
 *RST: 15.5 dBm
 Default unit: DBM

Example: MIX:LOP 16.0dBm

Mixer settings

The following commands are required to configure the band and specific mixer settings.

[SENSe:]MIXer<x>:FREQUENCY:HANdOver.....	369
[SENSe:]MIXer<x>:FREQUENCY:STARt.....	370
[SENSe:]MIXer<x>:FREQUENCY:STOP.....	370
[SENSe:]MIXer<x>:HARMonic:BAND:PRESet.....	370
[SENSe:]MIXer<x>:HARMonic:BAND.....	370
[SENSe:]MIXer<x>:HARMonic:HIGH:STATe.....	371
[SENSe:]MIXer<x>:HARMonic:HIGH[:VALue].....	371
[SENSe:]MIXer<x>:HARMonic:TYPE.....	372
[SENSe:]MIXer<x>:HARMonic[:LOW].....	372
[SENSe:]MIXer<x>:IF?.....	372
[SENSe:]MIXer<x>:LOSS:HIGH.....	372
[SENSe:]MIXer<x>:LOSS:TABLE:HIGH.....	373
[SENSe:]MIXer<x>:LOSS:TABLE[:LOW].....	373
[SENSe:]MIXer<x>:LOSS[:LOW].....	373
[SENSe:]MIXer<x>:PORTs.....	374
[SENSe:]MIXer<x>:RFOVerrange[:STATe].....	374

[SENSe:]MIXer<x>:FREQUENCY:HANdOver <Frequency>

Defines the frequency at which the mixer switches from one range to the next (if two different ranges are selected). The handover frequency for each band can be selected freely within the overlapping frequency range.

Is only available if the external mixer is active (see [SENSe:]MIXer<x>[:STATe] on page 368).

Suffix:

<x> 1..n
 irrelevant

Parameters:

<Frequency> Default unit: HZ

Example: MIX ON
 Activates the external mixer.
 MIX:FREQ:HAND 78.0299GHz
 Sets the handover frequency to 78.0299 GHz.

[SENSe:]MIXer<x>:FREQuency:STARt

Sets or queries the frequency at which the external mixer band starts.

Suffix:

<x> 1..n
 irrelevant

Example: MIX:FREQ:STAR?
 Queries the start frequency of the band.

[SENSe:]MIXer<x>:FREQuency:STOP

Sets or queries the frequency at which the external mixer band stops.

Suffix:

<x> 1..n
 irrelevant

Example: MIX:FREQ:STOP?
 Queries the stop frequency of the band.

[SENSe:]MIXer<x>:HARMonic:BAND:PRESet

Restores the preset frequency ranges for the selected standard waveguide band.

Note: Changes to the band and mixer settings are maintained even after using the [PRESET] function. Use this command to restore the predefined band ranges.

Suffix:

<x> 1..n
 irrelevant

Example: MIX:HARM:BAND:PRES
 Presets the selected waveguide band.

[SENSe:]MIXer<x>:HARMonic:BAND <Band>

Selects the external mixer band. The query returns the currently selected band.

Is only available if the external mixer is active (see [SENSe:]MIXer<x>[:STATe] on page 368).

Suffix:

<x> 1..n
 irrelevant

Parameters:

<Band> KA | Q | U | V | E | W | F | D | G | Y | J | USER
 Standard waveguide band or user-defined band.

Table 10-2: Frequency ranges for pre-defined bands

Band	Frequency start [GHz]	Frequency stop [GHz]
KA (A) *)	26.5	40.0
Q	33.0	50.0
U	40.0	60.0
V	50.0	75.0
E	60.0	90.0
W	75.0	110.0
F	90.0	140.0
D	110.0	170.0
G	140.0	220.0
J	220.0	325.0
Y	325.0	500.0
USER	32.18 (default)	68.22 (default)

*) The band formerly referred to as "A" is now named "KA".

[SENSe:]MIXer<x>:HARMonic:HIGH:STATe <State>

Specifies whether a second (high) harmonic is to be used to cover the band's frequency range.

Suffix:

<x> 1..n

Parameters:

<State> ON | OFF
 *RST: ON

Example: MIX:HARM:HIGH:STAT ON

[SENSe:]MIXer<x>:HARMonic:HIGH[:VALue] <HarmOrder>

Specifies the harmonic order to be used for the high (second) range.

Suffix:

<x> 1..n
 irrelevant

Parameters:

<HarmOrder> Range: 2 to 128 (USER band); for other bands: see band definition

Example:

```
MIX:HARM:HIGH:STAT ON
MIX:HARM:HIGH 3
```

[SENSe:]MIXer<x>:HARMonic:TYPE <OddEven>

Specifies whether the harmonic order to be used should be odd, even, or both.

Which harmonics are supported depends on the mixer type.

Suffix:

<x> 1..n
 irrelevant

Parameters:

<OddEven> ODD | EVEN | EODD
 ODD | EVEN | EODD
 *RST: EVEN

Example:

```
MIX:HARM:TYPE ODD
```

[SENSe:]MIXer<x>:HARMonic[:LOW] <HarmOrder>

Specifies the harmonic order to be used for the low (first) range.

Suffix:

<x> 1..n
 irrelevant

Example:

```
MIX:HARM 3
```

[SENSe:]MIXer<x>:IF?

Queries the intermediate frequency currently used by the external mixer.

Suffix:

<x> 1..n
 irrelevant

Example:

```
MIX:IF?
```

Example:

See "[Programming example: working with an external mixer](#)" on page 374.

Usage:

Query only

[SENSe:]MIXer<x>:LOSS:HIGH <Average>

Defines the average conversion loss to be used for the entire high (second) range.

Suffix:

<x> 1..n

Parameters:

<Average> Range: 0 to 100
 *RST: 24.0 dB
 Default unit: dB

Example: MIX:LOSS:HIGH 20dB**[SENSe:]MIXer<x>:LOSS:TABLE:HIGH <FileName>**

Defines the conversion loss table to be used for the high (second) range.

Suffix:

<x> 1..n

Parameters:

<FileName> String containing the path and name of the file, or the serial number of the external mixer whose file is required. The R&S VSE automatically selects the correct cvl file for the current IF. As an alternative, you can also select a user-defined conversion loss table (.ac1 file).

[SENSe:]MIXer<x>:LOSS:TABLE[:LOW] <FileName>

Defines the file name of the conversion loss table to be used for the low (first) range.

Suffix:

<x> 1..n

Parameters:

<FileName> String containing the path and name of the file, or the serial number of the external mixer whose file is required. The R&S VSE automatically selects the correct cvl file for the current IF. As an alternative, you can also select a user-defined conversion loss table (.ac1 file).

Example: MIX:LOSS:TABL '101567'
 MIX:LOSS:TABL?
 //Result:
 '101567_MAG_6_B5000_3G5.B5G'

[SENSe:]MIXer<x>:LOSS[:LOW] <Average>

Defines the average conversion loss to be used for the entire low (first) range.

Suffix:

<x> 1..n

Parameters:

<Average> Range: 0 to 100
 *RST: 24.0 dB
 Default unit: dB

Example: MIX:LOSS 20dB

[SENSe:]MIXer<x>:PORTs <PortType>

Selects the mixer type.

Suffix:

<x> 1..n
 irrelevant

Parameters:

<PortType> **2 | 3**
 2
 Two-port mixer.
 3
 Three-port mixer.
 *RST: 2

Example: MIX:PORT 3

[SENSe:]MIXer<x>:RFOVerrange[:STATe] <State>

If enabled, the band limits are extended beyond "RF Start" and "RF Stop" due to the capabilities of the used harmonics.

Suffix:

<x> 1..n
 irrelevant

Parameters:

<State> ON | OFF | 1 | 0
 *RST: 0

Programming example: working with an external mixer

This example demonstrates how to work with an external mixer in a remote environment. It is performed in the Spectrum application in the default layout configuration. Note that without a real input signal and connected mixer, this measurement will not return useful results.

```
//-----Preparing the instrument -----
//Reset the instrument
*RST
//Activate the use of the connected external mixer.
SENS:MIX ON
//----- Configuring basic mixer behavior -----
```

```

//Set the LO level of the mixer's LO port to 15 dBm.
SENS:MIX:LOP 15dBm
//Set the bias current to -1 mA .
SENS:MIX:BIAS:LOW -1mA
//----- Configuring the mixer and band settings -----
//Use band "V" to full possible range extent for assigned harmonic (6).
SENS:MIX:HARM:BAND V
SENS:MIX:RFOV ON
//Query the possible range
SENS:MIX:FREQ:STAR?
//Result: 4748000000 (47.48 GHz)
SENS:MIX:FREQ:STOP?
//Result: 13802000000 (138.02 GHz)
//Use a 3-port mixer type
SENS:MIX:PORT 3
//Split the frequency range into two ranges;
//range 1 covers 47.48 GHz GHz to 80 GHz; harmonic 6, average conv. loss of 20 dB
//range 2 covers 80 GHz to 138.02 GHz; harmonic 8, average conv.loss of 30 dB
SENS:MIX:HARM:TYPE EVEN
SENS:MIX:HARM:HIGH:STAT ON
SENS:MIX:FREQ:HAND 80GHz
SENS:MIX:HARM:LOW 6
SENS:MIX:LOSS:LOW 20dB
SENS:MIX:HARM:HIGH 8
SENS:MIX:LOSS:HIGH 30dB
//----- Activating automatic signal identification functions -----
//Activate both automatic signal identification functions.
SENS:MIX:SIGN ALL
//Use auto ID threshold of 8 dB.
SENS:MIX:THR 8dB

//-----Performing the Measurement-----
//Select single sweep mode.
INIT:CONT OFF
//Initiate a basic frequency sweep and wait until the sweep has finished.
INIT;*WAI
//-----Retrieving Results-----
//Return the trace data for the input signal without distortions
//(default screen configuration)
TRAC:DATA? TRACE3

```

10.4.4.4 Remote commands for external frontend control

The following commands are available and required only if the optional external frontend control is installed on the connected instrument.

Further commands for external frontend control described elsewhere:

- `INPut:SElect RF`; see `INPut:SElect` on page 359

- [SENSe<ip>:]FREQuency:CENTer on page 391
- DISPlay[:WINDow<n>][:SUBWindow<w>]:TRACe<t>:Y[:SCALE]:RLEVel<ant> on page 393
- INPut<ip>:ATTenuation:AUTO on page 396
- INPut<ip>:ATTenuation on page 395
- Commands for initial configuration.....376

Commands for initial configuration

The following commands are required when you initially set up a measurement with an external frontend on the connected instrument. Note that some commands are not available for all connected instruments, or only as queries.

[SENSe:]EFRontend:ALIGnment<ch>:FILE.....	376
[SENSe:]EFRontend:ALIGnment<ch>:STATe.....	377
[SENSe:]EFRontend:CONNecion[:STATe].....	377
[SENSe:]EFRontend:CONNecion:CONFig.....	377
[SENSe:]EFRontend:CONNecion:CSTate?.....	378
[SENSe:]EFRontend:FREQuency:BAND:COUNT?.....	378
[SENSe:]EFRontend:FREQuency:BAND:LOWer?.....	379
[SENSe:]EFRontend:FREQuency:BAND:UPPer?.....	379
[SENSe:]EFRontend:FREQuency:BCONfig:AUTO.....	379
[SENSe:]EFRontend:FREQuency:BCONfig:LIST?.....	380
[SENSe:]EFRontend:FREQuency:BCONfig:SElect.....	380
[SENSe:]EFRontend:FREQuency:IFRequency:SIDeband?.....	381
[SENSe:]EFRontend:FREQuency:IFRequency[:VALue]?.....	381
[SENSe:]EFRontend:FREQuency:REFerence.....	381
[SENSe:]EFRontend:FREQuency:REFerence:LIST?.....	381
[SENSe:]EFRontend:IDN?.....	382
[SENSe:]EFRontend[:STATe].....	382

[SENSe:]EFRontend:ALIGnment<ch>:FILE <File>

Selects or queries the touchstone file that contains correction data to compensate for signal losses in the cable occurring at different IF signal frequencies.

Suffix:

<ch> 1..n
 Currently irrelevant

Parameters:

<File> string in double quotes
 Path and file name of the correction data file. The file must be in s2p format.
 If the specified file is not found or does not have the correct format, an error message is returned (-256, "File name not found", -150, "String data error").

Example: EFR:ALIG:FILE "FE44S.s2p"

[SENSe:]EFRontend:ALIGnment<ch>:STATe <State>

Activates correction of the IF signal due to cable loss from the frontend to the analyzer. Specify the file with correction data using [\[SENSe:\]EFRontend:ALIGnment<ch>:FILE](#) on page 376.

Suffix:

<ch> 1..n
Currently irrelevant

Parameters:

<State> ON | OFF | 0 | 1
OFF | 0
Switches the function off
ON | 1
Switches the function on
*RST: 0

[SENSe:]EFRontend:CONNectio[n]:STATe] <State>

Queries the external frontend connection state in the firmware.

Note: to query the physical connection state of the external frontend, use [\[SENSe:\]EFRontend:CONNectio\[n\]:CState?](#) on page 378.

Parameters:

<State> ON | OFF | 0 | 1
OFF | 0
The connection to the frontend is deactivated temporarily. The frontend is thus available for use elsewhere, for example by a signal generator. The measurement settings on the R&S VSE remain untouched.
ON | 1
Frontend connection enabled.
The frontend is reserved for exclusive use by the R&S VSE.
*RST: 0

Example:

```
//Global activation of external frontend
EFR ON
//Configure frontend
EFR:CONN:CONF "FE44S","123.456.789"
//Activate exclusive use of frontend by
R&S VSE.
EFR:CONN ON
```

[SENSe:]EFRontend:CONNectio[n]:CONFIg <Type>, <IPAddress>[, <DeviceID>, <SymbolicName>]

Configures the connection to the external frontend.

Parameters:

<Type>	String in double quotes containing the type of frontend to be connected.
<IPAddress>	string in double quotes The IP address or computer name of the frontend connected to the R&S VSE via LAN. The IP address and computer name are indicated on the electronic ink display on the side panel of the frontend.
<DeviceID>	string in double quotes Unique device ID consisting of <type>-<serialnumber> Not required or relevant for the R&S VSE.
<SymbolicName>	string in double quotes Symbolic name of the external frontend. Not required or relevant for the R&S VSE.

Example:

```
//Global activation of external frontend
EFR ON
//Configure frontend
EFR:CONN:CONF "FE44S", "123.456.789"
//Activate exclusive use of frontend by
R&S VSE.
EFR:CONN ON
```

[SENSe:]EFRontend:CONNection:CState?

Queries the status of the physical connection to the external frontend.

Return values:

<State>	ON OFF 0 1 OFF 0 Frontend not connected; connection error ON 1 Frontend connected
---------	---

Usage: Query only

[SENSe:]EFRontend:FREQuency:BAND:COUNT?

Queries the number of frequency bands provided by the selected frontend.

Return values:

<NoBands>	integer Number of frequency bands
-----------	--------------------------------------

Example:

```
//Query number of frequency bands
EFR:FREQ:BAND:COUN?
//Result: 2
```

Usage: Query only

[SENSe:]EFRontend:FREQUency:BAND:LOWer?

Queries the start of the frequency range supported by the selected frontend frequency band.

Suffix:

 1..n
Band for multi-band frontends
Use [\[SENSe:\]EFRontend:FREQUency:BAND:COUNT?](#) on page 378 to determine the number of available bands.

Return values:

<StartFreq> Start frequency of the specified band

Example:

```
//Query start frequency of second band
EFR:FREQ:BAND2:LOW?
//Result: 24000000000
```

Usage: Query only

[SENSe:]EFRontend:FREQUency:BAND:UPPer?

Queries the end of the frequency range supported by the selected frontend frequency band.

Suffix:

 1..n
Band for multi-band frontends
Use [\[SENSe:\]EFRontend:FREQUency:BAND:COUNT?](#) on page 378 to determine the number of available bands.

Return values:

<StopFreq> End frequency of the specified band

Example:

```
//Query end frequency of second band
EFR:FREQ:BAND2:UPP?
//Result: 44000000000
```

Usage: Query only

[SENSe:]EFRontend:FREQUency:BCONfig:AUTO <State>

Determines whether the frequency band of the external frontend is configured automatically or manually.

Parameters:

<State> ON | OFF | 0 | 1
OFF | 0
Uses the frequency band configured by [\[SENSe:\]EFRontend:FREQUency:BCONfig:SElect](#) on page 380.
ON | 1
Configures the frequency band automatically
*RST: 1

Example: //Configures the use of the IF high band manually.
 EFR:FREQ:BCON:AUTO 0
 EFR:FREQ:BCON:SEL "IF HIGH"

[SENSe:]EFRontend:FREQuency:BCONfig:LIST?

Returns the intermediate frequency (output) range of the external frontend.

Return values:

<BandConfigs> string
"IF LOW"
 A higher intermediate frequency is used on the external frontend, resulting in a higher input frequency at the R&S VSE.
"IF HIGH"
 A lower intermediate frequency is used on the external frontend, resulting in a lower input frequency at the R&S VSE.

Example: EFR:FREQ:BCON:LIST?
 //Result: "IF HIGH", "IF LOW"
 EFR:FREQ:BCON:SEL "IF HIGH"

Usage: Query only

[SENSe:]EFRontend:FREQuency:BCONfig:SELEct <BandConfig>

Defines the intermediate frequency (output) range of the external frontend.

Parameters:

<BandConfig> **"IF HIGH"**
 (R&S FE44S/ R&S FE50DTR)
 A higher intermediate frequency is used on the external frontend, resulting in a higher input frequency at the connected instrument.
"IF LOW"
 (R&S FE44S/ R&S FE50DTR)
 A lower intermediate frequency is used on the external frontend, resulting in a lower input frequency at the connected instrument.
"Spur Optimized"
 (R&S FE170SR/R&S FE110SR only)
 The selected IF range avoids unwanted spurious effects.
"EVM Optimized"
 (R&S FE170SR/R&S FE110SR only)
 The selected IF range provides an optimal EVM result.
"Shared LO"
 (R&S FE170SR/R&S FE110SR only)
 Ensures that multiple external frontends (R&S FE170SR/ R&S FE170ST or R&S FE110SR/R&S FE110ST) use the same LO frequencies for upconversion and downconversion.

Example:

```
EFR:FREQ:BCON:LIST?
//Result: "IF HIGH", "IF LOW"
EFR:FREQ:BCON:SEL "IF HIGH"
```

[SENSe:]EFRontend:FREQuency:IFRequency:SIDeband?

Queries the currently used sideband for frequency conversion.

Return values:

<Sideband> "USB" | "LSB"
"USB"
 Upper sideband
"LSB"
 Lower sideband

Example:

```
EFR:FREQ:IFR?
EFR:FREQ:IFR:SID?
```

Usage: Query only

[SENSe:]EFRontend:FREQuency:IFRequency[:VALue]?

Queries the currently used intermediate frequency (IF) for frequency conversion.

Return values:

<IFFrequency> numeric

Example:

```
EFR:FREQ:IFR?
```

Usage: Query only

[SENSe:]EFRontend:FREQuency:REFerence <Frequency>

Sets the reference frequency that is used for frequency conversion on the frontend. Depending on the connected type of frontend, different values are available. To determine which reference levels are available, use [\[SENSe:\]EFRontend:FREQuency:REFerence:LIST?](#) on page 381.

Parameters:

<Frequency> Default unit: HZ

Example:

```
//Query the available reference levels
EFR:FREQ:REF:LIST?
//Result: 100000000,640000000,1000000000
//Use 640 MHz reference
EFR:FREQ:REF 640000000
```

[SENSe:]EFRontend:FREQuency:REFerence:LIST?

Queries the available reference signals for the connected frontend type.

Return values:

<References> 10000000 | 640000000 | 1000000000

Example:

```
//Query the available reference levels
EFR:FREQ:REF:LIST?
//Result: 10000000,640000000,1000000000
//Use 640 MHz reference
EFR:FREQ:REF 640000000
```

Usage:

Query only

[SENSe:]EFRontend:IDN?

Queries the device identification information (*IDN?) of the frontend.

Return values:

<DevInfo> string without quotes
Rohde&Schwarz,<device type>,<part number>/<serial number>,<firmware version>

Example:

```
EFR:IDN?
//Result: Rohde&Schwarz,FE44S,
1234.5678K00/123456,0.8.0
```

Usage:

Query only

[SENSe:]EFRontend[:STATe] <State>

Enables or disables the general use of an external frontend for the application.

Parameters:

<State> ON | OFF | 0 | 1

OFF | 0

The frontend is disconnected. The application adapts the measurement settings to the common settings supported by the R&S VSE.

ON | 1

The R&S VSE allows you to configure and connect an external frontend for the application. The application adapts the available measurement settings to the connected frontend.

The channel bar indicates "Inp: ExtFe".

```
*RST: 0
```

Example:

```
EFR ON
```

10.4.4.5 Working with power sensors

The following commands describe how to work with power sensors.

These commands require the use of a Rohde & Schwarz power sensor. For a list of supported sensors, see the data sheet.

- [Configuring power sensors](#)..... 383
- [Configuring power sensor measurements](#)..... 384

Configuring power sensors

SYSTem:COMMunicate:RDEvice:PMETer<p>:CONFigure:AUTO[:STATe]	383
SYSTem:COMMunicate:RDEvice:PMETer<p>:COUNT?	383
SYSTem:COMMunicate:RDEvice:PMETer<p>:DEFine	383

SYSTem:COMMunicate:RDEvice:PMETer<p>:CONFigure:AUTO[:STATe] <State>

Turns automatic assignment of a power sensor to the power sensor index on and off.

Suffix:

<p> Power sensor index

Parameters:

<State> ON | OFF | 0 | 1
*RST: 1

Example: SYST:COMM:RDEV:PMET:CONF:AUTO OFF

SYSTem:COMMunicate:RDEvice:PMETer<p>:COUNT?

Queries the number of power sensors currently connected to the R&S VSE.

Suffix:

<p> Power sensor index

Return values:

<NumberSensors> Number of connected power sensors.

Example: SYST:COMM:RDEV:PMET:COUN?

Usage: Query only

SYSTem:COMMunicate:RDEvice:PMETer<p>:DEFine <Placeholder>, <Type>, <Interface>, <SerialNo>

Assigns the power sensor with the specified serial number to the selected power sensor index (configuration).

The query returns the power sensor type and serial number of the sensor assigned to the specified index.

Suffix:

<p> Power sensor index

Parameters:

<Placeholder> Currently not used

<Type> Detected power sensor type, e.g. "NRP-Z81".

<Interface>	Interface the power sensor is connected to; always "USB"
<SerialNo>	Serial number of the power sensor assigned to the specified index
Example:	<pre>SYST:COMM:RDEV:PMET2:DEF '', 'NRP-Z81', '', '123456'</pre> <p>Assigns the power sensor with the serial number '123456' to the configuration "Power Sensor 2".</p> <pre>SYST:COMM:RDEV:PMET2:DEF?</pre> <p>Queries the sensor assigned to "Power Sensor 2".</p> <p>Result:</p> <pre>'', 'NRP-Z81', 'USB', '123456'</pre> <p>The NRP-Z81 power sensor with the serial number '123456' is assigned to the "Power Sensor 2".</p>

Configuring power sensor measurements

CALibration:PMETer<p>:ZERO:AUTO ONCE.....	384
CALCulate<n>:PMETer<p>:RELative[:MAGNitude].....	385
CALCulate<n>:PMETer<p>:RELative[:MAGNitude]:AUTO ONCE.....	385
CALCulate<n>:PMETer<p>:RELative:STATe.....	385
FEtCh:PMETer<p>?.....	386
REAde:PMETer<p>?.....	386
[SENSe:]PMETer<p>:DCYClE[:STATe].....	386
[SENSe:]PMETer<p>:DCYClE:VALue.....	386
[SENSe:]PMETer<p>:FREQUency.....	387
[SENSe:]PMETer<p>:FREQUency:LINK.....	387
[SENSe:]PMETer<p>:MTIME.....	387
[SENSe:]PMETer<p>:MTIME:AVERAge:COUNT.....	388
[SENSe:]PMETer<p>:MTIME:AVERAge[:STATe].....	388
[SENSe:]PMETer<p>:ROFFset[:STATe].....	388
[SENSe:]PMETer<p>:SOFFset.....	389
[SENSe:]PMETer<p>[:STATe].....	389
[SENSe:]PMETer<p>:UPDate[:STATe].....	389
UNIt<n>:PMETer<p>:POWer.....	390
UNIt<n>:PMETer<p>:POWer:RATIo.....	390

CALibration:PMETer<p>:ZERO:AUTO ONCE

Zeroes the power sensor.

Note that you have to disconnect the signals from the power sensor input before you start to zero the power sensor. Otherwise, results are invalid.

Suffix:

<p> Power sensor index

Example:

```
CAL:PMET2:ZERO:AUTO ONCE;*WAI
```

Starts zeroing the power sensor 2 and delays the execution of further commands until zeroing is concluded.

Usage:

Event

CALCulate<n>:PMETer<p>:RELative[:MAGNitude] <RefValue>

Defines the reference value for relative measurements.

Suffix:

<n> [Window](#)

<p> Power sensor index

Parameters:

<RefValue> Range: -200 dBm to 200 dBm
 *RST: 0
 Default unit: DBM

Example:

```
CALC:PMET2:REL -30
```

Sets the reference value for relative measurements to -30 dBm for power sensor 2.

CALCulate<n>:PMETer<p>:RELative[:MAGNitude]:AUTO ONCE

Sets the current measurement result as the reference level for relative measurements.

Suffix:

<n> [Window](#)

<p> Power sensor index

Example:

```
CALC:PMET2:REL:AUTO ONCE
```

Takes the current measurement value as reference value for relative measurements for power sensor 2.

Usage:

Event

CALCulate<n>:PMETer<p>:RELative:STATE <State>

Turns relative power sensor measurements on and off.

Suffix:

<n> [Window](#)

<p> Power sensor index

Parameters:

<State> ON | OFF | 0 | 1
OFF | 0
 Switches the function off
ON | 1
 Switches the function on

Example:

```
CALC:PMET2:REL:STAT ON
```

Activates the relative display of the measured value for power sensor 2.

FETCH:PMETer<p>?

Queries the results of power sensor measurements.

Suffix:

<p> Power sensor index

Usage: Query only

READ:PMETer<p>?

Initiates a power sensor measurement and queries the results.

Suffix:

<p> Power sensor index

Usage: Query only

[SENSe:]PMETer<p>:DCYClE[:STATe] <State>

Turns the duty cycle correction on and off.

Suffix:

<p> Power sensor index

Parameters:

<State> ON | OFF | 0 | 1

OFF | 0

Switches the function off

ON | 1

Switches the function on

Example: PMET2:DCYC:STAT ON

[SENSe:]PMETer<p>:DCYClE:VALue <Percentage>

Defines the duty cycle for the correction of pulse signals.

The power sensor uses the duty cycle in combination with the mean power to calculate the power of the pulse.

Suffix:

<p> Power sensor

Parameters:

<Percentage> Range: 0.001 to 99.999

*RST: 99.999

Default unit: %

Example: PMET2:DCYC:STAT ON
Activates the duty cycle correction.
PMET2:DCYC:VAL 0.5
Sets the correction value to 0.5%.

[SENSe:]PMETer<p>:FREQuency <Frequency>

Defines the frequency of the power sensor.

Suffix:

<p> Power sensor index

Parameters:

<Frequency> The available value range is specified in the data sheet of the power sensor in use.

*RST: 50 MHz

Default unit: HZ

Example:

PMET2:FREQ 1GHZ

Sets the frequency of the power sensor to 1 GHz.

[SENSe:]PMETer<p>:FREQuency:LINK <Coupling>

Selects the frequency coupling for power sensor measurements.

Suffix:

<p> Power sensor index

Parameters:

<Coupling>

CENTer

Couples the frequency to the center frequency of the analyzer

MARKer1

Couples the frequency to the position of marker 1

OFF

Switches the frequency coupling off

*RST: CENTer

Example:

PMET2:FREQ:LINK CENT

Couples the frequency to the center frequency of the analyzer

[SENSe:]PMETer<p>:MTIMe <Duration>

Selects the duration of power sensor measurements.

Suffix:

<p> Power sensor index

Parameters:

<Duration>

SHORt | NORMal | LONG

*RST: NORMal

Example:

PMET2:MTIM SHOR

Sets a short measurement duration for measurements of stationary high power signals for the selected power sensor.

[SENSe:]PMETer<p>:MTIMe:AVERage:COUNT <NumberReadings>

Sets the number of power readings included in the averaging process of power sensor measurements.

Extended averaging yields more stable results for power sensor measurements, especially for measurements on signals with a low power, because it minimizes the effects of noise.

Suffix:

<p> Power sensor index

Parameters:

<NumberReadings> An average count of 0 or 1 performs one power reading.

Range: 0 to 256

Increment: binary steps (1, 2, 4, 8, ...)

Example:

PMET2:MTIM:AVER ON

Activates manual averaging.

PMET2:MTIM:AVER:COUN 8

Sets the number of readings to 8.

[SENSe:]PMETer<p>:MTIMe:AVERage[:STATe] <State>

Turns averaging for power sensor measurements on and off.

Suffix:

<p> Power sensor index

Parameters:

<State> ON | OFF | 0 | 1

OFF | 0

Switches the function off

ON | 1

Switches the function on

Example:

PMET2:MTIM:AVER ON

Activates manual averaging.

[SENSe:]PMETer<p>:ROFFset[:STATe] <State>

Includes or excludes the reference level offset of the analyzer for power sensor measurements.

Suffix:

<p> Power sensor index

Parameters:

<State> ON | OFF | 0 | 1

OFF | 0

Switches the function off

ON | 1

Switches the function on

Example:

PMET2:ROFF OFF

Takes no offset into account for the measured power.

[SENSe:]PMETer<p>:SOFFset <SensorOffset>

Takes the specified offset into account for the measured power. Only available if [SENSe:]PMETer<p>:ROFFset [:STATe] is disabled.

Suffix:

<p> Power sensor index

Parameters:

<SensorOffset> Default unit: DB

Example:

PMET2:SOFF 0.001

[SENSe:]PMETer<p>[:STATe] <State>

Turns a power sensor on and off.

Suffix:

<p> Power sensor index

Parameters:

<State> ON | OFF | 0 | 1

OFF | 0

Switches the function off

ON | 1

Switches the function on

Example:

PMET1 ON

Switches the power sensor measurements on.

[SENSe:]PMETer<p>:UPDate[:STATe] <State>

Turns continuous update of power sensor measurements on and off.

If on, the results are updated even if a single sweep is complete.

Suffix:

<p> Power sensor index

Parameters:

<State> ON | OFF | 0 | 1

OFF | 0

Switches the function off

ON | 1

Switches the function on

Example: `PMET1:UPD ON`
The data from power sensor 1 is updated continuously.

UNIT<n>:PMETer<p>:POWer <Unit>

Selects the unit for absolute power sensor measurements.

Suffix:

<n> irrelevant
<p> Power sensor index

Parameters:

<Unit> DBM | WATT | W | DB | PCT
*RST: DBM

Example: `UNIT:PMET:POW DBM`

UNIT<n>:PMETer<p>:POWer:RATio <Unit>

Selects the unit for relative power sensor measurements.

Suffix:

<n> irrelevant
<p> Power sensor index

Parameters:

<Unit> DB | PCT
*RST: DB

Example: `UNIT:PMET:POW:RAT DB`

10.4.5 Frontend settings

The frequency and amplitude settings represent the "frontend" of the measurement setup.

Manual configuration of the frontend is described in [Chapter 5.4, "Input, output and frontend settings"](#), on page 182.

- [Frequency](#)..... 391
- [Amplitude settings](#)..... 392
- [Attenuation](#)..... 395
- [Configuring a preamplifier](#)..... 398
- [Scaling and units](#)..... 399

10.4.5.1 Frequency

[SENSe<ip>:]FREQUency:CENTer.....	391
[SENSe:]FREQUency:CENTer:STEP.....	391
[SENSe:]FREQUency:CENTer:STEP:AUTO.....	392
[SENSe<ip>:]FREQUency:OFFSet.....	392

[SENSe<ip>:]FREQUency:CENTer <Frequency>

Defines the center frequency.

Suffix:

<ip> 1..n

Parameters:

<Frequency> The allowed range and f_{\max} is specified in the data sheet.

*RST: $f_{\max}/2$

Default unit: Hz

Example:

```
FREQ:CENT 100 MHz
```

```
FREQ:CENT:STEP 10 MHz
```

```
FREQ:CENT UP
```

Sets the center frequency to 110 MHz.

Manual operation: See "[Center Frequency](#)" on page 193
See "[Center Frequency](#)" on page 195

[SENSe:]FREQUency:CENTer:STEP <StepSize>

Defines the center frequency step size.

You can increase or decrease the center frequency quickly in fixed steps using the SENS:FREQ UP AND SENS:FREQ DOWN commands, see [[SENSe<ip>:\]FREQUency:CENTer](#) on page 391.

Parameters:

<StepSize> f_{\max} is specified in the data sheet.

Range: 1 to fMAX

*RST: 0.1 x span

Default unit: Hz

Example:

```
//Set the center frequency to 110 MHz.
```

```
FREQ:CENT 100 MHz
```

```
FREQ:CENT:STEP 10 MHz
```

```
FREQ:CENT UP
```

Manual operation: See "[Center Frequency Stepsize](#)" on page 196

[SENSe:]FREQUency:CENTer:STEP:AUTO <State>

Defines the step width of the center frequency.

Parameters:

<State>	ON 1	Links the step width to the current standard (currently 1 MHz for all standards)
	OFF 0	Sets the step width as defined using the <code>FREQ:CENT:STEP</code> command (see <code>[SENSe:]FREQUency:CENTer:STEP</code> on page 391).

Manual operation: See "[Center Frequency Stepsize](#)" on page 196

[SENSe<ip>:]FREQUency:OFFSet <Offset>

Defines a frequency offset.

If this value is not 0 Hz, the application assumes that the input signal was frequency shifted outside the application. All results of type "frequency" will be corrected for this shift numerically by the application.

See also "[Frequency Offset](#)" on page 196.

Suffix:

<ip> 1..n

Parameters:

<Offset> Range: -1 THz to 1 THz
*RST: 0 Hz
Default unit: HZ

Example: `FREQ:OFFS 1GHZ`

Manual operation: See "[Frequency Offset](#)" on page 196

10.4.5.2 Amplitude settings

Amplitude and scaling settings allow you to configure the vertical (y-)axis display and for some result displays also the horizontal (x-)axis.

Useful commands for amplitude settings described elsewhere:

- `INPut<ip>:COUPling<ant>` on page 354
- `[SENSe<ip>:]ADJust:LEVel` on page 441

Remote commands exclusive to amplitude settings:

<code>CALCulate<n>:UNIT:POWer</code>	393
<code>DISPlay[:WINDow<n>][:SUBWIndow<w>]:TRACe<t>:Y[:SCALe]:RLEVel<ant></code>	393
<code>DISPlay[:WINDow<n>][:SUBWIndow<w>]:TRACe<t>:Y[:SCALe]:RLEVel<ant>:OFFSet</code>	393

[SENSe:]DDEMod:PRESet:RLEVel.....	394
INPut<ip>:SANalyzer:ATTenuation.....	394
INPut<ip>:SANalyzer:ATTenuation:AUTO.....	394

CALCulate<n>:UNIT:POWER <Unit>

Selects the unit of the y-axis.

The unit applies to all power-based measurement windows with absolute values.

Suffix:

<n> irrelevant

Parameters:

<Unit> DBM | V | A | W | DBPW | WATT | DBUV | DBMV | VOLT |
DBUA | AMPere

*RST: dBm

Example:

CALC:UNIT:POW DBM

Sets the power unit to dBm.

Manual operation: See "Unit" on page 198

DISPlay[:WINDow<n>][:SUBWindow<w>]:TRACe<t>:Y[:SCALE]:RLEVel<ant> <ReferenceLevel>

Defines the reference level (for all traces in all windows).

With a reference level offset ≠ 0, the value range of the reference level is modified by the offset.

Suffix:

<n> irrelevant

<w> subwindow
Not supported by all applications

<t> irrelevant

<ant> [Input source](#) (for MIMO measurements only)

Parameters:

<ReferenceLevel> The unit is variable.

Range: see datasheet

*RST: 0 dBm

Default unit: DBM

Example:

DISP:TRAC:Y:RLEV -60dBm

Manual operation: See "Reference Level" on page 198

DISPlay[:WINDow<n>][:SUBWindow<w>]:TRACe<t>:Y[:SCALE]:RLEVel<ant>: OFFSet <Offset>

Defines a reference level offset (for all traces in all windows).

Suffix:

<n>	irrelevant
<w>	subwindow Not supported by all applications
<t>	irrelevant
<ant>	Input source (for MIMO measurements only)

Parameters:

<Offset>	Range: -200 dB to 200 dB
	*RST: 0dB
	Default unit: DB

Example: `DISP:TRAC:Y:RLEV:OFFS -10dB`

Manual operation: See "[Shifting the Display \(Offset\)](#)" on page 198

[SENSe:]DDEMod:PRESet:RLEVel

Initiates a measurement that evaluates and sets the ideal reference level for the current measurement. This ensures that the settings of the RF attenuation and the reference level are optimally adjusted to the signal level without overloading the R&S VSE or limiting the dynamic range by an S/N ratio that is too small.

Usage: Event

INPut<ip>:SANalyzer:ATTenuation <Attenuation>

Configures attenuation at the analyzer input for an active external frontend manually.

Suffix:

<ip>	1..n
------	------

Parameters:

<Attenuation>	Range: see data sheet
	Increment: 1 dB
	Default unit: DB

Manual operation: See "[Attenuation Mode / Value](#)" on page 200

INPut<ip>:SANalyzer:ATTenuation:AUTO <State>

Enables or disables automatic configuration of attenuation at the analyzer input for an active external frontend.

By default, the attenuation settings are applied at the input of the external frontend, see [INPut<ip>:ATTenuation:AUTO](#) on page 396 and [INPut<ip>:ATTenuation](#) on page 395.

Suffix:

<ip> 1..n

Parameters:

<State> ON | OFF | 0 | 1

OFF | 0

Auto mode for analyzer attenuation is disabled. Allows you to configure attenuation at the analyzer using `INPut<ip>:SANalyzer:ATTenuation` on page 394.

ON | 1

Auto mode for analyzer attenuation is enabled. No attenuation is configured at the analyzer.

*RST: 0

Example:

```
//Enable external frontend
EFR ON
//Query the currently configured RF attenuation
INP:ATT?
//Result: 10 dB
//Disable auto mode for analyzer attenuation
INP:SAN:ATT:AUTO OFF
//Configure 10 dB attenuation at the analyzer
INP:SAN:ATT 10
//Query the currently configured RF attenuation at the ext. FE
INP:ATT?
//Result: 0 dB
```

Manual operation: See "[Attenuation Mode / Value](#)" on page 200

10.4.5.3 Attenuation

INPut<ip>:ATTenuation	395
INPut<ip>:ATTenuation:AUTO	396
INPut<ip>:ATTenuation:AUTO:MODE	396
INPut:EATT	397
INPut:EATT:AUTO	397
INPut:EATT:STATe	398

INPut<ip>:ATTenuation <Attenuation>

Defines the total attenuation for RF input.

If an electronic attenuator is available and active, the command defines a mechanical attenuation (see [INPut:EATT:STATe](#) on page 398).

If you set the attenuation manually, it is no longer coupled to the reference level, but the reference level is coupled to the attenuation. Thus, if the current reference level is not compatible with an attenuation that has been set manually, the command also adjusts the reference level.

If an external frontend is active (see [\[SENSe:\]EFRontend\[:STATe\]](#) on page 382), you can configure the attenuation of the external frontend and the analyzer separately. See also [INPut<ip>:SANalyzer:ATTenuation:AUTO](#) on page 394 and [INPut<ip>:SANalyzer:ATTenuation](#) on page 394.

Is not available if the optional "Digital Baseband" interface is active.

Suffix:

<ip> 1..n

Parameters:

<Attenuation> Range: see data sheet
 Increment: 5 dB (with optional electr. attenuator: 1 dB)
 *RST: 10 dB (AUTO is set to ON)
 Default unit: DB

Example:

INP:ATT 30dB

Defines a 30 dB attenuation and decouples the attenuation from the reference level.

Manual operation: See ["Attenuation Mode / Value"](#) on page 200

INPut<ip>:ATTenuation:AUTO <State>

Couples or decouples the attenuation to the reference level. Thus, when the reference level is changed, the R&S VSE determines the signal level for optimal internal data processing and sets the required attenuation accordingly.

If an external frontend is active (see [\[SENSe:\]EFRontend\[:STATe\]](#) on page 382), you can configure the attenuation of the external frontend and the analyzer separately. See also [INPut<ip>:SANalyzer:ATTenuation:AUTO](#) on page 394 and [INPut<ip>:SANalyzer:ATTenuation](#) on page 394.

Suffix:

<ip> 1..n

Parameters:

<State> ON | OFF | 0 | 1
 *RST: 1

Example:

INP:ATT:AUTO ON

Couples the attenuation to the reference level.

Manual operation: See ["Attenuation Mode / Value"](#) on page 200

INPut<ip>:ATTenuation:AUTO:MODE <OptMode>

Selects the priority for signal processing *after* the RF attenuation has been applied.

Suffix:

<ip> 1..n

Parameters:

<OptMode> LNOise | LDISTortion

LNOise

Optimized for high sensitivity and low noise levels

LDIstortion

Optimized for low distortion by avoiding intermodulation

*RST: LDIstortion (WLAN application: LNOise)

Example: INP:ATT:AUTO:MODE LNO

Manual operation: See "[Optimization](#)" on page 200

INPut:EATT <Attenuation>

Defines an electronic attenuation manually. Automatic mode must be switched off (INP:EATT:AUTO OFF, see [INPut:EATT:AUTO](#) on page 397).

If the current reference level is not compatible with an attenuation that has been set manually, the command also adjusts the reference level.

Requires the electronic attenuation hardware option.

Parameters:

<Attenuation> attenuation in dB
 Range: see data sheet
 Increment: 1 dB
 *RST: 0 dB (OFF)
 Default unit: DB

Example: INP:EATT:AUTO OFF
 INP:EATT 10 dB

Manual operation: See "[Using Electronic Attenuation](#)" on page 201

INPut:EATT:AUTO <State>

Turns automatic selection of the electronic attenuation on and off.

If on, electronic attenuation reduces the mechanical attenuation whenever possible.

Requires the electronic attenuation hardware option.

Parameters:

<State> ON | OFF | 0 | 1
OFF | 0
 Switches the function off
ON | 1
 Switches the function on
 *RST: 1

Example: INP:EATT:AUTO OFF

Manual operation: See "[Using Electronic Attenuation](#)" on page 201

INPut:EATT:STATe <State>

Turns the electronic attenuator on and off.

Requires the electronic attenuation hardware option.

Parameters:

<State> ON | OFF | 0 | 1
OFF | 0
 Switches the function off
ON | 1
 Switches the function on
 *RST: 0

Example: INP:EATT:STAT ON
 Switches the electronic attenuator into the signal path.

Manual operation: See "[Using Electronic Attenuation](#)" on page 201

10.4.5.4 Configuring a preamplifier

INPut<ip>:GAIN<ant>:STATe.....	398
INPut<ip>:GAIN<ant>[:VALue].....	399

INPut<ip>:GAIN<ant>:STATe <State>

Turns the internal preamplifier on the connected instrument on and off. It requires the additional preamplifier hardware option on the connected instrument.

Suffix:

<ip> 1 | 2
 irrelevant
 <ant> [Input source](#) (for MIMO measurements only)

Parameters:

<State> ON | OFF | 0 | 1
OFF | 0
 Switches the function off
ON | 1
 Switches the function on
 *RST: 0

Example: INP:GAIN:STAT ON
 INP:GAIN:VAL 15
 Switches on 15 dB preamplification.

Manual operation: See "[Preamplifier](#)" on page 199

INPut<ip>:GAIN<ant>[:VALue] <Gain>

Selects the "gain" if the preamplifier is activated (INP:GAIN:STAT ON, see INPut<ip>:GAIN<ant>:STATe on page 398).

The command requires the additional preamplifier hardware option.

Suffix:

<ip> 1 | 2
irrelevant

<ant> [Input source](#) (for MIMO measurements only)

Parameters:

<Gain> 15 dB and 30 dB
All other values are rounded to the nearest of these two.
30 dB
Default unit: DB

Example:

```
INP:GAIN:STAT ON
INP:GAIN:VAL 30
Switches on 30 dB preamplification.
```

Manual operation: See "[Preamplifier](#)" on page 199

10.4.5.5 Scaling and units

Useful commands for scaling described elsewhere:

- [DISPlay\[:WINDow<n>\]\[:SUBWindow<w>\]:TRACe<t>:Y\[:SCALE\]:AUTO ONCE](#) on page 439
- [DISPlay\[:WINDow<n>\]:TRACe<t>:X\[:SCALE\]:VOFFset](#) on page 424

Remote commands exclusive to scaling and units:

CALCulate<n>:STATistics:PRESet	400
CALCulate<n>:STATistics:SCALE:AUTO ONCE	400
CALCulate<n>:STATistics:SCALE:X:BCOunt	400
CALCulate<n>:STATistics:SCALE:Y:LOWer	400
CALCulate<n>:STATistics:SCALE:Y:UPPer	401
CALCulate<n>:STATistics:SCALE:Y:UNIT	401
CALCulate<n>:UNIT:ANGLE	401
CALCulate<n>:X:UNIT:TIME	402
CALCulate<n>:Y:UNIT:TIME	402
DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:X[:SCALE]:PDIVision	402
DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:X[:SCALE]:RPOSition	402
DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:X[:SCALE]:RVALue	403
DISPlay[:WINDow<n>][:SUBWindow<w>]:TRACe<t>:Y[:SCALE]	403
DISPlay[:WINDow<n>][:SUBWindow<w>]:TRACe<t>:Y[:SCALE]:PDIVision	403
DISPlay[:WINDow<n>][:SUBWindow<w>]:TRACe<t>:Y[:SCALE]:RPOSition	404
DISPlay[:WINDow<n>][:SUBWindow<w>]:TRACe<t>:Y[:SCALE]:RVALue	404
DISPlay[:WINDow<n>][:SUBWindow<w>]:TRACe<t>:Y:SPACing	405

CALCulate<n>:STATistics:PRESet**Suffix:**

<n> 1..n
[Window](#)

Usage: Event

Manual operation: See "[Default Settings](#)" on page 204

CALCulate<n>:STATistics:SCALE:AUTO ONCE

Initiates an automatic scaling of the diagram (x- and y-axis).

To obtain maximum resolution, the level range is set as a function of the measured spacing between peak power and the minimum power for the APD measurement and of the spacing between peak power and mean power for the CCDF measurement. In addition, the probability scale for the number of test points is adapted.

To get valid results, you have to perform a complete sweep with synchronization to the end of the auto range process. This is only possible in single sweep mode.

Note this command is not available when using an external frontend.

Suffix:

<n> [Window](#)

Manual operation: See "[Adjust Settings](#)" on page 204

CALCulate<n>:STATistics:SCALE:X:BCOunt <StatNofColumns>

Defines the number of columns for the statistical distribution.

Suffix:

<n> 1..n
[Window](#)

Parameters:

<StatNofColumns> Range: 2 to 1024
 *RST: 101
 Default unit: none

Manual operation: See "[Quantize](#)" on page 204

CALCulate<n>:STATistics:SCALE:Y:LOWer <Magnitude>

Defines the lower vertical limit of the diagram.

Suffix:

<n> [Window](#)

Parameters:

<Magnitude> The number is a statistical value and therefore dimensionless.
 Range: 1E-9 to 0.1
 *RST: 1E-6

Example: CALC:STAT:SCAL:Y:LOW 0.001

Manual operation: See ["Defining Min and Max Values"](#) on page 203

CALCulate<n>:STATistics:SCALE:Y:UPPer <Magnitude>

Defines the upper vertical limit of the diagram.

Suffix:

<n> [Window](#)

Parameters:

<Magnitude> The number is a statistical value and therefore dimensionless.
 Range: 1E-5 to 1.0
 *RST: 1.0

Example: CALC:STAT:SCAL:Y:UPP 0.01

Manual operation: See ["Defining Min and Max Values"](#) on page 203

CALCulate<n>:STATistics:SCALE:Y:UNIT <Unit>

Selects the unit of the y-axis.

Suffix:

<n> [Window](#)

Parameters:

<Unit> PCT | ABS
 *RST: ABS

Example: CALC:STAT:SCAL:Y:UNIT PCT
 Sets the percentage scale.

Manual operation: See ["Y-Axis Unit"](#) on page 205

CALCulate<n>:UNIT:ANGLE <Unit>

Selects the global unit for phase results.

Suffix:

<n> irrelevant

Setting parameters:

<Unit> DEG | RAD
 *RST: RAD

Manual operation: See ["Y-Axis Unit"](#) on page 205

CALCulate<n>:X:UNIT:TIME <Unit>**Suffix:**

<n> 1..n
[Window](#)

Parameters:

<Unit> S | SYM

Manual operation: See "[X-Axis Unit](#)" on page 205

CALCulate<n>:Y:UNIT:TIME <Unit>**Suffix:**

<n> 1..n
[Window](#)

Parameters:

<Unit> S | SYM

Manual operation: See "[Y-Axis Unit](#)" on page 205

DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:X[:SCALe]:PDIVision <PDiv>

Defines the scaling of the x-axis for statistical result displays.

For all other result displays, this command is only available as a query.

Suffix:

<n> 1..n
[Window](#)

<t> 1..6
[Trace](#)

Parameters:

<PDiv> Defines the range per division (total range = 10* \langle PDiv \rangle)

Manual operation: See "[Range per Division](#)" on page 204

DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:X[:SCALe]:RPOSition <RPos>

Defines the position of the reference value for the X axis.

Setting the position of the reference value is possible only for statistical result displays. All other result displays support the query only.

Suffix:

<n> 1..n
[Window](#)

<t> 1..6
[Trace](#)

Parameters:

<RPos> <numeric_value>
 Default unit: PCT

Example:

DISP:TRAC:X:RPOS 30 PCT
 The reference value is shifted by 30% towards the left.

Manual operation: See "[X-Axis Reference Position](#)" on page 204

DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:X[:SCALe]:RVALue <RVal>

Defines the reference value for the x-axis for statistical result displays.
 For all other result displays, this command is only available as a query.

Suffix:

<n> 1..n
 [Window](#)

<t> 1..6
 [Trace](#)

Parameters:

<RVal> Reference value for the x-axis

Manual operation: See "[X-Axis Reference Value](#)" on page 204

DISPlay[:WINDow<n>][:SUBWIndow<w>]:TRACe<t>:Y[:SCALe] <Range>

Defines the display range of the y-axis (for all traces).

Suffix:

<n> [Window](#)

<w> subwindow
 Not supported by all applications

<t> irrelevant

Example: DISP:TRAC:Y 110dB

DISPlay[:WINDow<n>][:SUBWIndow<w>]:TRACe<t>:Y[:SCALe]:PDIVision
 <Value>

This remote command determines the grid spacing on the Y-axis for all diagrams, where possible.

In spectrum displays, for example, this command is not available.

Suffix:

<n> [Window](#)

<w> subwindow
 Not supported by all applications

<t> irrelevant

Parameters:

<Value> numeric value WITHOUT UNIT (unit according to the result display)
 Defines the range per division (total range = 10**<Value>*)
 *RST: depends on the result display
 Default unit: DBM

Example:

DISP:TRAC:Y:PDIV 10
 Sets the grid spacing to 10 units (e.g. dB) per division

Manual operation: See "[Range per Division](#)" on page 203

DISPlay[:WINDow<n>][:SUBWindow<w>]:TRACe<t>:Y[:SCALe]:RPOsition
 <Position>

Defines the vertical position of the reference level on the display grid (for all traces).

The R&S VSE adjusts the scaling of the y-axis accordingly.

Suffix:

<n> [Window](#)
 <w> subwindow
 Not supported by all applications
 <t> irrelevant

Parameters:

<Position> 0 PCT corresponds to the lower display border, 100% corresponds to the upper display border.
 *RST: 100 PCT = frequency display; 50 PCT = time display
 Default unit: PCT

Example:

DISP:TRAC:Y:RPOS 50PCT

Manual operation: See "[Y-Axis Reference Position](#)" on page 203

DISPlay[:WINDow<n>][:SUBWindow<w>]:TRACe<t>:Y[:SCALe]:RVALue <Value>

Defines the reference value assigned to the reference position in the specified window. Separate reference values are maintained for the various displays.

Suffix:

<n> [Window](#)
 <w> subwindow
 <t> irrelevant

Parameters:

<Value> Default unit: DB

Example:

DISP:TRAC:Y:RVAL 0
 Sets the value assigned to the reference position to 0 Hz

Manual operation: See ["Y-Axis Reference Value"](#) on page 203

DISPlay[:WINDow<n>][:SUBWindow<w>]:TRACe<t>:Y:SPACing <ScalingType>

Selects the scaling of the y-axis (for all traces, <t> is irrelevant).

Suffix:

<n> [Window](#)
 <w> subwindow
 <t> [Trace](#)

Parameters:

<ScalingType> **LOGarithmic**
 Logarithmic scaling.
 LINear
 Linear scaling in %.
 LDB
 Linear scaling in the specified unit.
 PERCent
 Linear scaling in %.
 *RST: LOGarithmic

Example:

DISP:TRAC:Y:SPAC LIN
 Selects linear scaling in %.

Manual operation: See ["Y-Axis Unit"](#) on page 205

10.4.6 Signal capture

The signal capture commands define how much, how and when data is captured from the input signal.

The tasks for manual operation are described in [Chapter 5.5, "Signal capture"](#), on page 205.

[SENSe:]DDEMod:PRATe.....	406
[SENSe:]DDEMod:RLENgth:AUTO.....	406
[SENSe:]DDEMod:RLENgth[:VALue].....	406
[SENSe:]DDEMod:RLENgth:SYMBOLs[:VALue].....	407
INITiate:REFMeas.....	407
[SENSe:]SWAPiq.....	407
[SENSe:]SWEep:COUNT.....	407
[SENSe:]SWEep:COUNT:CURRent?.....	408
TRACe:IQ:BWIDth.....	408
TRACe:IQ:WBANd[:STATe].....	409
TRACe:IQ:WBANd:MBWIDth.....	409

[SENSe:]DDEMod:PRATe <CaptOverSampling>

Defines the number of samples that are captured per symbol, i.e. the factor by which the symbol rate is multiplied to obtain the sample rate. This parameter also affects the demodulation bandwidth and thus the usable I/Q bandwidth.

The sample rate depends on the defined [Symbol Rate](#) (see [Chapter 4.2, "Sample rate, symbol rate and I/Q bandwidth"](#), on page 77).

Parameters:

<CaptOverSampling> 4 | 8 | 16 | 32 | 64 | 128

The factor by which the symbol rate is multiplied to obtain the sample rate, e.g. 4 samples per symbol:
sample rate = 4*symbol rate

Example:

```
DDEM:PRAT 8
Captures 8 points per symbol.
```

Manual operation: See ["Sample Rate"](#) on page 207

[SENSe:]DDEMod:RLENgth:AUTO <State>

If enabled, the capture length is automatically adapted as required according to the current result length, burst and pattern search settings, and network-specific characteristics (e.g. burst and frame structures).

Parameters:

<State>

Manual operation: See ["Capture Length Settings"](#) on page 207

[SENSe:]DDEMod:RLENgth[:VALue] <RecordLength>

Defines or queries the capture length for further processing, e.g. for burst search.

Note that the maximum capture length depends on the sample rate for signal capture (see [\[SENSe:\]DDEMod:PRATe](#) on page 406).

Parameters:

<RecordLength>

The capture length can be defined in time (seconds) or symbols (SYM). The return value is always in time (s). To query the capture length in symbols, use the [\[SENSe:\]DDEMod:RLENgth:SYMBOLs\[:VALue\]](#) command.

Default unit: S

Example:

```
DDEM:RLEN 1000 SYM
// Sets a capture length of 1000 symbols.
:SENSe1:DDEMod:RLENgth:VALue?
// Returns the capture length in seconds:
0.00026041667
DDEM:RLEN 10
// Sets a capture length of 10 seconds.
```

Example: See [Chapter 10.9.2, "Measurement example 2: GSM EDGE burst measurement based on a digital standard"](#), on page 527

Manual operation: See ["Capture Length Settings"](#) on page 207

[SENSe:]DDEMod:RLEnGth:SYMBols[:VALue] <RecordLength>

Defines the capture length for further processing, e.g. for burst search, in symbols.

Note that the maximum record length depends on the sample rate for signal capture (see [\[SENSe:\]DDEMod:PRATe](#) on page 406). The maximum record length (in symbols) can be calculated as:

$$\text{Recordlength}_{\text{MAX}} = 200000000 / \text{<points per symbol>}$$

Parameters:

<RecordLength> Default unit: SYM

Example: DDEMod:RLEN:SYMB 1000

Manual operation: See ["Capture Length Settings"](#) on page 207

INITiate:REFMeas

Repeats the evaluation of the data currently in the capture buffer without capturing new data.

Usage: Event

Manual operation: See ["Refresh"](#) on page 209

[SENSe:]SWAPiQ <State>

Defines whether or not the recorded I/Q pairs should be swapped (I->Q) before being processed. Swapping I and Q inverts the sideband.

This is useful if the DUT interchanged the I and Q parts of the signal; then the R&S VSE can do the same to compensate for it.

Parameters:

<State>

ON | 1
I and Q signals are interchanged
Inverted sideband, $Q+j*I$

OFF | 0
I and Q signals are not interchanged
Normal sideband, $I+j*Q$

*RST: 0

Manual operation: See ["Swap I/Q"](#) on page 208

[SENSe:]SWEep:COUNT <SweepCount>

Defines the number of measurements that the application uses to average traces.

In continuous measurement mode, the application calculates the moving average over the average count.

In single measurement mode, the application stops the measurement and calculates the average after the average count has been reached.

Parameters:

<SweepCount> When you set a capture count of 0 or 1, the R&S VSE performs one single measurement in single measurement mode. In continuous measurement mode, if the capture count is set to 0, a moving average over 10 measurements is performed.

Range: 0 to 200000

*RST: 0

Example:

SWE:COUN 64

Sets the number of measurements to 64.

INIT:CONT OFF

Switches to single measurement mode.

INIT;*WAI

Starts a measurement and waits for its end.

Manual operation: See "[Statistic Count](#)" on page 208

[SENSe:]SWEep:COUNT:CURRent? <Counter>

Queries the current statistics counter value which indicates how many result ranges have been evaluated. For results that use the capture buffer as a source, the number of used capture buffers can be queried.

Parameters:

<Value> The number of evaluated result ranges or capture buffers.

Query parameters:

<Counter> CAPTure | STATistics

STATistics

Returns the number of result ranges that have been evaluated.

CAPTure

Returns the number of used capture buffers evaluated.

*RST: STATistics

Example:

SWE:COUN:CURR? CAPT

Usage:

Query only

TRACe:IQ:BWIDth <Bandwidth>

Queries the bandwidth in Hz of the resampling filter ("Usable I/Q Bandwidth").

Parameters:

<Bandwidth> Usable I/Q bandwidth

Default unit: Hz

Example:

TRAC1:IQ:BWID?

Manual operation: See ["Usable I/Q Bandwidth"](#) on page 208

TRACe:IQ:WBANd[:STATe] <State>

Determines whether the wideband provided by bandwidth extension options is used or not (if installed).

Parameters:

<State> ON | OFF | 0 | 1
 OFF | 0
 Switches the function off
 ON | 1
 Switches the function on

Manual operation: See ["Maximum Bandwidth"](#) on page 207

TRACe:IQ:WBANd:MBWidth <Limit>

Defines the maximum analysis bandwidth. Any value can be specified; the next higher fixed bandwidth is used.

The available fixed values depend on the connected instrument and the installed bandwidth extension options.

(See [Chapter 4.2.1, "Sample rate, record length and analysis bandwidth"](#), on page 79).

Manual operation: See ["Maximum Bandwidth"](#) on page 207

10.4.7 Triggering measurements

The trigger commands define the beginning of a measurement.

Tasks for manual configuration are described in [Chapter 5.5.2, "Trigger settings"](#), on page 209.

TRIGger[:SEQuence]:DTIME.....	410
TRIGger[:SEQuence]:HOLDoff[:TIME].....	410
TRIGger[:SEQuence]:IFPower:HOLDoff.....	410
TRIGger[:SEQuence]:IFPower:HYSteresis.....	411
TRIGger[:SEQuence]:LEVel[:EXternal<port>].....	411
TRIGger[:SEQuence]:LEVel:BBPower.....	411
TRIGger[:SEQuence]:LEVel:IFPower.....	412
TRIGger[:SEQuence]:LEVel:IQPower.....	412
TRIGger[:SEQuence]:LEVel:MAPower.....	412
TRIGger[:SEQuence]:MAPower:HOLDoff.....	412
TRIGger[:SEQuence]:MAPower:HYSteresis.....	413
TRIGger[:SEQuence]:SLOPe.....	413
TRIGger[:SEQuence]:SOURce.....	413
TRIGger[:SEQuence]:TIME:RINTerval.....	415

TRIGger[:SEQuence]:DTIME <DropoutTime>

Defines the time the input signal must stay below the trigger level before a trigger is detected again.

For input from the "Analog Baseband" interface using the baseband power trigger (BBP), the default drop out time is set to 100 ns to avoid unintentional trigger events (as no hysteresis can be configured in this case).

Parameters:

<DropoutTime> Dropout time of the trigger.
 Range: 0 s to 10.0 s
 *RST: 0 s
 Default unit: S

Manual operation: See ["Drop-Out Time"](#) on page 212

TRIGger[:SEQuence]:HOLDoff[:TIME] <Offset>

Defines the time offset between the trigger event and the start of the measurement.

Parameters:

<Offset> The allowed range is 0 s to 30 s.
 *RST: 0 s
 Default unit: S

Example: TRIG:HOLD 500us

Manual operation: See ["Trigger Offset"](#) on page 211

TRIGger[:SEQuence]:IFPower:HOLDoff <Period>

Defines the holding time before the next trigger event.

Note that this command can be used for **any trigger source**, not just IF Power (despite the legacy keyword).

For (offline) input from a file, this command does not apply. In this case, use [TRIGger\[:SEQuence\]:MAPower:HOLDoff](#) on page 412.

Parameters:

<Period> Range: 0 s to 10 s
 *RST: 0 s
 Default unit: S

Example: TRIG:SOUR EXT
 Sets an external trigger source.
 TRIG:IFP:HOLD 200 ns
 Sets the holding time to 200 ns.

Manual operation: See ["Trigger Holdoff"](#) on page 212

TRIGger[:SEQUence]:IFPower:HYSTeresis <Hysteresis>

Defines the trigger hysteresis, which is only available for "IF Power" trigger sources.

Parameters:

<Hysteresis> Range: 3 dB to 50 dB
 *RST: 3 dB
 Default unit: DB

Example:

TRIG:SOUR IFP
 Sets the IF power trigger source.
 TRIG:IFP:HYST 10DB
 Sets the hysteresis limit value.

Manual operation: See "[Hysteresis](#)" on page 212

TRIGger[:SEQUence]:LEVel[:EXTernal<port>] <TriggerLevel>

Defines the level the external signal must exceed to cause a trigger event.

Suffix:

<port> Selects the trigger port.
 1 = trigger port 1 (TRIGGER INPUT connector on front panel)
 2 = trigger port 2 (TRIGGER INPUT/OUTPUT connector on front panel)
 3 = trigger port 3 (TRIGGER3 INPUT/OUTPUT connector on rear panel)

Parameters:

<TriggerLevel> Range: 0.5 V to 3.5 V
 *RST: 1.4 V
 Default unit: V

Example:

TRIG:LEV 2V

Manual operation: See "[Trigger Level](#)" on page 211

TRIGger[:SEQUence]:LEVel:BBPower <Level>

Sets the level of the baseband power trigger.

Is available for the optional "Analog Baseband" interface.

Parameters:

<Level> Range: -50 dBm to +20 dBm
 *RST: -20 dBm
 Default unit: DBM

Example:

TRIG:LEV:BBP -30DBM

Manual operation: See "[Trigger Level](#)" on page 211

TRIGger[:SEQuence]:LEVel:IFPower <TriggerLevel>

Defines the power level at the third intermediate frequency that must be exceeded to cause a trigger event.

Note that any RF attenuation or preamplification is considered when the trigger level is analyzed. If defined, a reference level offset is also considered.

For compatibility reasons, this command is also available for the "Baseband Power" trigger source when using the "Analog Baseband" interface.

Parameters:

<TriggerLevel> For details on available trigger levels and trigger bandwidths, see the data sheet.
 *RST: -20 dBm
 Default unit: DBM

Example: TRIG:LEV:IFP -30DBM

Manual operation: See ["Trigger Level"](#) on page 211

TRIGger[:SEQuence]:LEVel:IQPower <TriggerLevel>

Defines the magnitude the I/Q data must exceed to cause a trigger event.

Note that any RF attenuation or preamplification is considered when the trigger level is analyzed. If defined, a reference level offset is also considered.

Parameters:

<TriggerLevel> Range: -130 dBm to 30 dBm
 *RST: -20 dBm
 Default unit: DBM

Example: TRIG:LEV:IQP -30DBM

Manual operation: See ["Trigger Level"](#) on page 211

TRIGger[:SEQuence]:LEVel:MAPower <TriggerLevel>

Defines the power level that must be exceeded to cause a trigger event for (offline) input from a file.

Parameters:

<TriggerLevel> For details on available trigger levels and trigger bandwidths, see the data sheet.
 Default unit: DBM

Example: TRIG:LEV:MAP -30DBM

Manual operation: See ["Trigger Level"](#) on page 211

TRIGger[:SEQuence]:MAPower:HOLDoff <Period>

Defines the holding time before the next trigger event for (offline) input from a file.

Parameters:

<Period> Range: 0 s to 10 s
 *RST: 0 s
 Default unit: S

Example:

TRIG:SOUR MAGN
 Sets an offline magnitude trigger source.
 TRIG:MAP:HOLD 200 ns
 Sets the holding time to 200 ns.

Manual operation: See "[Trigger Holdoff](#)" on page 212

TRIGger[:SEquence]:MAPower:HYSTeresis <Hysteresis>

Defines the trigger hysteresis for the (offline) magnitude trigger source (used for input from a file).

Parameters:

<Hysteresis> Range: 3 dB to 50 dB
 *RST: 3 dB
 Default unit: DB

Example:

TRIG:SOUR MAP
 Sets the (offline) magnitude trigger source.
 TRIG:MAP:HYST 10DB
 Sets the hysteresis limit value.

Manual operation: See "[Hysteresis](#)" on page 212

TRIGger[:SEquence]:SLOPe <Type>**Parameters:**

<Type> POSitive | NEGative
 POSitive
 Triggers when the signal rises to the trigger level (rising edge).
 NEGative
 Triggers when the signal drops to the trigger level (falling edge).
 *RST: POSitive

Example:

TRIG:SLOP NEG

Manual operation: See "[Slope](#)" on page 212

TRIGger[:SEquence]:SOURce <Source>

Selects the trigger source.

Note that the availability of trigger sources depends on the connected instrument.

Note on external triggers:

If a measurement is configured to wait for an external trigger signal in a remote control program, remote control is blocked until the trigger is received and the program can continue. Make sure that this situation is avoided in your remote control programs.

Parameters:

<Source>

IMMediate

Free Run

EXTernal

Trigger signal from the "Trigger Input" connector.

If the optional 2 GHz bandwidth extension (B2000) is installed and active, this parameter activates the "Ch3" input connector on the oscilloscope. Then the R&S VSE triggers when the signal fed into the "Ch3" input connector on the oscilloscope meets or exceeds the specified trigger level.

Note: In previous firmware versions, the external trigger was connected to the "Ch2" input on the oscilloscope. As of firmware version R&S VSE 2.30, the "**Ch3**" input on the oscilloscope must be used!

If power splitter mode is active, this parameter activates the "EXT TRIGGER INPUT" connector on the oscilloscope. Then the R&S VSE triggers when the signal fed into the "EXT TRIGGER INPUT" connector on the oscilloscope meets or exceeds the specified trigger level.

RFPower

First intermediate frequency

(Frequency and time domain measurements only.)

Not available for input from the optional "Analog Baseband" interface.

IFPower

Second intermediate frequency

For input from the optional "Analog Baseband" interface, this parameter is interpreted as `BBPower` for compatibility reasons.

IQPower

Magnitude of sampled I/Q data

For applications that process I/Q data, such as the I/Q Analyzer or optional applications.

BBPower

Baseband power

For input from the optional "Analog Baseband" interface.

MAGNitude

For (offline) input from a file, rather than an instrument.

The trigger level is specified by `TRIGger[:SEQUENCE]:LEVEL:MAPower`.

MAIT

For trigger information stored as markers in an `.iqx` file.

MANual

Only available for a connected R&S RTP:

Any trigger settings in the R&S VSE software are ignored; only trigger settings defined on the connected instrument are considered. Thus, you can use the more complex trigger settings available on an R&S RTP.

*RST: IMMEDIATE

Example:

```
TRIG:SOUR EXT
```

Selects the external trigger input as source of the trigger signal

Manual operation:

See ["Trigger Source"](#) on page 210

See ["Free Run"](#) on page 210

See ["External Trigger / Trigger Channel X"](#) on page 210

See ["I/Q Power"](#) on page 210

See ["RF Power"](#) on page 211

See ["Manual"](#) on page 211

TRIGger[:SEQUence]:TIME:RINTerval <Interval>

Defines the repetition interval for the time trigger.

Parameters:

<Interval>

numeric value

Range: 2 ms to 5000 s

*RST: 1.0 s

Default unit: S

Example:

```
TRIG:SOUR TIME
```

Selects the time trigger input for triggering.

```
TRIG:TIME:RINT 5
```

The measurement starts every 5 s.

10.4.8 Configuring bursts and patterns

The burst and pattern search settings can be configured, and new patterns can be defined.

Manual configuration of bursts and patterns is described in [Chapter 5.6, "Burst and pattern configuration"](#), on page 213.

- [Burst search](#).....415
- [Pattern searches](#).....417
- [Configuring patterns](#).....419

10.4.8.1 Burst search

The burst search commands define when a burst is detected in the analyzed signal.

[SENSe:]DDEMod:SEARch:BURSt:AUTO.....	416
[SENSe:]DDEMod:SEARch:BURSt:CONFigure:AUTO.....	416
[SENSe:]DDEMod:SEARch:BURSt:GLENgth[:MINimum].....	416
[SENSe:]DDEMod:SEARch:BURSt:MODE.....	417
[SENSe:]DDEMod:SEARch:BURSt:STATe.....	417
[SENSe:]DDEMod:SEARch:BURSt:TOLerance.....	417

[SENSe:]DDEMod:SEARch:BURSt:AUTO <AutoBurstSearch>

Links the burst search to the type of signal. When a signal is marked as bursted, burst search is switched on automatically.

Parameters:

<AutoBurstSearch> AUTO | MANual

Example: :DDEMod:SEAR:BURSt:AUTO AUTO
Enables auto burst search

Manual operation: See ["Enabling Burst Searches"](#) on page 213

[SENSe:]DDEMod:SEARch:BURSt:CONFigure:AUTO <State>

Sets the search tolerance and the min gap length to their default values.

Parameters:

<State> ON | OFF | 0 | 1
OFF | 0
Switches the function off
ON | 1
Switches the function on
*RST: 1

Example: SENS:DDEMod:SEAR:BURSt:CONFigure:AUTO ON

Manual operation: See ["Burst Configuration"](#) on page 214

[SENSe:]DDEMod:SEARch:BURSt:GLENgth[:MINimum] <MinGapLength>

Defines the minimum time between two bursts. A minimum time with decreased level must occur between two bursts. The default unit is symbol. The value can also be given in seconds.

Parameters:

<MinGapLength> Range: 1 to 15000
*RST: 1
Default unit: SYM

Manual operation: See ["Min Gap Length"](#) on page 214

[SENSe:]DDEMod:SEARch:BURSt:MODE <MeasOnlyOnBurst>

Sets the vector analyzer so that a measurement is performed only if a burst is found. The command is available only if the burst search is activated (see [SENSe:]DDEMod:SEARch:BURSt:STATe on page 417).

Parameters:

<MeasOnlyOnBurst> MEAS | BURS

MEAS

Measurement is always performed

BURS

Measurement is performed only if a burst is found

Manual operation: See "[Measuring only if burst was found](#)" on page 214

[SENSe:]DDEMod:SEARch:BURSt:STATe <State>

Switches the search for a signal burst on or off.

Parameters:

<State> ON | OFF | 0 | 1

OFF | 0

Switches the function off

ON | 1

Switches the function on

*RST: 0

Example:

```
DDEM:SEAR:BURS OFF
Switch burst search off.
```

[SENSe:]DDEMod:SEARch:BURSt:TOLerance <Tolerance>

Controls burst search tolerance.

Parameters:

<Tolerance> Range: 1 to 15000

*RST: 1

Default unit: SYM

Example:

```
:DDEM:SEAR:BURS:TOL 1
Sets the burst tolerance to 1
```

Manual operation: See "[Search Tolerance](#)" on page 214

10.4.8.2 Pattern searches

The pattern search commands define when a pattern is detected in the analyzed signal.

[SENSe:]DDEMod:SEARCh:PATtern:CONFigure:AUTO.....	418
[SENSe:]DDEMod:SEARCh:SYNC:AUTO.....	418
[SENSe:]DDEMod:SEARCh:SYNC:IQCThreshold.....	418
[SENSe:]DDEMod:SEARCh:SYNC:MODE.....	418
[SENSe:]DDEMod:SEARCh:SYNC:SElect.....	419
[SENSe:]DDEMod:SEARCh:SYNC:STATe.....	419

[SENSe:]DDEMod:SEARCh:PATtern:CONFigure:AUTO <State>

Parameters:

<State>

Manual operation: See "[I/Q Correlation Threshold](#)" on page 215

[SENSe:]DDEMod:SEARCh:SYNC:AUTO <AutoPattSearch>

Links the pattern search to the type of signal. When a signal is marked as patterned, pattern search is switched on automatically.

Parameters:

<AutoPattSearch> AUTO | MANual
 *RST: AUTO

Example: DDEM:SEAR:SYNC AUTO
 Enables auto pattern search

Manual operation: See "[Enabling Pattern Searches](#)" on page 215

[SENSe:]DDEMod:SEARCh:SYNC:IQCThreshold <CorrelationLev>

Sets the I/Q correlation threshold for pattern matching in percent. A high level means stricter matching.

Parameters:

<CorrelationLev> Range: 10.0 to 100.0
 *RST: 90.0
 Default unit: PCT

Example: SENS:DDEM:SEAR:SYNC:IQCT 85.5

Manual operation: See "[I/Q Correlation Threshold](#)" on page 215

[SENSe:]DDEMod:SEARCh:SYNC:MODE <MeasOnlyOnPatt>

Sets the vector analyzer so that the measurement is performed only if the measurement was synchronous to the selected sync pattern.

The command is available only if the pattern search is activated (see [\[SENSe:\]DDEMod:SEARCh:SYNC:STATe](#) on page 419).

Parameters:

<MeasOnlyOnPatt> MEAS | SYNC

MEAS

The measurement is performed independently of successful synchronization

SYNC

The measured values are displayed and considered in the error evaluation only if the set sync pattern was found. Bursts with a wrong sync pattern (sync not found) are ignored. If an invalid or no sync pattern is found, the measurement waits and resumes running only when a valid sync pattern is found.

Manual operation: See ["Meas only if Pattern Symbols Correct"](#) on page 216

[SENSe:]DDEMod:SEARch:SYNC:SElect <Filename>

Selects a predefined sync pattern file.

Parameters:

<Filename>

Example: DDEM:SEAR:SYNC:SEL 'GSM_TSC0'

Example: See [Chapter 10.9.3, "Measurement example 3: user-defined pattern search and limit check"](#), on page 530.

Manual operation: See ["Selected Pattern for Search"](#) on page 216
See ["Standard Patterns - selecting an assigned pattern"](#) on page 217

[SENSe:]DDEMod:SEARch:SYNC:STATe <State>

Switches the search for a sync sequence on or off.

Parameters:

<State> ON | OFF | 0 | 1

OFF | 0

Switches the function off

ON | 1

Switches the function on

*RST: 0

Example: DDEM:SEAR:SYNC ON 'Switches the sync search on.'

Manual operation: See ["Enabling Pattern Searches"](#) on page 215
See ["Pattern Search On"](#) on page 219

10.4.8.3 Configuring patterns

New patterns can be defined and assigned to a signal standard.

Useful commands for configuring patterns described elsewhere:

- [\[SENSe:\]DDEMod:SEARch:SYNC:STATe](#) on page 419

- [\[SENSe:\]DDEMod:SEARch:SYNC:CATalog](#) on page 336
- [\[SENSe:\]DDEMod:BORDERing](#) on page 427

Remote commands exclusive to configuring patterns:

[SENSe:]DDEMod:SEARch:SYNC:COMMeNT	420
[SENSe:]DDEMod:SEARch:SYNC:COpy	420
[SENSe:]DDEMod:SEARch:SYNC:DELeTe	421
[SENSe:]DDEMod:SEARch:SYNC:DATA	421
[SENSe:]DDEMod:SEARch:SYNC:NAME	421
[SENSe:]DDEMod:SEARch:SYNC:NState	421
[SENSe:]DDEMod:SEARch:SYNC:PATTeRn:ADD	422
[SENSe:]DDEMod:SEARch:SYNC:PATTeRn:REMOve	422
[SENSe:]DDEMod:SEARch:SYNC:TEXT	422

[SENSe:]DDEMod:SEARch:SYNC:COMMeNT <Comment>

Defines a comment to a sync pattern. The pattern must have been selected before using [\[SENSe:\]DDEMod:SEARch:SYNC:NAME](#) on page 421.

Parameters:

<Comment>

Example: See [Chapter 10.9.3, "Measurement example 3: user-defined pattern search and limit check"](#), on page 530.

Manual operation: See ["Edit"](#) on page 218
 See ["New"](#) on page 218
 See ["Comment"](#) on page 221

[SENSe:]DDEMod:SEARch:SYNC:COpy <Pattern>

Copies a pattern file. The pattern to be copied must have been selected before using [\[SENSe:\]DDEMod:SEARch:SYNC:NAME](#) on page 421.

Tip: In manual operation, a pattern can be copied in the editor by storing it under a new name.

Setting parameters:

<Pattern>

Example: : DDEMod:SEAR:SYNC:NAME 'GSM_TSC0'
 Selects the pattern.
 : DDEMod:SEAR:SYNC:COpy 'GSM_PATT'
 Copies "GSM_TSC0" to GSM_PATT.

Usage: Setting only

Manual operation: See ["Save As"](#) on page 218

[SENSe:]DDEMod:SEARch:SYNC:DELeTe

Deletes a sync sequence. The sync sequence to be deleted must have been selected before using [\[SENSe:\]DDEMod:SEARch:SYNC:NAME](#) on page 421.

Usage: Event

Manual operation: See ["Delete"](#) on page 219

[SENSe:]DDEMod:SEARch:SYNC:DATA <Data>

Defines the sync sequence of a sync pattern. The pattern must have been selected before using [\[SENSe:\]DDEMod:SEARch:SYNC:NAME](#) on page 421.

Important: The value range of a symbol depends on the degree of modulation, e.g. for an 8PSK modulation the value range is from 0 to 7. The degree of modulation belongs to the pattern and is set using the `DDEM:SEAR:SYNC:NST` command (see [\[SENSe:\]DDEMod:SEARch:SYNC:NSTate](#) on page 421).

Parameters:

<Data> Four values represent a symbol (hexadecimal format). The value range of a symbol depends on the degree of modulation.
 With a degree of modulation of 4, all symbols have a value range of: 0000, 0001, 0002, 0003
 With a degree of modulation of 8:
 0000, 0001, 0002, 0003, 0004, 0005, 0006, 0007

Example: `DDEM:SEAR:SYNC:DATA '00010000FFFF'`
 Defines the pattern data.

Example: See [Chapter 10.9.3, "Measurement example 3: user-defined pattern search and limit check"](#), on page 530.

Manual operation: See ["Edit"](#) on page 218
 See ["New"](#) on page 218
 See ["Symbols"](#) on page 221

[SENSe:]DDEMod:SEARch:SYNC:NAME <Name>**Parameters:**

<Name>

Example: See [Chapter 10.9.3, "Measurement example 3: user-defined pattern search and limit check"](#), on page 530.

Manual operation: See ["Edit"](#) on page 218
 See ["New"](#) on page 218
 See ["Name"](#) on page 220

[SENSe:]DDEMod:SEARch:SYNC:NSTate <NState>

Selects the degree of modulation (number of permitted states). The pattern must have been selected before using [\[SENSe:\]DDEMod:SEARch:SYNC:NAME](#) on page 421.

The number of permitted states depends on the modulation mode.

Parameters:

<NState>

Example: See [Chapter 10.9.3, "Measurement example 3: user-defined pattern search and limit check"](#), on page 530.

Manual operation: See ["Mod. order"](#) on page 221

[SENSe:]DDEMod:SEARch:SYNC:PATtern:ADD <AddPattern>

Adds a pattern to the current standard. Using the `DDEMod:SEAR:SYNC:SEL` command, only those patterns can be selected which belong to the current standard (see [\[SENSe:\]DDEMod:SEARch:SYNC:SELect](#) on page 419).

Setting parameters:

<AddPattern>

Example: See [Chapter 10.9.3, "Measurement example 3: user-defined pattern search and limit check"](#), on page 530.

Usage: Setting only

Manual operation: See ["Adding patterns to a standard"](#) on page 218

[SENSe:]DDEMod:SEARch:SYNC:PATtern:REMOve <Pattern>

Deletes one or all patterns from the current standard.

Setting parameters:

<Pattern>

Example: `SENS:DDEMod:SEAR:SYNC:PATT:REM 'pattern'`

Usage: Setting only

Manual operation: See ["Removing patterns from a standard"](#) on page 218

[SENSe:]DDEMod:SEARch:SYNC:TEXT <Text>

Defines a text to explain the pattern. The text is displayed only in the selection menu (manual control). This text should be short and concise. Detailed information about the pattern is given in the comment (see [\[SENSe:\]DDEMod:SEARch:SYNC:COMMeNt](#) on page 420).

Parameters:

<Text>

Example: See [Chapter 10.9.3, "Measurement example 3: user-defined pattern search and limit check"](#), on page 530.

Manual operation: See ["Edit"](#) on page 218
 See ["New"](#) on page 218
 See ["Description"](#) on page 220

10.4.9 Defining the result range

The result range determines which part of the capture buffer, burst or pattern is displayed.

Manual configuration of the result range is described in [Chapter 5.7, "Result range configuration"](#), on page 222.

Useful commands for result ranges described elsewhere:

- [\[SENSe:\]DDEMod:SEARCh:MBURst:START\[:SYMBOLs\]? on page 496](#)
- [DISPlay\[:WINDow<n>\]:TRACe<t>:X\[:SCALE\]:STOP? on page 487](#)

Remote commands exclusive to defining result ranges:

CALCulate<n>:TRACe<t>:ADJust:ALIGNment[:DEFault].....	423
CALCulate<n>:TRACe<t>:ADJust:ALIGNment:OFFSet.....	424
CALCulate<n>:TRACe<t>:ADJust[:VALue].....	424
DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:X[:SCALE]:VOFFset.....	424
[SENSe:]DDEMod:TIME.....	425
[SENSe:]DDEMod:SEARCh:MBURst:CALC.....	425
[SENSe:]DDEMod:TIME:AUTO.....	425

CALCulate<n>:TRACe<t>:ADJust:ALIGNment[:DEFault] <Alignment>

Defines where the reference point is to appear in the result range.

Suffix:

<n>	1..n Window
<t>	1..6 Trace

Parameters:

<Alignment>	LEFT CENTer RIGHT
	LEFT
	The reference point is at the start of the result range.
	CENTer
	The reference point is in the middle of the result range.
	RIGHT
	The reference point is displayed at the end of the result range.
	*RST: LEFT

Example: See [Chapter 10.9.2, "Measurement example 2: GSM EDGE burst measurement based on a digital standard"](#), on page 527.

Manual operation: See ["Alignment"](#) on page 225

CALCulate<n>:TRACe<t>:ADJJust:ALIGNment:OFFSet <FitOffset>**Suffix:**

<n> 1..n
[Window](#)

<t> 1..6
[Trace](#)

Parameters:

<FitOffset> Default unit: SYM

Example: See [Chapter 10.9.2, "Measurement example 2: GSM EDGE burst measurement based on a digital standard"](#), on page 527.

Manual operation: See ["Offset"](#) on page 225

CALCulate<n>:TRACe<t>:ADJJust[:VALue] <Reference>

Defines the reference point for the display.

Suffix:

<n> 1..n
[Window](#)

<t> 1..6
[Trace](#)

Parameters:

<Reference> TRIGger | BURSt | PATtern

TRIGger

The reference point is defined by the start of the capture buffer.

BURSt

The reference point is defined by the start/center/end of the burst.

PATtern

The software selects the reference point and the alignment.

*RST: TRIGger

Example: See [Chapter 10.9.2, "Measurement example 2: GSM EDGE burst measurement based on a digital standard"](#), on page 527.

Manual operation: See ["Reference"](#) on page 224

DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:X[:SCALe]:VOFFset <VOffset>

Defines an offset to numbering of the symbols (Except capture buffer).

Suffix:

<n> 1..n
[Window](#)

<t> 1..6
Trace

Parameters:

<VOffset> Range: -100000 to 100000
*RST: 0
Default unit: none

Example: See [Chapter 10.9.2, "Measurement example 2: GSM EDGE burst measurement based on a digital standard"](#), on page 527.

Example: :DISP:TRAC:X:VOFF 20
Adds an offset of 20 to the number of the symbols.

Manual operation: See ["Symbol Number at <Reference> Start"](#) on page 225

[SENSe:]DDEMod:TIME <ResultLength>

The command determines the number of displayed symbols (result length).

Setting parameters:

<ResultLength> numeric value
Range: 10 to 64000
*RST: 800
Default unit: Sym

Example: See [Chapter 10.9.2, "Measurement example 2: GSM EDGE burst measurement based on a digital standard"](#), on page 527.

Manual operation: See ["Result Length"](#) on page 224

[SENSe:]DDEMod:SEARCh:MBURst:CALC <SelectResRangeNr>

Sets the result range to be displayed after a single sweep (e.g. a burst number).

Parameters:

<SelectResRangeNr>

Example: See [Chapter 10.9.2, "Measurement example 2: GSM EDGE burst measurement based on a digital standard"](#), on page 527.

Manual operation: See ["Select Result Rng"](#) on page 224

[SENSe:]DDEMod:TIME:AUTO <State>

Determines how the result length is defined for multi-modulation analysis.

Is only available if the additional Multi-Modulation Analysis option (R&S VSE-K70M) is installed.

Parameters:

<State> ON | OFF | 0 | 1
OFF | 0
The result length is specified by `[SENSe:]DDEMod:TIME`.

ON | 1

The result length is set to the number defined in the currently loaded Frame Structure file.

*RST: 0

Example:

DDEM:TIME:AUTO ON

The result range is the value determined by the loaded Frame Structure file.

Manual operation: See ["According to Frame Structure File"](#) on page 224

10.4.10 Demodulation settings

During demodulation of the vector signal some undesired effects that may occur during transmission can be compensated for. Furthermore, you can influence the synchronization process.

Manual configuration of the demodulation process is described in [Chapter 5.8, "Demodulation settings"](#), on page 225.

Useful commands for demodulation described elsewhere:

- [Chapter 10.4.3.4, "Known data"](#), on page 349

Remote commands exclusive to demodulation:

[SENSe:]DDEMod:BORDERing.....	427
[SENSe:]DDEMod:ECALc[:MODE].....	427
[SENSe:]DDEMod:ECALc:OFFSet.....	427
[SENSe:]DDEMod:EPRate:AUTO.....	428
[SENSe:]DDEMod:EPRate[:VALue].....	428
[SENSe:]DDEMod:EQUalizer:FILE:FORMat.....	429
[SENSe:]DDEMod:EQUalizer:LENGth.....	429
[SENSe:]DDEMod:EQUalizer:LOAD.....	429
[SENSe:]DDEMod:EQUalizer:MODE.....	430
[SENSe:]DDEMod:EQUalizer:RESet.....	430
[SENSe:]DDEMod:EQUalizer:SAVE.....	430
[SENSe:]DDEMod:EQUalizer[:STATe].....	431
[SENSe:]DDEMod:FSYNc:AUTO.....	431
[SENSe:]DDEMod:FSYNc:LEVel.....	431
[SENSe:]DDEMod:FSYNc:RESult?.....	431
[SENSe:]DDEMod:FSYNc[:MODE].....	432
[SENSe:]DDEMod:NORMalize:ADRoop.....	432
[SENSe:]DDEMod:NORMalize:CFDRift.....	432
[SENSe:]DDEMod:NORMalize:CHANnel.....	432
[SENSe:]DDEMod:NORMalize:FDERror.....	433
[SENSe:]DDEMod:NORMalize:IQIMbalance.....	433
[SENSe:]DDEMod:NORMalize:IQOFFset.....	433
[SENSe:]DDEMod:NORMalize:IQSKew.....	434
[SENSe:]DDEMod:NORMalize:SRERror.....	434

[SENSe:]DDEMod:OPTimization.....	434
[SENSe:]DDEMod:SEARCh:PATtern:SYNC:AUTO.....	435
[SENSe:]DDEMod:SEARCh:PATtern:SYNC[:STATe].....	435

[SENSe:]DDEMod:BORDERing <BitOrdering>

Determines how the bits in the symbols are ordered in all symbol displays.

Parameters:

<BitOrdering>	MSB LSB
	LSB
	Least-significant bit first (used in Bluetooth specification, for example)
	MSB
	Most significant bit first (default)
*RST:	MSB

Example: DDEMod:BORD LSB

Manual operation: See "[Bit Ordering](#)" on page 232

[SENSe:]DDEMod:ECALc[:MODE] <EvmCalc>

Defines the calculation formula for EVM.

Parameters:

<EvmCalc>	SIGNal SYMBol MECPower MACPower
	SIGNal
	Calculation normalized to the mean power of the reference signal at the symbol instants.
	SYMBol
	Calculation normalized to the maximum power of the reference signal at the symbol instants.
	MECPower
	Calculation normalized to the mean expected power of the measurement signal at the symbol instants
	MACPower
	Calculation normalized to the maximum expected power of the measurement signal at the symbol instants
*RST:	SIGNal

Manual operation: See "[Normalize EVM to](#)" on page 230

[SENSe:]DDEMod:ECALc:OFFSet <State>

Configures the way the VSA application calculates the error vector results for offset QPSK.

Parameters:

<State>

ON | 1

VSA application compensates the delay of the Q component with respect to the I component in the measurement signal as well as the reference signal before calculating the error vector. That means that the error vector contains only one symbol instant per symbol period.

OFF | 0

The VSA application subtracts the measured signal from the reference signal to calculate the error vector. This method results in the fact that the error vector contains two symbol instants per symbol period: one that corresponds to the I component and one that corresponds to the Q component.

Manual operation: See ["Offset EVM"](#) on page 233

[SENSe:]DDEMod:EPRate:AUTO <State>

Defines how many sample points are used at each symbol to calculate modulation accuracy results automatically.

If enabled, the VSA application uses the following settings, depending on the modulation type:

Modulation	Est. Points
PSK, QAM	1
Offset QPSK	2
FSK, MSK	Sample rate (see [SENSe:]DDEMod:PRATe on page 406)

Parameters:

<State>

Manual operation: See ["Estimation Points/Sym"](#) on page 230

[SENSe:]DDEMod:EPRate[:VALue] <EstOverSampling>

Defines how many sample points are used at each symbol to calculate modulation accuracy results.

For more information see ["Estimation points per symbol"](#) on page 148.

You can also let the VSA application decide how many estimation points to use, see [\[SENSe:\]DDEMod:EPRate:AUTO](#) on page 428.

Parameters:

<EstOverSampling> **1**
the estimation algorithm takes only the symbol time instants into account

2
two points per symbol instant are used (required for Offset QPSK)

4 | 8 | 16 | 32

the number of samples per symbol defined in the signal capture settings is used (see [SENSe:]DDEMod:PRATe on page 406), i.e. all sample time instants are weighted equally

*RST: 1

Manual operation: See "[Estimation Points/Sym](#)" on page 230

[SENSe:]DDEMod:EQualizer:FILE:FORMat <EqFormat>

Determines the file format for stored equalizer results.

Parameters:

<EqFormat>

VAE | FRES

VAE

To be used as an equalizer file in VSA applications

FRES

To be used as a user-defined frequency response correction file in any other application that supports it

*RST: VAE

Example:

DDEM:EQU:FILE:FORM FRES

Manual operation: See "[Save/Load Equalizer](#)" on page 229

[SENSe:]DDEMod:EQualizer:LENGth <Length>

Defines the length of the equalizer in terms of symbols.

Parameters:

<Length>

Range: 1 to 256

*RST: 10

Default unit: SYMB

Example:

DDEM:EQU:LENG 101

Sets the equalizer length to 101 symbols.

Manual operation: See "[Filter Length](#)" on page 229

[SENSe:]DDEMod:EQualizer:LOAD <FileName>

Selects a user-defined equalizer. The equalizer mode is automatically switched to USER (see [SENSe:]DDEMod:EQualizer:MODE on page 430).

Parameters:

<FileName>

Path and file name (without extension)

Example:

DDEM:EQU:LOAD 'D:\MyEqualizer'

Selects equalizer named `MyEqualizer` in directory `D`.

Manual operation: See "[Save/Load Equalizer](#)" on page 229

[SENSe:]DDEMod:EQUalizer:MODE <Mode>

Switches between the equalizer modes.

For details see [Chapter 4.4.6, "The equalizer"](#), on page 124.

Parameters:

<Mode>

NORMal

Switches the equalizer on for the next sweep.

TRACking

Switches the equalizer on; the results of the equalizer in the previous sweep are considered to calculate the new filter.

FREeze

The filter is no longer changed, the current equalizer values are used for subsequent sweeps.

USER

A user-defined equalizer loaded from a file is used.

AVERaging

Switches the equalizer on; the results of the equalizer in all previous sweeps (since the instrument was switched on or the equalizer was reset) are considered to calculate the new filter.

To start a new averaging process, use the [\[SENSe:\]DDEMod:EQUalizer:RESet](#) on page 430 command.

*RST: TRACking

Example:

DDEM:EQU:MODE TRAC

Activates the tracking mode of the equalizer.

Manual operation: See ["Mode"](#) on page 228

[SENSe:]DDEMod:EQUalizer:RESet

Deletes the data of the currently selected equalizer. After deletion, training can start again using the command `DDEM:EQU:MODE TRA` (see [\[SENSe:\]DDEMod:EQUalizer:MODE](#) on page 430).

Usage: Event

Manual operation: See ["Reset Equalizer"](#) on page 229

[SENSe:]DDEMod:EQUalizer:SAVE <FileName>

Saves the current equalizer results to a file.

Parameters:

<FileName> File name

Example:

DDEM:EQU:SAVE 'D:\MyEqualizer'

Saves the current equalizer results to `D:\MyEqualizer.vae`.

Manual operation: See ["Save/Load Equalizer"](#) on page 229

[SENSe:]DDEMod:EQualizer[:STATe] <State>

Activates or deactivates the equalizer.

For more information on the equalizer see [Chapter 4.4.6, "The equalizer"](#), on page 124.

Parameters:

<State> *RST: 0

Example: DDEM: EQU OFF

Manual operation: See "[State](#)" on page 228

[SENSe:]DDEMod:FSYNc:AUTO <State>

Selects manual or automatic Fine Sync

Parameters:

<State> ON | OFF | 0 | 1

OFF | 0

Switches the function off

ON | 1

Switches the function on

*RST: 0

Example: SENS: DDEM: FSYN: AUTO ON

Manual operation: See "[Fine Synchronization](#)" on page 232

[SENSe:]DDEMod:FSYNc:LEVel <SERLevel>

Sets the Fine Sync Level if fine sync works on Known Data

Parameters:

<SERLevel> Range: 0.0 to 100.0

*RST: 10.0

Default unit: PCT

Example: SENSe: DDEMod: FSYNc: LEVel 10.0

Manual operation: See "[If SER ≤](#)" on page 232

[SENSe:]DDEMod:FSYNc:RESult?

Queries the result of the fine sync.

Return values:

<Result> ON | OFF | 0 | 1

OFF | 0

fine sync with known data failed

ON | 1

fine sync with known data successful

Usage: Query only

Manual operation: See "[Fine Synchronization](#)" on page 232

[SENSe:]DDEMod:FSYNc[:MODE] <FineSync>

Defines the fine synchronization mode used to calculate results, e.g. the bit error rate.

Note: You can define a maximum symbol error rate (SER) for the known data in reference to the analyzed data. If the SER of the known data exceeds this limit, the default synchronization using the detected data is performed. See [\[SENSe:\]DDEMod:FSYNc:LEVel](#) on page 431.

Parameters:

<FineSync> KDATA | PATTErn | DDATA

KDATA

(Default) The reference signal is defined as the data sequence from the loaded Known Data file that most closely matches the measured data.

PATTErn

The reference signal is estimated from the defined pattern.

This setting requires an activated pattern search, see [\[SENSe:\]DDEMod:SEARCh:SYNC:STATe](#) on page 419.

DDATA

The reference signal is estimated from the detected data.

Manual operation: See "[Fine Synchronization](#)" on page 232

[SENSe:]DDEMod:NORMAlize:ADRooP <State>

Parameters:

<State>

Manual operation: See "[Compensate for... \[\(PSK, MSK, ASK, QAM\)\]](#)" on page 227

[SENSe:]DDEMod:NORMAlize:CFDRift <State>

Defines whether the carrier frequency drift is compensated for FSK modulation.

Parameters:

<State>

Manual operation: See "[Compensate for... \[\(FSK\)\]](#)" on page 228

[SENSe:]DDEMod:NORMAlize:CHANnel <State>

Switches the channel compensation on or off. (With equalizer only)

Parameters:

<State> ON | OFF | 0 | 1

OFF | 0

Switches the function off

ON | 1

Switches the function on

*RST: 0

Example: DDEM:NORM:CHAN OFF
Switches the compensation off.

Manual operation: See "[Compensate for... \[\(PSK, MSK, ASK, QAM\)\]](#)" on page 227

[SENSe:]DDEMod:NORMalize:FDERror <State>

Defines whether the deviation error is compensated for when calculating the frequency error for FSK modulation.

Parameters:

<State>

ON | 1

Scales the reference signal to the actual deviation of the measurement signal.

OFF | 0

Uses the entered nominal deviation for the reference signal.

Manual operation: See "[Compensate for... \[\(FSK\)\]](#)" on page 228

[SENSe:]DDEMod:NORMalize:IQIMbalance <State>

Switches the compensation of the I/Q imbalance on or off.

Parameters:

<State>

ON | OFF | 0 | 1

OFF | 0

Switches the function off

ON | 1

Switches the function on

*RST: 0

Example: DDEM:NORM:IQIM OFF
Switches the compensation off.

Manual operation: See "[Compensate for... \[\(PSK, MSK, ASK, QAM\)\]](#)" on page 227

[SENSe:]DDEMod:NORMalize:IQOFfset <State>

Switches the compensation of the I/Q offset on or off.

Parameters:

<State>

ON | OFF | 0 | 1

OFF | 0

Switches the function off

ON | 1

Switches the function on

*RST: 0

Example:

DDEM:NORM:IQOF OFF

Switches the compensation off.

Manual operation: See "[Compensate for... \[\(PSK, MSK, ASK, QAM\)\]](#)" on page 227**[SENSe:]DDEMod:NORMalize:IQSKew <State>**

Switches the compensation of the I/Q skew on or off.

Parameters:

<State> ON | OFF | 0 | 1

OFF | 0

Switches the function off

ON | 1

Switches the function on

*RST: 0

Manual operation: See "[Compensate for... \[\(PSK, MSK, ASK, QAM\)\]](#)" on page 227**[SENSe:]DDEMod:NORMalize:SRERror <State>**

Switches the compensation for symbol rate error on or off

Parameters:

<State> ON | OFF | 0 | 1

OFF | 0

Switches the function off

ON | 1

Switches the function on

*RST: 0

Example:

DDEM:NORM:SRER OFF

Switches the compensation for symbol rate error off.

Manual operation: See "[Compensate for... \[\(PSK, MSK, ASK, QAM\)\]](#)" on page 227**[SENSe:]DDEMod:OPTimization <Criterion>**

Determines the optimization criteria for the demodulation.

Parameters:

<Criterion> RMSMin | EVMMin

RMSMin

Optimizes calculation such that the RMS of the error vector is minimal.

EVMMin

Optimizes calculation such that EVM is minimal.

*RST: RMSMin (depends on selected standard)

Example:

DDEMod:OPT RMSMin

Minimizes the RMS of the error vector.

Manual operation: See "[Optimization](#)" on page 230

[SENSe:]DDEMod:SEARch:PATtern:SYNC:AUTO <UseWfmForSync>

Selects manual or automatic synchronization with a pattern waveform to speed up measurements.

Parameters:

<UseWfmForSync> AUTO | MANual

Manual operation: See "[Coarse Synchronization](#)" on page 231

[SENSe:]DDEMod:SEARch:PATtern:SYNC[:STATe] <State>

Switches fast synchronization on and off, if you manually synchronize with a waveform pattern.

Parameters:

<State> ON | OFF | 0 | 1

OFF | 0

Switches the function off

ON | 1

Switches the function on

*RST: 0

Manual operation: See "[Coarse Synchronization](#)" on page 231

10.4.11 Measurement filter settings

You can configure the measurement filter to be used.

Manual configuration of the measurement filter is described in [Chapter 5.9, "Measurement filter settings"](#), on page 233.

For more information on measurement filters, refer to [Chapter 4.1.4, "Measurement filters"](#), on page 73.

Useful commands for defining measurement filters described elsewhere:

- [\[SENSe:\]DDEMod:FILTer:ALPHa](#) on page 328
- [\[SENSe:\]DDEMod:FILTer\[:STATe\]](#) on page 328

Remote commands exclusive to configuring measurement filters:

[SENSe:]DDEMod:MFILter:ALPHA.....	436
[SENSe:]DDEMod:MFILter:AUTO.....	436
[SENSe:]DDEMod:MFILter:NAME.....	436
[SENSe:]DDEMod:MFILter[:STATe].....	436
[SENSe:]DDEMod:MFILter:USER.....	437

[SENSe:]DDEMod:MFILter:ALPHA <MeasFiltAlphaBT>

Sets the alpha value of the measurement filter.

Parameters:

<MeasFiltAlphaBT> Range: 0.03 to 1.0
 *RST: 0.22
 Default unit: none

Manual operation: See "[Alpha/BT](#)" on page 235

[SENSe:]DDEMod:MFILter:AUTO <State>

If this command is set to "ON", the measurement filter is defined automatically depending on the transmit filter (see [\[SENSe:\]DDEMod:TFILter:NAME](#) on page 333).

Parameters:

<State> *RST: 1

Manual operation: See "[Using the Transmit Filter as a Measurement Filter \(Auto\)](#)" on page 234

[SENSe:]DDEMod:MFILter:NAME <Name>

Selects a measurement filter and automatically sets its state to "ON".

Parameters:

<Name> Name of the measurement filter or 'User' for a user-defined filter.
 An overview of available measurement filters is provided in [Chapter E.2, "Measurement filters"](#), on page 556.

Manual operation: See "[Type](#)" on page 234

[SENSe:]DDEMod:MFILter[:STATe] <State>

Use this command to switch the measurement filter off. To switch a measurement filter on, use the [\[SENSe:\]DDEMod:MFILter:NAME](#) command.

Parameters:

<State> **OFF | 0**
 Switches the measurement filter off.

ON | 1

Switches the measurement filter specified by [SENSe:]DDEMod:MFILter:NAME on. However, this command is not necessary, as the [SENSe:]DDEMod:MFILter:NAME command automatically switches the selected filter on.

*RST: ON

Manual operation: See "Type" on page 234

[SENSe:]DDEMod:MFILter:USER <FilterName>

Selects the user-defined measurement filter.

For details on user-defined filters, see [Chapter 4.1.5, "Customized filters"](#), on page 75.

Parameters:

<FilterName> Name of the user-defined filter

Example:

```
SENS:DDEM:MFIL:NAME 'USER'
```

Selects user filter mode for the meas filter

```
ENS:DDEM:MFIL:USER 'D:\MyMeasFilter'
```

Selects the user-defined meas filter

Manual operation: See "Type" on page 234
See "Load User Filter" on page 234

10.4.12 Defining the evaluation range

The evaluation range defines which range of the result is to be evaluated.

Manual configuration of the evaluation range is described in [Chapter 5.10, "Evaluation range configuration"](#), on page 235.

CALCulate<n>:ELIN<ri>:STATe	437
CALCulate<n>:ELIN<ri>[:VALue]	438

CALCulate<n>:ELIN<ri>:STATe <State>

Restricts the evaluation range. The evaluation range is considered for the following display types:

- eye diagrams
- constellation diagrams
- modulation accuracy
- statistic displays
- spectrum displays

Suffix:

<n> 1..n
[Window](#)

<ri> 1..n
irrelevant

Parameters:

<State> **ON | 1**
The evaluation range extends from the start value defined by CALC:ELIN1:VAL to the stop value defined by CALC:ELIN2:VAL (see CALCulate<n>:ELIN<ri>[:VALue] on page 438).

OFF | 0

The complete result area is evaluated.

*RST: 0

Example: See [Chapter 10.9.2, "Measurement example 2: GSM EDGE burst measurement based on a digital standard"](#), on page 527.

Manual operation: See ["Evaluating the Entire Result Range"](#) on page 236

CALCulate<n>:ELIN<ri>[:VALue] <LeftDisp>

Defines the start and stop values for the evaluation range (see CALCulate<n>:ELIN<ri>:STATe on page 437).

Suffix:

<n> 1..n
[Window](#)

<ri> 1..n
1: start value, 2: stop value

Parameters:

<LeftDisp> Range: 0 to 1000000
*RST: 0
Default unit: SYM

Example: See [Chapter 10.9.2, "Measurement example 2: GSM EDGE burst measurement based on a digital standard"](#), on page 527.

Manual operation: See ["Start / Stop"](#) on page 236

10.4.13 Adjusting settings automatically

Some settings can be adjusted by the R&S VSE automatically according to the current measurement settings.

Manual execution of automatic adjustment functions is described in [Chapter 5.11, "Adjusting settings automatically"](#), on page 237.

DISPlay[:WINDow<n>][:SUBWIndow<w>]:TRACe<t>:Y[:SCALe]:AUTO ONCE.....	439
DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:Y[:SCALe]:AUTO:ALL.....	439
[SENSe<ip>:]ADJust:CONFigure:LEVel:DURation.....	439
[SENSe<ip>:]ADJust:CONFigure:LEVel:DURation:MODE.....	440
[SENSe<ip>:]ADJust:CONFigure:HYSTeresis:LOWer.....	440

[SENSe<ip>:]ADJust:CONFigure:HYSTeresis:UPPer.....	440
[SENSe<ip>:]ADJust:CONFigure:TRIGger.....	441
[SENSe:]DDEMod:PRESet:RLEVel.....	441
[SENSe<ip>:]ADJust:LEVel.....	441

DISPlay[:WINDow<n>][:SUBWindow<w>]:TRACe<t>:Y[:SCALe]:AUTO ONCE

Automatic scaling of the y-axis is performed once, then switched off again (for all traces).

(Not available for statistical results.)

Suffix:

<n> Window

<t> irrelevant

Manual operation: See "Auto Scale Once" on page 202

DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:Y[:SCALe]:AUTO:ALL

Automatic scaling of the y-axis is performed once in all windows, then switched off again.

Suffix:

<n> 1..n
 Window

<t> 1..6
 Trace

Usage: Event

[SENSe<ip>:]ADJust:CONFigure:LEVel:DURation <Duration>

To determine the ideal reference level, the R&S VSE performs a measurement on the current input data. This command defines the length of the measurement if `[SENSe<ip>:]ADJust:CONFigure:LEVel:DURation:MODE` is set to `MANual`.

Suffix:

<ip> 1..n

Parameters:

<Duration> Numeric value in seconds
Range: 0.001 to 16000.0
*RST: 0.001
Default unit: s

Example:

ADJ:CONF:DUR:MODE MAN

Selects manual definition of the measurement length.

ADJ:CONF:LEV:DUR 5ms

Length of the measurement is 5 ms.

Manual operation: See "[Automatic Measurement Time Mode and Value](#)" on page 238

[SENSe<ip>:]ADJust:CONFigure:LEVel:DURation:MODE <Mode>

To determine the ideal reference level, the R&S VSE performs a measurement on the current input data. This command selects the way the R&S VSE determines the length of the measurement .

Suffix:

<ip> 1..n

Parameters:

<Mode>

AUTO

The R&S VSE determines the measurement length automatically according to the current input data.

MANual

The R&S VSE uses the measurement length defined by [\[SENSe<ip>:\]ADJust:CONFigure:LEVel:DURation](#) on page 439.

*RST: AUTO

Manual operation: See "[Automatic Measurement Time Mode and Value](#)" on page 238

[SENSe<ip>:]ADJust:CONFigure:HYSTeresis:LOWer <Threshold>

Suffix:

<ip> 1..n

Parameters:

<Threshold>

Range: 0 dB to 200 dB

*RST: +1 dB

Default unit: dB

Example:

SENS:ADJ:CONF:HYST:LOW 2

For an input signal level of currently 20 dBm, the reference level is only adjusted when the signal level falls below 18 dBm.

Manual operation: See "[Lower Level Hysteresis](#)" on page 239

[SENSe<ip>:]ADJust:CONFigure:HYSTeresis:UPPer <Threshold>

Suffix:

<ip> 1..n

Parameters:

<Threshold>

Range: 0 dB to 200 dB

*RST: +1 dB

Default unit: dB

Example:

SENS:ADJ:CONF:HYST:UPP 2

Example: For an input signal level of currently 20 dBm, the reference level is only adjusted when the signal level rises above 22 dBm.

Manual operation: See ["Upper Level Hysteresis"](#) on page 238

[SENSe<ip>:]ADJust:CONFigure:TRIGger <State>

Defines the behavior of a triggered measurement when adjusting a setting automatically (using `SENS:ADJ:LEV ON`, for example).

Suffix:

<ip> 1..n

Parameters:

<State> ON | OFF | 0 | 1

OFF | 0

(default:) The measurement for adjustment waits for the next trigger.

ON | 1

The measurement for adjustment is performed without waiting for a trigger (corresponds to "Continue" in manual operation).

*RST: 0

Example:

```
//Use default ref level at 0.00 dBm.
//Define an RF power trigger at -20 dBm
:TRIG:SEQ:SOUR RFP
:TRIG:SEQ:LEV:RFP -20
//Perform adjustment measurement without waiting for trigger
SENS:ADJ:CONF:TRIG ON
//Perform auto level adjustment
:SENS:ADJ:LEV;*WAI
```

[SENSe:]DDEMod:PRESet:RLEVel

[SENSe<ip>:]ADJust:LEVel

Initiates a single (internal) measurement that evaluates and sets the ideal reference level for the current input data and measurement settings. Thus, the settings of the RF attenuation and the reference level are optimized for the signal level. The R&S VSE is not overloaded and the dynamic range is not limited by an S/N ratio that is too small.

Suffix:

<ip> 1..n

Example:

ADJ:LEV

Manual operation: See  ["Setting the Reference Level Automatically \(Auto Level\)"](#) on page 199

10.5 Analysis

General result analysis settings concerning the trace, markers, windows etc. can be configured.

- [Configuring traces](#).....442
- [Working with markers](#).....446
- [Configuring display lines for eye diagrams](#)..... 457
- [Configuring modulation accuracy limit lines](#).....462

10.5.1 Configuring traces

The trace settings determine how the measured data is analyzed and displayed on the screen. Depending on the result display, between 1 and 6 traces may be displayed.

Manual configuration of traces is described in [Chapter 6.1, "Trace settings"](#), on page 240.



Commands for storing trace data are described in [Chapter 10.7.1, "Retrieving trace data and marker values"](#), on page 485.

Useful commands for trace configuration described elsewhere:

- `DISPlay[:WINDow<n>][:SUBWindow<w>]:TRACe<t>:Y[:SCALe]`
on page 403

Remote commands exclusive to trace configuration:

<code>CALCulate<n>:TRACe<t>[:VALue]</code>	442
<code>CALCulate<n>:TRACe<t>:SYMBols</code>	443
<code>DISPlay[:WINDow<n>][:SUBWindow<w>]:TRACe<t>:MODE</code>	443
<code>DISPlay[:WINDow<n>][:SUBWindow<w>]:TRACe<t>[:STATe]</code>	445
<code>DISPlay[:WINDow<n>][:SUBWindow<w>]:TRACe<t>:PRESet</code>	445

CALCulate<n>:TRACe<t>[:VALue] <TraceRefType>

This commands selects the signal to be used as the data source for a trace.

For `DISPlay[:WINDow<n>][:SUBWindow<w>]:TRACe<t>:MODE` View, the data source to be evaluated cannot be changed. It remains set to the value that was most recently set.

Suffix:

<n> Window

<t> Trace

Parameters:

<TraceRefType> MEAS | REF | ERRor | TCAP

MEAS

Measurement signal

REF

Reference signal

ERR

Error

TCAP

Capture buffer

*RST: Depends on the current measurement.

Manual operation: See "Evaluation" on page 243**CALCulate<n>:TRACe<t>:SYMBols <SymbolSelection>**

This commands selects which symbols are displayed by a trace (in a constellation graph with 2 modulations).

For `DISPlay[:WINDow<n>][:SUBWindow<w>]:TRACe<t>:MODE` View, the symbol selection cannot be changed. It remains set to the value that was most recently set.

Suffix:

<n>	1..n Window
<t>	1..6 Trace

Parameters:

<SymbolSelection> ALL | PATTern | DATA

ALL

Trace consists of constellation points for all symbols

PATTern

Trace consists of only pattern symbols

DATA

Trace consists of only data symbols

*RST: ALL

Example:

```
CALC2:TRAC5 PATTern
```

Displays only the pattern symbols on trace 5.

Manual operation: See "Filter (I/Q Constellation, K70M only)" on page 243**DISPlay[:WINDow<n>][:SUBWindow<w>]:TRACe<t>:MODE <Mode>**

Selects the trace mode. If necessary, the selected trace is also activated.

For max hold, min hold or average trace mode, you can set the number of single measurements with `[SENSe:]SWEep:COUNT`. Note that synchronization to the end of the measurement is possible only in single sweep mode. Depending on the result display, not all trace modes are available.

For the Magnitude Overview Absolute and the Magnitude Absolute (Selected CB) result displays, only the trace modes "Clear/ Write" and "View" are available.

Suffix:

<n>	Window
<w>	subwindow Not supported by all applications
<t>	Trace

Parameters:

<Mode>

WRITe

(default:) Overwrite mode: the trace is overwritten by each sweep.

AVERage

The average is formed over several sweeps. The "Sweep/Average Count" determines the number of averaging procedures.

MAXHold

The maximum value is determined over several sweeps and displayed. The R&S VSE saves the sweep result in the trace memory only if the new value is greater than the previous one.

MINHold

The minimum value is determined from several measurements and displayed. The R&S VSE saves the sweep result in the trace memory only if the new value is lower than the previous one.

VIEW

The current contents of the trace memory are frozen and displayed.

BLANK

Hides the selected trace.

DENSity

The occurrence of each value within the current result range or evaluation range is indicated by color.

This trace mode is only available for constellation, vector, and eye diagrams.

*RST: Trace 1: WRITe, Trace 2-6: BLANK

Example:

```
INIT:CONT OFF
```

Switching to single sweep mode.

```
SWE:COUN 16
```

Sets the number of measurements to 16.

```
DISP:TRAC3:MODE WRIT
```

Selects clear/write mode for trace 3.

```
INIT;*WAI
```

Starts the measurement and waits for the end of the measurement.

Manual operation: See "[Trace Mode](#)" on page 241

DISPlay[:WINDow<n>][:SUBWindow<w>]:TRACe<t>[:STATe] <State>

Turns a trace on and off.

The measurement continues in the background.

Suffix:

<n> [Window](#)

<w> subwindow
Not supported by all applications

<t> [Trace](#)

Parameters:

<State> ON | OFF | 0 | 1

OFF | 0
Switches the function off

ON | 1
Switches the function on

Example: DISP:TRAC3 ON

Manual operation: See "[Trace 1/Trace 2/Trace 3/Trace 4/Trace 5/Trace 6](#)" on page 241

DISPlay[:WINDow<n>][:SUBWindow<w>]:TRACe<t>:PRESet <ResultType>

Applies predefined, commonly required trace settings to the selected window.

Suffix:

<n> 1..n
[Window](#)

<w> 1..n
subwindow

<t> 1..n
[Trace](#)

Parameters:

<ResultType> **ALL**
Preset All Traces

MAM
Max | Avg | Min

MCM
Max | ClrWrite | Min

Example: DISP:WIND3:TRAC:PRES MCM
In window 3, the traces are set to the following modes:
Trace 1: Max Hold
Trace 2: Clear Write
Trace 3: Min Hold

Manual operation: See "[Predefined Trace Settings - Quick Config](#)" on page 243

10.5.2 Working with markers

Markers help you analyze your measurement results by determining particular values in the diagram. Thus you can extract numeric values from a graphical display.

Manual configuration of markers is described in [Chapter 6.3, "Markers"](#), on page 246.

- [Individual marker settings](#)..... 446
- [Marker search and positioning settings](#).....450

10.5.2.1 Individual marker settings

In VSA evaluations, up to 5 markers can be activated in each diagram at any time.

CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:AOFF	446
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:LINK	446
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>[:STATE]	447
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:TRACe	447
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:X	448
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:Y?	448
CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:AOFF	448
CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:X	449
CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:Y?	449
CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>[:STATE]	449
CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:TRACe	450

CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:AOFF

Turns off all markers.

Suffix:

<n> [Window](#)

<m> [Marker](#)

Example:

CALC:MARK:AOFF
Switches off all markers.

Manual operation: See "[All Markers Off](#)" on page 249

CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:LINK <MarkerCoupling>

With this command markers between several screens can be coupled, i.e. use the same x-value. All screens can be linked with the marker x-value scaled in symbols or time, except those showing the capture buffer. If several capture buffer measurements are visible, their markers are coupled, too.

Suffix:

<n> [Window](#)

<m> [Marker](#)

Setting parameters:

<MarkerCoupling> ON | OFF | 1 | 0
 *RST: 0

Manual operation: See "[Couple Windows](#)" on page 249

CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>[:STATe] <State>

Turns markers on and off. If the corresponding marker number is currently active as a delta marker, it is turned into a normal marker.

Suffix:

<n> [Window](#)

<m> [Marker](#)

Parameters:

<State> ON | OFF | 0 | 1
OFF | 0
 Switches the function off
ON | 1
 Switches the function on

Example: CALC:MARK3 ON
 Switches on marker 3.

Manual operation: See "[Marker 1/ Delta Marker 1/ Delta Marker 2/ Delta Marker 16](#)" on page 247
 See "[Marker State](#)" on page 248
 See "[Marker Type](#)" on page 248

CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:TRACe <Trace>

Selects the trace the marker is positioned on.

Note that the corresponding trace must have a trace mode other than "Blank".

If necessary, the command activates the marker first.

Suffix:

<n> [Window](#)

<m> [Marker](#)

Parameters:

<Trace> **1 to 6**
 Trace number the marker is assigned to.

Example: //Assign marker to trace 1
 CALC:MARK3:TRAC 2

Manual operation: See "[Assigning the Marker to a Trace](#)" on page 249

CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:X <Position>

Moves a marker to a specific coordinate on the x-axis.

If necessary, the command activates the marker.

If the marker has been used as a delta marker, the command turns it into a normal marker.

Suffix:

<n> [Window](#)

<m> [Marker](#)

Parameters:

<Position> Numeric value that defines the marker position on the x-axis.
The unit depends on the result display.

Range: The range depends on the current x-axis range.

Default unit: Hz

Example:

CALC:MARK2:X 1.7MHz

Positions marker 2 to frequency 1.7 MHz.

Manual operation: See "[Marker 1/ Delta Marker 1/ Delta Marker 2/ Delta Marker 16](#)" on page 247

See "[X-value](#)" on page 248

CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:Y?

Queries the result at the position of the specified marker.

Suffix:

<n> 1..n

<m> 1..n

Return values:

<Result> Default unit: DBM

Usage: Query only

Manual operation: See "[Marker 1/ Delta Marker 1/ Delta Marker 2/ Delta Marker 16](#)" on page 247

CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:AOFF

Turns off *all* delta markers.

Suffix:

<n> [Window](#)

<m> irrelevant

Example:

CALC:DELT:AOFF

Turns off all delta markers.

CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:X <Position>

Moves a delta marker to a particular coordinate on the x-axis.

If necessary, the command activates the delta marker and positions a reference marker to the peak power.

Suffix:

<n> [Window](#)

<m> [Marker](#)

Example:

CALC:DELT:X?

Outputs the absolute x-value of delta marker 1.

Manual operation: See "[Marker 1/ Delta Marker 1/ Delta Marker 2/ Delta Marker 16](#)" on page 247
See "[X-value](#)" on page 248

CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:Y?

Queries the result at the position of the specified delta marker.

Suffix:

<n> 1..n

<m> 1..n

Return values:

<Result> Result at the position of the delta marker.
The unit is variable and depends on the one you have currently set.

Default unit: DBM

Usage: Query only

Manual operation: See "[Marker 1/ Delta Marker 1/ Delta Marker 2/ Delta Marker 16](#)" on page 247

CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>[:STATe] <State>

Turns delta markers on and off.

If necessary, the command activates the delta marker first.

No suffix at DELTmarker turns on delta marker 1.

Suffix:

<n> [Window](#)

<m> [Marker](#)

Parameters:

<State> ON | OFF | 0 | 1

OFF | 0

Switches the function off

ON | 1

Switches the function on

Example:

CALC:DELT2 ON
Turns on delta marker 2.

Manual operation:

See "[Marker 1/ Delta Marker 1/ Delta Marker 2/ Delta Marker 16](#)" on page 247
See "[Marker State](#)" on page 248
See "[Marker Type](#)" on page 248

CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:TRACe <Trace>

Selects the trace a delta marker is positioned on.

Note that the corresponding trace must have a trace mode other than "Blank".

If necessary, the command activates the marker first.

Suffix:

<n> [Window](#)

<m> [Marker](#)

Parameters:

<Trace> Trace number the marker is assigned to.

Example:

CALC:DELT2:TRAC 2
Positions delta marker 2 on trace 2.

10.5.2.2 Marker search and positioning settings

Several functions are available to set the marker to a specific position very quickly and easily. In order to determine the required marker position, searches may be performed. The search results can be influenced by special settings.

Useful commands for positioning markers described elsewhere:

- [CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:TRACe](#) on page 447
- [CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:TRACe](#) on page 450

Remote commands exclusive to positioning markers:

CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:MAXimum:APEak	451
CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:MAXimum:LEFT	451
CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:MAXimum:NEXT	451
CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:MAXimum[:PEAK]	452
CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:MAXimum:RIGHT	452
CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:MBURst:START	452
CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:MINimum:LEFT	452
CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:MINimum:NEXT	453
CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:MINimum[:PEAK]	453
CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:MINimum:RIGHT	453
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:MAXimum:APEak	453

CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:MAXimum:LEFT.....	453
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:MAXimum:NEXT.....	454
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:MAXimum:RIGHT.....	454
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:MAXimum[:PEAK].....	454
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:MBURst:START.....	454
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:MINimum:LEFT.....	455
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:MINimum:NEXT.....	455
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:MINimum:RIGHT.....	455
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:MINimum[:PEAK].....	455
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:SEARch.....	456
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:X:SLIMits:LEFT.....	456
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:X:SLIMits:RIGHT.....	456
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:X:SLIMits[:STATe].....	457

CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:MAXimum:APEak

Positions the active marker or delta marker on the largest absolute peak value (maximum or minimum) of the selected trace.

Suffix:

<n> Window

<m> Marker

Usage: Event

CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:MAXimum:LEFT

Moves a delta marker to the next positive peak value.

The search includes only measurement values to the left of the current marker position.

Suffix:

<n> Window

<m> Marker

Manual operation: See "[Search Next Peak](#)" on page 251

CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:MAXimum:NEXT

Moves a marker to the next positive peak value.

Suffix:

<n> 1..n
 Window

<m> 1..n
 Marker

Manual operation: See "[Search Next Peak](#)" on page 251

CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:MAXimum[:PEAK]

Moves a delta marker to the highest level.

If the marker is not yet active, the command first activates the marker.

Suffix:

<n> [Window](#)

<m> [Marker](#)

Manual operation: See "[Peak Search](#)" on page 251

CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:MAXimum:RIGHT

Moves a delta marker to the next positive peak value on the trace.

The search includes only measurement values to the right of the current marker position.

Suffix:

<n> [Window](#)

<m> [Marker](#)

Manual operation: See "[Search Next Peak](#)" on page 251

CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:MBURst:START

Moves the marker m to the start of the selected result range.

Suffix:

<n> [Window](#)

<m> [Marker](#)

Example:

CALC4 : DELT2 : MBUR : STAR

Moves delta marker 2 to the start of the selected result range.

Usage:

Event

CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:MINimum:LEFT

Moves a delta marker to the next minimum peak value.

The search includes only measurement values to the right of the current marker position.

Suffix:

<n> [Window](#)

<m> [Marker](#)

Manual operation: See "[Search Next Minimum](#)" on page 251

CALCulate<n>:DELTaMarker<m>:MINimum:NEXT

Moves a marker to the next minimum peak value.

Suffix:

<n> [Window](#)

<m> [Marker](#)

Manual operation: See "[Search Next Minimum](#)" on page 251

CALCulate<n>:DELTaMarker<m>:MINimum[:PEAK]

Moves a delta marker to the minimum level.

If the marker is not yet active, the command first activates the marker.

Suffix:

<n> [Window](#)

<m> [Marker](#)

Manual operation: See "[Search Minimum](#)" on page 251

CALCulate<n>:DELTaMarker<m>:MINimum:RIGHT

Moves a delta marker to the next minimum peak value.

The search includes only measurement values to the right of the current marker position.

Suffix:

<n> [Window](#)

<m> [Marker](#)

Manual operation: See "[Search Next Minimum](#)" on page 251

CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:MAXimum:APEak

sets the marker to the largest absolute peak value (maximum or minimum) of the selected trace.

Suffix:

<n> [Window](#)

<m> [Marker](#)

Usage: Event

Manual operation: See "[Max |Peak|](#)" on page 251

CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:MAXimum:LEFT

Moves a marker to the next positive peak.

The search includes only measurement values to the left of the current marker position.

Suffix:

<n> [Window](#)

<m> [Marker](#)

Manual operation: See ["Search Next Peak"](#) on page 251

CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:MAXimum:NEXT

Moves a marker to the next positive peak.

Suffix:

<n> [Window](#)

<m> [Marker](#)

Manual operation: See ["Search Next Peak"](#) on page 251

CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:MAXimum:RIGHT

Moves a marker to the next positive peak.

The search includes only measurement values to the right of the current marker position.

Suffix:

<n> [Window](#)

<m> [Marker](#)

Manual operation: See ["Search Next Peak"](#) on page 251

CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:MAXimum[:PEAK]

Moves a marker to the highest level.

If the marker is not yet active, the command first activates the marker.

Suffix:

<n> [Window](#)

<m> [Marker](#)

Manual operation: See ["Peak Search"](#) on page 251

CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:MBURst:START

Moves the marker m to the start of the selected result range.

Suffix:

<n> [Window](#)

<m> [Marker](#)

Example: CALC4:MARK2:MBUR:STAR
 Moves marker 2 to the start of the selected result range

Usage: Event

CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:MINimum:LEFT

Moves a marker to the next minimum peak value.

The search includes only measurement values to the right of the current marker position.

Suffix:

<n> Window

<m> Marker

Manual operation: See ["Search Next Minimum"](#) on page 251

CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:MINimum:NEXT

Moves a marker to the next minimum peak value.

Suffix:

<n> Window

<m> Marker

Manual operation: See ["Search Next Minimum"](#) on page 251

CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:MINimum:RIGHT

Moves a marker to the next minimum peak value.

The search includes only measurement values to the right of the current marker position.

Suffix:

<n> Window

<m> Marker

Manual operation: See ["Search Next Minimum"](#) on page 251

CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:MINimum[:PEAK]

Moves a marker to the minimum level.

If the marker is not yet active, the command first activates the marker.

Suffix:

<n> Window

<m> Marker

Manual operation: See ["Search Minimum"](#) on page 251

CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:SEARch <MarkReallmag>

Specifies whether the marker search works on the real or the imag trace (for all markers).

Suffix:

<n>	1..n Window
<m>	1..4 Marker

Parameters:

<MarkReallmag>	REAL IMAG
*RST:	REAL

Manual operation: See "[Real / Imag Plot](#)" on page 250

CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:X:SLIMits:LEFT <SearchLimit>

Defines the left limit of the marker search range for *all* markers in *all* windows.

If you perform a measurement in the time domain, this command limits the range of the trace to be analyzed.

Suffix:

<n>	irrelevant
<m>	irrelevant

Parameters:

<SearchLimit>	The value range depends on the frequency range or measurement time. The unit is Hz for frequency domain measurements and s for time domain measurements. *RST: left diagram border Default unit: HZ
<Limit>	Range: -1e9 to 1e9 *RST: 0.0

Example:

```
CALC:MARK:X:SLIM ON
Switches the search limit function on.
CALC:MARK:X:SLIM:LEFT 10MHz
Sets the left limit of the search range to 10 MHz.
```

Manual operation: See "[Search Limits \(Left / Right\)](#)" on page 250

CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:X:SLIMits:RIGHT <SearchLimit>

Defines the right limit of the marker search range for *all* markers in *all* windows.

If you perform a measurement in the time domain, this command limits the range of the trace to be analyzed.

Suffix:

<n> irrelevant

<m> irrelevant

Parameters:

<Limit> The value range depends on the frequency range or measurement time.

The unit is Hz for frequency domain measurements and s for time domain measurements.

Range: -1e9 to 1e9

*RST: 800.0

Example:

```
CALC:MARK:X:SLIM ON
```

Switches the search limit function on.

```
CALC:MARK:X:SLIM:RIGH 20MHz
```

Sets the right limit of the search range to 20 MHz.

Manual operation: See "[Search Limits \(Left / Right\)](#)" on page 250

CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:X:SLIMits[:STATe] <State>

Turns marker search limits on and off for *all* markers in *all* windows.

If you perform a measurement in the time domain, this command limits the range of the trace to be analyzed.

Suffix:

<n> irrelevant

<m> irrelevant

Parameters:

<State> ON | OFF | 0 | 1

OFF | 0

Switches the function off

ON | 1

Switches the function on

Example:

```
CALC:MARK:X:SLIM ON
```

Switches on search limitation.

Manual operation: See "[Search Limits \(Left / Right\)](#)" on page 250

10.5.3 Configuring display lines for eye diagrams

For eye diagrams, display lines allow you to measure the size of the eye in the diagram. For other result displays, lines are not available.

[CALCulate<n>:DLABs:STATe](#).....458

[CALCulate<n>:DLABs\[:VALue\]](#).....458

[CALCulate<n>:DLRel:STATe](#).....459

[CALCulate<n>:DLRel\[:VALue\]](#).....459

CALCulate<n>:TLABs:STATe.....	460
CALCulate<n>:TLABs[:VALue].....	460
CALCulate<n>:TLRel:STATe.....	460
CALCulate<n>:TLRel[:VALue].....	461

CALCulate<n>:DLABs:STATe <State>

Displays an absolute horizontal line in the specified window. This command is only available for eye diagrams.

Suffix:

<n> 1..n
Window

Parameters:

<State> ON | OFF | 1 | 0
*RST: 0

Example:

Display eye diagram in window 2.
LAY:ADD? '1', BEL, MEAS
CALC2:FORM QEYE
Display absolute horizontal line.
CALC2:DLAB:STAT ON
Query y-value of absolute horizontal line.
CALC2:DLAB:VAL?

Manual operation: See "[Horizontal Line](#)" on page 253

CALCulate<n>:DLABs[:VALue] <horLineAbsPos>

Defines value of horizontal absolute line

Suffix:

<n> 1..n
Window

Parameters:

<horLineAbsPos> Y-value of the absolute horizontal line.
*RST: 0

Example:

Display eye diagram in window 2.
LAY:ADD? '1', BEL, MEAS
CALC2:FORM QEYE
Display absolute horizontal line.
CALC2:DLAB:STAT ON
Query y-value of absolute horizontal line.
CALC2:DLAB:VAL?

Manual operation: See "[Horizontal Line](#)" on page 253

CALCulate<n>:DLRel:STATe <State>

Displays a relative horizontal line in the specified window. This command is only available for eye diagrams, and only if an absolute horizontal line is already available in the same diagram (see [CALCulate<n>:DLABs:STATe](#) on page 458).

Suffix:

<n> 1..n
Window

Parameters:

<State> ON | OFF | 1 | 0
*RST: 0

Example:

Display eye diagram in window 2.
LAY:ADD? '1',BEL,MEAS
CALC2:FORM QEYE
Display absolute horizontal line.
CALC2:DLAB:STAT ON
Display relative horizontal line.
CALC2:DLR:STAT:ON
Query y-value of relative horizontal line.
CALC2:DLR:VAL?

Manual operation: See "[Horizontal Line](#)" on page 253

CALCulate<n>:DLRel[:VALue] <LineRelPosRel>

Defines or queries the y-value of the relative horizontal line in the specified window. This command is only available for eye diagrams, and only if an absolute horizontal line and a relative horizontal line are already available in the same diagram (see [CALCulate<n>:DLABs:STATe](#) on page 458 and [CALCulate<n>:DLRel:STATe](#) on page 459).

Suffix:

<n> 1..n

Parameters:

<LineRelPosRel> Relative distance of the second horizontal line to the first (absolute) horizontal line.

Example:

Display eye diagram in window 2.
LAY:ADD? '1',BEL,MEAS
CALC2:FORM QEYE
Display absolute horizontal line.
CALC2:DLAB:STAT ON
Display relative horizontal line.
CALC2:DLR:STAT:ON
Query y-value of relative horizontal line.
CALC2:DLR:VAL?

Manual operation: See "[Horizontal Line](#)" on page 253

CALCulate<n>:TLABs:STATe <State>

Displays an absolute vertical line in the specified window. This command is only available for eye diagrams.

Suffix:

<n> 1..n
Window

Parameters:

<State> ON | OFF | 1 | 0
*RST: 0

Example:

Display eye diagram in window 2.
LAY:ADD? '1',BEL,MEAS
CALC2:FORM QEYE
Display absolute vertical line.
CALC2:TLAB:STAT ON
Query y-value of absolute vertical line.
CALC2:TLAB:VAL?

Manual operation: See "[Vertical Line](#)" on page 252

CALCulate<n>:TLABs[:VALue] <vertLineAbsPos>

Defines or queries the x-value of the absolute vertical line in the specified window. This command is only available for eye diagrams, and only if an absolute vertical line is already available in the diagram (see [CALCulate<n>:TLABs:STATe](#) on page 460).

Suffix:

<n> 1..n
Window

Parameters:

<vertLineAbsPos> X-value of the absolute vertical line.
Default unit: SYMB

Example:

Display eye diagram in window 2.
LAY:ADD? '1',BEL,MEAS
CALC2:FORM QEYE
Display absolute vertical line.
CALC2:TLAB:STAT ON
Query y-value of absolute vertical line.
CALC2:TLAB:VAL?

Manual operation: See "[Vertical Line](#)" on page 252

CALCulate<n>:TLRel:STATe <State>

Displays a relative vertical line in the specified window. This command is only available for eye diagrams, and only if an absolute vertical line is already available in the same diagram (see [CALCulate<n>:TLABs:STATe](#) on page 460).

Suffix:

<n> 1..n
[Window](#)

Parameters:

<State> ON | OFF | 1 | 0
 *RST: 0

Example:

Display eye diagram in window 2.
 LAY:ADD? '1',BEL,MEAS
 CALC2:FORM QEYE
 Display absolute vertical line.
 CALC2:TLAB:STAT ON
 Display relative vertical line.
 CALC2:TLR:STAT ON
 Query x-value of relative vertical line.
 CALC2:TLR:VAL?

Manual operation: See "[Vertical Line](#)" on page 252

CALCulate<n>:TLRel[:VALue] <LineRelPosRel>

Defines or queries the x-value of the relative vertical line in the specified window. This command is only available for eye diagrams, and only if an absolute vertical line and a relative vertical line are already available in the same diagram (see [CALCulate<n>:TLABs:STATe](#) on page 460 and [CALCulate<n>:TLRel:STATe](#) on page 460).

Suffix:

<n> 1..n
[Window](#)

Parameters:

<LineRelPosRel> Relative distance of the second vertical line to the first (absolute) vertical line.
 Default unit: SYMB

Example:

Display eye diagram in window 2.
 LAY:ADD? '1',BEL,MEAS
 CALC2:FORM QEYE
 Display absolute vertical line.
 CALC2:TLAB:STAT ON
 Display relative vertical line.
 CALC2:TLR:STAT:ON
 Query x-value of relative vertical line.
 CALC2:TLR:VAL?

Manual operation: See "[Vertical Line](#)" on page 252

10.5.4 Configuring modulation accuracy limit lines

The results of a modulation accuracy measurement can be checked for violation of defined limits automatically.

Manual configuration of limit lines is described in [Chapter 6.4.2, "Modulation accuracy limit lines"](#), on page 253.

- [General commands](#).....462
- [Defining limits](#).....463

10.5.4.1 General commands

The following commands determine the general behavior of the limit line check.

CALCulate<n>:LIMit:MACCuracy:DEFault	462
CALCulate<n>:LIMit:MACCuracy:STATe	462

CALCulate<n>:LIMit:MACCuracy:DEFault

Restores the default limits and deactivates all checks in all windows.

Suffix:

<n>	1..n
	irrelevant

Usage: Event

Manual operation: See "[Set to Default](#)" on page 254

CALCulate<n>:LIMit:MACCuracy:STATe <State>

Limits checks for all evaluations based on modulation accuracy (e.g. "Result Summary") are enabled or disabled.

Suffix:

<n>	1..n
	irrelevant

Parameters:

<State>	ON OFF 0 1
	OFF 0
	Switches the function off
	ON 1
	Switches the function on
*RST:	0

Example: See [Chapter 10.9.2, "Measurement example 2: GSM EDGE burst measurement based on a digital standard"](#), on page 527.

Manual operation: See "[Checking Modulation Accuracy Limits](#)" on page 254

10.5.4.2 Defining limits

The following commands are required to define limits for specific results.

```

CALCulate<n>:LIMit:MACCuracy:CFERror:CURRent:STATe <State>
CALCulate<n>:LIMit:MACCuracy:CFERror:MEAN:STATe <State>
CALCulate<n>:LIMit:MACCuracy:CFERror:PEAK:STATe <State>
CALCulate<n>:LIMit:MACCuracy:EVM:PCURrent:STATe <State>
CALCulate<n>:LIMit:MACCuracy:EVM:PMEan:STATe <State>
CALCulate<n>:LIMit:MACCuracy:EVM:PPEak:STATe <State>
CALCulate<n>:LIMit:MACCuracy:EVM:RCURrent:STATe <State>
CALCulate<n>:LIMit:MACCuracy:EVM:RMEan:STATe <State>
CALCulate<n>:LIMit:MACCuracy:EVM:RPEak:STATe <State>
CALCulate<n>:LIMit:MACCuracy:FDERror:CURRent:STATe <State>
CALCulate<n>:LIMit:MACCuracy:FDERror:MEAN:STATe <State>
CALCulate<n>:LIMit:MACCuracy:FDERror:PEAK:STATe <State>
CALCulate<n>:LIMit:MACCuracy:FERRor:PCURrent:STATe <State>
CALCulate<n>:LIMit:MACCuracy:FERRor:PMEan:STATe <State>
CALCulate<n>:LIMit:MACCuracy:FERRor:PPEak:STATe <State>
CALCulate<n>:LIMit:MACCuracy:FERRor:RCURrent:STATe <State>
CALCulate<n>:LIMit:MACCuracy:FERRor:RMEan:STATe <State>
CALCulate<n>:LIMit:MACCuracy:FERRor:RPEak:STATe <State>
CALCulate<n>:LIMit:MACCuracy:MERRor:PCURrent:STATe <State>
CALCulate<n>:LIMit:MACCuracy:MERRor:PMEan:STATe <State>
CALCulate<n>:LIMit:MACCuracy:MERRor:PPEak:STATe <State>
CALCulate<n>:LIMit:MACCuracy:MERRor:RCURrent:STATe <State>
CALCulate<n>:LIMit:MACCuracy:MERRor:RMEan:STATe <State>
CALCulate<n>:LIMit:MACCuracy:MERRor:RPEak:STATe <State>
CALCulate<n>:LIMit:MACCuracy:OOFfset:CURRent:STATe <State>
CALCulate<n>:LIMit:MACCuracy:OOFfset:MEAN:STATe <State>
CALCulate<n>:LIMit:MACCuracy:OOFfset:PEAK:STATe <State>
CALCulate<n>:LIMit:MACCuracy:PERRor:PCURrent:STATe <State>
CALCulate<n>:LIMit:MACCuracy:PERRor:PMEan:STATe <State>
CALCulate<n>:LIMit:MACCuracy:PERRor:PPEak:STATe <State>
CALCulate<n>:LIMit:MACCuracy:PERRor:RCURrent:STATe <State>
CALCulate<n>:LIMit:MACCuracy:PERRor:RMEan:STATe <State>
CALCulate<n>:LIMit:MACCuracy:PERRor:RPEak:STATe <State>
CALCulate<n>:LIMit:MACCuracy:RHO:CURRent:STATe <State>
CALCulate<n>:LIMit:MACCuracy:RHO:MEAN:STATe <State>
CALCulate<n>:LIMit:MACCuracy:RHO:PEAK:STATe <State>
CALCulate<n>:LIMit:MACCuracy:<ResultType>:<LimitType>:STATe <LimitState>

```

Switches the limit check for the selected result type and limit type on or off.

Suffix:

<n> [Window](#)

<ResultType> CFERror = "Carrier Frequency Error"
 EVM = "Error Vector Magnitude"
 FERRor = "Frequency error" (FSK only)
 FDERror = "Frequency deviation error" (FSK only)
 MERRor = "Magnitude Error"
 OOFFset = "I/Q Offset"
 PERRor = "Phase Error"
 RHO = "Rho"

<LimitType> **For CFERror, OOFFset, RHO:**
 CURRent
 MEAN
 PEAK
For EVM, FERRor, MERRor, PERRor:
 PCURRent = Peak current value
 PMEan = Peak mean value
 PPEak = Peak peak value
 RCURRent = RMS current value
 RMEan = RMS mean value
 RPEak = RMS peak value

Setting parameters:

<LimitState> ON | OFF | 1 | 0
 Activates a limit check for the selected result and limit type.
 *RST: 0

Example:

```
CALC2:FEED 'XTIM:DDEM:MACC'
Switch on "Result Summary" in screen 2
CALC2:LIM:MACC:CFER:CURR:VAL 100 Hz
Define a limit of [-100;100]
CALC2:LIM:MACC:CFER:CURR:STAT ON
Switch limit check ON
```

Manual operation: See "[Check](#)" on page 255

CALCulate<n>:LIMit:MACCuracy:CFERror:CURRent:VALue <LimitValue>

CALCulate<n>:LIMit:MACCuracy:CFERror:MEAN:VALue <LimitValue>

CALCulate<n>:LIMit:MACCuracy:CFERror:PEAK:VALue <LimitValue>

Defines the limit for the current, peak or mean center frequency error limit. Note that the limits for the current and the peak value are always kept identical.

Suffix:

<n> 1..n
[Window](#)

Parameters:

<LimitValue> the value x (x>0) defines the interval [-x; x]
 Range: 0.0 to 1000000
 *RST: 1000.0 (mean: 750.0)
 Default unit: Hz

CALCulate<n>:LIMit:MACCuracy:EVM:PCURrent:VALue <LimitValue>
CALCulate<n>:LIMit:MACCuracy:EVM:PMEan:VALue <LimitValue>
CALCulate<n>:LIMit:MACCuracy:EVM:PPEak:VALue <LimitValue>
CALCulate<n>:LIMit:MACCuracy:EVM:RCURrent:VALue <LimitValue>
CALCulate<n>:LIMit:MACCuracy:EVM:RMEan:VALue <LimitValue>
CALCulate<n>:LIMit:MACCuracy:EVM:RPEak:VALue <LimitValue>

Defines the value for the current, peak or mean EVM (peak or RMS) limit. Note that the limits for the current and the peak value are always kept identical.

Suffix:

<n> 1..n
[Window](#)

Parameters:

<LimitValue> Range: 0.0 to 100
 *RST: 1.5
 Default unit: %

CALCulate<n>:LIMit:MACCuracy:FDERror:CURRent:VALue <LimitValue>
CALCulate<n>:LIMit:MACCuracy:FDERror:MEAN:VALue <LimitValue>
CALCulate<n>:LIMit:MACCuracy:FDERror:PEAK:VALue <LimitValue>

Defines the lower limit for the current, peak or mean center frequency deviation error. Note that the limits for the current and the peak value are always kept identical.

Is available for FSK modulation only.

Suffix:

<n> 1..n
[Window](#)

Parameters:

<LimitValue> Range: 0.0 to 1000000
 *RST: 1kHz

CALCulate<n>:LIMit:MACCuracy:FERRor:PCURrent:VALue <LimitValue>
CALCulate<n>:LIMit:MACCuracy:FERRor:PMEan:VALue <LimitValue>
CALCulate<n>:LIMit:MACCuracy:FERRor:PPEak:VALue <LimitValue>
CALCulate<n>:LIMit:MACCuracy:FERRor:RCURrent:VALue <LimitValue>
CALCulate<n>:LIMit:MACCuracy:FERRor:RMEan:VALue <LimitValue>
CALCulate<n>:LIMit:MACCuracy:FERRor:RPEak:VALue <LimitValue>

Defines the value for the current, peak or mean frequency error (peak or RMS) limit. Note that the limits for the current and the peak value are always kept identical.

Is available for FSK modulation only.

Suffix:

<n> 1..n
[Window](#)

Parameters:

<LimitValue> the value x (x>0) defines the interval [-x; x]
 Range: 0.0 to 100
 *RST: 1.5 (mean: 1.0)
 Default unit: Hz

CALCulate<n>:LIMit:MACCuracy:MERRor:PCURrent:VALue <LimitValue>
CALCulate<n>:LIMit:MACCuracy:MERRor:PMEan:VALue <LimitValue>
CALCulate<n>:LIMit:MACCuracy:MERRor:PPEak:VALue <LimitValue>
CALCulate<n>:LIMit:MACCuracy:MERRor:RCURrent:VALue <LimitValue>
CALCulate<n>:LIMit:MACCuracy:MERRor:RMEan:VALue <LimitValue>
CALCulate<n>:LIMit:MACCuracy:MERRor:RPEak:VALue <LimitValue>

Defines the value for the current, peak or mean magnitude error (peak or RMS) limit. Note that the limits for the current and the peak value are always kept identical.

Suffix:

<n> 1..n
[Window](#)

Parameters:

<LimitValue> the value x (x>0) defines the interval [-x; x]
 Range: 0.0 to 100
 *RST: 1.5
 Default unit: %

CALCulate<n>:LIMit:MACCuracy:OOFFset:CURRent:VALue <LimitValue>
CALCulate<n>:LIMit:MACCuracy:OOFFset:MEAN:VALue <LimitValue>
CALCulate<n>:LIMit:MACCuracy:OOFFset:PEAK:VALue <LimitValue>

Defines the upper limit for the current, peak or mean I/Q offset. Note that the limits for the current and the peak value are always kept identical.

Suffix:

<n> 1..n
[Window](#)

Parameters:

<LimitValue> Range: -200.0 to 0.0
 *RST: -40.0 (mean: -45.0)
 Default unit: DB

CALCulate<n>:LIMit:MACCuracy:PERRor:PCURrent:VALue <LimitValue>
CALCulate<n>:LIMit:MACCuracy:PERRor:PMEan:VALue <LimitValue>
CALCulate<n>:LIMit:MACCuracy:PERRor:PPEak:VALue <LimitValue>
CALCulate<n>:LIMit:MACCuracy:PERRor:RCURrent:VALue <LimitValue>
CALCulate<n>:LIMit:MACCuracy:PERRor:RMEan:VALue <LimitValue>
CALCulate<n>:LIMit:MACCuracy:PERRor:RPEak:VALue <LimitValue>

Defines the value for the current, peak or mean phase error (peak or RMS) limit. Note that the limits for the current and the peak value are always kept identical.

Suffix:

<n> 1..n
[Window](#)

Parameters:

<LimitValue> the value x (x>0) defines the interval [-x; x]
 Range: 0.0 to 360
 *RST: 3.5 (RMS: 1.5)
 Default unit: deg

CALCulate<n>:LIMit:MACCuracy:RHO:CURRent:VALue <LimitValue>

CALCulate<n>:LIMit:MACCuracy:RHO:MEAN:VALue <LimitValue>

CALCulate<n>:LIMit:MACCuracy:RHO:PEAK:VALue <LimitValue>

Defines the lower limit for the current, peak or mean Rho limit. Note that the limits for the current and the peak value are always kept identical.

Suffix:

<n> 1..n
[Window](#)

Parameters:

<LimitValue> Range: 0.0 to 1.0
 *RST: 0.999 (mean: 0.9995)
 Default unit: none

10.6 Configuring the result display

The commands required to configure the screen display in a remote environment are described here.

The tasks for manual operation are described in the R&S VSE User Manual.

- [Global layout commands](#).....467
- [Working with windows in the display](#).....471
- [VSA window configuration](#)..... 477

10.6.1 Global layout commands

The following commands are required to change the evaluation type and rearrange the screen layout across measurement channels as you do in manual operation.



For compatibility with other Rohde & Schwarz Signal and Spectrum Analyzers, the layout commands described in [Chapter 10.6.2, "Working with windows in the display"](#), on page 471 are also supported. Note, however, that the commands described there only allow you to configure the layout within the *active* measurement channel.

LAYout:GLOBal:ADD[:WINDow]?	468
LAYout:GLOBal:CATalog[:WINDow]?	469
LAYout:GLOBal:IDENtify[:WINDow]?	470
LAYout:GLOBal:REMOve[:WINDow]	470
LAYout:GLOBal:REPLace[:WINDow]	470

LAYout:GLOBal:ADD[:WINDow]?

<ExChanName>,<ExWinName>,<Direction>,<NewChanName>,<NewWinType>

Adds a window to the display next to an existing window. The new window may belong to a different channel than the existing window.

To replace an existing window, use the `LAYout:GLOBal:REPLace[:WINDow]` command.

Parameters:

<ExChanName>	string Name of an existing channel
<ExWinName>	string Name of the existing window within the <ExChanName> channel the new window is inserted next to. By default, the name of a window is the same as its index. To determine the name and index of all active windows use the <code>LAYout:GLOBal:IDENtify[:WINDow]? query</code> .
<Direction>	LEFT RIGHT ABOVE BELOW TAB Direction the new window is added relative to the existing window. TAB The new window is added as a new tab in the specified existing window.
<NewChanName>	string Name of the channel for which a new window is to be added.
<NewWinType>	string Type of result display (evaluation method) you want to add. See the table below for available parameter values.

Return values:

<NewWindowName> When adding a new window, the command returns its name (by default the same as its number) as a result.

Example:

```
LAYout:GLOBal:ADD:WINDow? 'IQ
Analyzer','1',RIGH,'IQ Analyzer2','FREQ'
```

Adds a new window named 'Spectrum' with a Spectrum display to the right of window 1 in the channel 'IQ Analyzer'.

Usage: Query only

Table 10-3: <WindowType> parameter values for VSA application

Parameter value	Data source (+default result display)
CBUffer	Capture buffer (Magnitude absolute)
MEAS	Meas & Ref (Magnitude relative)
REF	
EQUalizer	Equalizer
EVEctor	Error vector (EVM)
MACCuracy	Modulation Accuracy (Result Summary)
MERRor	Modulation Errors (Magnitude error)
SYMB	Symbols (Hexadecimal)

LAYout:GLOBal:CATalog[:WINDow]?

Queries the name and index of all active windows from top left to bottom right for each active channel. The result is a comma-separated list of values for each window, with the syntax:

<ChannelName_1>: <WindowName_1>,<WindowIndex_1>..<WindowName_n>,<WindowIndex_n>

..

<ChannelName_m>: <WindowName_1>,<WindowIndex_1>..<WindowName_n>,<WindowIndex_n>

Return values:

<ChannelName> String containing the name of the channel. The channel name is displayed as the tab label for the measurement channel.

<WindowName> string
Name of the window.
In the default state, the name of the window is its index.

<WindowIndex> **numeric value**
Index of the window.

Example:

LAY:GLOB:CAT?

Result:

IQ Analyzer: '1',1,'2',2

Analog Demod: '1',1,'4',4

For the I/Q Analyzer channel, two windows are displayed, named '2' (at the top or left), and '1' (at the bottom or right).
For the Analog Demodulation channel, two windows are displayed, named '1' (at the top or left), and '4' (at the bottom or right).

Usage: Query only

LAYout:GLOBal:IDENtify[:WINDow]? <ChannelName>,<WindowName>

Queries the **index** of a particular display window in the specified channel.

Note: to query the **name** of a particular window, use the `LAYout:WINDow<n>:IDENtify?` query.

Parameters:

<ChannelName> String containing the name of the channel. The channel name is displayed as the tab label for the measurement channel.

Query parameters:

<WindowName> String containing the name of a window.

Return values:

<WindowIndex> Index number of the window.

Example:

```
LAYout:GLOBal:ADD:WINDow? IQ, '1', RIGH,
'Spectrum', FREQ
```

Adds a new window named 'Spectrum' with a Spectrum display to the right of window 1.

Example:

```
LAYout:GLOBal:IDENtify? 'IQ Analyzer',
'Spectrum'
```

Result:

2

Window index is: 2.

Usage: Query only

LAYout:GLOBal:REMOve[:WINDow] <ChannelName>, <WindowName>

Setting parameters:

<ChannelName>

<WindowName>

Usage: Setting only

LAYout:GLOBal:REPLace[:WINDow] <ExChannelName>, <WindowName>, <NewChannelName>, <WindowType>

Setting parameters:

<ExChannelName>

<WindowName>

<NewChannelName>

<WindowType>

Usage: Setting only

10.6.2 Working with windows in the display

Note that the suffix <n> always refers to the window *in the currently selected channel*.

The following commands are required to change the evaluation type and rearrange the screen layout for a channel as you do in manual operation. Since the available evaluation types depend on the selected application, some parameters for the following commands also depend on the selected channel.

Note that the suffix <n> always refers to the window *in the currently selected channel*.

To configure the layout of windows across channels, use the [Chapter 10.6.1, "Global layout commands"](#), on page 467.

LAYout:ADD[:WINDow]?	471
LAYout:CATalog[:WINDow]?	472
LAYout:IDENtify[:WINDow]?	473
LAYout:MOVE[:WINDow]	473
LAYout:REMove[:WINDow]	474
LAYout:REPLace[:WINDow]	474
LAYout:WINDow<n>:ADD?	474
LAYout:WINDow<n>:IDENtify?	475
LAYout:WINDow<n>:REMove	475
LAYout:WINDow<n>:REPLace	476
LAYout:WINDow<n>:TYPE	476

LAYout:ADD[:WINDow]? <WindowName>, <Direction>, <WindowType>

Adds a window to the display in the active channel.

Is always used as a query so that you immediately obtain the name of the new window as a result.

To replace an existing window, use the [LAYout:REPLace\[:WINDow\]](#) command.

Query parameters:

<WindowName>	String containing the name of the existing window the new window is inserted next to. By default, the name of a window is the same as its index. To determine the name and index of all active windows, use the LAYout:CATalog[:WINDow]? query.
<Direction>	LEFT RIGHT ABOVE BELOW Direction the new window is added relative to the existing window.
<WindowType>	text value Type of result display (evaluation method) you want to add. See the table below for available parameter values. Note that the window type must be valid for the active channel. To create a window for a different channel, use the LAYout:GLOBal:REPLace[:WINDow] command.

Return values:

<NewWindowName> When adding a new window, the command returns its name (by default the same as its number) as a result.

Example:

```
LAY:ADD:WIND? '1', RIGH, SYMB
```

Adds a "Symbol Table" display to the right of window 1.

Usage:

Query only

Manual operation:

See ["Capture Buffer"](#) on page 21

See ["Measurement & Reference Signal"](#) on page 22

See ["Symbols"](#) on page 22

See ["Error Vector"](#) on page 22

See ["Modulation Errors"](#) on page 23

See ["Modulation Accuracy"](#) on page 23

See ["Equalizer"](#) on page 24

See ["Multi Source"](#) on page 24

See ["Signal Source"](#) on page 257

For a detailed example, see [Chapter 10.9.1, "Measurement example 1: user-defined measurement of continuous QPSK signal"](#), on page 525.

Table 10-4: <WindowType> parameter values for VSA application

Parameter value	Data source (+ default result display)
CBUffer	Capture buffer ("Magnitude absolute")
MEAS	Meas & Ref ("Magnitude relative")
REF	
EQUalizer	"Equalizer"
EVEctor	Error vector ("EVM")
MACCuracy	Modulation Accuracy ("Result Summary")
MCOMbination	Multi Source ("Spec (Meas+Error)")
MERRor	Modulation Errors ("Magnitude error")
SYMB	"Symbols (Hexadecimal)"

LAYout:CATalog[:WINDow]?

Queries the name and index of all active windows in the active channel from top left to bottom right. The result is a comma-separated list of values for each window, with the syntax:

```
<WindowName_1>,<WindowIndex_1>..<WindowName_n>,<WindowIndex_n>
```

To query the name and index of all windows in all channels, use the [LAYout:GLOBal:CATalog\[:WINDow\]?](#) command.

Return values:

<WindowName> string

Name of the window.

In the default state, the name of the window is its index.

<WindowIndex> **numeric value**
Index of the window.

Example: LAY:CAT?
Result:
 '2',2,'1',1
Two windows are displayed, named '2' (at the top or left), and '1' (at the bottom or right).

Usage: Query only

LAYout:IDENTify[:WINDow]? <WindowName>

Queries the **index** of a particular display window in the active channel.

Note: to query the **name** of a particular window, use the [LAYout:WINDow<n>:IDENTify?](#) query.

To query the index of a window in a different channel, use the [LAYout:GLOBal:IDENTify\[:WINDow\]?](#) command.

Query parameters:

<WindowName> String containing the name of a window.

Return values:

<WindowIndex> Index number of the window.

Example: LAY:IDEN:WIND? '2'
Queries the index of the result display named '2'.
Response:
 2

Usage: Query only

LAYout:MOVE[:WINDow] <WindowName>, <WindowName>, <Direction>

Setting parameters:

<WindowName> String containing the name of an existing window that is to be moved.
By default, the name of a window is the same as its index. To determine the name and index of all active windows in the active channel, use the [LAYout:CATalog\[:WINDow\]?](#) query.

<WindowName> String containing the name of an existing window the selected window is placed next to or replaces.
By default, the name of a window is the same as its index. To determine the name and index of all active windows in the active channel, use the [LAYout:CATalog\[:WINDow\]?](#) query.

<Direction> LEFT | RIGHT | ABOVE | BELOW | REPLACE
Destination the selected window is moved to, relative to the reference window.

- Example:** `LAY:MOVE '4', '1', LEFT`
Moves the window named '4' to the left of window 1.
- Example:** `LAY:MOVE '1', '3', REPL`
Replaces the window named '3' by window 1. Window 3 is deleted.
- Usage:** Setting only

LAYout:REMOve[:WINDow] <WindowName>

Removes a window from the display in the active channel.

Setting parameters:

<WindowName> String containing the name of the window. In the default state, the name of the window is its index.

- Example:** `LAY:REM '2'`
Removes the result display in the window named '2'.

Usage: Setting only

LAYout:REPLace[:WINDow] <WindowName>, <WindowType>

Replaces the window type (for example from "Diagram" to "Result Summary") of an already existing window in the active channel while keeping its position, index and window name.

To add a new window, use the [LAYout:ADD\[:WINDow\]?](#) command.

Setting parameters:

<WindowName> String containing the name of the existing window.
By default, the name of a window is the same as its index. To determine the name and index of all active windows in the active channel, use the [LAYout:CATalog\[:WINDow\]?](#) query.

<WindowType> Type of result display you want to use in the existing window.
See [LAYout:ADD\[:WINDow\]?](#) on page 471 for a list of available window types.
Note that the window type must be valid for the active channel.
To create a window for a different channel, use the [LAYout:GLOBal:REPLace\[:WINDow\]](#) command.

- Example:** `LAY:REPL:WIND '1', MTAB`
Replaces the result display in window 1 with a marker table.

Usage: Setting only

LAYout:WINDow<n>:ADD? <Direction>, <WindowType>

Adds a measurement window to the display. Note that with this command, the suffix <n> determines the existing window next to which the new window is added. Unlike [LAYout:ADD\[:WINDow\]?](#), for which the existing window is defined by a parameter.

To replace an existing window, use the `LAYout:WINDow<n>:REPLace` command.

Is always used as a query so that you immediately obtain the name of the new window as a result.

Suffix:

<n> [Window](#)

Query parameters:

<Direction> LEFT | RIGHT | ABOVE | BELOW

<WindowType> Type of measurement window you want to add.
See `LAYout:ADD[:WINDow]?` on page 471 for a list of available window types.
Note that the window type must be valid for the active channel.
To create a window for a different channel, use the `LAYout:GLOBal:ADD[:WINDow]?` command.

Return values:

<NewWindowName> When adding a new window, the command returns its name (by default the same as its number) as a result.

Example:

`LAY:WIND1:ADD? LEFT,MTAB`

Result:

'2'

Adds a new window named '2' with a marker table to the left of window 1.

Usage:

Query only

`LAYout:WINDow<n>:IDENTify?`

Queries the **name** of a particular display window (indicated by the <n> suffix) in the active channel.

Note: to query the **index** of a particular window, use the `LAYout:IDENTify[:WINDow]?` command.

Suffix:

<n> [Window](#)

Return values:

<WindowName> String containing the name of a window.
In the default state, the name of the window is its index.

Example:

`LAY:WIND2:IDEN?`

Queries the name of the result display in window 2.

Response:

'2'

Usage:

Query only

`LAYout:WINDow<n>:REMOve`

Removes the window specified by the suffix <n> from the display in the active channel.

The result of this command is identical to the `LAYout:REMove[:WINDow]` command.

To remove a window in a different channel, use the `LAYout:GLOBal:REMove[:WINDow]` command.

Suffix:

<n> [Window](#)

Example:

```
LAY:WIND2:REM
Removes the result display in window 2.
```

Usage:

Event

LAYout:WINDow<n>:REPLace <WindowType>

Changes the window type of an existing window (specified by the suffix <n>) in the active channel.

The effect of this command is identical to the `LAYout:REPLace[:WINDow]` command.

To add a new window, use the `LAYout:WINDow<n>:ADD?` command.

Suffix:

<n> [Window](#)

Setting parameters:

<WindowType> Type of measurement window you want to replace another one with.
See `LAYout:ADD[:WINDow]?` on page 471 for a list of available window types.
Note that the window type must be valid for the active channel.
To create a window for a different channel, use the `LAYout:GLOBal:REPLace[:WINDow]` command.

Example:

```
LAY:WIND2:REPL MTAB
Replaces the result display in window 2 with a marker table.
```

Usage:

Setting only

LAYout:WINDow<n>:TYPE <WindowType>

Queries or defines the window type of the window specified by the index <n>. The window type determines which results are displayed. For a list of possible window types, see `LAYout:ADD[:WINDow]?` on page 471.

Note that this command is not available in all applications and measurements.

Suffix:

<n> 1..n
[Window](#)

Parameters:

<WindowType>

Example: LAY:WIND2:TYPE?
 Response:
 MACC
 Modulation accuracy

10.6.3 VSA window configuration

For each window you can select a different evaluation method (result type), based on the data source selected in the "Display Configuration". Further window settings are available for some result types.

Manual configuration of VSA windows is described in [Chapter 6.5.1, "Result window configuration"](#), on page 256.

Useful commands for configuring the window described elsewhere:

- [LAYout:GLOBal:ADD\[:WINDow\]?](#) on page 468
- [LAYout:ADD\[:WINDow\]?](#) on page 471

Remote commands exclusive to configuring VSA windows:

[SENSe:]DDEMod:PRESet:CALC.....	477
CALCulate<n>:DDEM:SPECTrum[:STATe].....	478
CALCulate<n>:FEED.....	479
CALCulate<n>:FORMat.....	480
CALCulate<n>:STATistics:CCDF[:STATe].....	481
CALCulate<n>:STATistics:MODE.....	481
DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:ITEM[:LINE][:VALue].....	482
DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:PRATe:AUTO.....	483
DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:PRATe:VALue.....	483
DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:SYMBOL.....	483
DISPlay[:WINDow<n>][:SUBWindow<w>]:TRACe<t>:Y[:SCALE]:MODE.....	484

[SENSe:]DDEMod:PRESet:CALC

This command selects a predefined "signal overview" consisting of four windows. The top left window (1) shows magnitude data from capture buffer, the top right window (2) spectrum data from capture buffer, the bottom left window (3) the "Result Summary" and the bottom right window (4) constellation I/Q data. Using this setup, scripts written for R&S FSV instruments will continue to work.

1: Mag (Capture Buffer)	2: Spec(Reallmag(Capture Buffer))
3: Result Summary	4: Const I/Q (Meas&Ref)

Usage: Event

Manual operation: See ["Overview"](#) on page 67

CALCulate<n>:DDEM:SPECTrum[:STATe] <State>

Switches the result type transformation to spectrum mode. Spectral evaluation is available for the following result types:

- MAGNitude
- PHASe/UPHase
- FREQuency
- Real/Imag (RIMAG)

The result types are defined using the CALC:FORM command (see [CALCulate<n>:FORMat](#) on page 480).

Suffix:

<n> 1..n
[Window](#)

Parameters:

<State> ON | OFF | 0 | 1
OFF | 0
Switches the function off
ON | 1
Switches the function on
*RST: 0

Example:

```
CALC:FEED 'XTIM:DDEM:MEAS'
Selects the meas signal.
CALC:FORM PHAS
Selects the phase measurement.
CALC:DDEM:SPEC:STAT ON
Selects the spectral display of the phase.
```

Manual operation: See ["Result Type Transformation"](#) on page 258

CALCulate<n>:FEED <Feed>

Selects the signal source (and for the equalizer also the result type) for evaluation.

Selects the signal source (and for the equalizer and multi-source diagrams also the result type) for evaluation.

Note that this command is maintained for compatibility reasons only. Use the `LAYout` commands for new remote control programs (see [Chapter 10.6.2, "Working with windows in the display"](#), on page 471).

Only for the "Equalizer Impulse Response" and "Equalizer Frequency Response", as well as the multi-source diagrams, this command is required.

Suffix:

<n> 1..n
Window

Parameters:

<Feed> string

'XTIM:DDEM:MEAS'
Measured signal

'XTIM:DDEM:REF'
Reference signal

'XTIM:DDEM:ERR:VECT'
Error vector

'XTIM:DDEM:ERR:MPH'
Modulation errors

'XTIM:DDEM:MACC'
Modulation accuracy

'XTIM:DDEM:SYMB'
Symbol table

'TCAP'
Capture buffer

'XTIM:DDEM:IMP'
Equalizer Impulse Response

'XFR:DDEM:RAT'
Equalizer Frequency Response

'XFR:DDEM:IRAT'
Equalizer Channel Frequency Response Group Delay

XTIM:DDEM:TCAP:ERR
Spectrum of Real/Imag for capture buffer and error vector

XTIM:DDEM:MEAS:ERR
Spectrum of Real/Imag for measurement and error vector

CALCulate<n>:FORMat <Format>

Defines the result type of the traces. Which parameters are available depends on the setting for the data source (see [LAYout:ADD\[:WINDow\]?](#) on page 471 and [Table 3-1](#)).

Whether the result type shows absolute or relative values is defined using the `DISP:WIND:TRAC:Y:MODE` command (see [DISPlay\[:WINDow<n>\]\[:SUBWindow<w>\]:TRACe<t>:Y\[:SCALE\]:MODE](#) on page 484).

Suffix:

<n> 1..n
[Window](#)

Parameters:

<Format> MAGNitude | PHASe | UPHase | RIMag | FREQUENCY | COMP | CONS | IEYE | QEYE | FEYE | CONF | COVF | RCONstellation | RSUMmary | BERate | GDElay | MOVerview | BIN | OCT | DEC | HEX | NONE

MAGNitude

Magnitude Absolute

MOVerview

Magnitude Overview Absolute (entire capture buffer)

PHASe

"Phase Wrap"

UPHase

"Phase Unwrap"

RIMag

"Real/Imag (I/Q)"

FREQUENCY

"Frequency Absolute"

COMP

"Vector I/Q"

CONS

"Constellation I/Q"

IEYE

"Eye Diagram Real (I)"

QEYE

"Eye Diagram Imag (Q)"

FEYE

"Eye Diagram Frequency"

CONF

"Constellation Frequency"

COVF

"Vector Frequency"

RCONstellation

"Constellation I/Q (Rotated)"

RSUMmary

"Result summary"

BERate

"Bit error rate"

GDELay

"Frequency Response Group Delay"

BIN

"Symbol table" in binary format

OCT

"Symbol table" in octal format

DEC

"Symbol table" in decimal format

HEX

"Symbol table" in hexadecimal format

Example: See [Chapter 10.9.1, "Measurement example 1: user-defined measurement of continuous QPSK signal"](#), on page 525.

Manual operation: See ["Signal Source"](#) on page 257
See ["Result Type"](#) on page 257

CALCulate<n>:STATistics:CCDF[:STATe] <State>

Switches the measurement of the statistical distribution of magnitude, phase or frequency values on or off.

Suffix:

<n> 1..n
[Window](#)

Parameters:

<State> ON | OFF | 0 | 1
OFF | 0
Switches the function off
ON | 1
Switches the function on
*RST: 0

Example: `CALC:STAT:CCDF ON`
Switches the STATISTIC measurements on.

Manual operation: See ["Result Type Transformation"](#) on page 258

CALCulate<n>:STATistics:MODE <StatisticMode>

Defines whether only the symbol points or all points are considered for the statistical calculations.

Suffix:

<n> 1..n
[Window](#)

Parameters:

<StatisticMode> SONLy | INFinite
SONLy
 Symbol points only are used
INFinite
 All points are used

Manual operation: See "[Oversampling](#)" on page 259

DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:ITEM[:LINE][:VALue] <SingleValue>

This commands switches between the whole "Result Summary" and the diagram showing only a single value, e.g. the EVM RMS value as a bargraph. The same parameters are available as those for which modulation accuracy limits can be defined (see "[Limit Value](#)" on page 255).

Suffix:

<n> 1..n
[Window](#)

Parameters:

<SingleValue> ALL | EVMR | EVMP | PERM | PEP | MERM | MEP | CFER |
 RHO | IQOF | FERM | FEP | FDER
ALL
 Complete "Result Summary"
EVMR
 RMS EVM
EVMP
 Peak EVM
PERM
 RMS Phase error
PEP
 Peak phase error
MERM
 RMS Magnitude error
MEP
 Peak magnitude error
CFER
 Carrier frequency error
RHO
 RHO
IQOF
 I/Q offset

FERM

RMS frequency error

FEP

Peak frequency error

FDER

FSK deviation error

Manual operation: See ["Result Summary - Individual Results"](#) on page 59**DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:PRATe:AUTO** <DisplayPPSMoDe>

Defines the number of display points that are displayed per symbol automatically, i.e. according to [\[SENSe:\]DDEMod:PRATe](#) on page 406. To define a different number of points per symbol for display, use the [MANual](#) parameter and the [DISPlay\[:WINDow<n>\]:PRATe\[:VALue\]](#) command.

Suffix:

<n> 1..n
[Window](#)

Parameters:

<DisplayPPSMoDe> AUTO | MANual

Manual operation: See ["Display Points/Sym"](#) on page 258**DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:PRATe[:VALue]** <DisplayPPS>

Determines the number of points to be displayed per symbol if manual mode is selected (see [DISPlay\[:WINDow<n>\]:PRATe:AUTO](#) on page 483).

Is not available for result displays based on the capture buffer; in this case, the displayed points per symbol are defined by the sample rate ([\[SENSe:\]DDEMod:PRATe](#) command).

Suffix:

<n> 1..n
[Window](#)

Parameters:

<DisplayPPS> 1, 2, 4, 8, 16 or 32
1
 only the symbol time instants are displayed
2, 4, 8, 16, 32
 more points are displayed than symbols

Manual operation: See ["Display Points/Sym"](#) on page 258**DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:SYMBol** <Symbols>

Enables the display of the decision instants (time when the signals occurred) as dots on the trace.

Suffix:

<n> 1..n
Window

<t> 1..6
Trace

Parameters:

<Symbols> ON | OFF | 0 | 1
OFF | 0
Symbols are displayed.
ON | 1
Symbols are not displayed.
*RST: 0

Manual operation: See "[Highlight Symbols](#)" on page 258

DISPlay[:WINDow<n>][:SUBWindow<w>]:TRACe<t>:Y[:SCALe]:MODE <Mode>

Selects the type of scaling of the y-axis (for all traces).

When the display update during remote control is off, this command has no immediate effect.

Suffix:

<n> Window

<w> subwindow

<t> irrelevant

Parameters:

<Mode> **ABSolute**
absolute scaling of the y-axis
RELative
relative scaling of the y-axis
*RST: ABSolute

Example: DISP:TRAC:Y:MODE REL

10.7 Retrieving results

The following commands are required to retrieve the calculated VSA parameters.



All results that are not based on the capture buffer data are calculated for a single result range only (see [Chapter 4.6.1, "Result range"](#), on page 144). To retrieve the results for several result ranges, use the `[SENSe:]DDEMod:SEARCH:MBURst:CALC` on page 425 command to move from one result range to the next.

- Retrieving trace data and marker values..... 485
- Measurement results for TRACe<n>[:DATA]? TRACE<n>.....490
- Retrieving general burst and pattern information.....493
- Retrieving parameter values.....498
- Retrieving limit check results.....512

10.7.1 Retrieving trace data and marker values

In order to retrieve the trace and marker results in a remote environment, use the following commands:

Useful commands for retrieving results described elsewhere:

- CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:Y? on page 448

Remote commands exclusive to retrieving results:

CALCulate<n>:DELTaMarker<m>:X:ABSolute?	485
CALCulate<n>:DELTaMarker<m>:X:RELative?	485
CALCulate<n>:MEAS:DIRTy?	486
DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:X[:SCALe]:STARt?	486
DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:X[:SCALe]:STOP?	487
FORMat:DEXPort:DSEParator	487
FORMat:DEXPort:HEADer	487
FORMat:DEXPort:MODE	488
MMEMory:STORe<n>:IQ:TRACe	488
MMEMory:STORe<n>:TRACe	488
TRACe<n>[:DATA]	489

CALCulate<n>:DELTaMarker<m>:X:ABSolute?

Queries the absolute x-value of the selected delta marker in the specified window. The command activates the corresponding delta marker, if necessary.

Suffix:

<n> Window

Usage: Query only

CALCulate<n>:DELTaMarker<m>:X:RELative?

Queries the relative position of a delta marker on the x-axis.

If necessary, the command activates the delta marker first.

Suffix:

<n> Window

<m> Marker

Return values:

<Position> Position of the delta marker in relation to the reference marker.

Example:	CALC:DELT3:X:REL? Outputs the frequency of delta marker 3 relative to marker 1 or relative to the reference position.
Usage:	Query only
Manual operation:	See " Marker 1/ Delta Marker 1/ Delta Marker 2/ Delta Marker 16 " on page 247

CALCulate<n>:MEAS:DIRTY?

Queries the validity of the measurement data, as indicated in the channel bar in manual operation.

Suffix:

<n> 1..n
[Window](#)

Return values:

<State> ON | OFF | 0 | 1
OFF | 0
The measurement results are valid.
ON | 1
Invalid or inconsistent data is displayed, that is: the trace no longer matches the displayed instrument settings.
*RST: 0

Usage: Query only

DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:X[:SCALe]:START?

Queries the first value of the x-axis in the specified window in symbols or time, depending on the unit setting for the x-axis.

Note: using the [CALCulate<n>:TRACe<t>:ADJust:ALIGnment:OFFSet](#) command, the burst is shifted in the diagram; the x-axis thus no longer begins on the left at 0 symbols but at a selectable value.

Suffix:

<n> 1..n
[Window](#)

<t> 1..6
[Trace](#)

Return values:

<Start>

Example: See [Chapter 10.9.2, "Measurement example 2: GSM EDGE burst measurement based on a digital standard"](#), on page 527.

Usage: Query only

DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:X[:SCALe]:STOP?

This command queries the last value of the x-axis in the specified window in symbols or time, depending on the unit setting for the x-axis.

Note: If the burst is shifted (using the `CALC:TRAC:ALIG` commands) the x-axis no longer begins at 0 symbols on the left, but at a user-defined value.

Suffix:

<n> 1..n
Window

<t> 1..6
Trace

Return values:

<Stop>

Example:

```
CALC:TRAC:ADJ BURS
Defines the burst as the reference for the screen display
CALC:TRAC:ADJ:ALIG CENT
Position the burst at the center of the screen
DISP:TRAC:X:STOP?
Queries the stop value of the x-axis
```

Usage: Query only

FORMat:DEXPort:DSEParator <Separator>

Selects the decimal separator for data exported in ASCII format.

Parameters:

<Separator> POINT | COMMa
COMMa
Uses a comma as decimal separator, e.g. 4,05.
POINT
Uses a point as decimal separator, e.g. 4.05.
***RST:** *RST has no effect on the decimal separator.
Default is POINT.

Example:

```
FORM:DEXP:DSEP POIN
Sets the decimal point as separator.
```

Manual operation: See "[Decimal Separator](#)" on page 245

FORMat:DEXPort:HEADer <State>

Defines if a file header (including start frequency, sweep time, detector, etc.) is created or not. A short header with the instrument model, the version and the date is always transferred.

Parameters:

<State> ON | OFF | 0 | 1

OFF | 0

Switches the function off

ON | 1

Switches the function on

*RST: 0

Example: See [Chapter 10.9.2, "Measurement example 2: GSM EDGE burst measurement based on a digital standard"](#), on page 527.

Manual operation: See ["Header"](#) on page 245

FORMat:DEXPort:MODE <Mode>

Defines which data are transferred, raw I/Q data or trace data.

Parameters:

<Mode> RAW | TRACe

Example: See [Chapter 10.9.2, "Measurement example 2: GSM EDGE burst measurement based on a digital standard"](#), on page 527.

Example: FORM:DEXP:MODE RAW

Manual operation: See ["Data Export Mode"](#) on page 245

MMEMory:STORe<n>:IQ:TRACe 1, <Filename>Stores the I/Q data for the displayed trace in the selected window to a file in `iq.tar` format.

Is only available for result types that provide I/Q data based on the error vector, such as the "Vector I/Q" or Real/Imag displays.

Trace data resulting from encrypted file input cannot be exported.

Suffix:<n> 1..n
[Window](#)**Setting parameters:**

<Filename> String containing the path and name of the target file.

Example: MMEM:STOR1:TRAC 1, 'C:\TEST.iq.tar'
Stores trace data from window 1 in the file `TEST.iq.tar`.

Usage: Setting only

Manual operation: See ["Export Trace to iq-tar File for Specific Window"](#) on page 245

MMEMory:STORe<n>:TRACe <Trace>, <FileName>

Exports trace data from the specified window to an ASCII file.

You cannot query trace data resulting from encrypted file input.

Suffix:<n> [Window](#)**Parameters:**

<Trace> Number of the trace to be stored

<FileName> String containing the path and name of the target file.

Example:

MMEM:STOR1:TRAC 1, 'C:\TEST.ASC'

Stores trace 1 from window 1 in the file TEST.ASC.

Manual operation: See ["Export Trace to ASCII File"](#) on page 245**TRACe<n>[:DATA] <Trace>**

Queries the trace data.

Which data is returned depends on the result display in the window specified by the suffix <n>.

For details see [Chapter 10.7.2, "Measurement results for TRACe<n>\[:DATA\]? TRACe<n>"](#), on page 490.**Suffix:**<n> 1..n
[Window](#)**Query parameters:**<Trace> TRACE1 | TRACE2 | TRACE3 | TRACE4 | TRACE5 | TRACE6 |
TRACe1r | TRACe1i | TRACe2r | TRACe2i | TRACe3r |
TRACe3i | STRace | MSTRace | PSTRace**TRACE1 | TRACE2 | TRACE3 | TRACE4 | TRACE5 | TRACE6**

The complete data from the corresponding trace.

TRACE1r/TRACE2r/TRACE3r

The real data from the corresponding trace. The parameters are available for the Real/Imaginary result types.

TRACE1i/TRACE2i/TRACE3i

The imaginary data from the corresponding trace. The parameters are available for the Real/Imaginary result types.

STRace

For symbol result types.

The symbols are returned in the currently defined symbol format (see [CALCulate<n>:FORMat](#) on page 480 and [\[SENSe:\]DDEMod:BORDERing](#) on page 427).

If no parameter is specified, the command always returns the values in the decimal format.

MSTR

Returns a list of boolean values, one for each symbol, indicating whether the symbol matches the corresponding symbol in the known data (1) or not (0).

This setting requires a known data file to be loaded.

This setting requires a known data file to be loaded, or a PRBS definition.

PSTR

Returns a list of boolean values, one for each symbol in the pattern, indicating whether the symbol matches the corresponding pattern symbol (1) or not (0).

Example: See [Chapter 10.9.3, "Measurement example 3: user-defined pattern search and limit check"](#), on page 530.

Example:

```
//Query data from symbol table in decimal format with least
//significant bit first
CALC4:FORM DEC
DDEM:BORD LSB
TRAC4:DATA? STR
//Result :
//3,0,3,1,2,2,2,3,2,3,2,2
```

Example:

```
//Query the pattern symbol errors (for a pattern with
// 7 symbols, the third symbol does not match)
TRAC4:DATA? PSTR
//Result :
//1,1,0,1,1,1,1
```

Example:

```
//Load a known data file and activate it
DDEM:KDAT:STAT ON
DDEM:KDAT 'C:\TEMP\KNOWNDATA'
//Query the symbol errors compared to known data:
TRAC4:DATA? MSTR
//Result: 3 symbol errors occurred:
//1,0,0,1,1,0,1,1,1,1,1,1,1,1,1,1,1,1,1,1,1,1,1,1,1,1,1,1,1,1,1,1
```

10.7.2 Measurement results for TRACe<n>[:DATA]? TRACE<n>

The evaluation data source selected by the `LAY:ADD:WIND` command and the result type selected by the `CALCulate<n>:FORMat` command also affect the results of the trace data query (see `TRACe<n>[:DATA]? TRACE<n>`).

Details on the returned trace data depending on the evaluation data source and result type are provided here.

- [Capture buffer results](#).....491
- [Cartesian diagrams](#).....491
- [Polar diagrams](#).....491
- [Symbols](#).....492

• Result summary	492
• Equalizer	493
• Multi source	493

10.7.2.1 Capture buffer results

For the result displays based on the capture buffer, the command returns the y-axis values of the data that is stored in the capture buffer. The number of returned values depends on the size of the capture buffer and the sample rate. For example, a capture buffer size of 500 symbols in combination with a sample rate of 4 would return 2000 level values.

The scaling of the capture buffer depends on the input source:

- Scaling is relative to the current reference level for RF input and file input.
- Scaling is relative to the full-scale level for I/Q input.

The unit is dBm.

Note that the trace results return only the values for the currently displayed capture buffer *range* (see also [Chapter 4.8, "Capture buffer display"](#), on page 150).

For the "Magnitude Overview Absolute" result display, this command returns a maximum of 25 000 values (corresponding to the displayed trace points).



You can query the x-value that relates to the first value of the y-axis using `DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:X[:SCALE]:START?` on page 486.

10.7.2.2 Cartesian diagrams

For cartesian diagrams (**magnitude, phase, frequency, real/imag, eye diagrams**), the command returns the y-values of the trace. The number of returned values is the product of the "Result Length" and the display points per symbol. The unit depends on the specified unit.

(See [Chapter 10.4.5.5, "Scaling and units"](#), on page 399).



You can query the x-value that relates to the first value of the y-axis using `DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:X[:SCALE]:START?` on page 486.

The eye diagram result displays are the same as the real/imag result display; the results for eye diagrams are merely superimposed in the display.

10.7.2.3 Polar diagrams

For polar diagrams, the command returns a pair of values for each trace point. The first value is the real part, the second value the imaginary part. The number of returned value pairs depends on the result type:

- "Vector I/Q":
Evaluation range length * display points per symbol

- "Constellation I/Q":
Evaluation range length
- "Constellation Frequency" and "Vector Frequency": one value for each trace point on the y-axis

10.7.2.4 Symbols

For the "Symbol table" result diagrams, the command returns one value for each number in the table. The number of returned values depends on the modulation scheme that you have selected.

If no parameter is specified, the command always returns the values in the decimal format. If the parameter `STRace` is used, the format depends on the currently defined symbol format (see `CALCulate<n>:FORMat` on page 480).

The bits are interpreted according to the `[SENSe:]DDEMod:BORDering` on page 427 setting.

10.7.2.5 Result summary

For the "Result Summary", the command returns all values listed in the result table from top to bottom, i.e.:

For PSK, MSK and QAM modulation:

<EVM_RMS>,<EVM_Peak>,<MER_RMS>,<MER_Peak>,<Phase Error RMS>,<Phase Error Peak>,<MagError_RMS>,<MagError_Peak>,<Carrier Frequency Error>,<Rho>,<I/Q Offset>,<I/Q Imbalance>,<Gain Imbalance>,<Quadrature Error>,<Amplitude Droop>,<Power>,<**Symbol Rate Error**>,<**I/Q_Skew**>

(Note that the "Symbol Rate Error" and "I/Q skew" were appended at the end to provide compatibility to previous versions and instruments. Consider the notes on I/Q skew results described in ["I/Q skew results depend on modulation"](#) on page 134.)

For FSK modulation:

<Freq_Error_RMS>,<Freq_Error_Peak>,<Mag_Error_RMS>,<Mag_Error_Peak>,<FSK Deviation Error>,<FSK Meas Deviation>,<FSK Ref Deviation>,<Carrier Frequency Error>,<Carrier Frequency Drift>,<Power>

For each result type, both the current and statistical values are provided. The order of the results is as follows:

<result1_current>,<result1_mean>,<result1_peak>,<result1_stddev>,<result1_95%ile>,<

<result2_current>,<result2_mean>,(...)

Empty cells in the table return nothing. The number of returned values depends on the modulation scheme. PSK, MSK and QAM modulation returns 85 values (17 results x 5 statistical values), FSK modulation returns 55 values (11 results x 5 statistical values).

For more details on the individual results, see [Chapter 3.2.29, "Result summary"](#), on page 57.

10.7.2.6 Equalizer

For "Equalizer" diagrams, the command returns the y-axis values of the equalizer trace. The number of returned values depends on the result type:

- For "Impulse Response" diagrams:
(filter length * sample rate) + 1
- For "Frequency Response", "Channel and Group Delay" diagrams: 4096 values



You can query the x-value that relates to the first value of the y-axis using `DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:X[:SCALe]:STARt?` on page 486.

10.7.2.7 Multi source

For "multi source" diagrams, the data for one source is provided in one trace, the data for the other source in another trace. By default, trace 1 in the spectrum of the Real/Imag display shows the data from the capture buffer or measurement. Trace 2 shows the error data. However, you can change the data sources for the traces (see `CALCulate<n>:TRACe<t>[:VALue]` on page 442).

For details on the results for real/imag traces, see [Chapter 10.7.2.2, "Cartesian diagrams"](#), on page 491.

10.7.3 Retrieving general burst and pattern information

<code>CALCulate<n>:DSP:RESult:CAPTure:BURSts?</code>	493
<code>CALCulate<n>:DSP:RESult:CAPTure:PATterns?</code>	494
<code>CALCulate<n>:DSP:RESult:RRANge:CURRent:BURSt:LENGth?</code>	494
<code>CALCulate<n>:DSP:RESult:RRANge:CURRent:BURSt:PRESent?</code>	494
<code>CALCulate<n>:DSP:RESult:RRANge:CURRent:BURSt:STARt?</code>	495
<code>CALCulate<n>:DSP:RESult:RRANge:CURRent:PATtern:CONFidence?</code>	495
<code>CALCulate<n>:DSP:RESult:RRANge:CURRent:PATtern:CORRect?</code>	495
<code>CALCulate<n>:DSP:RESult:RRANge:CURRent:PATtern:PRESent?</code>	496
<code>CALCulate<n>:DSP:RESult:RRANge:CURRent:PATtern:STARt?</code>	496
<code>[SENSe:]DDEMod:SEARch:MBURst:STARt[:SYMBOLs]?</code>	496
<code>[SENSe:]DDEMod:SEARch:MBURst:STARt:SAMPles?</code>	497

`CALCulate<n>:DSP:RESult:CAPTure:BURSts?`

Queries the number of bursts found across the internal capture buffer. Note that the internal capture buffer is slightly larger than the displayed capture buffer in order to allow for sufficient filter settling times for further processing.

Suffix:

<n> irrelevant

Return values:

<Bursts> integer
Number of bursts

Example: CALC:DSP:RES:CAPT:BURS?

Usage: Query only

CALCulate<n>:DSP:RESult:CAPTure:PATTerns?

Queries the number of patterns found across the internal capture buffer. Note that the internal capture buffer is slightly larger than the displayed capture buffer in order to allow for sufficient filter settling times for further processing.

Suffix:

<n> irrelevant

Return values:

<Patterns> integer
Number of patterns

Example: CALC:DSP:RES:CAPT:PATT?

Usage: Query only

CALCulate<n>:DSP:RESult:RRANge:CURRent:BURSt:LENGth?

Queries the length of the burst in the current result range.

Suffix:

<n> irrelevant

Return values:

<Length> Burst length in samples
Default unit: none

Example: CALC:DSP:RES:RRAN:CURR:BURS:LENG?

Usage: Query only

Manual operation: See "[Expected Burst Length / Burst Found](#)" on page 214

CALCulate<n>:DSP:RESult:RRANge:CURRent:BURSt:PRESent?

Queries whether a burst is present or not in the current result range.

Suffix:

<n> irrelevant

Return values:

<Present> ON | OFF | 0 | 1
OFF | 0
Burst not available.
ON | 1
Burst available

Example: CALC:DSP:RES:RRAN:CURR:BURS:PRES?

Usage: Query only

CALCulate<n>:DSP:RESult:RRANge:CURRent:BURSt:STARt?

Queries the burst start in the current result range as an offset to the capture buffer start.

Tip: To determine the capture buffer start, use the `DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:X[:SCALe]:STARt?` command for a window with a capture buffer display.

Suffix:

<n> irrelevant

Return values:

<Start> Offset in symbols from the capture buffer start.
Default unit: sym

Example: Query the capture buffer start as the first x-value in the window with a capture buffer display.

`DISP:WIND2:TRAC1:X:SCAL:STAR?`

Query the start of the burst within the result range.

`CALC:DSP:RES:RRAN:CURR:BURS:STAR?`

Usage: Query only

CALCulate<n>:DSP:RESult:RRANge:CURRent:PATTern:CONFidence?

Queries the confidence with which the pattern was detected in the current result range.

Suffix:

<n> irrelevant

Return values:

<Confidence> Percentage of correct identification of pattern
Range: 0 to 100
Default unit: percent

Example: `CALC:DSP:RES:RRAN:CURR:PATT:CONF?`

Usage: Query only

Manual operation: See "[I/Q Correlation Threshold](#)" on page 215

CALCulate<n>:DSP:RESult:RRANge:CURRent:PATTern:CORRect?

Queries whether the pattern is correct or not in the current result range.

Suffix:

<n> irrelevant

Return values:

<Correct> ON | OFF | 0 | 1
OFF | 0
Pattern not correct.

ON | 1

Pattern correct

Example: `CALC:DSP:RES:RRAN:CURR:PATT:CORR?`**Usage:** Query only**Manual operation:** See "[Pattern Symbols Correct](#)" on page 216**CALCulate<n>:DSP:RESult:RRANge:CURRent:PATTern:PRESent?**

Queries whether a pattern is present or not in the current result range.

Suffix:

<n> irrelevant

Return values:

<Present> ON | OFF | 0 | 1

OFF | 0

Pattern not available.

ON | 1

Pattern available

Example: `CALC:DSP:RES:RRAN:CURR:PATT:PRES?`**Usage:** Query only**CALCulate<n>:DSP:RESult:RRANge:CURRent:PATTern:STARt?**

Queries the pattern start in the current result range as an offset to the capture buffer start.

Tip: To determine the capture buffer start, use the `DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:X[:SCALe]:STARt?` command for a window with a capture buffer display.**Suffix:**

<n> irrelevant

Return values:

<Start> Offset in symbols from the capture buffer start.

Default unit: sym

Example: Query the capture buffer start as the first x-value in the window with a capture buffer display.`DISP:WIND2:TRAC1:X:SCAL:STAR?`

Query the start of the pattern within the result range.

`CALC:DSP:RES:RRAN:CURR:PATT:STAR?`**Usage:** Query only**[SENSe:]DDEMod:SEARCh:MBURst:STARt[:SYMBOLs]?**

This command queries the start symbol of the current result range within the capture buffer.

Tip: to query the start *sample*, use `[SENSe:]DDEMod:SEARch:MBURst:START:SAMPles?` on page 497.

Return values:

<Start>

Example:

```
INIT:CONT OFF
//switch to single sweep mode
INIT;*WAI
//perform single sweep
SENS:DDEM:SEAR:MBUR:CALC 1
//switch to first result range
SENS:DDEM:SEAR:MBUR:START?
//query start of current (=first) result range
// in the capture buffer
SENS:DDEM:SEAR:MBUR:CALC 2
//switch to second result range
SENS:DDEM:SEAR:MBUR:START?
//query start of current (=second) result range
// in the capture buffer
```

Usage: Query only**[SENSe:]DDEMod:SEARch:MBURst:START:SAMPles?**

This command queries the start sample of the current result range within the capture buffer.

Tip: to query the start *symbol*, use `[SENSe:]DDEMod:SEARch:MBURst:START[:SYMBols]?` on page 496.

Return values:

<Start>

Example:

```
INIT:CONT OFF
//switch to single sweep mode
INIT;*WAI
//perform single sweep
SENS:DDEM:SEAR:MBUR:CALC 1
//switch to first result range
SENS:DDEM:SEAR:MBUR:START:SAMP?
//query start of current (=first) result range
// in the capture buffer
SENS:DDEM:SEAR:MBUR:CALC 2
//switch to second result range
SENS:DDEM:SEAR:MBUR:START:SAMP?
//query start of current (=second) result range
// in the capture buffer
```

Usage: Query only

10.7.4 Retrieving parameter values

For each parameter, the VSA application calculates and shows various statistical values:

- Current value
- Mean value
Calculated as the average of the number of results defined by the [Statistic Count](#).
- Peak value
- Standard deviation
- 95 percentile
Unlike the mean value, the 95%ile is a result of all measurement results since the last start of a single or continuous sweep, or of all measurements since the last change of a measurement parameter.

For details on the individual parameters see [Chapter 3.4, "Common parameters in VSA"](#), on page 68 and [Chapter H, "Formulae"](#), on page 562.

CALCulate<n>:BERate?	498
CALCulate<n>:DDEM:BURSt:LENGth?	499
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNctio:n:DDEMod:STATistic:ADRoop?	500
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNctio:n:DDEMod:STATistic:ALL?	500
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNctio:n:DDEMod:STATistic:CFERror?	501
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNctio:n:DDEMod:STATistic:EVM?	502
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNctio:n:DDEMod:STATistic:FDERror?	502
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNctio:n:DDEMod:STATistic:FSK:CFDRift?	503
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNctio:n:DDEMod:STATistic:FSK:DERRor?	504
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNctio:n:DDEMod:STATistic:FSK:MDEViation?	504
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNctio:n:DDEMod:STATistic:FSK:RDEViation?	505
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNctio:n:DDEMod:STATistic:GIMBalance?	505
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNctio:n:DDEMod:STATistic:IQIMbalance?	506
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNctio:n:DDEMod:STATistic:IQSKew?	507
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNctio:n:DDEMod:STATistic:MERRor?	507
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNctio:n:DDEMod:STATistic:MPOWer?	508
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNctio:n:DDEMod:STATistic:OOFFset?	508
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNctio:n:DDEMod:STATistic:PERRor?	509
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNctio:n:DDEMod:STATistic:QERRor?	510
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNctio:n:DDEMod:STATistic:RHO?	510
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNctio:n:DDEMod:STATistic:SNR?	511
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNctio:n:DDEMod:STATistic:SRERror?	512

CALCulate<n>:BERate? <Format>

Queries the Bit Error Rate results. The available results are described in [Chapter 3.2.1, "Bit error rate \(BER\)"](#), on page 27.

Note that the specified window suffix must refer to a BER result display.

Suffix:

<n> 1..n
[Window](#)
 BER result display

Query parameters:

<Format> Specifies a particular BER result to be queried. If no parameter is specified, the current bit error rate is returned. The parameters for these results are listed in [Table 10-5](#).

DSIndex

Queries the index of the identified data sequence found in a known data file. The index starts with 0, that is: the first data sequence in the file is returned as "0".

Example:

CALC:BER? TEC
 Queries the number of bit errors in the current measurement.

Usage:

Query only

Table 10-5: Parameters for BER result values

Result	Current	Min	Max	Acc
Bit Error Rate	CURRent	MIN	MAX	TOTal
Number of bits in result range	TCURrent	TMIN	TMAX	TTOTal
Number of bit errors	TECurent	TEMin	TEMax	TETotal
Number of symbol errors	SECurent	SEMin	SEMax	SETotal

CALCulate<n>:DDEM:BURSt:LENGth?

Queries the length of a detected burst.

Note that since the R&S VSE VSA application has no knowledge on the ramp length, there is an uncertainty in the burst search algorithm.

Suffix:

<n> [Window](#)

Return values:

<Length> integer
 Number of symbols

Example:

```
INIT:CONT OFF
//switches to single sweep
SENS:DDEM:SIGN:VAL BURS
//switches bursted signal on
INIT:IMM;*WAI
//starts single sweep and waits for result
CALC:DDEM:BURS:LENG?
//returns detected burst length
```

Usage: Query only

Manual operation: See "[Expected Burst Length / Burst Found](#)" on page 214

CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNction:DDEMod:STATistic:ADRoop?
<ResultType>

Queries the results of the amplitude droop error measurement performed for digital demodulation. The output values are the same as those provided in the "Modulation Accuracy" table (see [Chapter 3.2.29, "Result summary"](#), on page 57).

Suffix:

<n> 1..n
[Window](#)

<m> 1..4
[Marker](#)

Query parameters:

<ResultType> **<none>**
Amplitude droop in dB/symbol (for current sweep)

AVG
Amplitude droop in dB/symbol, evaluating the linear average value over several sweeps

RPE
Peak value for amplitude droop over several sweeps

SDEV
Standard deviation of amplitude droop

PCTL
95 percentile value of amplitude droop

Return values:

<Result>

CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNction:DDEMod:STATistic:ALL?

The command queries all results of the "Result Summary".

Suffix:

<n> 1..n
[Window](#)

<m> 1..4
[Marker](#)

Return values:

<Results> Comma-separated list of result values in the order described below. Note the last rows differ from the Result Summary display.

Usage: Query only

Table 10-6: Results of the query

```

<EVM_RMS_Curr>,<EVM_RMS_Mean>,<EVM_RMS_Peak>,<EVM_RMS_StdDev>,<EVM_RMS_95%>,
<EVM_Peak_Curr>,<EVM_Peak_Mean>,<EVM_Peak_Peak>,<EVM_Peak_StdDev>,<EVM_Peak_95%>,
<MER_RMS_Curr>,<MER_RMS_Mean>,<MER_RMS_Peak>,<MER_RMS_StdDev>,<MER_RMS_95%>,
<MER_Peak_Curr>,<MER_Peak_Mean>,<MER_Peak_Peak>,<MER_Peak_StdDev>,<MER_Peak_95%>,
<PhaseErr_RMS_Curr>,<PhaseErr_RMS_Mean>,<PhaseErr_RMS_Peak>,<PhaseErr_RMS_StdDev>,<PhaseErr_RMS_95%>,
<PhaseErr_Peak_Curr>,<PhaseErr_Peak_Mean>,<PhaseErr_Peak_Peak>,<PhaseErr_Peak_StdDev>,<PhaseErr_Peak_95%>,
<MagnErr_RMS_Curr>,<MagnErr_RMS_Mean>,<MagnErr_RMS_Peak>,<MagnErr_RMS_StdDev>,<MagnErr_RMS_95%>,
<MagnErr_Peak_Curr>,<MagnErr_Peak_Mean>,<MagnErr_Peak_Peak>,<MagnErr_Peak_StdDev>,<MagnErr_Peak_95%>,
<CarrFreqErr_Curr>,<CarrFreqErr_Mean>,<CarrFreqErr_Peak>,<CarrFreqErr_StdDev>,<CarrFreqErr_95%>,
<Rho_Curr>,<Rho_Mean>,<Rho_Peak>,<Rho_StdDev>,<Rho_95%>,
<IQOffset_Curr>,<IQOffset_Mean>,<IQOffset_Peak>,<IQOffset_StdDev>,<IQOffset_95%>,
<IQImb_Curr>,<IQImb_Mean>,<IQImb_Peak>,<IQImb_StdDev>,<IQImb_95%>,
<GainImb_Curr>,<GainImb_Mean>,<GainImb_Peak>,<GainImb_StdDev>,<GainImb_95%>,
<QuadErr_Curr>,<QuadErr_Mean>,<QuadErr_Peak>,<QuadErr_StdDev>,<QuadErr_95%>,
<AmpDroop_Curr>,<AmpDroop_Mean>,<AmpDroop_Peak>,<AmpDroop_StdDev>,<AmpDroop_95%>,
<Power_Curr>,<Power_Mean>,<Power_Peak>,<Power_StdDev>,<Power_95%>,
<SymRateErr_Curr>,<SymRateErr_Mean>,<SymRateErr_Peak>,<SymRateErr_StdDev>,<SymRateErr_95%>,
<IQSkew_Curr>,<IQSkew_Mean>,<IQSkew_Peak>,<IQSkew_StdDev>,<IQSkew_95%>

```

CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCTION:DDEMod:STATistic:CFERror?

<ResultType>

Queries the results of the carrier frequency error measurement performed for digital demodulation.

The output values are the same as those provided in the "Modulation Accuracy" table.

Suffix:

<n> 1..n
[Window](#)

<m> 1..4
[Marker](#)

Query parameters:

<ResultType> <none>
Carrier frequency error for current sweep

AVG
Average carrier frequency error over several sweeps

RPE
Peak carrier frequency error over several sweeps

SDEV
Standard deviation of frequency error

PCTL
95 percentile value of frequency error

Return values:

<Result>

Example: See [Chapter 10.9.2, "Measurement example 2: GSM EDGE burst measurement based on a digital standard"](#), on page 527.

CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:DDEMod:STATistic:EVM? <ResultType>

Queries the results of the error vector magnitude measurement of digital demodulation. The output values are the same as those provided in the "Modulation Accuracy" table .

Suffix:

<n>	1..n Window
<m>	1..4 Marker

Query parameters:

<ResultType>	<none> RMS EVM value of display points of current sweep
	AVG Average of RMS EVM values over several sweeps
	PAVG Average of maximum EVM values over several sweeps
	PCTL 95% percentile of RMS EVM value over several sweeps
	PEAK Maximum EVM over all symbols of current sweep
	PPCT 95% percentile of maximum EVM values over several sweeps
	PSD Standard deviation of maximum EVM values over several sweeps
	RPE Maximum value of RMS EVM over several sweeps
	SDEV Standard deviation of EVM values over several sweeps
	TPE Maximum EVM over all display points over several sweeps

Return values:

<Result>

Example: See [Chapter 10.9.2, "Measurement example 2: GSM EDGE burst measurement based on a digital standard"](#), on page 527.

CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:DDEMod:STATistic:FDERror? <ResultType>

Queries the results of the FSK deviation error of FSK modulated signals.

Suffix:

<n> 1..n
[Window](#)

<m> 1..4
[Marker](#)

Query parameters:

<ResultType> **<none>**
 Deviation error for current sweep.
AVG
 Average FSK deviation error.
RPE
 Peak FSK deviation error.
SDEV
 Standard deviation of FSK deviation error.
PCTL
 95 percentile value of FSK deviation error.

Return values:

<Result>

CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNction:DDEMod:STATistic:FSK:CFDRift?
 <ResultType>

Queries the results of the carrier frequency drift for FSK modulated signals.

Suffix:

<n> 1..n
[Window](#)

<m> 1..4
[Marker](#)

Query parameters:

<ResultType> **<none>**
 Carrier frequency drift for current sweep.
AVG
 Average FSK carrier frequency drift over several sweeps.
RPE
 Peak FSK carrier frequency drift over several sweeps.
SDEV
 Standard deviation of FSK carrier frequency drift.
PCTL
 95 percentile value of FSK carrier frequency drift.

Return values:

<Result>

CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNction:DDEMod:STATistic:FSK:DERRor?
 <ResultType>

Queries the results of the frequency error of FSK modulated signals.

Suffix:

<n> 1..n
[Window](#)

<m> 1..4
[Marker](#)

Query parameters:

<ResultType> **<none>**
 RMS frequency error of display points of current sweep

AVG
 Average of frequency errors over several sweeps

PAVG
 Average of maximum frequency errors over several sweeps

PCTL
 95% percentile of frequency error over several sweeps

PEAK
 Maximum frequency error over all symbols of current sweep

PPCT
 95% percentile of maximum frequency errors over several sweeps

PSD
 Standard deviation of maximum frequency errors over several sweeps

RPE
 Maximum value of frequency error over several sweeps

SDEV
 Standard deviation of frequency errors over several sweeps

TPE
 Maximum frequency error over all display points over several sweeps

Return values:

<Result>

CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNction:DDEMod:STATistic:FSK:MDEViation?
 <ResultType>

Queries the results of the measurement deviation of FSK modulated signals.

Suffix:

<n> 1..n
[Window](#)

<m> 1..4
Marker

Query parameters:

<ResultType> <none>
Measurement deviation for current sweep.

AVG
Average FSK measurement deviation over several sweeps.

RPE
Peak FSK measurement deviation over several sweeps.

SDEV
Standard deviation of FSK measurement deviation.

PCTL
95 percentile value of FSK measurement deviation.

Return values:

<Result>

CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNction:DDEMod:STATistic:FSK:RDEVIation?
<ResultType>

Queries the results of the reference deviation of FSK modulated signals.

Suffix:

<n> 1..n
Window

<m> 1..4
Marker

Query parameters:

<ResultType> <none>
Measurement deviation for current sweep.

AVG
Average FSK measurement deviation over several sweeps.

RPE
Peak FSK measurement deviation over several sweeps.

SDEV
Standard deviation of FSK measurement deviation.

PCTL
95 percentile value of FSK measurement deviation.

Return values:

<Result>

CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNction:DDEMod:STATistic:GIMBalance?
<ResultType>

Queries the results of the Gain Imbalance error measurement of digital demodulation. The output values are the same as those provided in the "Modulation Accuracy" table .

Suffix:

<n> 1..n
Window

<m> 1..4
Marker

Query parameters:

<ResultType> **<none>**
Gain imbalance error for current sweep

AVG
Average gain imbalance error over several sweeps

RPE
Peak gain imbalance error over several sweeps

SDEV
Standard deviation of gain imbalance error

PCTL
95 percentile value of gain imbalance error

Return values:

<Result>

CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNction:DDEMod:STATistic:IQIMbalance?
<ResultType>

Queries the results of the I/Q imbalance error measurement of digital demodulation.

Suffix:

<n> 1..n
Window

<m> 1..4
Marker

Query parameters:

<ResultType> **<none>**
I/Q imbalance error (for current sweep)

AVG
Average I/Q imbalance error over several sweeps

RPE
Peak I/Q imbalance error over several sweeps

SDEV
Standard deviation of I/Q imbalance error

PCTL
95 percentile value of I/Q imbalance error

Return values:

<Result>

CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNction:DDEMod:STATistic:IQSKew?
 <ResultType>

Queries the results of the I/Q skew error measurement of digital demodulation.

Suffix:

<n> 1..n
[Window](#)

<m> 1..4
[Marker](#)

Query parameters:

<ResultType> **<none>**
 I/Q skew error (for current sweep)

AVG
 Average I/Q skew error over several sweeps

RPE
 Peak I/Q skew error over several sweeps

SDEV
 Standard deviation of I/Q skew error

PCTL
 95 percentile value of I/Q skew error

Return values:

<Result>

CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNction:DDEMod:STATistic:MERRor?
 <ResultType>

Queries the results of the magnitude error measurement of digital demodulation.

Suffix:

<n> 1..n
[Window](#)

<m> 1..4
[Marker](#)

Query parameters:

<ResultType> **<none>**
 RMS magnitude error of display points of current sweep

AVG
 Average of magnitude errors over several sweeps

PAVG
 Average of maximum magnitude errors over several sweeps

PCTL
 95% percentile of magnitude error over several sweeps

PEAK
 Maximum magnitude errors over all symbols of current sweep

PPCT

95% percentile of maximum magnitude errors over several sweeps

PSD

Standard deviation of maximum magnitude errors over several sweeps

RPE

Maximum value of magnitude errors over several sweeps

SDEV

Standard deviation of magnitude errors over several sweeps

TPE

Maximum magnitude errors over all display points over several sweeps

Return values:

<Result>

CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNction:DDEMod:STATistic:MPOWER?
<ResultType>

Queries the results of the power measurement of digital demodulation.

Suffix:

<n> 1..n
[Window](#)

<m> 1..4
[Marker](#)

Query parameters:

<ResultType> **<none>**
power measurement (for current sweep)

AVG
Average of power measurement over several sweeps

RPE
Peak of power measurement over several sweeps

SDEV
Standard deviation of power measurement

PCTL
95 percentile value of power measurement

Return values:

<Result>

CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNction:DDEMod:STATistic:OOFFSET?
<ResultType>

Queries the results of the I/Q offset measurement performed for digital demodulation.

Suffix:

<n> 1..n
[Window](#)

<m> 1..4
[Marker](#)

Query parameters:

<ResultType> **<none>**
 Origin offset error (for current sweep)

AVG
 Average origin offset error over several sweeps

RPE
 Peak origin offset error over several sweeps

SDEV
 Standard deviation of origin offset error

PCTL
 95 percentile value of origin offset error

Return values:

<Result>

CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCTION:DDEMod:STATistic:PERRor?
 <ResultType>

Queries the results of the phase error measurement performed for digital demodulation.

Suffix:

<n> 1..n
[Window](#)

<m> 1..4
[Marker](#)

Query parameters:

<ResultType> **<none>**
 "Phase error" of display points of current sweep

AVG
 Average of phase errors over several sweeps

PAVG
 Average of maximum phase errors over several sweeps

PCTL
 95% percentile of phase error over several sweeps

PEAK
 Maximum phase error over all symbols of current sweep

PPCT
 95% percentile of maximum phase errors over several sweeps

PSD

Standard deviation of maximum phase errors over several sweeps

RPE

Maximum value of phase error over several sweeps

SDEV

Standard deviation of phase errors over several sweeps

TPE

Maximum phase error over all display points over several sweeps

Return values:

<Result>

CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNction:DDEMod:STATistic:QERRor?
<ResultType>

Queries the results of the Quadrature error measurement performed for digital demodulation.

Suffix:

<n> 1..n
[Window](#)

<m> 1..4
[Marker](#)

Query parameters:

<ResultType> <none>
Quadrature error (for current sweep)

AVG
Average quadrature error over several sweeps

RPE
Peak quadrature error over several sweeps

SDEV
Standard deviation of quadrature error

PCTL
95 percentile value of quadrature error

Return values:

<Result>

CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNction:DDEMod:STATistic:RHO? <ResultType>

Queries the results of the Rho factor measurement performed for digital demodulation.

Suffix:

<n> 1..n
[Window](#)

<m> 1..4
Marker

Query parameters:

<ResultType> **<none>**
Rho factor (for current sweep)
AVG
Average rho factor over several sweeps
RPE
Peak rho factor over several sweeps
SDEV
Standard deviation of rho factor
PCTL
95 percentile value of rho factor

Return values:

<Result>

CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNction:DDEMod:STATistic:SNR? <ResultType>

Queries the results of the SNR error measurement performed for digital demodulation.

Suffix:

<n> 1..n
Window
<m> 1..4
Marker

Query parameters:

<ResultType> **<none>**
SNR value of display points of current sweep
AVG
Average of SNR values over several sweeps
PAVG
Average of maximum SNR values over several sweeps
PCTL
95% percentile of SNR value over several sweeps
PEAK
Maximum SNR over all symbols of current sweep
PPCT
95% percentile of maximum SNR values over several sweeps
PSD
Standard deviation of maximum SNR values over several sweeps
RPE
Maximum value of SNR over several sweeps
SDEV
Standard deviation of SNR values over several sweeps

TPE

Maximum SNR over all display points over several sweeps

Return values:

<Result>

CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCTION:DDEMod:STATistic:SRERror?
<ResultType>

Queries the symbol rate error

Suffix:

<n> 1..n
[Window](#)

<m> 1..4
[Marker](#)

Query parameters:

<ResultType> PEAK | AVG | SDEV | PCTL | TPEak | RPEak | PAVG | PSDev | PPCTI

<none>

Symbol rate error (for current sweep)

AVG

Average symbol rate error over several sweeps

RPE

Peak symbol rate error over several sweeps

SDEV

Standard deviation of symbol rate error

PCTL

95 percentile value of symbol rate error

Return values:

<Result>

10.7.5 Retrieving limit check results

The "modulation accuracy" parameters can be checked against defined limits. The following commands are required to query the results of these limit checks.

CALCulate<n>:LIMit:MACCuracy:CFERror:CURRENT[:RESult]?

CALCulate<n>:LIMit:MACCuracy:CFERror:MEAN[:RESult]?

CALCulate<n>:LIMit:MACCuracy:CFERror:PEAK[:RESult]?

CALCulate<n>:LIMit:MACCuracy:EVM:PCURRENT[:RESult]?

CALCulate<n>:LIMit:MACCuracy:EVM:PMEan[:RESult]?

CALCulate<n>:LIMit:MACCuracy:EVM:PPEak[:RESult]?

CALCulate<n>:LIMit:MACCuracy:EVM:RCURRENT[:RESult]?

CALCulate<n>:LIMit:MACCuracy:EVM:RMEan[:RESult]?

CALCulate<n>:LIMit:MACCuracy:EVM:RPEak[:RESult]?

CALCulate<n>:LIMit:MACCuracy:FDERror:CURRENT[:RESult]?

CALCulate<n>:LIMit:MACCuracy:FDERror:MEAN[:RESult]?
 CALCulate<n>:LIMit:MACCuracy:FDERror:PEAK[:RESult]?
 CALCulate<n>:LIMit:MACCuracy:FERRor:PCURrent[:RESult]?
 CALCulate<n>:LIMit:MACCuracy:FERRor:PMEan[:RESult]?
 CALCulate<n>:LIMit:MACCuracy:FERRor:PPEak[:RESult]?
 CALCulate<n>:LIMit:MACCuracy:FERRor:RCURrent[:RESult]?
 CALCulate<n>:LIMit:MACCuracy:FERRor:RMEan[:RESult]?
 CALCulate<n>:LIMit:MACCuracy:FERRor:RPEak[:RESult]?
 CALCulate<n>:LIMit:MACCuracy:MERRor:PCURrent[:RESult]?
 CALCulate<n>:LIMit:MACCuracy:MERRor:PMEan[:RESult]?
 CALCulate<n>:LIMit:MACCuracy:MERRor:PPEak[:RESult]?
 CALCulate<n>:LIMit:MACCuracy:MERRor:RCURrent[:RESult]?
 CALCulate<n>:LIMit:MACCuracy:MERRor:RMEan[:RESult]?
 CALCulate<n>:LIMit:MACCuracy:MERRor:RPEak[:RESult]?
 CALCulate<n>:LIMit:MACCuracy:OOFfset:CURRent[:RESult]?
 CALCulate<n>:LIMit:MACCuracy:OOFfset:MEAN[:RESult]?
 CALCulate<n>:LIMit:MACCuracy:OOFfset:PEAK[:RESult]?
 CALCulate<n>:LIMit:MACCuracy:PERRor:PCURrent[:RESult]?
 CALCulate<n>:LIMit:MACCuracy:PERRor:PMEan[:RESult]?
 CALCulate<n>:LIMit:MACCuracy:PERRor:PPEak[:RESult]?
 CALCulate<n>:LIMit:MACCuracy:PERRor:RCURrent[:RESult]?
 CALCulate<n>:LIMit:MACCuracy:PERRor:RMEan[:RESult]?
 CALCulate<n>:LIMit:MACCuracy:PERRor:RPEak[:RESult]?
 CALCulate<n>:LIMit:MACCuracy:RHO:CURRent[:RESult]?
 CALCulate<n>:LIMit:MACCuracy:RHO:MEAN[:RESult]?
 CALCulate<n>:LIMit:MACCuracy:RHO:PEAK[:RESult]?
 CALCulate<n>:LIMit:MACCuracy:<ResultType>:<LimitType>[:RESult]

Queries whether the limit for the specified result type and limit type was violated.

For details on result types and limit types see [Chapter 3.2.29, "Result summary"](#), on page 57.

Suffix:

<n>	Window
<ResultType>	CFERror EVM FDERror FERRor MERRor OOFfset PERRor RHO CFERror = Carrier Frequency Error EVM = "Error Vector" Magnitude FDERror = Frequency deviation error (FSK only) FERRor = Frequency error (FSK only) MERRor = Magnitude Error OOFfset = I/Q Offset PERRor = Phase Error RHO = Rho

<LimitType> CURRent | MEAN | PEAK | PCURRent | PMEan | PPEak |
 RCURRent | RMEan | RPEak
For CFERor, OOFFset, RHO:
 CURRent
 MEAN
 PEAK
For EVM, FDERror, FERRor, MERRor, PERRor:
 PCURRent = Peak current value
 PMEan = Peak mean value
 PPEak = Peak peak value
 RCURRent = RMS current value
 RMEan = RMS mean value
 RPEak = RMS peak value

Return values:

<LimitResult> NONE | PASS | FAIL | MARGIN
NONE
 No limit check result available yet.
PASS
 All values have passed the limit check.
FAIL
 At least one value has exceeded the limit.
MARGIN
 currently not used
 *RST: NONE

10.8 Status reporting system

The status reporting system stores all information on the current operating state of the instrument, e.g. information on errors or limit violations which have occurred. This information is stored in the status registers and in the error queue. The status registers and the error queue can be queried via IEC bus.

In this section, only the status registers/bits specific to the VSA application are described.

For details on the common R&S VSE status registers refer to the description of remote control basics in the R&S VSE User Manual.



*RST does not influence the status registers.

Description of the Status Registers

In addition to the registers provided by the base system, the following registers are used in the VSA application:

- `STATUS:QUESTIONABLE:SYNC<n>` - contains application-specific information about synchronization errors or errors during burst detection.
- `STATUS:QUESTIONABLE:MODULATION<n>` – provides information on any limit violations that occur after demodulation in one of the 4 windows
- `STATUS:QUESTIONABLE:MODULATION<n>:EVM` - limit violations in EVM evaluation
- `STATUS:QUESTIONABLE:MODULATION<n>:PHASE` - limit violations in Phase Error evaluation
- `STATUS:QUESTIONABLE:MODULATION<n>:MAGNITUDE` - limit violations in Magnitude Error evaluation
- `STATUS:QUESTIONABLE:MODULATION<n>:CFREQUENCY` - limit violations in Carrier Frequency evaluation
- `STATUS:QUESTIONABLE:MODULATION<n>:IQRHO` - limit violations in I/Q-Offset and RHO evaluation
- `STATUS:QUESTIONABLE:MODULATION<n>:FSK` - limit violations in FSK evaluation



The `STATUS:QUESTIONABLE` register "sums up" the information from all subregisters (e.g. bit 11 sums up the information for all `STATUS:QUESTIONABLE:SYNC` registers). For some subregisters, there may be separate registers for each active channel. Thus, if a status bit in the `STATUS:QUESTIONABLE` register indicates an error, the error may have occurred in any of the channel-specific subregisters. In this case, you must check the subregister of each channel to determine which channel caused the error. By default, querying the status of a subregister always returns the result for the currently selected channel.

The commands to query the contents of the following status registers are described in [Chapter 10.8.9, "Querying the status registers"](#), on page 520.

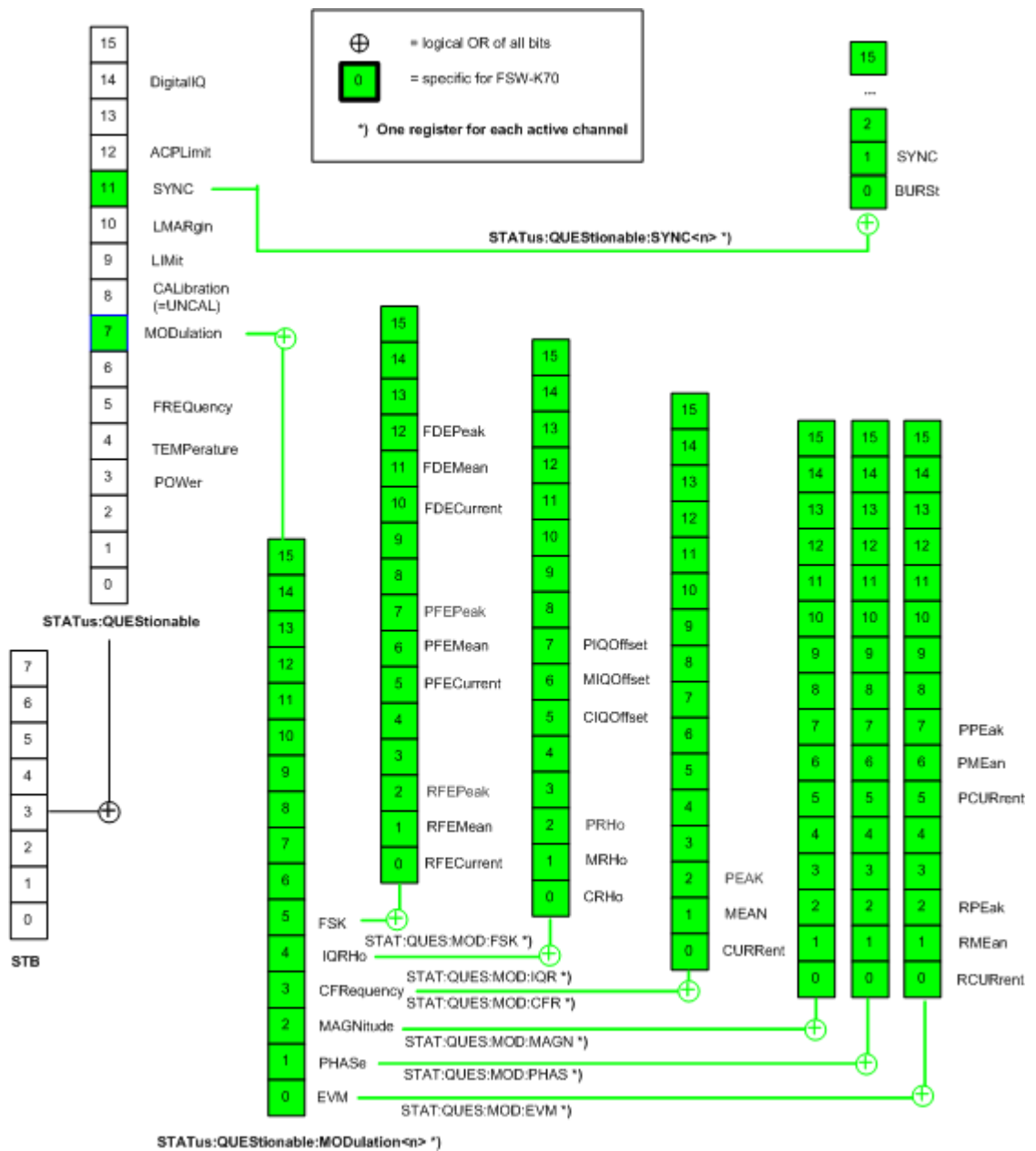


Figure 10-1: Overview of VSA-specific status registers

- STATUS:QUESTIONABLE:SYNC<n> register..... 517
- STATUS:QUESTIONABLE:MODulation<n> register..... 517
- STATUS:QUESTIONABLE:MODulation<n>:EVM register..... 517
- STATUS:QUESTIONABLE:MODulation<n>:PHASe register..... 518
- STATUS:QUESTIONABLE:MODulation<n>:MAGNitude register..... 518
- STATUS:QUESTIONABLE:MODulation<n>:CFRequency register..... 519
- STATUS:QUESTIONABLE:MODulation<n>:IQRHO register..... 519
- STATUS:QUESTIONABLE:MODulation<n>:FSK register..... 520
- Querying the status registers..... 520

10.8.1 STATUS:QUESTIONABLE:SYNC<n> register

This register contains application-specific information about synchronization errors or errors during burst detection for each window in each VSA channel. It can be queried with commands `STATUS:QUESTIONABLE:SYNC:CONDITION?` on page 522 and `STATUS:QUESTIONABLE:SYNC[:EVENT]?` on page 523.

Table 10-7: Status error bits in STATUS:QUESTIONABLE:SYNC register for R&S VSE-K70

Bit	Definition
0	Burst not found. This bit is set if a burst could not be detected.
1	Sync not found This bit is set if the sync sequence (pattern) of the midamble could not be detected.
2 to 14	Not used.
15	This bit is always 0.

10.8.2 STATUS:QUESTIONABLE:MODulation<n> register

This register comprises information about any limit violations that may occur after demodulation in any of the VSA windows. It can be queried with commands `STATUS:QUESTIONABLE:MODulation<n>:CONDITION?` on page 522 and `STATUS:QUESTIONABLE:MODulation<n>[:EVENT]?` on page 522.



The status of the `STATUS:QUESTIONABLE:MODulation` register is indicated in bit 7 of the "STATUS:QUESTIONABLE" register. It can be queried using the `STATUS:QUESTIONABLE:EVENT` command.

Bit No	Meaning
0	Error in EVM evaluation
1	Error in Phase Error evaluation
2	Error in Magnitude Error evaluation
3	Error in Carrier Frequency evaluation
4	Error in I/Q offset or RHO evaluation
5	Error in FSK evaluation
6-15	These bits are not used

10.8.3 STATUS:QUESTIONABLE:MODulation<n>:EVM register

This register comprises information about limit violations in EVM evaluation. It can be queried with commands

STATus:QUESTionable:MODulation<n>:EVM:CONDition and
 STATus:QUESTionable:MODulation<n>:EVM[:EVENT].

Bit No	Meaning
0	Error in current RMS value
1	Error in mean RMS value
2	Error in peak RMS value
3-4	These bits are not used
5	Error in current peak value
6	Error in mean peak value
7	Error in peak peak value
8-15	These bits are not used

10.8.4 STATus:QUESTionable:MODulation<n>:PHASe register

This register comprises information about limit violations in Phase Error evaluation. It can be queried with commands

STATus:QUESTionable:MODulation<n>:PHASe:CONDition and
 STATus:QUESTionable:MODulation<n>:PHASe[:EVENT].

Bit No	Meaning
0	Error in current RMS value
1	Error in mean RMS value
2	Error in peak RMS value
3-4	These bits are not used
5	Error in current peak value
6	Error in mean peak value
7	Error in peak peak value
8-15	These bits are not used

10.8.5 STATus:QUESTionable:MODulation<n>:MAGNitude register

This register comprises information about limit violations in Magnitude Error evaluation. It can be queried with commands

STATus:QUESTionable:MODulation<n>:MAGNitude:CONDition and
 STATus:QUESTionable:MODulation<n>:MAGNitude[:EVENT].

Bit No	Meaning
0	Error in current RMS value
1	Error in mean RMS value
2	Error in peak RMS value
3-4	These bits are not used
5	Error in current peak value
6	Error in mean peak value
7	Error in peak peak value
8-15	These bits are not used

10.8.6 STATUS:QUESTIONable:MODulation<n>:CFRequency register

This register comprises information about limit violations in Carrier Frequency evaluation. It can be queried with commands

STATUS:QUESTIONable:MODulation<n>:CFRequency:CONDition and
STATUS:QUESTIONable:MODulation<n>:CFRequency[:EVENT].

Bit No	Meaning
0	Error in current value
1	Error in mean value
2	Error in peak value
3-15	These bits are not used

10.8.7 STATUS:QUESTIONable:MODulation<n>:IQRHO register

This register comprises information about limit violations in I/Q offset or RHO evaluation. It can be queried with commands

STATUS:QUESTIONable:MODulation<n>:IQRHO:CONDition and
STATUS:QUESTIONable:MODulation<n>:IQRHO[:EVENT].

Bit No	Meaning
0	Error in current RHO value
1	Error in mean RHO value
2	Error in peak RHO value
3-4	These bits are not used
5	Error in current I/Q offset value
6	Error in mean I/Q offset value

Bit No	Meaning
7	Error in peak I/Q offset value
8-15	These bits are not used

10.8.8 STATus:QUESTionable:MODulation<n>:FSK register

This register comprises information about limit violations in FSK evaluation. It can be queried with commands

STATus:QUESTionable:MODulation<n>:FSK:CONDition and
STATus:QUESTionable:MODulation<n>:FSK[:EVENT].

Bit No	Meaning
0	Error in current Frequency Error RMS value
1	Error in mean Frequency Error RMS value
2	Error in peak Frequency Error RMS value
3-4	These bits are not used
5	Error in current Frequency Error peak value
6	Error in mean Frequency Error peak value
7	Error in peak Frequency Error peak value
8-9	These bits are not used
10	Error in current Frequency Deviation value
11	Error in mean Frequency Deviation value
12	Error in peak Frequency Deviation value
13-15	These bits are not used

10.8.9 Querying the status registers

The following commands query the contents of the individual status registers.

STATus:QUESTionable:ACPLimit:CONDition?	522
STATus:QUESTionable:DIQ:CONDition?	522
STATus:QUESTionable:FREQUENCY:CONDition?	522
STATus:QUESTionable:LIMit:CONDition?	522
STATus:QUESTionable:LMARgin:CONDition?	522
STATus:QUESTionable:MODulation<n>:CONDition?	522
STATus:QUESTionable:MODulation<n>:CFREquency:CONDition?	522
STATus:QUESTionable:MODulation<n>:EVM:CONDition?	522
STATus:QUESTionable:MODulation<n>:FSK:CONDition?	522
STATus:QUESTionable:MODulation<n>:IQRHo:CONDition?	522
STATus:QUESTionable:MODulation<n>:MAGNitude:CONDition?	522
STATus:QUESTionable:MODulation<n>:PHASe:CONDition?	522

STATus:QUEStionable:POWer:CONDition?	522
STATus:QUEStionable:SYNC:CONDition?	522
STATus:QUEStionable:ACPLimit[:EVENT]?	522
STATus:QUEStionable:DIQ[:EVENT]?	522
STATus:QUEStionable:FREQuency[:EVENT]?	522
STATus:QUEStionable:LIMit[:EVENT]?	522
STATus:QUEStionable:LMARgin[:EVENT]?	522
STATus:QUEStionable:MODulation<n>[:EVENT]?	522
STATus:QUEStionable:MODulation<n>:CFRequency[:EVENT]?	522
STATus:QUEStionable:MODulation<n>:EVM[:EVENT]?	522
STATus:QUEStionable:MODulation<n>:FSK[:EVENT]?	522
STATus:QUEStionable:MODulation<n>:IQRHo[:EVENT]?	522
STATus:QUEStionable:MODulation<n>:MAGNitude[:EVENT]?	522
STATus:QUEStionable:MODulation<n>:PHASe[:EVENT]?	522
STATus:QUEStionable:POWer[:EVENT]?	523
STATus:QUEStionable:SYNC[:EVENT]?	523
STATus:QUEStionable:ACPLimit:ENABle	523
STATus:QUEStionable:DIQ:ENABle	523
STATus:QUEStionable:FREQuency:ENABle	523
STATus:QUEStionable:LIMit:ENABle	523
STATus:QUEStionable:LMARgin:ENABle	523
STATus:QUEStionable:MODulation<n>:ENABle	523
STATus:QUEStionable:MODulation<n>:CFRequency:ENABle	523
STATus:QUEStionable:MODulation<n>:EVM:ENABle	523
STATus:QUEStionable:MODulation<n>:FSK:ENABle	523
STATus:QUEStionable:MODulation<n>:IQRHo:ENABle	523
STATus:QUEStionable:MODulation<n>:MAGNitude:ENABle	523
STATus:QUEStionable:MODulation<n>:PHASe:ENABle	523
STATus:QUEStionable:POWer:ENABle	523
STATus:QUEStionable:SYNC:ENABle	523
STATus:QUEStionable:ACPLimit:NTRansition	523
STATus:QUEStionable:DIQ:NTRansition	523
STATus:QUEStionable:FREQuency:NTRansition	523
STATus:QUEStionable:LIMit:NTRansition	524
STATus:QUEStionable:LMARgin:NTRansition	524
STATus:QUEStionable:MODulation<n>:NTRansition	524
STATus:QUEStionable:MODulation<n>:CFRequency:NTRansition	524
STATus:QUEStionable:MODulation<n>:EVM:NTRansition	524
STATus:QUEStionable:MODulation<n>:FSK:NTRansition	524
STATus:QUEStionable:MODulation<n>:IQRHo:NTRansition	524
STATus:QUEStionable:MODulation<n>:MAGNitude:NTRansition	524
STATus:QUEStionable:MODulation<n>:PHASe:NTRansition	524
STATus:QUEStionable:POWer:NTRansition	524
STATus:QUEStionable:SYNC:NTRansition	524
STATus:QUEStionable:ACPLimit:PTRansition	524
STATus:QUEStionable:DIQ:PTRansition	524
STATus:QUEStionable:FREQuency:PTRansition	524
STATus:QUEStionable:LIMit:PTRansition	524
STATus:QUEStionable:LMARgin:PTRansition	524
STATus:QUEStionable:MODulation<n>:PTRansition	524

STATus:QUESTionable:MODulation<n>:CFRequency:PTRansition.....	524
STATus:QUESTionable:MODulation<n>:EVM:PTRansition.....	524
STATus:QUESTionable:MODulation<n>:FSK:PTRansition.....	524
STATus:QUESTionable:MODulation<n>:IQRHo:PTRansition.....	524
STATus:QUESTionable:MODulation<n>:MAGNitude:PTRansition.....	524
STATus:QUESTionable:MODulation<n>:PHASe:PTRansition.....	524
STATus:QUESTionable:POWer:PTRansition.....	525
STATus:QUESTionable:SYNC:PTRansition.....	525

STATus:QUESTionable:ACPLimit:CONDition?
STATus:QUESTionable:DIQ:CONDition? <ChannelName>
STATus:QUESTionable:FREQuency:CONDition?
STATus:QUESTionable:LIMit:CONDition?
STATus:QUESTionable:LMARgin:CONDition?
STATus:QUESTionable:MODulation<n>:CONDition? <ChannelName>
STATus:QUESTionable:MODulation<n>:CFRequency:CONDition?
 <ChannelName>
STATus:QUESTionable:MODulation<n>:EVM:CONDition? <ChannelName>
STATus:QUESTionable:MODulation<n>:FSK:CONDition? <ChannelName>
STATus:QUESTionable:MODulation<n>:IQRHo:CONDition? <ChannelName>
STATus:QUESTionable:MODulation<n>:MAGNitude:CONDition? <ChannelName>
STATus:QUESTionable:MODulation<n>:PHASe:CONDition? <ChannelName>
STATus:QUESTionable:POWer:CONDition? [<ChannelName>]
STATus:QUESTionable:SYNC:CONDition? <ChannelName>

Reads out the CONDition section of the status register.

The command does not delete the contents of the EVENT section.

Query parameters:

<ChannelName> String containing the name of the channel.
 The parameter is optional. If you omit it, the command works for the currently active channel.

Usage: Query only

STATus:QUESTionable:ACPLimit[:EVENT]?
STATus:QUESTionable:DIQ[:EVENT]? <ChannelName>
STATus:QUESTionable:FREQuency[:EVENT]?
STATus:QUESTionable:LIMit[:EVENT]?
STATus:QUESTionable:LMARgin[:EVENT]?
STATus:QUESTionable:MODulation<n>[:EVENT]? <ChannelName>
STATus:QUESTionable:MODulation<n>:CFRequency[:EVENT]? <ChannelName>
STATus:QUESTionable:MODulation<n>:EVM[:EVENT]? <ChannelName>
STATus:QUESTionable:MODulation<n>:FSK[:EVENT]? <ChannelName>
STATus:QUESTionable:MODulation<n>:IQRHo[:EVENT]? <ChannelName>
STATus:QUESTionable:MODulation<n>:MAGNitude[:EVENT]? <ChannelName>
STATus:QUESTionable:MODulation<n>:PHASe[:EVENT]? <ChannelName>

STATus:QUESTIONable:POWer[:EVENT]? [<ChannelName>]

STATus:QUESTIONable:SYNC[:EVENT]? <ChannelName>

Reads out the EVENT section of the status register.

The command also deletes the contents of the EVENT section.

Query parameters:

<ChannelName> String containing the name of the channel.
The parameter is optional. If you omit it, the command works for the currently active channel.

Usage: Query only

STATus:QUESTIONable:ACPLimit:ENABLE <SumBit>[, <ChannelName>]

STATus:QUESTIONable:DIQ:ENABLE <BitDefinition>, <ChannelName>

STATus:QUESTIONable:FREQUENCY:ENABLE <SumBit>[, <ChannelName>]

STATus:QUESTIONable:LIMit:ENABLE <SumBit>[, <ChannelName>]

STATus:QUESTIONable:LMARgin:ENABLE <SumBit>[, <ChannelName>]

STATus:QUESTIONable:MODulation<n>:ENABLE <BitDefinition>, <ChannelName>

STATus:QUESTIONable:MODulation<n>:CFREQUENCY:ENABLE <BitDefinition>,
<ChannelName>

STATus:QUESTIONable:MODulation<n>:EVM:ENABLE <BitDefinition>,
<ChannelName>

STATus:QUESTIONable:MODulation<n>:FSK:ENABLE <BitDefinition>,
<ChannelName>

STATus:QUESTIONable:MODulation<n>:IQRHo:ENABLE <BitDefinition>,
<ChannelName>

STATus:QUESTIONable:MODulation<n>:MAGNitude:ENABLE <BitDefinition>,
<ChannelName>

STATus:QUESTIONable:MODulation<n>:PHASe:ENABLE <BitDefinition>,
<ChannelName>

STATus:QUESTIONable:POWer:ENABLE <SumBit>[, <ChannelName>]

STATus:QUESTIONable:SYNC:ENABLE <BitDefinition>, <ChannelName>

Controls the ENABLE part of a register.

The ENABLE part allows true conditions in the EVENT part of the status register to be reported in the summary bit. If a bit is 1 in the enable register and its associated event bit transitions to true, a positive transition will occur in the summary bit reported to the next higher level.

Parameters:

<BitDefinition> Range: 0 to 65535

<ChannelName> String containing the name of the channel.
The parameter is optional. If you omit it, the command works for the currently active channel.

STATus:QUESTIONable:ACPLimit:NTRansition <SumBit>[, <ChannelName>]

STATus:QUESTIONable:DIQ:NTRansition <BitDefinition>,<ChannelName>

STATus:QUESTIONable:FREQUENCY:NTRansition <SumBit>[, <ChannelName>]

STATus:QUESTionable:LIMit:NTRansition <SumBit>[, <ChannelName>]
STATus:QUESTionable:LMARgin:NTRansition <SumBit>[, <ChannelName>]
STATus:QUESTionable:MODulation<n>:NTRansition <BitDefinition>,
 <ChannelName>
STATus:QUESTionable:MODulation<n>:CFRequency:NTRansition <BitDefinition>,
 <ChannelName>
STATus:QUESTionable:MODulation<n>:EVM:NTRansition <BitDefinition>,
 <ChannelName>
STATus:QUESTionable:MODulation<n>:FSK:NTRansition <BitDefinition>,
 <ChannelName>
STATus:QUESTionable:MODulation<n>:IQRHo:NTRansition <BitDefinition>,
 <ChannelName>
STATus:QUESTionable:MODulation<n>:MAGNitude:NTRansition <BitDefinition>,
 <ChannelName>
STATus:QUESTionable:MODulation<n>:PHASe:NTRansition <BitDefinition>,
 <ChannelName>
STATus:QUESTionable:POWer:NTRansition <SumBit>[, <ChannelName>]
STATus:QUESTionable:SYNC:NTRansition <BitDefinition>[,<ChannelName>]

Controls the Negative TRansition part of a register.

Setting a bit causes a 1 to 0 transition in the corresponding bit of the associated register. The transition also writes a 1 into the associated bit of the corresponding EVENT register.

Parameters:

<BitDefinition> Range: 0 to 65535
 <ChannelName> String containing the name of the channel.
 The parameter is optional. If you omit it, the command works for the currently active channel.

STATus:QUESTionable:ACPLimit:PTRansition <SumBit>[, <ChannelName>]
STATus:QUESTionable:DIQ:PTRansition <BitDefinition>[,<ChannelName>]
STATus:QUESTionable:FREquency:PTRansition <SumBit>[, <ChannelName>]
STATus:QUESTionable:LIMit:PTRansition <SumBit>[, <ChannelName>]
STATus:QUESTionable:LMARgin:PTRansition <SumBit>[, <ChannelName>]
STATus:QUESTionable:MODulation<n>:PTRansition <BitDefinition>,
 <ChannelName>
STATus:QUESTionable:MODulation<n>:CFRequency:PTRansition <BitDefinition>,
 <ChannelName>
STATus:QUESTionable:MODulation<n>:EVM:PTRansition <BitDefinition>,
 <ChannelName>
STATus:QUESTionable:MODulation<n>:FSK:PTRansition <BitDefinition>,
 <ChannelName>
STATus:QUESTionable:MODulation<n>:IQRHo:PTRansition <BitDefinition>,
 <ChannelName>
STATus:QUESTionable:MODulation<n>:MAGNitude:PTRansition <BitDefinition>,
 <ChannelName>
STATus:QUESTionable:MODulation<n>:PHASe:PTRansition <BitDefinition>,
 <ChannelName>

STATus:QUESTionable:POWer:PTRansition <SumBit>[, <ChannelName>]

STATus:QUESTionable:SYNC:PTRansition <BitDefinition>[,<ChannelName>]

These commands control the Positive TRansition part of a register.

Setting a bit causes a 0 to 1 transition in the corresponding bit of the associated register. The transition also writes a 1 into the associated bit of the corresponding EVENT register.

Parameters:

<BitDefinition> Range: 0 to 65535

<ChannelName> String containing the name of the channel.
The parameter is optional. If you omit it, the command works for the currently active channel.

10.9 Programming examples

The following examples demonstrate how to perform vector signal analysis in a remote environment.

These examples are meant to demonstrate the use of the most common remote commands for vector signal analysis. Note that not all commands executed here are actually necessary, as they may reflect default settings.

- [Measurement example 1: user-defined measurement of continuous QPSK signal](#)
..... 525
- [Measurement example 2: GSM EDGE burst measurement based on a digital standard](#).....527
- [Measurement example 3: user-defined pattern search and limit check](#).....530

10.9.1 Measurement example 1: user-defined measurement of continuous QPSK signal

The following example describes a scenario similar to the one for manual operation described in

[Chapter 8.2, "Measurement example 1: continuous QPSK signal"](#), on page 281

```
//-----Configuring the measurement -----
//Reset the software
*RST
DEvice:DElete:ALL

// Configure connection to MyFSW at IPAddress1 using VSI11 protocol
DEV:CRE 'MyFSW', '123.456.789.00', VXI11;*WAI

//Set the center frequency.
FREQ:CENt 1GHz
//Set the reference level
DISP:TRAC:Y:RLEV 4dBm
```

```

INST:LIST?
//Replace the open I/Q Analyzer measurement channel with a vector signal analysis channel
// named "MyVSA"
INST:CRE:REPL 'IQ Analyzer',DDEM,'MyVSA'

//-----Configuring the measurement -----

//Reset the instrument
*RST
//Set the center frequency.
FREQ:CENT 1GHz
//Set the reference level
DISP:TRAC:Y:RLEV 4dBm
//Create new measurement channel for vector signal analysis named "MyVSA"
INST:CRE:NEW DDEM,'MyVSA'

//----- Configuring the expected input signal -----

//Set the modulation type
DDEM:FORM QPSK
//Set the modulation order
DDEM:QPSK:FORM NORM
//Query the available symbol mappings for QPSK modulation
DDEM:MAPP:CAT?
//Set the symbol mapping to WCDMA
DDEM:MAPP 'WCDMA'
//Set the symbol rate
DDEM:SRAT 1 MHz
//Select the RRC transmit filter
DDEM:TFIL:NAME 'RRC'
DDEM:TFIL:ALPH 0.35

//----- Configuring an averaged EVM vs Time result display -----

//Create new window to the right of I/Q constellation (window 1) with
//error vector as data type
LAY:ADD? '1',RIGH,EVEC
//Result: '5'
//Set result type for window 5 to magnitude = EVM
CALC5:FORM MAGN
//Add a second trace in average mode
DISPlay:WINDow5:TRACe2:MODE AVER
//Add a third trace in max hold mode
DISPlay:WINDow5:TRACe3:MODE MAXH
//Calculate an average over 10 sweeps
SWE:COUN 10

//-----Performing the measurement-----

```

```

//Select single sweep mode.
INIT:CONT OFF
//Initiate a new measurement and wait until the 10 sweeps have finished.
INIT;*WAI

//-----Storing the Constellation I/Q diagram to a file -----

//Display the I/Q Constellation result display (window 1) in full screen.
DISP:WIND1:SIZE LARG
//Define the destination of the screenshot as a file.
HCOP:DEST 'MMEM'
//Select bmp as the file format.
HCOP:DEV:LANG BMP
//Select the file name for the printout.
MMEM:NAME 'C:\R_S\INST\USER\IQConstellation.bmp'
//Print all screen elements
HCOP:ITEM:ALL
//Store the printout in a file called 'IQConstellation.bmp'.
HCOP
//Restore the I/Q Constellation result display to one subwindow.
DISP:WIND5:SIZE SMAL

```

10.9.2 Measurement example 2: GSM EDGE burst measurement based on a digital standard

The following example describes a scenario similar to the one for manual operation described in

[Chapter 8.3, "Measurement example 2: burst GSM EDGE signals"](#), on page 288



Note that although this example uses the settings from a predefined digital standard, the configuration is changed to demonstrate the possibilities of the VSA application. A measurement that is performed strictly according to the standard requires much fewer programming efforts.

The rising and falling edges of a GSM burst are analyzed using the following result range settings:

Result Range Alignment and Evaluation Range

Result Range Evaluation Range

Length

Result Length = 738.462 μ s

Result Range Alignment

Reference Capture Burst Pattern Waveform

Alignment Left Center Right

Offset

Symbol Number at Burst Start

Visualization

```
//-----Configuring the measurement -----
*RST
DEVIce:DELeTe:ALL
//Reset the software

DEV:CRE 'MyFSW', '123.456.789.00', VXI11; *WAI
// Configure connection to MyFSW at IPAddress1 using VSI11 protocol1

FREQ:CENT 1GHz
//Set the center frequency.
DISP:TRAC:Y:RLEV 4dBm
//Set the reference level
INST:LIST?

INST:CRE:REPL 'IQ Analyzer', DDEM, 'MyVSA'

//-----Loading the required digital standard -----
```



```

//Loads the GSM EDGE_8PSK standard file and the settings defined there
DDEM:PRES 'EDGE_NB'

//-----Changing data acquisition settings -----

DDEM:RLEN 10000 sym

//----- Defining the result range -----
//Define the result length as 200 symbols.
DDEMod:TIME 200
//Define the burst as the reference for the result range
CALC:TRAC:ADJ BURS
//Align the result range to the left edge of the burst
CALC:TRAC:ADJ:ALIG LEFT
//Define an offset of 10 symbols from the burst start
CALC:TRAC:ADJ:ALIG:OFFS -10
//Define the symbol number 10 as the result range start
DISP:TRAC:X:VOFF 10

//-----Defining the evaluation range -----

//Evaluation range starts at symbol 13 and ends at symbol 155
CALC:ELIN:STAT ON
CALC:ELIN1 13
CALC:ELIN2 155

//----- Changing the result display -----

//Close symbol table display (window 4)
LAY:WIND4:REM
//Add a second trace in max hold mode to EVM vs Time display (window 1)
DISPlay:WINDow1:TRACe2:MODE MAXH
//Create new window to the right of capture buffer (window 3) with
//measurement signal as data type
LAY:ADD? '3',RIGH,MEAS
//Result: '4'
//Set result type for window 4 to magnitude
CALC4:FORM MAGN
//Add a second trace in clear/write mode for the reference signal
DISPlay:WINDow4:TRACe2:MODE WRIT
CALC4:TRAC2 REF

//----- Activating limit checks for modulation accuracy -----

//Activate limit checks for all values in the Result Summary
CALC:LIM:MACC:STAT ON

//-----Performing the measurement -----

//Select single sweep mode.

```

```

INIT:CONT OFF
//Initiate a new measurement and wait until the 10 sweeps have finished.
INIT;*WAI

//----- Retrieving Results -----

//Query the value and check the limit for the EVM RMS value in the
//result summary for the current evaluation range
CALC2:MARK:FUNC:DDEM:STAT:EVM? AVG
CALC:LIM:MACC:EVM:RCUR?

//Query the value and check the limit for the largest error vector magnitude
//in the measurement.
CALC2:MARK:FUNC:DDEM:STAT:EVM? PAVG
CALC:LIM:MACC:EVM:PPE?

//Query the value and check the limit for the mean carrier frequency offset
//in the result summary for the current evaluation range
CALC2:MARK:FUNC:DDEM:STAT:CFER? AVG
CALC:LIM:MACC:CFER:MEAN?

//----- Retrieving results for further result ranges ----->

//Query the number of result ranges (current is last)
DDEM:SEAR:MBUR:CALC?
//Use variable <x> to determine number of previous result range
//DDEM:SEAR:MBUR:CALC <x>
//Move to next result range and repeat section "retrieving results" for
//range-specific results

```

10.9.3 Measurement example 3: user-defined pattern search and limit check

In this example a user-defined pattern is used to detect bursts and the calculated measurement results are checked against defined limits. The configuration settings are stored as a user-defined standard.

```

//-----Configuring the measurement -----
//Reset the software
*RST
DEvice:DElete:ALL

// Configure connection to MyFSW at IPAddress1 using VSI11 protocol
DEV:CRE 'MyFSW','10.112.1

FREQ:CENT 1GHz
//Set the center frequency.
DISP:TRAC:Y:RLEV 4dBm
//Set the reference level
INST:LIST?

```

```

Replace the I/Q Analyzer channel by a VSA channel named 'MyVSA'
INST:CRE:REPL 'IQ Analyzer',DDEM,'MyVSA'

//-----Loading the required digital standard -----
//Load the GSM EDGE_8PSK standard file and the settings defined there
DDEM:PRES 'EDGE_NB'

//----- Creating a pattern -----
//Create new pattern
DDEM:SEAR:SYNC:NAME 'EDGE_TSC0_1stSymbolWrong'
DDEM:SEAR:SYNC:NST 8
DDEM:SEAR:SYNC:DATA '00060007000100070007000100070001000100010007000700070007
00010007000700010007000700010007000100010001'
DDEM:SEAR:SYNC:COMM 'Customized pattern'
DDEM:SEAR:SYNC:TEXT 'manipulated pattern that matches the EDGE_TSC0 pattern except
//for the first symbol (correct: 7, manipulated 6)'
//Add new pattern to current standard
DDEM:SEAR:SYNC:PATT:ADD 'EDGE_TSC0_1stSymbolWrong'
//Select new pattern
DDEM:SEAR:SYNC:SEL 'EDGE_TSC0_1stSymbolWrong'

//Select single sweep mode.
INIT:CONT OFF
//Initiate a new measurement
INIT;*WAI

//--- Configuring the expected input signal manually (for demonstration purposes)---
//Configure an 8PSK EDGE GSM input signal manually
//Set the modulation
DDEM:FORM PSK
DDEMod:PSK:NST 8
DDEM:PSK:FORM N3P
DDEM:MAPP 'EDGE'

//Set the symbol rate
DDEM:SRAT 270833.333
//Set Result Length
DDEMod:TIME 148
//Set Transmit Filter
DDEMod:TFILter:NAME 'GMSK_LINEARIZED'
//Define input signal as burst signal with Burst Length 148 and 3 symbols run-in/out
DDEM:SIGN BURS
DDEM:SEAR:BURS:LENG:MAX 148
DDEM:SEAR:BURS:SKIP:RIS 3
DDEM:SEAR:BURS:SKIP:FALL 3
DDEM:SEAR:BURS:LENG:MIN 142
//Define that the input signal has a pattern
DDEM:SIGN:PATT ON
//Query the names of all defined patterns assigned to the current standard
DDEM:SEAR:SYNC:CAT? CURR

```

```

//Select a pattern
DDEM:SEAR:SYNC:SEL 'EDGE_TSC0_1stSymbolWrong'
//Ignore the first 58 symbols of the signal before comparing pattern
DDEM:STAN:SYNC:OFFS 58
DDEM:STAN:SYNC:OFFS:STAT ON
//Define the pattern waveform as the reference for the result range
DDEM:SEAR:SYNC:STAT ON
//Align the result range to the center of the pattern
CALC:TRAC:ADJ PATT
CALC:TRAC:ADJ:ALIG CENT
//Define values on x-Axis
DISPlay:WINDow:TRACe:X:SCALE:VOFFset 3
//Evaluation range starts at symbol 3 and ends at symbol 144.75
CALC:ELIN:STAT ON
CALC:ELIN1 3
CALC:ELIN2 144.75

//----- Storing the new settings as a user-defined standard -----

DDEM:STAN:SAVE 'C:\TEMP\CustomizedBurstMeas'

//-----Performing the measurement -----

//Select single sweep mode.
INIT:CONT OFF
//Initiate a new measurement and wait until it has finished.
INIT;*WAI

//----- Retrieving Results -----
//Query the trace results of the capture buffer display.
TRAC3:DATA? TRACE1
//Query the results of the result summary.
TRAC2:DATA? TRACE1

```

Annex

A	Menu reference.....	535
B	Reference of toolbar functions.....	541
C	Abbreviations.....	545
D	Predefined standards and settings.....	546
E	Predefined measurement and tx filters.....	555
F	ASCII file export format for VSA data.....	558
G	Known data file syntax description.....	560
H	Formulae.....	562

A Menu reference

Most functions in the R&S VSE are available from the menus.

- [Common R&S VSE menus](#)..... 535
- [Vector signal analysis menus](#).....537

A.1 Common R&S VSE menus



The following menus provide **basic functions for all applications**:

- [File menu](#)..... 535
- [Window menu](#)..... 536
- [Help menu](#).....537

A.1.1 File menu

The "File" menu includes all functionality directly related to any file operations, printing or setting up general parameters.

For a description of these functions see the "Data Management" chapter in the R&S VSE base software user manual.


Menu item	Corresponding icon in toolbar	Description
Save		Saves the current software configuration to a file
Recall		Recalls a saved software configuration from a file
Save IQ Recording	-	Saves the recorded I/Q data from a measurement channel to a file
Recall IQ Recording	-	Loads the recorded I/Q data from a file
Measurement Group >	-	Configures measurement channels and groups
> New Group	-	Inserts a new group in the measurement sequence
> Rename Group	-	Changes the name of the selected group
> New Measurement Channel	-	Inserts a new channel in the selected group
> Replace Measurement Channel	-	Replaces the currently selected channel by the selected application.
> Rename Measurement Channel	-	Changes the name of the selected channel.
> Delete Current Measurement Channel	-	Deletes the currently selected channel.

Menu item	Corresponding icon in toolbar	Description
> Measurement Group Setup	-	Displays the "Measurement Group Setup" tool window.
Instruments >	-	Configures instruments to be used for input to the R&S VSE software
> New	-	Creates a new instrument configuration
> Search	-	Searches for connected instruments in the network
> Delete All	-	Deletes all current instrument configurations
> Setup	-	Hides or displays the "Instrument" tool window
Preset >	-	Restores stored settings
> Selected Channel	-	Restores the default software configuration for an individual channel
> All	-	Restores the default software configuration globally for the entire software
> All & Delete Instruments	-	Restores the default software configuration globally for the entire software and deletes all instrument configurations
> Reset VSE Layout	-	Restores the default layout of windows, toolbars etc. in the R&S VSE
> Predefined Display	-	Sets up a predefined set of windows optimized for typical measurement scenarios.
> Restore VSA Factory Settings	-	Restores the VSA application's default settings and standards predefined by Rohde & Schwarz available at the time of delivery. Note that this function will overwrite customized standards that have the same name as predefined standards. "Restore Standard Files" on page 165
Preferences >	-	Configures global software settings
> General	-	
> Displayed Items	-	Hides or shows individual screen elements
> Theme & Color	-	Configures the style of individual screen elements
> Network & Remote	-	Configures the network settings and remote access to or from other devices
> Recording	-	Configures general recording parameters
Print	-	Opens "Print" dialog to print selected measurement results
Exit	-	Closes the R&S VSE

A.1.2 Window menu

The "Window" menu allows you to hide or show individual windows.


For a description of these functions see the "Controlling Instruments and Capturing Data" chapter in the R&S VSE base software user manual.

Menu item	Corresponding icon in toolbar	Description
Player	-	Displays the "Player" tool window to recall I/Q data recordings
Instruments	-	Displays the "Instruments" window to configure input instruments
Measurement Group Setup	-	Displays the "Measurement Group Setup" window to configure a measurement sequence
New Window >		Inserts a new result display window for the selected measurement channel
Channel Information >	-	Displays the channel bar with global channel information for the selected measurement channel
Active Windows >	-	Selects a result display as the active window; the corresponding channel is also activated
Configure Selected Result Window	-	Displays the "Window Configuration" dialog box to configure result-specific settings

A.1.3 Help menu

The "Help" menu provides access to help, support and licensing functions.

For a description of these functions see the "Basic Operations" and "General Software Settings" chapters in the R&S VSE base software user manual.

Menu item	Corresponding icon in toolbar	Description
Help		Opens the Online help window
License	-	Licensing, version and options information
Support	-	Support functions
Register VSE	-	Opens the Rohde & Schwarz support page (http://www.rohde-schwarz.com/support) in a browser for registration.
Online Support	-	Opens the default web browser and attempts to establish an Internet connection to the Rohde & Schwarz product site.
About	-	Software version information

A.2 Vector signal analysis menus

The following menus are only available if a Vector Signal Analysis channel is selected.

• Edit menu	538
• Input & output menu	538
• Meas setup menu	538
• Trace menu	539
• Marker menu	539
• Limits menu	540

A.2.1 Edit menu

The "Edit" menu contains functions for processing the temporarily stored current measurement results.

Menu item	Corresponding icon in toolbar	Description
Trace Export	-	Stores the currently selected trace in the active window to an ASCII file. See Chapter 6.2, "Trace export settings" , on page 244.
Copy to Clipboard	-	Copies the graphical measurement results (ASCII data) to the Windows clipboard for further processing.

A.2.2 Input & output menu

The "Input & Output" menu provides functions to configure the input source, frontend parameters and output settings for the measurement.

This menu is application-specific.

Table A-1: "Input" menu items for Vector Signal Analysis

Menu item	Description
Amplitude	Chapter 5.4.5, "Amplitude and vertical axis configuration" , on page 197
YScale	Chapter 5.4.5.2, "Scaling" , on page 201
Frequency	Chapter 5.4.4, "Frequency settings" , on page 195
Trigger	Chapter 5.5.2, "Trigger settings" , on page 209
Input Source	Chapter 5.4.1, "Radio frequency input" , on page 183
Output	-

A.2.3 Meas setup menu

The "Meas Setup" menu provides access to most measurement-specific settings, as well as bandwidth, sweep and auto configuration settings, and the configuration "Overview" window.

This menu is application-specific.

Table A-2: "Meas Setup" menu items for Vector Signal Analysis

Menu item	Description
Signal Description	Chapter 5.3, "Signal description" , on page 165
Signal Capture	Chapter 5.5, "Signal capture" , on page 205
Pattern Configuration	Chapter 5.6.3, "Pattern configuration" , on page 216
Burst/Pattern Search	Chapter 5.6, "Burst and pattern configuration" , on page 213
Result Range Settings	Chapter 5.7, "Result range configuration" , on page 222
Demodulation	Chapter 5.8, "Demodulation settings" , on page 225
Measurement Filter	Chapter 5.9, "Measurement filter settings" , on page 233
Evaluation Range Settings	Chapter 5.10, "Evaluation range configuration" , on page 235
Digital Standards	Chapter 5.2, "Configuration according to digital standards" , on page 163
Statistic Count	"Statistic Count" on page 208
Expert mode	For Rohde & Schwarz oscilloscopes only: Configuration directly on the instrument, see the R&S VSE Base Software User Manual.
User Correction	User-defined frequency response correction, see the R&S VSE Base Software User Manual.
Overview	Chapter 5.1, "Configuration overview" , on page 160

A.2.4 Trace menu

The "Trace" menu provides access to trace-specific functions.

See [Chapter 6.1, "Trace settings"](#), on page 240

This menu is application-specific.

Table A-3: "Trace" menu items for Vector Signal Analysis





Menu item	Description
Trace <x>	Selects the corresponding trace for configuration. The currently selected trace is highlighted blue
Trace ...	Opens the "Traces" configuration dialog box

A.2.5 Marker menu

The "Marker" menu provides access to marker-specific functions.

This menu is application-specific.

Table A-4: "Marker" menu items for Vector Signal Analysis

Menu item	Corresponding icon in toolbar	Description
Select marker <x>		" ML Marker 1/ Delta Marker 1/ Delta Marker 2/ Delta Marker 16" on page 247
Marker to Trace	-	" Assigning the Marker to a Trace " on page 249
All Markers Off		" All Markers Off " on page 249
Couple Windows	-	" Couple Windows " on page 249
Marker		Chapter 6.3.1, "Individual marker settings" , on page 246
Search		Chapter 6.3.2, "Marker search settings" , on page 249

A.2.6 Limits menu

The "Limits" menu provides access to line functions.

This menu is application-specific.

Table A-5: "Limits" menu items for Vector Signal Analysis

Menu item	Description
Vertical Line Abs	For eye diagrams only: Chapter 6.4.1, "Display lines for eye diagrams" , on page 252
Vertical Line Rel	For eye diagrams only: Chapter 6.4.1, "Display lines for eye diagrams" , on page 252
Horizontal Line Abs	For eye diagrams only: Chapter 6.4.1, "Display lines for eye diagrams" , on page 252
Horizontal Line Rel	For eye diagrams only: Chapter 6.4.1, "Display lines for eye diagrams" , on page 252
Limits	Opens the Limits configuration dialog box, see Chapter 6.4.2, "Modulation accuracy limit lines" , on page 253.

B Reference of toolbar functions

Common functions can be performed via the icons in the toolbars.



Individual toolbars can be hidden or displayed.

Hiding and displaying a toolbar

1. Right-click any toolbar or the menu bar.
A context menu with a list of all available toolbars is displayed.
2. Select the toolbar you want to hide or display.
A checkmark indicates that the toolbar is currently displayed.
The toolbar is toggled on or off.

Note that some icons are only available for specific applications. Those functions are described in the individual application's User Manual.

General toolbars

The following functions are generally available for all applications:

"Main" toolbar

For a description of these functions see the R&S VSE base software user manual.

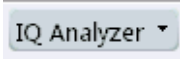






Table B-1: Functions in the "Main" toolbar

Icon	Description
	Overview: Displays the configuration overview for the current measurement channel
	Save: Saves the current software configuration to a file
	Recall: Recalls a saved software configuration from a file
	Save I/Q recording: Stores the recorded I/Q data to a file
	Recall I/Q recording: Loads recorded I/Q data from a file
	Print immediately: prints the current display (screenshot) as configured
	Add Window: Inserts a new result display window for the selected measurement channel
	MultiView mode: displays windows for all active measurement channels (disabled: only windows for currently selected channel are displayed)

"Control" toolbar

For a description of these functions see the R&S VSE base software user manual.



Table B-2: Functions in the "Control" toolbar

Icon	Description
	Selects the currently active channel
	Capture: performs the selected measurement
	Pause: temporarily stops the current measurement
	Continuous: toggles to continuous measurement mode for next capture
	Single: toggles to single measurement mode for next capture
	Record: performs the selected measurement and records the captured data and results
	Refresh: Repeats the evaluation of the data currently in the capture buffer without capturing new data (VSA application only).

"Help" toolbar

For a description of these functions see the R&S VSE base software user manual.

Table B-3: Functions in the "Help" toolbar

Icon	Description
	Help (+ Select): allows you to select an object for which context-specific help is displayed (not available in standard Windows dialog boxes or measurement result windows)
	Help: displays context-sensitive help topic for currently selected element



Application-specific toolbars

The following toolbars are application-specific; not all functions shown here may be available in each application:

"Zoom" toolbar

For a description of these functions see the R&S VSE base software user manual.

Table B-4: Functions in the "Zoom" toolbar

Icon	Description
	Normal mouse mode: the cursor can be used to select (and move) markers in a zoomed display
	Zoom mode: displays a dotted rectangle in the diagram that can be expanded to define the zoom area


















Icon	Description
	Multiple zoom mode: multiple zoom areas can be defined for the same diagram
	Zoom off: displays the diagram in its original size

Table B-5: Functions in the "Marker" toolbar

Icon	Description
	Place new marker
	Percent Marker (CCDF only)
	Select marker
	Marker type "normal"
	Marker type "delta"
	Global peak
	Absolute peak (Currently only for GSM application)
	Next peak to the left
	Next peak to the right
	Next peak up (for spectrograms only: search in more recent frames)
	Next peak down (for spectrograms only: search in previous frames)
	Global minimum
	Next minimum left
	Next minimum right
	Next min up (for spectrograms only: search in more recent frames)
	Next min down (for spectrograms only: search in previous frames)
	Set marker value to center frequency
	Set reference level to marker value
	All markers off








Icon	Description
	Marker search configuration
	Marker configuration

Table B-6: Functions in the "AutoSet" toolbar

Icon	Description
	Refresh measurement results (R&S VSE VSA and OFDM VSA applications only)
	Auto level
	Auto frequency
	Auto trigger (R&S VSE GSM application only)
	Auto frame (R&S VSE GSM application only)
	Auto search (R&S VSE 3GPP FDD application only)
	Auto scale (R&S VSE 3GPP FDD + Pulse applications only)
	Auto scale all (R&S VSE 3GPP FDD + Pulse applications only)
	Auto all
	Configure auto settings

C Abbreviations

The following abbreviations are commonly used in the description of the R&S VSE-K70 option.

Abbreviation	Meaning	See section
FSK	Frequency Shift Keying Modulation mode for which the information is encrypted in the frequency.	Frequency Shift Keying (FSK)
ISI	Inter-symbol Interference	
ISI-free demodulation	Demodulation structure in which the signal is no longer influenced by adjacent symbols at the decision instants after signal-adapted filtering.	System-Theoretical Modulation and Demodulation Filters
MEAS filter	Measurement Filter Weighting filter for the measurement.	System-Theoretical Modulation and Demodulation Filters
MSK	Minimum Shift Keying Modulation mode.	Minimum Shift Keying (MSK)
NDA Demodulator	Non Data Aided Demodulator Demodulation without any knowledge of the sent data contents.	Demodulation and Algorithms
PSK	Phase Shift Keying Modulation mode for which the information lies within the phase or within the phase transitions.	Phase Shift Keying (PSK)
QAM	Quadrature Amplitude Modulation Modulation mode for which the information is encrypted both in the amplitude and phase.	Quadrature Amplitude Modulation (QAM)
RMS	Root Mean Square	Averaging RMS Quantities
RX filter	Receive Filter Baseband filter in analyzer used for signal-adapted filtering.	System-Theoretical Modulation and Demodulation Filters
Transmit filter	Transmitter Filter Digital impulse shaping filter in signal processing unit of transmitter.	System-Theoretical Modulation and Demodulation Filters
VSA	Vector Signal Analysis Measurement at complex modulated RF carriers.	

D Predefined standards and settings

In the "Digital Standards" menu, predefined basic settings for standards can be selected and user-defined standards stored (see [Chapter 5.2, "Configuration according to digital standards"](#), on page 163).

The most common measurements are predefined as standard settings for a large number of mobile radio networks. The instrument comes prepared with the following settings for those standards:

- Capture length and result length
- Signal description
- Modulation
- Transmit filter and measurement filter
- Burst/Pattern search configuration
- Result range alignment
- Evaluation range settings
- Display configuration

The standard settings are grouped in folders to facilitate selecting a standard.

Table D-1: List of predefined standards and settings

Folder	Standard (SCPI) ¹⁾	Modulation Mapping	Symbol rate	Transmit Filter Meas. Filter	Alpha/BT	Search for Burst	Search for Pattern	Pattern	Result length	Alignment	Evaluation Range
GSM	GSM_Nor- malBurst (GSM)	DMSK GSM	270.83333 kHz	GMSK NONE	0.3	✓	✓	GSM_TSC0 (...) GSM_TSC7	148	Pattern to Center	0.5 - 147.25
	GSM_Syn- chronization- Burst (GSM_SB)	DMSK GSM	270.83333 kHz	GMSK NONE	0.3	✓	✓	GSM_SB0 (...) GSM_SB2	148	Pattern to Center	3 - 144
	GSM_Fre- quencyBurst (GSM_FB)	DMSK GSM	270.83333 kHz	GMSK NONE	0.3	✓	✓	GSM_FB0 GSM_FB01	148	Pattern to Center	3 - 144
	GSM_Acces- sBurst (GSM_AB)	DMSK GSM	270.83333 kHz	GMSK NONE	0.3	✓	✓	GSM_AB0 (...) GSM_AB2	88	Pattern to Center	8 - 85
	EDGE_8PS K (EDGE_NB, EDGE_Nor- malburst)	3 π /8-8PSK EDGE	270.833 kHz	Linear- ized GMSK EDGE_N SR	-	✓	✓	EDGE_TSC0 (...) EDGE_TS7	148	Pattern to Center	3-144.75
	EDGE_16Q AM	π /4-16QAM EDGE	270.833 kHz	Linear- ized GMSK EDGE_N SR	-	✓	✓	16QAM_EDGE_TSC0 (...) 16QAM_EDGE_TS7	148	Pattern to Center	3-144.75

1) The SCPI parameter for remote commands is provided where it differs from the standard name or a short form is available.

2) According to Shaped offset QPSK TG (RIG 106-13) standard, without differential precoding; sample rate = 1 MHz (not defined in standard)

Folder	Standard (SCPI) ¹	Modulation Mapping	Symbol rate	Transmit Filter Meas. Filter	Alpha/BT	Search for Burst	Search for Pattern	Pattern	Result length	Alignment	Evaluation Range
	EDGE_32QAM	$\pi/4$ -32QAM EDGE	270.833 kHz	Linearized GMSK EDGE_N SR	-	✓	✓	32QAM_EDGE_TSC0 (...) 32QAM_EDGE_TS7	148	Pattern to Center	3-144.75
	EDGE_QPSK_HSR_NarrowPulse	$3\pi/4$ -QPSK EDGE	325 kHz	EDGE Narrow Pulse Shape EDGE HSR (Narrow Pulse)	-	✓	✓	EDGE_HSR_QPSK_TSC0 (...) EDGE_HSR_QPSK_TSC1..7	177	Pattern to Center	4- 172.75
	EDGE_QPSK_HSR_WidePulse	$3\pi/4$ -QPSK EDGE	325 kHz	EDGE Wide Pulse Shape EDGE HSR (Wide Pulse)	-	✓	✓	EDGE_HSR_QPSK_TSC0 (...) EDGE_HSR_QPSK_TSC1..7	177	Pattern to Center	4- 172.75
	EDGE_16QAM_HSR_NarrowPulse	$\pi/4$ -16QAM EDGE	325 kHz	EDGE Narrow Pulse Shape EDGE HSR (Narrow Pulse)	-	✓	✓	EDGE_HSR_16QAM_TSC0 (...) EDGE_HSR_16QAM_TSC1..7	177	Pattern to Center	4- 172.75

1) The SCPI parameter for remote commands is provided where it differs from the standard name or a short form is available.

2) According to Shaped offset QPSK TG (RIG 106-13) standard, without differential precoding; sample rate = 1 MHz (not defined in standard)

Folder	Standard (SCPI) ¹	Modulation Mapping	Symbol rate	Transmit Filter Meas. Filter	Alpha/BT	Search for Burst	Search for Pattern	Pattern	Result length	Alignment	Evaluation Range
	EDGE_16Q AM_HSR_W idePulse	$\pi/4$ -16QAM EDGE	325 kHz	EDGE Wide Pulse Shape EDGE HSR (Wide Pulse)	-	✓	✓	EDGE_HSR_16QAM_TSC0 (...) EDGE_HSR_16QAM_TSC1..7	177	Pattern to Center	4- 172.75
	EDGE_32Q AM_HSR_N arrowPulse	$-\pi/4$ -32QAM EDGE	325 kHz	EDGE Narrow Pulse Shape EDGE HSR (Narrow Pulse)	-	✓	✓	EDGE_HSR_32QAM_TSC0 (...) EDGE_HSR_32QAM_TSC1..7	177	Pattern to Center	4- 172.75
	EDGE_32Q AM_HSR_W idePulse	$-\pi/4$ -32QAM EDGE	325 kHz	EDGE Wide Pulse Shape EDGE HSR (Wide Pulse)	-	✓	✓	EDGE_HSR_32QAM_TSC0 (...) EDGE_HSR_32QAM_TSC1..7	177	Pattern to Center	4- 172.75
TETRA	TETRA_Dis- continuous- Downlink (TETRA_ND DOWN)	$\pi/4$ -DQPSK TETRA	18 kHz	RRC RRC	0.35	✓	-	TETRA_S1 ... TETRA_S3	246	Burst to Center	0 - 244

1) The SCPI parameter for remode commands is provided where it differs from the standard name or a short form is available.

2) According to Shaped offset QPSK TG (IRIG 106-13) standard, without differential precoding; sample rate = 1 MHz (not defined in standard)

Folder	Standard (SCPI) ¹	Modulation Mapping	Symbol rate	Transmit Filter Meas. Filter	Alpha/BT	Search for Burst	Search for Pattern	Pattern	Result length	Alignment	Evaluation Range
	TETRA_Con tinuous- Downlink (TETRA_NC DOWN)	$\pi/4$ -DQPSK TETRA	18 kHz	RRC RRC	0.35	✓	-	TETRA_E TETRA_S	255	Burst to Center	0 - 244
3GPP	3G_WCDMA (3G_WCDM A_FWD, 3G_WCDMA _REV)	QPSK WCDMA	3.84 MHz	RRC RRC	0.22	-	-	-	800	Capture/ Left	-
SOQPS K ²⁾	SOQPSK- TG	GRAY	1 MHz	Shaped Offset QPSK TG None	0.7 (fixed)	-	-	-	1000	Capture/ Left	-
CDMA	CDMA2000_ 1X_FWD (F1CD, CDMA2K_1 X_FWD)	QPSK CDMA2K_F WD	1.2288 MHz	CDMA 2000 1X FWD Low ISI Meas Fil- ter	-	-	-	-	800	Capture/ Left	-
	CDMA2000_ 1X_REV (R1CD)	Offset QPSK Gray	1.2288 MHz	CDMA 2000 1X Reverse Low ISI Meas Fil- ter	-	-	-	-	800	Capture/ Left	-
APCO2 5	APCO25_C QPSK	$\pi/4$ DQPSK APCO25	4.8 kHz	RC NONE	0.2 -	-	-	-	200	Capture/ Left	-

¹⁾ The SCPI parameter for remote commands is provided where it differs from the standard name or a short form is available.

²⁾ According to Shaped offset QPSK TG (IRIG 106-13) standard, without differential precoding; sample rate = 1 MHz (not defined in standard)

Folder	Standard (SCPI) ¹⁾	Modulation Mapping	Symbol rate	Transmit Filter Meas. Filter	Alpha/BT	Search for Burst	Search for Pattern	Pattern	Result length	Alignment	Evaluation Range
	APCO25_C4 FM	4FSK APCO25	4.8 kHz	APCO25 C4FM Rectangular	-	-	-	-	200	Capture/ Left	-
	APCO_P2_H-CDM	4FSK APCO_25_Phase_2	6 kHz	APCO2 5 H-CPM Rectangular	-	✓	-	-	168	Burst/ Center	entire result range
	APCO_P2_H-DQPSK	4FSK APCO_25_Phase_2	6 kHz	NONE Rectangular	-	-	-	-	180	Capture/ Left	entire result range
Bluetooth	Bluetooth_DH1	2FSK Natural	1 MHz	GMSK None	0.5	✓	-	-	366	Burst to Center	2 - 363.75
	Bluetooth_DH3	2FSK Natural	1 MHz	GMSK None	0.5	✓	-	-	1622	Burst to Center	2 - 1619.75
	Bluetooth_DH5	2FSK Natural	1 MHz	GMSK None	0.5	✓	-	-	2870	Burst to Center	2 - 2867.75
	Bluetooth_Low Energy	2FSK Natural	1 MHz	GMSK None	0.5	✓	-	-	376	Burst to Center	60 - 347.75
	Bluetooth_2-DH1	$\pi/4$ -DQPSK BT_EDR2	1 MHz	RRC RRC	0.4	✓	✓	Bluetooth_EDR_Sync_2-DHx	242	Pattern / Left	-
	Bluetooth_2-DH3	$\pi/4$ -DQPSK BT_EDR2	1 MHz	RRC RRC	0.4	✓	✓	Bluetooth_EDR_Sync_2-DHx	1494	Pattern / Left	-
	Bluetooth_2-DH5	$\pi/4$ -DQPSK BT_EDR2	1 MHz	RRC RRC	0.4	✓	✓	Bluetooth_EDR_Sync_2-DHx	2742	Pattern / Left	-

1) The SCPI parameter for remote commands is provided where it differs from the standard name or a short form is available.

2) According to Shaped offset QPSK TG (RIG 106-13) standard, without differential precoding; sample rate = 1 MHz (not defined in standard)

Folder	Standard (SCPI) ¹	Modulation Mapping	Symbol rate	Transmit Filter Meas. Filter	Alpha/BT	Search for Burst	Search for Pattern	Pattern	Result length	Alignment	Evaluation Range
	Bluetooth_3-DH1	$\pi/4$ -DQPSK BT_EDR3	1 MHz	RRC RRC	0.4	✓	✓	Bluetooth_EDR_Sync_3-DHX	242	Pattern / Left	-
	Bluetooth_3-DH3	$\pi/4$ -DQPSK BT_EDR3	1 MHz	RRC RRC	0.4	✓	✓	Bluetooth_EDR_Sync_3-DHX	1494	Pattern / Left	-
	Bluetooth_3-DH5	$\pi/4$ -DQPSK BT_EDR3	1 MHz	RRC RRC	0.4	✓	✓	Bluetooth_EDR_Sync_3-DHX	2742	Pattern / Left	-
	Bluetooth_5_LE1M	2FSK Natural	1 MHz	GMSK None	0.5	✓	✓	BT-LE-Sync	376	Pattern Left (-8 Symbols Offset)	56 - 351.75
	Bluetooth_5_LE2M	2FSK Natural	2 MHz	GMSK None	0.5	✓	✓	BT-LE-Sync	384	Pattern Left (-16 Symbols Offset)	64 - 359.75
DECT	DECT_P32_FixedPart (DECT_FP)	2FSK Natural	1.152 MHz	GMSK None	0.5	✓	✓	DECT_PP DECT_PP_Prolonged	424	Capture Left	0 - 799.75
	DECT_P32_PortablePart	2FSK Natural	1.152 MHz	GMSK None	0.5	✓	✓	DECT_FP DECT_FP_Prolonged	424	Capture Left	-
DVB-S2	DVB_S2_8P SK	8PSK DVB_S2_8P SK	20 MHz	RRC RRC	0.35	-	-	-	90	Capture Left	-
	DVB_S2_16 APSK	UserQAM 16ary DVB_S2_16 APSK_34	20 MHz	RRC RRC	0.35	-	-	-	180	Capture Left	-

1) The SCPI parameter for remote commands is provided where it differs from the standard name or a short form is available.

2) According to Shaped offset QPSK TG (IRIG 106-13) standard, without differential precoding; sample rate = 1 MHz (not defined in standard)

Folder	Standard (SCPI) ¹⁾	Modulation Mapping	Symbol rate	Transmit Filter Meas. Filter	Alpha/BT	Search for Burst	Search for Pattern	Pattern	Result length	Alignment	Evaluation Range
	DVB_S2_32_APSK	UserQAM 32ary DVB_S2_32_APSK_34	20 MHz	RRC RRC	0.35	-	-	-	270	Capture Left	-
	DVB_S2_Q_PSK	QPSK DVB_S2_Q_PSK	20 MHz	RRC RRC	0.35	-	-	-	90	Capture Left	-
ZIGBEE	ZIG-BEE_BPSK_868M_300K	BPSK Natural	300 kHz	RC None	1.0	✓	-	-	1000	Burst to Center	-
	ZIG-BEE_BPSK_915M_600K	BPSK Natural	600 kHz	RC None	1.0	✓	-	-	1000	Burst to Center	-
	ZIG-BEE_OQPSK_2450M_1M	Offset-QPSK Gray	1 MHz	Half Sine -	-	✓	-	-	1000	Burst to Center	-
DOCSIS_30	DS_DOCSIS_256QAM	256QAM DOCSIS	5.360537 MHz	RRC RRC	0.12	✓	-	-	800	Capture Left	entire result range
	DS_DOCSIS_64QAM	64QAM DOCSIS	5.056941 MHz	RRC RRC	0.18	✓	-	-	800	Capture Left	entire result range
	DS_Euro-DOCSIS_256QAM	DVB-C	6.952 MHz	RRC RRC	0.15	✓	-	-	800	Capture Left	entire result range
	DS_Euro-DOCSIS_64QAM	64QAM DVB-C	6.952 MHz	RRC RRC	0.15	✓	-	-	800	Capture Left	entire result range

1) The SCPI parameter for remote commands is provided where it differs from the standard name or a short form is available.
2) According to Shaped offset QPSK TG (RIG 106-13) standard, without differential precoding; sample rate = 1 MHz (not defined in standard)

Folder	Standard (SCPI) ¹⁾	Modulation Mapping	Symbol rate	Transmit Filter Meas. Filter	Alpha/BT	Search for Burst	Search for Pattern	Pattern	Result length	Alignment	Evaluation Range
GBAS	GBAS	D8PSK VDL	10.5 kHz	RC/None	0.6 / --	✓	✓	GBAS_Sync	67	Pattern / Left	-
DMR	DMR.xml	4FSK APCO25_C 4FM	4.8 kHz	RRC RRC	0.2	✓	✓	DMR_BS_sourced_Voice DMR_BS_sourced_Data DMR_MS_sourced_Voice DMR_MS_sourced_Data DMR_MS_sourced_RCsync DMR_TDMA_dm_TS1_Voice DMR_TDMA_dm_TS1_Data DMR_TDMA_dm_TS2_Voice DMR_TDMA_dm_TS2_Data	120	Pattern to Center	-

1) The SCPI parameter for remote commands is provided where it differs from the standard name or a short form is available.
2) According to Shaped offset QPSK TG (RIG 106-13) standard, without differential precoding; sample rate = 1 MHz (not defined in standard)

E Predefined measurement and tx filters

The most frequently required measurement and TX filters required for vector signal analysis according to digital standards are provided by the R&S VSE VSA application.

For general information on the use of these filters see [Chapter 4.1, "Filters and bandwidths during signal processing"](#), on page 70.

E.1 Transmit filters

The transmit filters required for common standards are predefined in the VSA application.

Table E-1: Overview of predefined Transmit filters

RC	Raised cosine
RRC	Root raised cosine
Gauss	Gauss filter
GMSK	Gauss filter convolved with a rectangular filter; typically used for MSK
Linearized GMSK	Standard-specific filter for GSM EDGE (3GPP TS 45.004), normal symbol rate
EDGE Narrow Pulse Shape	Standard-specific filter for GSM EDGE (higher symbol rate)
EDGE Wide Pulse Shape	Standard-specific filter for GSM EDGE (higher symbol rate)
Half Sine	Half Sine filter
APCO25 C4FM	Filter for the APCO25 C4FM standard.
APCO25 H-CPM	Filter for the APCO25 Phase 2 standard.
APCO25 H-DQPSK	Filter for the APCO25 Phase 2 standard.
APCO25 H-D8PSK Narrow	Filter for the APCO25 Phase 2 standard.
APCO25 H-D8PSK Wide	Filter for the APCO25 Phase 2 standard.
CDMA2000 1X Forward	Filter for CDMA ONE forward link (TIA/EIA/IS-95-A May 1995) and CDMA2000 1X forward link (http://www.3gpp2.org/Public_html/specs/C.S0002-C_v1.0.pdf 28/05/2002)
CDMA2000 1X Reverse	Filter for CDMA ONE forward link (TIA/EIA/IS-95-A May 1995) and CDMA2000 1X reverse link (http://www.3gpp2.org/Public_html/specs/C.S0002-C_v1.0.pdf 28/05/2002)
Rectangular	Rectangular filter in the time domain with a length of 1 symbol period
Shaped Offset QPSK TG	Filter for shaped offset QPSK TG standard

None	No filter is used.
USER	User-defined filter. Define the filter using the <code>[SENSe:]DDEMod:TFILter:USER</code> command.

E.2 Measurement filters

The most frequently required measurement filters are predefined in the VSA application.

Table E-2: Overview of predefined measurement filters

EDGE NSR	Measurement filter required for the "EDGE, Normal Symbol Rate" standard. (see 3GPP TS 45.005, chapter 4.6 "Modulation Accuracy"). The resulting system is NOT inter-symbol interference free.
EDGE HSR (Narrow Pulse)	Measurement filter required for the "EDGE, High Symbol Rate, Narrow Pulse" standard.
EDGE HSR (Wide Pulse)	Measurement filter required for the "EDGE, High Symbol Rate, Wide Pulse" standard.
Gauss	Classic Gauss filter with an adjustable BT
Low ISI Meas Filter	Measurement filter implemented to retain a low intersymbol interference. Best suited for eye diagrams or I/Q vector diagrams. Not necessarily suited for EVM evaluation due to amplification in the pass band. (Not available for SOQPSK modulated signals. If selected, the used filter does not provide low-ISI results!)
Low Pass (Narrow)	Pass band up to $F_{\text{symbol}}/2$ Stop band starts at F_{symbol} (-40dB)
Low Pass (Wide)	Pass band up to F_{symbol} Stop band starts at $1.5 \cdot F_{\text{symbol}}$ (-40dB)
Rectangular	Rectangular filter in the time domain with a length of 1 symbol period; integrate and dump effect
RRC	Root Raised Cosine Filter. The roll-off parameter "Alpha" is set according to the Transmit filter if the "Auto (according to Transmit filter)" option is enabled (see "Using the Transmit Filter as a Measurement Filter (Auto)" on page 234). Otherwise it must be set manually. If the Transmit filter is also a Root Raised Cosine filter with the same roll-off parameter, the resulting system is inter-symbol interference free.
USER	User-defined filter. Define the filter using the <code>Load User Filter</code> function or the <code>[SENSe:]DDEMod:MFILter:USER</code> command. For details see Chapter 7.2.1, "How to select user-defined filters" , on page 264.
NONE	No measurement filter is used.

The frequency response of the available standard-specific measurement filters is shown in [Chapter H.6.2, "Measurement filter"](#), on page 569.

E.3 Typical combinations of tx and measurement filters

Typical combinations of Tx and Meas filters are shown in [Table E-3](#); they can be set in the VSA application using "Meas filter = AUTO" (see ["Using the Transmit Filter as a Measurement Filter \(Auto\)"](#) on page 234).

Table E-3: Typical combinations of Tx and Meas filters

Transmit filter	Measurement filter (analyzer)	Remarks
RC (raised cosine)	-	filter combination without intersymbol interference (ISI)
RRC (root raised cosine)	RRC	filter combination without ISI
GMSK	-	filter combination with low ISI
Linearized GMSK	EDGE NSR	standard specific filter; filter combination with ISI
Gauss	-	filter combination with low ISI
Rectangular	-	filter combination without ISI
Half Sine	-	filter combination without ISI
CDMA2000 1X FORWARD	Low ISI Meas Filter	filter combination without ISI
CDMA2000 1X REVERSE	Low ISI Meas Filter	filter combination without ISI
APCO25 C4FM	Rectangular	filter combination without ISI
APCO25 H-CPM	Rectangular	filter combination without ISI
APCO25 H-DQPSK	Low ISI Meas Filter	filter combination without ISI
APCO25 H-D8PSK Narrow	Low ISI Meas Filter	filter combination without ISI
APCO25 H-D8PSK Wide	Low ISI Meas Filter	filter combination without ISI
EDGE Narrow Pulse Shape	EDGE HSR (Narrow Pulse)	standard specific filter; filter combination with ISI
EDGE Wide Pulse Shape	EDGE HSR (Wide Pulse)	standard specific filter; filter combination with ISI
User	Low ISI Meas Filter	filter combination with low ISI

F ASCII file export format for VSA data

The data of the file header consist of three columns, each separated by a semicolon: parameter name; numeric value; basic unit. The data section starts with the keyword "Trace <n>" (<n> = number of stored trace), followed by the measured data in one or several columns (depending on the result type) which are also separated by a semicolon.

If several traces in several windows are exported to one file, the data for each window is listed subsequently. Within the data for a single window, the data for the individual traces is listed subsequently.

For details on which data is stored for which result display, see [TRACe<n> \[:DATA\]](#) on page 489.

Table F-1: ASCII file format for VSA trace data export

File contents	Description
Header	
Type;FSW;	Instrument model
Version;1.40;	Firmware version
Date;01.Apr 2012;	Date of data set storage
Header section for individual window	
Screen;1;	Window name
Points per Symbol;4;	Points per symbol
x Axis Start;-13;sym;	Start value of the x axis
x Axis Stop;135;sym;	Stop value of the x axis
y per div;0.22000000000000003;	Y axis range per division
Ref value y axis;-10.00;dBm;	Y axis reference value
Ref value position;100;%;	Y axis reference position
Start of result range in capture buffer;6400;sym	Number of symbol at which exported capture buffer range begins
Header section for individual trace	
Trace; 1;	First trace
Meas Result;IQ;	Result type
Meas Signal;Meas;	Data source (measurement or reference data)
Demodulator;Offset QPSK;	Demodulation type
ResultMode;Trace;	Result mode
x unit;sym;	Unit of the x axis
y unit;dBm;	Unit of the y axis
Trace Mode;Clear Write;	Trace mode

File contents	Description
Values;800;	Number of measurement points
Data section for individual trace	
10000;-10.3;-15.7 10130;-11.5;-16.9 10360;-12.0;-17.4 ...;...;	Measured values: <x value>, <y1>, <y2>; <y2> is only available with detector AUTOPEAK and contains the smallest of the two measured values for a measurement point
Header section for individual trace	
Trace; 2;	Next trace in same window
Meas Result;IQ;	Result type
Meas Signal;Meas;	Data source (measurement or reference data)
Demodulator;Offset QPSK;	Demodulation type
ResultMode;Trace;	Result mode
x unit;sym;	Unit of the x axis
y unit;dBm;	Unit of the y axis
Trace Mode;Clear Write;	Trace mode
Values;800;	Number of measurement points
Data section for individual trace	
...	
Header section for individual window	
Screen;2;	Name of next window
...	
Header section for individual trace	
Trace; 1;	First trace in second window
Data section for individual trace	
...	

G Known data file syntax description

When you load a Known Data file, the R&S VSE-K70 application checks whether the file complies with the following syntax:

Table G-1: Known Data File Syntax

Syntax	Possible Values	Description
<RS_VSA_KNOWN_DATA_FILE Version="01.00">	as specified	File Header
<Comment></Comment>	arbitrary	Optional file description
<Base></Base>	2 16	The base used to specify the <Data> values (binary or hexadecimal) For <ModulationOrder> values ≥ 32 , use binary (2).
<ModulationOrder></ModulationOrder>	2 4 8 16 32 64 128 256	Number of values each symbol can represent (order of modulation), e.g. 8 for 8-PSK For <ModulationOrder> values ≥ 32 , use <Base> = 2.
<ResultLength></ResultLength>	1 ... up to 2000 ^{*)}	Number of symbols in each <Data> element The number must be identical to the "Result Length" setting in the "Result Range" dialog box, i.e. the number of symbols to be demodulated.
<Data></Data>	One character per symbol in the sequence Possible characters are: 0 to n-1, where n is the <ModulationOrder> Spaces, tabs and line breaks are ignored	One possible sequence of symbols that can be demodulated from the input signal Up to 6000 ^{*)} different sequences, i.e. <Data>-elements, can be defined in total
</RS_VSA_KNOWN_DATA_FILE>	as specified	File End

^{*)} the exact number also depends on available memory space

Sample xml file for known data

```
<RS_VSA_KNOWN_DATA_FILE Version="01.00">

  <Comment> Standard EDGE_8PSK </Comment>
  <Base>          16          </Base>
  <ModulationOrder> 8          </ModulationOrder>
  <ResultLength>  148        </ResultLength>

  <Data>
    777 511 727 242 206 341 366 632 073 607
    770 173 705 631 011 235 507 476 330 522
    177 177 171 117 777 177 717 717 111 615
    527 046 104 004 106 047 125 415 723 344
    241 264 773 111 337 446 514 600 677 7      </Data>

  <Data>
    77 511 727 242 206 341 366 632 073 607
    770 173 705 631 011 235 507 476 330 522
```



```
177 177 171 117 777 177 717 717 111 615
527 046 104 004 106 047 125 415 723 344
241 264 773 111 337 446 514 600 677 7 7 </Data>

<Data> 7 511 727 242 206 341 366 632 073 607
770 173 705 631 011 235 507 476 330 522
177 177 171 117 777 177 717 717 111 615
527 046 104 004 106 047 125 415 723 344
241 264 773 111 337 446 514 600 677 7 77 </Data>

<Data> 7 777 511 727 242 206 341 366 632 073 607
770 173 705 631 011 235 507 476 330 522
177 177 171 117 777 177 717 717 111 615
527 046 104 004 106 047 125 415 723 344
241 264 773 111 337 446 514 600 677 </Data>

<Data> 77 777 511 727 242 206 341 366 632 073 607
770 173 705 631 011 235 507 476 330 522
177 177 171 117 777 177 717 717 111 615
527 046 104 004 106 047 125 415 723 344
241 264 773 111 337 446 514 600 67 </Data>
</RS_VSA_KNOWN_DATA_FILE>
```

H Formulae

• Trace-based evaluations.....	562
• Result summary evaluations.....	564
• Statistical evaluations for the result summary.....	567
• Trace averaging.....	567
• Analytically calculated filters.....	568
• Standard-specific filters.....	569

H.1 Trace-based evaluations

The trace-based evaluations all take place at the sample rate defined by the "Display Points Per Symbol" parameter (see "Display Points/Sym" on page 258). The sampling instants at this rate are referred to as "t" here, i.e.

$$t = n \cdot T_D$$

Where T_D equals the duration of one sampling period at the sample rate defined by the "Display Points Per Symbol" parameter.

Test parameter	Formula
Error vector	$EV(t) = MEAS(t) - REF(t)$
"Error Vector" Magnitude (EVM)	$EVM(t) = \frac{ EV(t) }{C}$ <p>with the normalization constant C depends on your setting. By default C^2 is the mean power of the reference signal.</p> $C = \sqrt{\frac{1}{K} \sum_k REF(k \cdot T) ^2}$ <p>T = duration of symbol periods</p>
Magnitude	$Mag_{MEAS}(t) = MEAS(t) $ $Mag_{REF}(t) = REF(t) $
Phase	$Phase_{MEAS}(t) = \angle(MEAS(t))$ $Phase_{REF}(t) = \angle(REF(t))$
Frequency	$FREQ_{MEAS}(t) = \frac{1}{2 \cdot \pi} \frac{d}{dt} \angle MEAS(t)$ $FREQ_{REF}(t) = \frac{1}{2 \cdot \pi} \frac{d}{dt} \angle REF(t)$

Test parameter	Formula
"Magnitude error"	$MAG_ERR(t) = MAG_{MEAS}(t) - MAG_{REF}(t)$
"Phase error"	$PHASE_ERR(t) = PHASE_{MEAS}(t) - PHASE_{REF}(t)$
Frequency error	$FREQ_ERR(t) = FREQ_{MEAS}(t) - FREQ_{REF}(t)$

FSK Modulation

The trace-based results for FSK signals are the same as those available for linear modulation types. However, as the signal processing for FSK signals is performed on the magnitude and instantaneous frequency, the I/Q based results first require a reconstruction of the reference and measured I/Q waveforms, as illustrated in [Reconstruction of the reference and measured I/Q waveforms for FSK modulation](#).

The dashed outline of the "compensate" blocks indicate that these operations are optionally (de-)activated depending on the corresponding user settings. With respect to FSK measurements, the optional compensation parameters are:

- [FSK Reference deviation](#)
- [Carrier frequency drift](#)

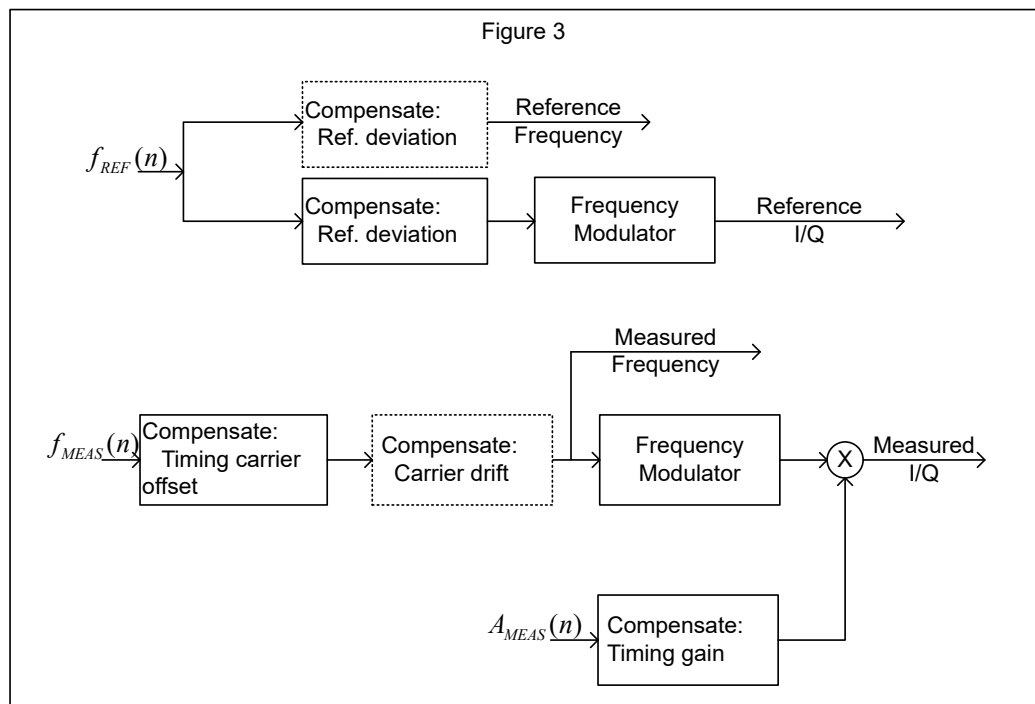


Figure H-1: Reconstruction of the reference and measured I/Q waveforms for FSK modulation

Note that a reference deviation error is corrected in the reference frequency trace. This ensures that the frequency deviation in the measured frequency trace corresponds to that of the originally measured signal. With respect to the I/Q reconstruction, the measured magnitude is timing compensated using the timing offset estimated from the

measured instantaneous frequency. This ensures that the measured magnitude and frequency remain synchronized in the reconstructed I/Q waveform.

H.2 Result summary evaluations

The evaluations for the result summary take place at the sample rate defined by the "Display Points Per Symbol" parameter (see "Display Points/Sym" on page 258). This value can be one of the following:

- "1": only the symbol instant contributes to the result
- "2": two samples per symbol instant contribute to the result (required for offset QPSK)
- The "Sample rate" defined for data acquisition (see "Sample Rate" on page 207): all samples contribute to the result equally

The results are determined by the evaluation range.

The sampling instants at this rate are referred to as "t" here, i.e.

$$t=n \cdot T_D$$

Where T_D equals the duration of one sampling period at the sample rate defined by the "Display Points Per Symbol" parameter

H.2.1 PSK, QAM and MSK modulation

For PSK, QAM and MSK modulation the estimation model is described in detail in chapter [Chapter 4.5.1, "PSK, QAM and MSK modulation"](#), on page 127. The parameters of the PSK, QAM and MSK-specific result summary table can be related to the distortion model parameters as follows:

Table H-1: Evaluation of results in the PSK, QAM and MSK result summary

EVM	RMS	$\sqrt{\frac{1}{N} \sum_n EVM(n \cdot T_D)^2}$
	Peak	$\max(EVM(n \cdot T_D))$
Modulation error	RMS	$-20 \cdot \log_{10} \left(\frac{\sqrt{\frac{1}{N} \sum_n EV(n \cdot T_D) ^2}}{\sqrt{\frac{1}{K} \sum_k REF(k \cdot T) ^2}} \right)$

	Peak	$\min(MER(n \cdot T_D))$ $\text{with } MER(n \cdot T_D) = -20 \cdot \log_{10} \left(\frac{\sqrt{\frac{1}{N} \sum_n EV(n \cdot T_D) ^2}}{\sqrt{\frac{1}{K} \sum_k REF(k \cdot T) ^2}} \right)$
"Magnitude error"	RMS	$\sqrt{\frac{1}{N} \sum_n MAG_ERR(n \cdot T_D) ^2}$
	Peak	$\max(MAG_ERR(n \cdot T_D))$
"Phase error"	RMS	$\sqrt{\frac{1}{N} \sum_n PHASE_ERR(n \cdot T_D) ^2}$
	Peak	$\max(PHASE_ERR(n \cdot T_D))$
RHO (correlation coefficient)		$\rho = \frac{\left \sum_n REF^*(n) \cdot MEAS(n) \right ^2}{\sum_n REF(n) ^2 \cdot \sum_n MEAS(n) ^2} = \frac{ KKF(MEAS, REF) ^2}{AKF(REF) \cdot AKF(MEAS)}$
IQ Offset C		$C_{[lin]} = \frac{\left(\frac{c_I}{g_I} \right)^2 + \left(\frac{c_Q}{g_Q} \right)^2}{\frac{1}{K} \sum_k REF(k \cdot T) ^2}$ $C = 10 \cdot \log_{10}(C_{[lin]})[\text{dB}]$
IQ Imbalance B		$B_{[lin]} = \frac{ g_I - g_Q \cdot e^{j\theta} }{ g_I + g_Q \cdot e^{j\theta} }$ $B = 20 \cdot \log_{10}(B_{[lin]})[\text{dB}]$
Gain Imbalance G		$G_{[lin]} = \frac{g_Q}{g_I}$ $G = 20 \cdot \log_{10}(G_{[lin]})[\text{dB}]$

Quadrature Error Θ		$\theta_{[lin]} = \vartheta / \pi \cdot 180^\circ$ $\theta = \theta_{[lin]} [\text{deg}]$
Amplitude Droop A		$A_{[lin]} = e^{-\alpha \cdot T}$ $A = 20 \cdot \log_{10}(A_{[lin]}) [\text{dB/Sym}]$

H.2.2 FSK modulation

For FSK modulation the estimation model is described in detail in section [Chapter 4.5.2, "FSK modulation"](#), on page 138. The parameters of the FSK-specific result summary table can be related to the distortion model parameters as follows:

Table H-2: Evaluation of results in the FSK result summary

Frequency Error	RMS	$\sqrt{\frac{1}{N} \sum_n FREQ_ERR(n \cdot T_D) ^2}$
	Peak	$\max(FREQ_ERR(n \cdot T_D))$
Magnitude Error	RMS	$\sqrt{\frac{1}{N} \sum_n MAG_ERR(n \cdot T_D) ^2}$
	Peak	$\max(MAG_ERR(n \cdot T_D))$
FSK Deviation Error Λ_{ERR}		$\Lambda_{ERR} = \Lambda_{MEAS} - \Lambda_{REF} = (B - 1) \cdot \Lambda_{REF}$ Estimated FSK deviation error [Hz].
FSK Measurement Deviation Λ_{MEAS}		$\Lambda_{MEAS} = B \cdot \Lambda_{REF}$ Estimated FSK deviation of the meas signal [Hz].
FSK Reference Deviation Λ_{REF}		FSK reference deviation as entered by the user [Hz].
Carrier Frequency Error f_0		$f_0 = \frac{C}{2 \cdot \pi}$ The carrier frequency error of the measured signal [Hz].
Carrier Frequency Drift f_d		$f_d = \frac{D}{2 \cdot \pi \cdot T}$ The drift in the carrier frequency of the measured signal [Hz/Sym].

H.3 Statistical evaluations for the result summary

The statistical evaluations in the result summary are based on the measurement results that are displayed in the "Current" column. Hence, the index "m" here represents the current evaluation, "M" is the total number of evaluations. In single sweep mode, M corresponds to the statistics count.

If the measurement values are represented in the logarithmic domain, the linear values are averaged. The result is then subsequently converted back into logarithmic domain. The linear values are indicated by the subscript [lin] in [Chapter H.2.1, "PSK, QAM and MSK modulation"](#), on page 564.

	Mathematical expression	Calculation in R&S VSE
Mean \hat{x}_M	$\bar{x}_M = \frac{1}{M} \sum_m x_m$	$\bar{x}_M = \frac{(M-1) \cdot \bar{x}_{M-1} + x_M}{M}$ with $\bar{x}_0 = 0$
Peak \hat{x}_M	$\hat{x}_M = x_{idx}$ with $idx = \arg \max_m x_m $	$\hat{x}_M = x_M \text{ if } x_M > \hat{x}_{M-1} $ $\hat{x}_M = x_{M-1} \text{ if } x_M \leq \hat{x}_{M-1} $ with $\bar{x}_0 = 0$
StdDev σ_M	$\sigma_M = \sqrt{\frac{1}{M} \sum_m (x_m - \bar{x}_M)^2}$ with $\bar{x}_M = \frac{1}{M} \sum_m x_m$	$\sigma_M = \sqrt{\frac{(M-1) \cdot \sigma_{M-1}^2 + \frac{M}{M-1} (x_M - \bar{x}_M)^2}{M}}$ with $\sigma_0 = 0$
95%ile $x_{95,M}$	$x_{95,M} = \{x \Pr(x_m \leq x) = 0.95\}$ Pr() denotes the probability	Sorting the values and giving the 95%ile.

H.4 Trace averaging

The index "m" represents the current evaluation, "M" is the total number of evaluations. In single sweep mode, M corresponds to the statistics count. The index "s" represents the sth sample within the trace.

If the measurement results are represented in logarithmic domain, the average operation is performed on the linear values. The result is then subsequently converted back into logarithmic domain.

	Measurements	Calculation in R&S VSE
RMS Average $\bar{x}_{s,M}$	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Error Vector Magnitude (EVM) • Meas/Ref magnitude • Capture Buffer magnitude 	$\bar{x}_{s,M} = \sqrt{\frac{(M-1) \cdot \bar{x}_{s,M-1}^2 + x_{s,M}^2}{M}}$
Linear Average $\bar{x}_{s,M}$	All measurements where trace averaging is possible except for the measurements listed for RMS averaging	$\bar{x}_{s,M} = \frac{(M-1) \cdot \bar{x}_{s,M-1} + x_{s,M}}{M}$

H.5 Analytically calculated filters

The following filters are calculated during runtime of the unit and as a function of the operating parameter Alpha or BT.

Filter Type	Setting Parameter	Impulse Response
Raised cosine (RC)	Alpha (α)	$h(t) = \frac{\sin\left(\frac{\pi t}{T}\right)}{\left(\frac{\pi t}{T}\right)} \cdot \frac{\cos\left(\frac{\pi \alpha t}{T}\right)}{1 - 4\left(\frac{\alpha t}{T}\right)^2}$
Root raised cosine (RRC)	Alpha (α)	$h(t) = 4\alpha \frac{\cos((1+\alpha)\pi t/T) + \frac{\sin((1-\alpha)\pi t/T)}{4\alpha t/T}}{\pi \sqrt{T} \left(1 - (4\alpha t/T)^2\right)}$
Gaussian filter (Gauss) ETSI TS 100 959 (V8.3.0)	BT	$h(t) = \frac{\exp\left(\frac{-t^2}{2\rho^2 T^2}\right)}{\sqrt{(2\pi) \cdot \rho T}}$ <p>with</p> $\rho = \frac{\sqrt{\ln 2}}{2\pi BT}$

H.6 Standard-specific filters

H.6.1 Transmit filter

EDGE Tx filter ETSI TS 300 959 (V8.1.2) (Linearized GMSK)

$$c_0(t) = \begin{cases} \prod_{i=0}^3 S(t+iT) & \text{for } 0 \leq t \leq 5T \\ 0 & \text{else} \end{cases}$$

$$S(t) = \begin{cases} \sin\left(\pi \int_0^t g(t') dt'\right) & \text{for } 0 \leq t \leq 4T \\ \sin\left(\frac{\pi}{2} - \pi \int_0^{t-4T} g(t') dt'\right) & \text{for } 4T < t \leq 8T \\ 0 & \text{else} \end{cases}$$

$$g(t) = \frac{1}{2T} \left(Q\left(2\pi \cdot 0.3 \frac{t-5T/2}{T\sqrt{\ln(2)}}\right) - Q\left(2\pi \cdot 0.3 \frac{t-3T/2}{T\sqrt{\ln(2)}}\right) \right)$$

$$Q(t) = \frac{1}{\sqrt{2\pi}} \int_t^{\infty} e^{-\frac{\tau^2}{2}} d\tau$$

$c_0(t)$ is the impulse response of the EDGE transmit filter

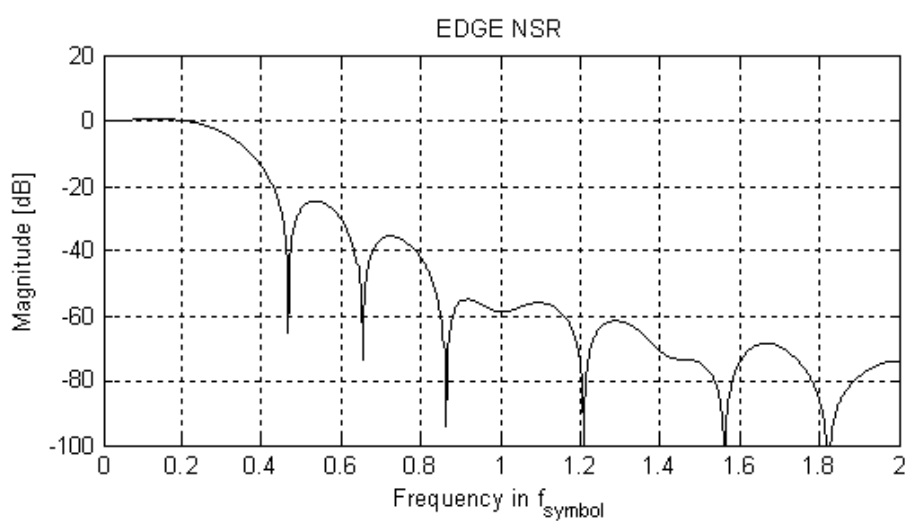
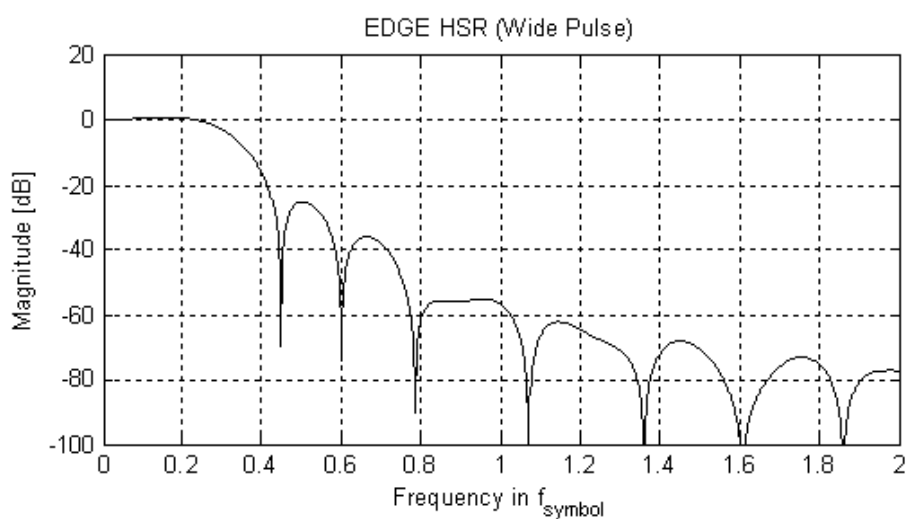
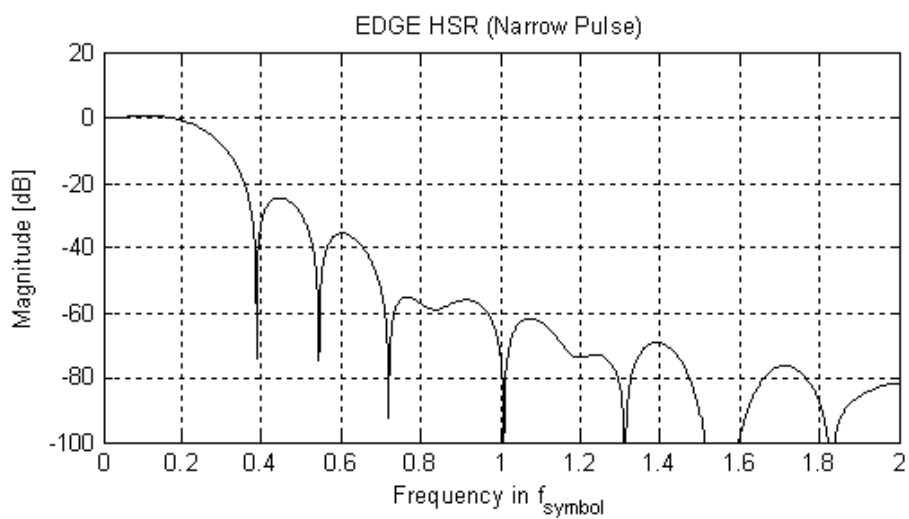
H.6.2 Measurement filter

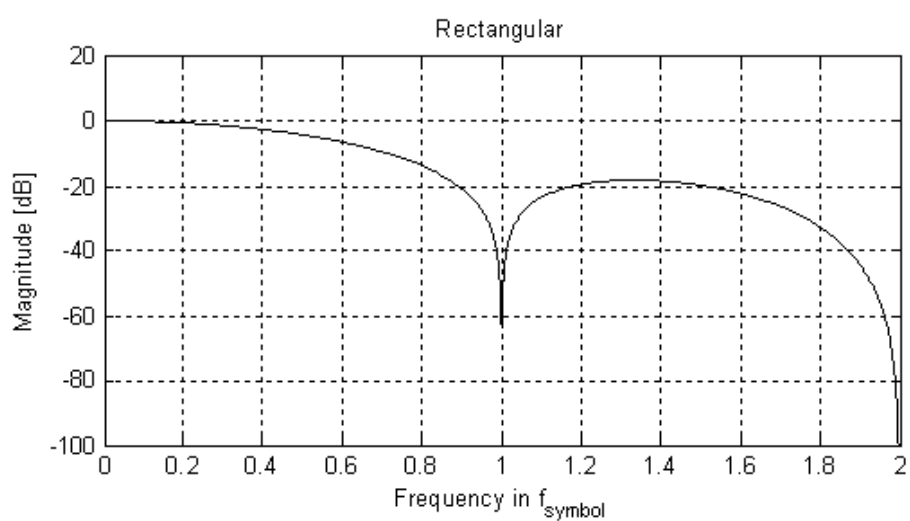
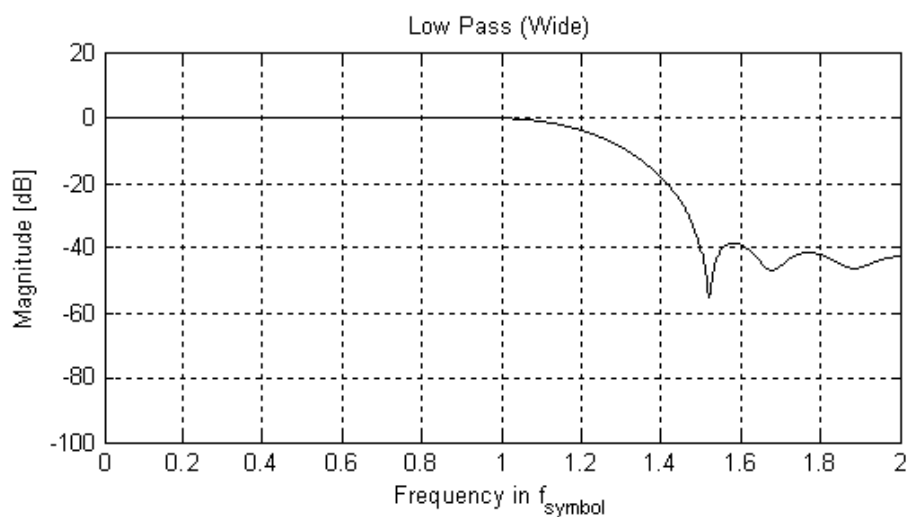
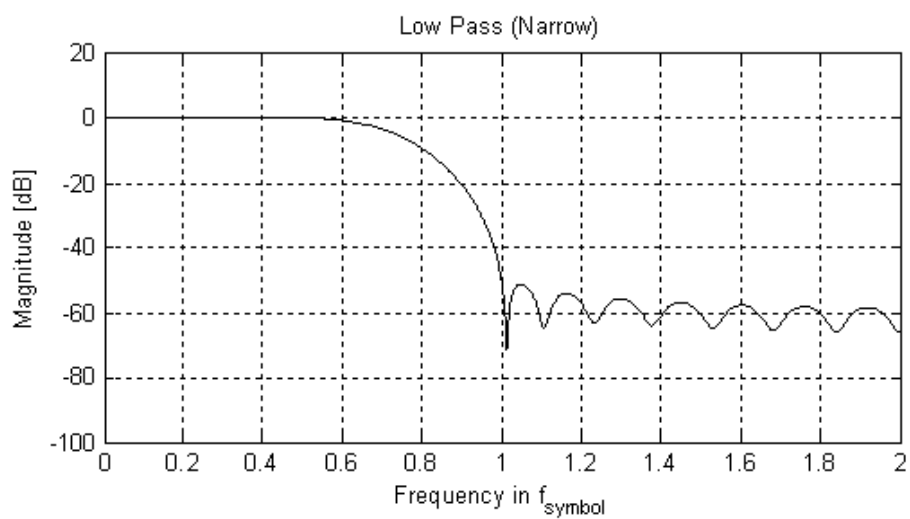
H.6.2.1 EDGE measurement filters

RC filter, Alpha = 0.25, single-side-band 6 dB bandwidth = 90 kHz Windowing by multiplying the impulse response according to the following equation:

$$w(t) = \begin{cases} 1, & 0 \leq |t| \leq 1.5T \\ 0.5(1 + \cos[\pi(|t| - 1.5T)/2.25T]) & 1.5T < |t| < 3.75T \\ 0, & |t| \geq 3.75T \end{cases}$$

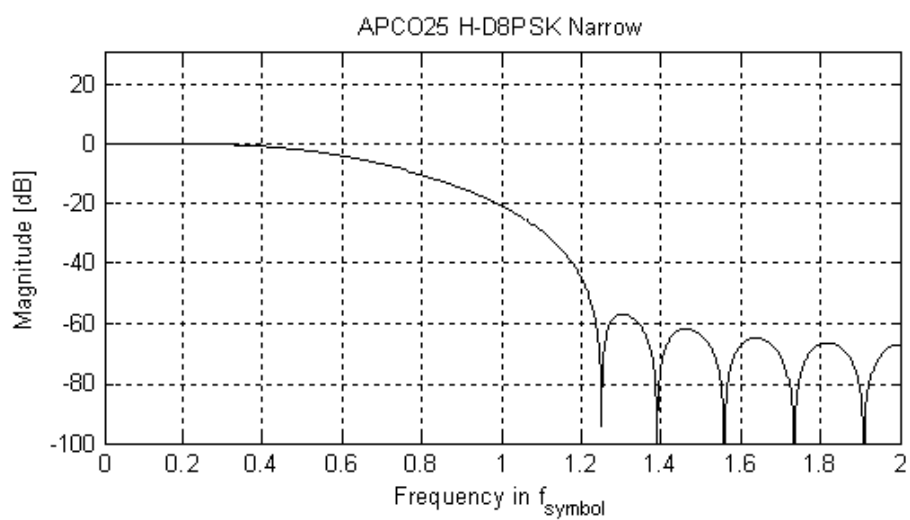
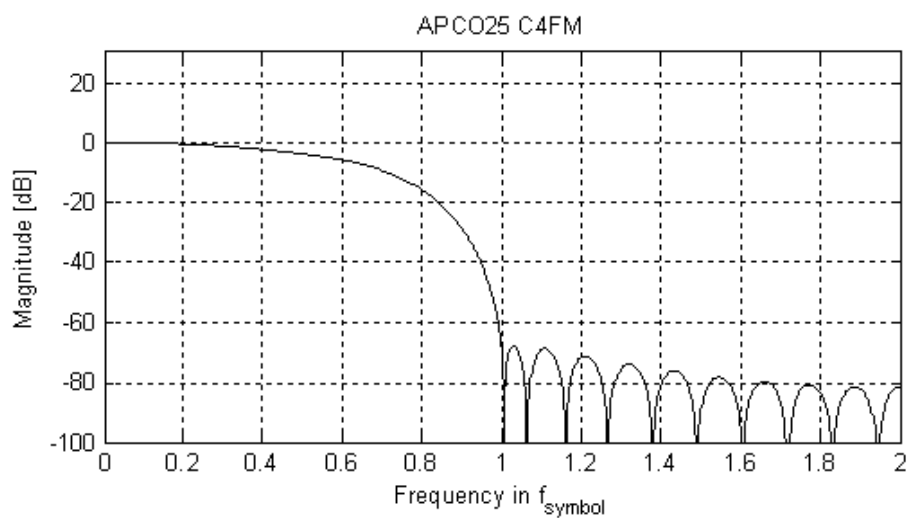
The following figure shows the frequency response of the standard-specific measurement filters.

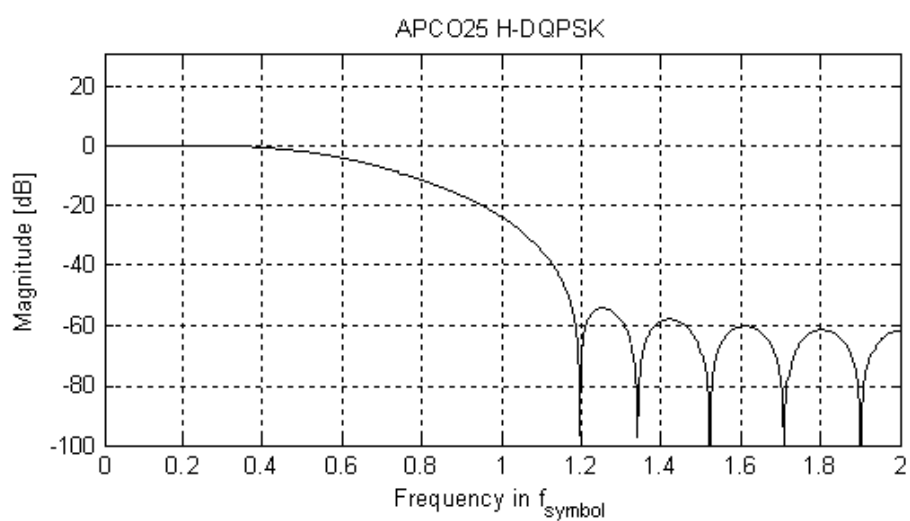
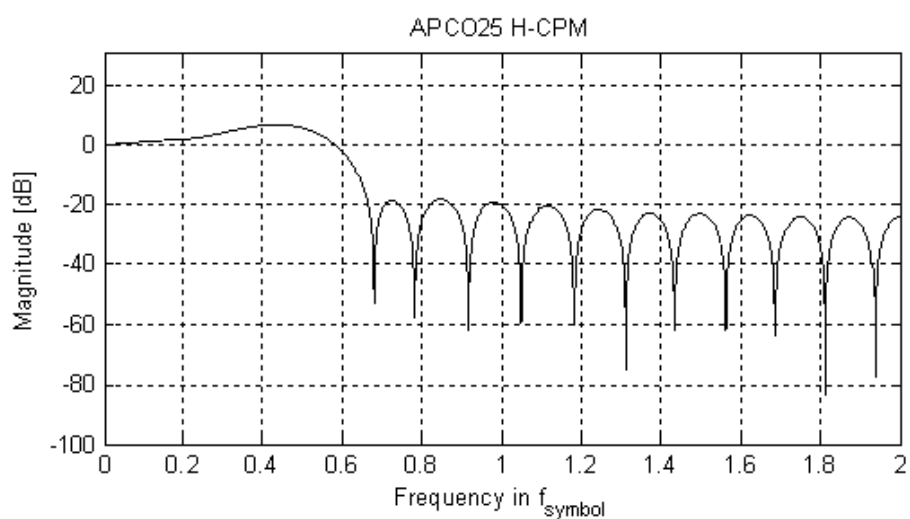
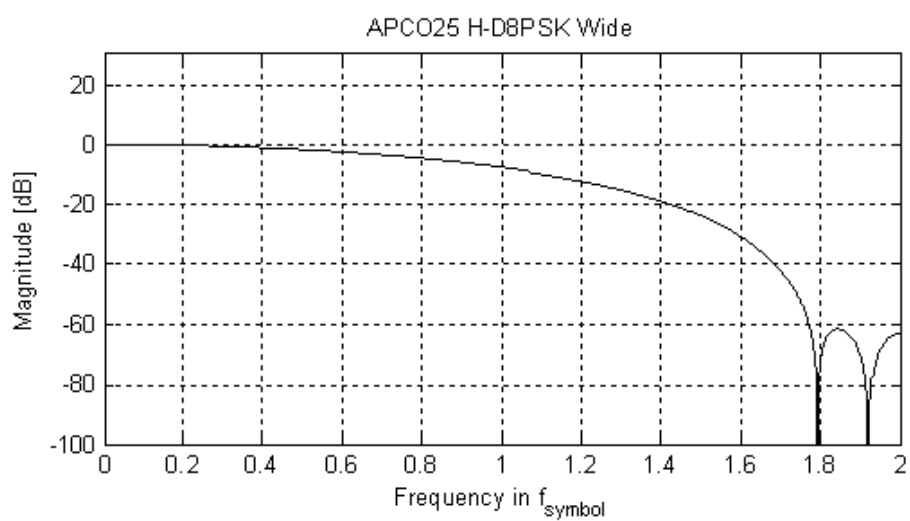


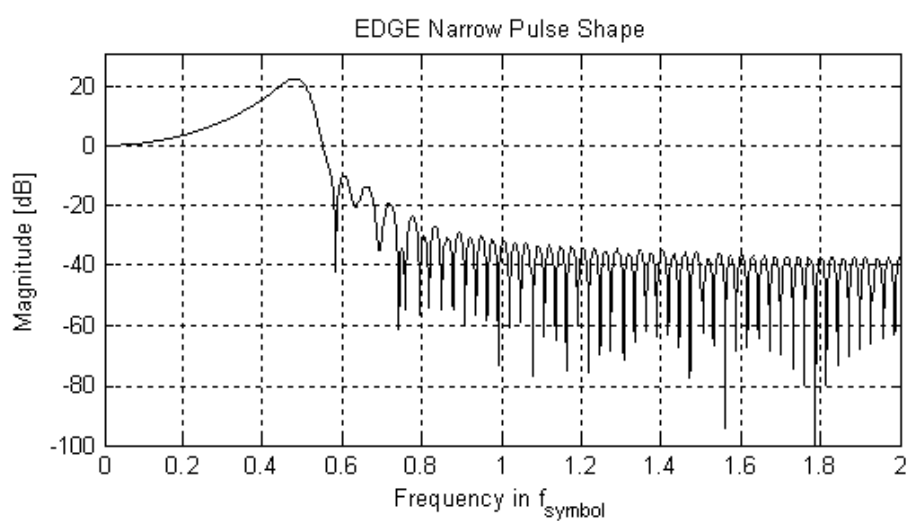
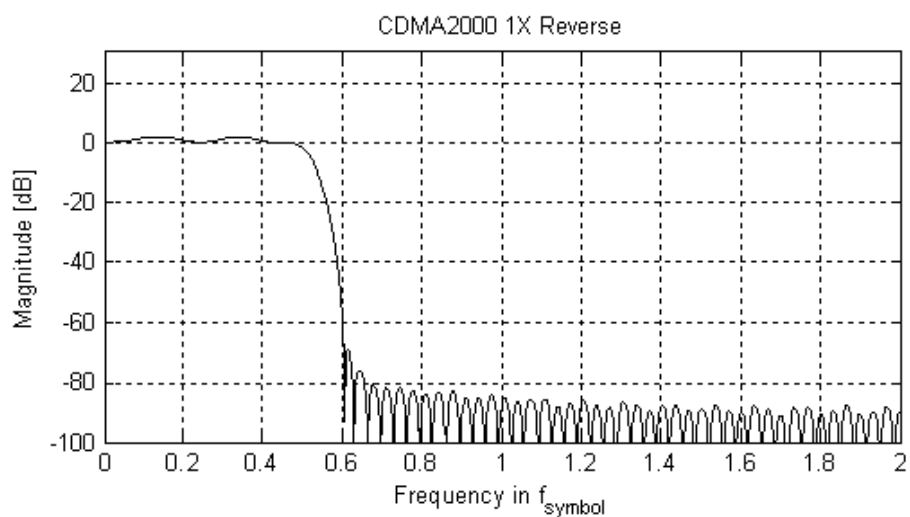
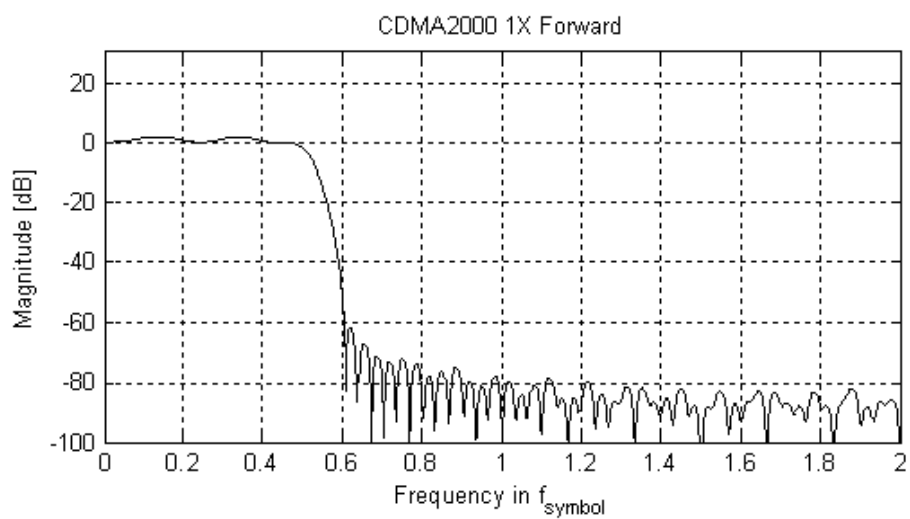


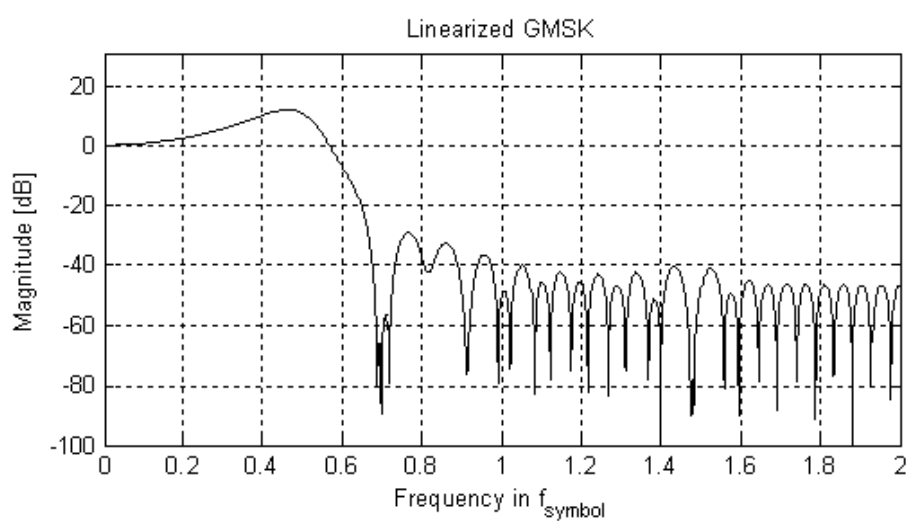
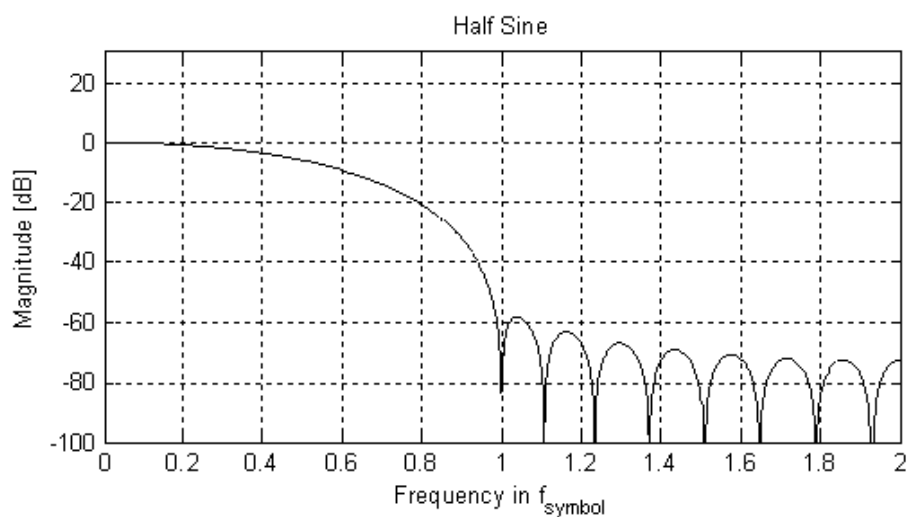
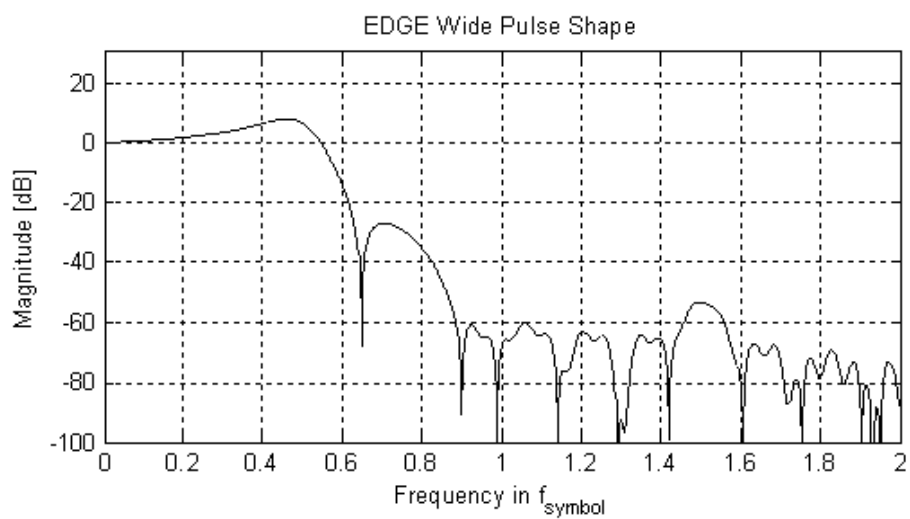
H.6.2.2 Low-isi filters

The following frequency responses are obtained when using a low-ISI measurement filter and the Transmit filter indicated in the title of each diagram.









List of Remote Commands (VSA)

[SENSe:]DDEMod:APSK:NState.....	327
[SENSe:]DDEMod:ASK:NState.....	327
[SENSe:]DDEMod:BoRDeRiNg.....	427
[SENSe:]DDEMod:ECALc:OFFSet.....	427
[SENSe:]DDEMod:ECALc[:MoDE].....	427
[SENSe:]DDEMod:EPRate:AUTO.....	428
[SENSe:]DDEMod:EPRate[:VALue].....	428
[SENSe:]DDEMod:EQUalizer:FILE:FORMat.....	429
[SENSe:]DDEMod:EQUalizer:LENGth.....	429
[SENSe:]DDEMod:EQUalizer:LOAD.....	429
[SENSe:]DDEMod:EQUalizer:MoDE.....	430
[SENSe:]DDEMod:EQUalizer:RESet.....	430
[SENSe:]DDEMod:EQUalizer:SAVE.....	430
[SENSe:]DDEMod:EQUalizer[:StATE].....	431
[SENSe:]DDEMod:FACToRy[:VALue].....	324
[SENSe:]DDEMod:FiLTeR:ALPHa.....	328
[SENSe:]DDEMod:FiLTeR[:StATE].....	328
[SENSe:]DDEMod:FORMat.....	328
[SENSe:]DDEMod:FSK:NState.....	329
[SENSe:]DDEMod:FSYnc:AUTO.....	431
[SENSe:]DDEMod:FSYnc:LEVel.....	431
[SENSe:]DDEMod:FSYnc:RESult?.....	431
[SENSe:]DDEMod:FSYnc[:MoDE].....	432
[SENSe:]DDEMod:KDATA:PRBS:FEEDback:AUTO.....	350
[SENSe:]DDEMod:KDATA:PRBS:FEEDback[:StATE].....	350
[SENSe:]DDEMod:KDATA:PRBS:PATTeRn:AUTO.....	351
[SENSe:]DDEMod:KDATA:PRBS:PATTeRn[:StATE].....	351
[SENSe:]DDEMod:KDATA:PRBS:POLYnomial:AUTO.....	351
[SENSe:]DDEMod:KDATA:PRBS:POLYnomial[:ORDeR].....	352
[SENSe:]DDEMod:KDATA:PRBS[:TYPe].....	352
[SENSe:]DDEMod:KDATA:SOURce.....	352
[SENSe:]DDEMod:KDATA:StATE.....	349
[SENSe:]DDEMod:KDATA[:NAME].....	350
[SENSe:]DDEMod:MAPPIng:CATalog?.....	329
[SENSe:]DDEMod:MAPPIng[:VALue].....	330
[SENSe:]DDEMod:MFILteR:ALPHa.....	436
[SENSe:]DDEMod:MFILteR:AUTO.....	436
[SENSe:]DDEMod:MFILteR:NAME.....	436
[SENSe:]DDEMod:MFILteR:USER.....	437
[SENSe:]DDEMod:MFILteR[:StATE].....	436
[SENSe:]DDEMod:MSK:FORMat.....	330
[SENSe:]DDEMod:NORMalizer:ADRoop.....	432
[SENSe:]DDEMod:NORMalizer:CFDRift.....	432
[SENSe:]DDEMod:NORMalizer:CHANnel.....	432
[SENSe:]DDEMod:NORMalizer:FDERror.....	433
[SENSe:]DDEMod:NORMalizer:IQIMbalance.....	433
[SENSe:]DDEMod:NORMalizer:IQOFset.....	433

[SENSe:]DDEMod:NORMAlize:IQSKew.....	434
[SENSe:]DDEMod:NORMAlize:SRErRor.....	434
[SENSe:]DDEMod:OPTImization.....	434
[SENSe:]DDEMod:PATtern:APSK:NSTate.....	338
[SENSe:]DDEMod:PATtern:ASK:NSTate.....	339
[SENSe:]DDEMod:PATtern:FORMat.....	339
[SENSe:]DDEMod:PATtern:FRAMe:EDIT.....	340
[SENSe:]DDEMod:PATtern:FRAMe:EDIT:NEXT:BOOSting.....	340
[SENSe:]DDEMod:PATtern:FRAMe:EDIT:NEXT:MODulation.....	340
[SENSe:]DDEMod:PATtern:FRAMe:EDIT:PREVious:BOOSting.....	341
[SENSe:]DDEMod:PATtern:FRAMe:EDIT:PREVious:MODulation.....	341
[SENSe:]DDEMod:PATtern:FRAMe:EDIT:SAVE.....	342
[SENSe:]DDEMod:PATtern:FRAMe:EDIT:STRucture.....	342
[SENSe:]DDEMod:PATtern:FRAMe:EDIT:TEXT.....	344
[SENSe:]DDEMod:PATtern:FRAMe:LOAD.....	345
[SENSe:]DDEMod:PATtern:FRAMe:MODE.....	345
[SENSe:]DDEMod:PATtern:MAPPing:CATalog?.....	345
[SENSe:]DDEMod:PATtern:MAPPing[:VALue].....	346
[SENSe:]DDEMod:PATtern:PSK:FORMat.....	346
[SENSe:]DDEMod:PATtern:PSK:NSTate.....	346
[SENSe:]DDEMod:PATtern:QAM:FORMat.....	347
[SENSe:]DDEMod:PATtern:QAM:NSTate.....	347
[SENSe:]DDEMod:PATtern:QPSK:FORMat.....	348
[SENSe:]DDEMod:PATtern:USER:NAME.....	348
[SENSe:]DDEMod:PATtern[:STATe].....	349
[SENSe:]DDEMod:PRATe.....	406
[SENSe:]DDEMod:PRESet:CALC.....	477
[SENSe:]DDEMod:PRESet:RLEVel.....	394
[SENSe:]DDEMod:PRESet:RLEVel.....	441
[SENSe:]DDEMod:PRESet[:STANdard].....	324
[SENSe:]DDEMod:PSK:FORMat.....	330
[SENSe:]DDEMod:PSK:NSTate.....	331
[SENSe:]DDEMod:QAM:FORMat.....	331
[SENSe:]DDEMod:QAM:NSTate.....	332
[SENSe:]DDEMod:QPSK:FORMat.....	332
[SENSe:]DDEMod:RLENgth:AUTO.....	406
[SENSe:]DDEMod:RLENgth:SYMBols[:VALue].....	407
[SENSe:]DDEMod:RLENgth[:VALue].....	406
[SENSe:]DDEMod:SEARch:BURSt:AUTO.....	416
[SENSe:]DDEMod:SEARch:BURSt:CONFIgure:AUTO.....	416
[SENSe:]DDEMod:SEARch:BURSt:GLENgth[:MINimum].....	416
[SENSe:]DDEMod:SEARch:BURSt:LENgth:MAXimum.....	335
[SENSe:]DDEMod:SEARch:BURSt:LENgth[:MINimum].....	335
[SENSe:]DDEMod:SEARch:BURSt:MODE.....	417
[SENSe:]DDEMod:SEARch:BURSt:SKIP:FALLing.....	336
[SENSe:]DDEMod:SEARch:BURSt:SKIP:RISing.....	336
[SENSe:]DDEMod:SEARch:BURSt:STATe.....	417
[SENSe:]DDEMod:SEARch:BURSt:TOLerance.....	417
[SENSe:]DDEMod:SEARch:MBURSt:CALC.....	425
[SENSe:]DDEMod:SEARch:MBURSt:STARt:SAMPles?.....	497

[SENSe:]DDEMod:SEARch:MBURst:START[:SYMBOLS]?	496
[SENSe:]DDEMod:SEARch:PATtern:CONFigure:AUTO	418
[SENSe:]DDEMod:SEARch:PATtern:SYNC:AUTO	435
[SENSe:]DDEMod:SEARch:PATtern:SYNC[:STATe]	435
[SENSe:]DDEMod:SEARch:SYNC:AUTO	418
[SENSe:]DDEMod:SEARch:SYNC:CATalog	336
[SENSe:]DDEMod:SEARch:SYNC:COMMeNt	420
[SENSe:]DDEMod:SEARch:SYNC:COpy	420
[SENSe:]DDEMod:SEARch:SYNC:DATA	421
[SENSe:]DDEMod:SEARch:SYNC:DELeTe	421
[SENSe:]DDEMod:SEARch:SYNC:IQCThreshold	418
[SENSe:]DDEMod:SEARch:SYNC:MODE	418
[SENSe:]DDEMod:SEARch:SYNC:NAME	421
[SENSe:]DDEMod:SEARch:SYNC:NSTATe	421
[SENSe:]DDEMod:SEARch:SYNC:PATtern:ADD	422
[SENSe:]DDEMod:SEARch:SYNC:PATtern:REMOve	422
[SENSe:]DDEMod:SEARch:SYNC:SELeCt	419
[SENSe:]DDEMod:SEARch:SYNC:STATe	419
[SENSe:]DDEMod:SEARch:SYNC:TEXT	422
[SENSe:]DDEMod:SIGNal:PATtern	337
[SENSe:]DDEMod:SIGNal[:VALue]	337
[SENSe:]DDEMod:SRATe	333
[SENSe:]DDEMod:STANdard:COMMeNt	325
[SENSe:]DDEMod:STANdard:DELeTe	325
[SENSe:]DDEMod:STANdard:PRESet[:VALue]	325
[SENSe:]DDEMod:STANdard:SAVE	325
[SENSe:]DDEMod:STANdard:SYNC:OFFSet:STATe	337
[SENSe:]DDEMod:STANdard:SYNC:OFFSet[:VALue]	337
[SENSe:]DDEMod:TFILter:ALPHA	333
[SENSe:]DDEMod:TFILter:NAME	333
[SENSe:]DDEMod:TFILter:USER	334
[SENSe:]DDEMod:TFILter[:STATe]	334
[SENSe:]DDEMod:TIME	425
[SENSe:]DDEMod:TIME:AUTO	425
[SENSe:]DDEMod:USER:NAME	334
[SENSe:]EFRontend:ALIGNment<ch>:FILE	376
[SENSe:]EFRontend:ALIGNment<ch>:STATe	377
[SENSe:]EFRontend:CONNection:CONFig	377
[SENSe:]EFRontend:CONNection:CSTATe?	378
[SENSe:]EFRontend:CONNection[:STATe]	377
[SENSe:]EFRontend:FREQuency:BAND:COUNT?	378
[SENSe:]EFRontend:FREQuency:BAND:LOWer?	379
[SENSe:]EFRontend:FREQuency:BAND:UPPer?	379
[SENSe:]EFRontend:FREQuency:BCONfig:AUTO	379
[SENSe:]EFRontend:FREQuency:BCONfig:LIST?	380
[SENSe:]EFRontend:FREQuency:BCONfig:SELeCt	380
[SENSe:]EFRontend:FREQuency:IFREquency:SIDeband?	381
[SENSe:]EFRontend:FREQuency:IFREquency[:VALue]?	381
[SENSe:]EFRontend:FREQuency:REFeRence	381
[SENSe:]EFRontend:FREQuency:REFeRence:LIST?	381

[SENSe:]EFRontend:IDN?.....	382
[SENSe:]EFRontend[:STATe].....	382
[SENSe:]FREQuency:CENTer:STEP.....	391
[SENSe:]FREQuency:CENTer:STEP:AUTO.....	392
[SENSe:]MIXer<x>:BIAS:HIGH.....	368
[SENSe:]MIXer<x>:BIAS[:LOW].....	368
[SENSe:]MIXer<x>:FREQuency:HANdOver.....	369
[SENSe:]MIXer<x>:FREQuency:STARt.....	370
[SENSe:]MIXer<x>:FREQuency:STOP.....	370
[SENSe:]MIXer<x>:HARMonic:BAND.....	370
[SENSe:]MIXer<x>:HARMonic:BAND:PRESet.....	370
[SENSe:]MIXer<x>:HARMonic:HIGH:STATe.....	371
[SENSe:]MIXer<x>:HARMonic:HIGH[:VALue].....	371
[SENSe:]MIXer<x>:HARMonic:TYPE.....	372
[SENSe:]MIXer<x>:HARMonic[:LOW].....	372
[SENSe:]MIXer<x>:IF?.....	372
[SENSe:]MIXer<x>:LOPower.....	369
[SENSe:]MIXer<x>:LOSS:HIGH.....	372
[SENSe:]MIXer<x>:LOSS:TABLE:HIGH.....	373
[SENSe:]MIXer<x>:LOSS:TABLE[:LOW].....	373
[SENSe:]MIXer<x>:LOSS[:LOW].....	373
[SENSe:]MIXer<x>:PORTs.....	374
[SENSe:]MIXer<x>:RFOVerrange[:STATe].....	374
[SENSe:]MIXer<x>[:STATe].....	368
[SENSe:]PMETer<p>:DCYClE:VALue.....	386
[SENSe:]PMETer<p>:DCYClE[:STATe].....	386
[SENSe:]PMETer<p>:FREQuency.....	387
[SENSe:]PMETer<p>:FREQuency:LINK.....	387
[SENSe:]PMETer<p>:MTIme.....	387
[SENSe:]PMETer<p>:MTIme:AVERage:COUNT.....	388
[SENSe:]PMETer<p>:MTIme:AVERage[:STATe].....	388
[SENSe:]PMETer<p>:ROFFset[:STATe].....	388
[SENSe:]PMETer<p>:SOFFset.....	389
[SENSe:]PMETer<p>:UPDate[:STATe].....	389
[SENSe:]PMETer<p>[:STATe].....	389
[SENSe:]SWAPiq.....	407
[SENSe:]SWEep:COUNT.....	407
[SENSe:]SWEep:COUNT:CURRent?.....	408
[SENSe<ip>:]ADJust:CONFigure:HYSteresis:LOWer.....	440
[SENSe<ip>:]ADJust:CONFigure:HYSteresis:UPPer.....	440
[SENSe<ip>:]ADJust:CONFigure:LEVel:DURation.....	439
[SENSe<ip>:]ADJust:CONFigure:LEVel:DURation:MODE.....	440
[SENSe<ip>:]ADJust:CONFigure:TRIGger.....	441
[SENSe<ip>:]ADJust:LEVel.....	441
[SENSe<ip>:]FREQuency:CENTer.....	391
[SENSe<ip>:]FREQuency:OFFSet.....	392
CALCulate<n>:BERate?.....	498
CALCulate<n>:DDEM:BURSt:LENGth?.....	499
CALCulate<n>:DDEM:SPECTrum[:STATe].....	478
CALCulate<n>:DELTAmarker<m>:AOFF.....	448

CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:MAXimum:APEak.....	451
CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:MAXimum:LEFT.....	451
CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:MAXimum:NEXT.....	451
CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:MAXimum:RIGHT.....	452
CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:MAXimum[:PEAK].....	452
CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:MBURst:START.....	452
CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:MINimum:LEFT.....	452
CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:MINimum:NEXT.....	453
CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:MINimum:RIGHT.....	453
CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:MINimum[:PEAK].....	453
CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:TRACe.....	450
CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:X.....	449
CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:X:ABSolute?.....	485
CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:X:RELative?.....	485
CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:Y?.....	449
CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>[:STATe].....	449
CALCulate<n>:DLABs:STATe.....	458
CALCulate<n>:DLABs[:VALue].....	458
CALCulate<n>:DLRel:STATe.....	459
CALCulate<n>:DLRel[:VALue].....	459
CALCulate<n>:DSP:RESult:CAPTure:BURSts?.....	493
CALCulate<n>:DSP:RESult:CAPTure:PATterns?.....	494
CALCulate<n>:DSP:RESult:RRANge:CURRent:BURSt:LENGth?.....	494
CALCulate<n>:DSP:RESult:RRANge:CURRent:BURSt:PRESent?.....	494
CALCulate<n>:DSP:RESult:RRANge:CURRent:BURSt:START?.....	495
CALCulate<n>:DSP:RESult:RRANge:CURRent:PATtern:CONFidence?.....	495
CALCulate<n>:DSP:RESult:RRANge:CURRent:PATtern:CORRect?.....	495
CALCulate<n>:DSP:RESult:RRANge:CURRent:PATtern:PRESent?.....	496
CALCulate<n>:DSP:RESult:RRANge:CURRent:PATtern:START?.....	496
CALCulate<n>:ELIN<ri>:STATe.....	437
CALCulate<n>:ELIN<ri>[:VALue].....	438
CALCulate<n>:FEED.....	479
CALCulate<n>:FORMat.....	480
CALCulate<n>:FSK:DEVIation:REFerence:RELative.....	326
CALCulate<n>:FSK:DEVIation:REFerence[:VALue].....	327
CALCulate<n>:LIMit:MACCuracy:<ResultType>:<LimitType>:STATe.....	463
CALCulate<n>:LIMit:MACCuracy:<ResultType>:<LimitType>[:RESUlt].....	513
CALCulate<n>:LIMit:MACCuracy:CFERror:CURRent:STATe.....	463
CALCulate<n>:LIMit:MACCuracy:CFERror:CURRent:VALue.....	464
CALCulate<n>:LIMit:MACCuracy:CFERror:CURRent[:RESUlt]?.....	512
CALCulate<n>:LIMit:MACCuracy:CFERror:MEAN:STATe.....	463
CALCulate<n>:LIMit:MACCuracy:CFERror:MEAN:VALue.....	464
CALCulate<n>:LIMit:MACCuracy:CFERror:MEAN[:RESUlt]?.....	512
CALCulate<n>:LIMit:MACCuracy:CFERror:PEAK:STATe.....	463
CALCulate<n>:LIMit:MACCuracy:CFERror:PEAK:VALue.....	464
CALCulate<n>:LIMit:MACCuracy:CFERror:PEAK[:RESUlt]?.....	512
CALCulate<n>:LIMit:MACCuracy:DEFault.....	462
CALCulate<n>:LIMit:MACCuracy:EVM:PCURrent:STATe.....	463
CALCulate<n>:LIMit:MACCuracy:EVM:PCURrent:VALue.....	465
CALCulate<n>:LIMit:MACCuracy:EVM:PCURrent[:RESUlt]?.....	512

CALCulate<n>:LIMit:MACCuracy:EVM:PMEan:STATe.....	463
CALCulate<n>:LIMit:MACCuracy:EVM:PMEan:VALue.....	465
CALCulate<n>:LIMit:MACCuracy:EVM:PMEan[:RESult]?.....	512
CALCulate<n>:LIMit:MACCuracy:EVM:PPEak:STATe.....	463
CALCulate<n>:LIMit:MACCuracy:EVM:PPEak:VALue.....	465
CALCulate<n>:LIMit:MACCuracy:EVM:PPEak[:RESult]?.....	512
CALCulate<n>:LIMit:MACCuracy:EVM:RCURrent:STATe.....	463
CALCulate<n>:LIMit:MACCuracy:EVM:RCURrent:VALue.....	465
CALCulate<n>:LIMit:MACCuracy:EVM:RCURrent[:RESult]?.....	512
CALCulate<n>:LIMit:MACCuracy:EVM:RMEan:STATe.....	463
CALCulate<n>:LIMit:MACCuracy:EVM:RMEan:VALue.....	465
CALCulate<n>:LIMit:MACCuracy:EVM:RMEan[:RESult]?.....	512
CALCulate<n>:LIMit:MACCuracy:EVM:RPEak:STATe.....	463
CALCulate<n>:LIMit:MACCuracy:EVM:RPEak:VALue.....	465
CALCulate<n>:LIMit:MACCuracy:EVM:RPEak[:RESult]?.....	512
CALCulate<n>:LIMit:MACCuracy:FDERror:CURRent:STATe.....	463
CALCulate<n>:LIMit:MACCuracy:FDERror:CURRent:VALue.....	465
CALCulate<n>:LIMit:MACCuracy:FDERror:CURRent[:RESult]?.....	512
CALCulate<n>:LIMit:MACCuracy:FDERror:MEAN:STATe.....	463
CALCulate<n>:LIMit:MACCuracy:FDERror:MEAN:VALue.....	465
CALCulate<n>:LIMit:MACCuracy:FDERror:MEAN[:RESult]?.....	513
CALCulate<n>:LIMit:MACCuracy:FDERror:PEAK:STATe.....	463
CALCulate<n>:LIMit:MACCuracy:FDERror:PEAK:VALue.....	465
CALCulate<n>:LIMit:MACCuracy:FDERror:PEAK[:RESult]?.....	513
CALCulate<n>:LIMit:MACCuracy:FERRor:PCURrent:STATe.....	463
CALCulate<n>:LIMit:MACCuracy:FERRor:PCURrent:VALue.....	465
CALCulate<n>:LIMit:MACCuracy:FERRor:PCURrent[:RESult]?.....	513
CALCulate<n>:LIMit:MACCuracy:FERRor:PMEan:STATe.....	463
CALCulate<n>:LIMit:MACCuracy:FERRor:PMEan:VALue.....	465
CALCulate<n>:LIMit:MACCuracy:FERRor:PMEan[:RESult]?.....	513
CALCulate<n>:LIMit:MACCuracy:FERRor:PPEak:STATe.....	463
CALCulate<n>:LIMit:MACCuracy:FERRor:PPEak:VALue.....	465
CALCulate<n>:LIMit:MACCuracy:FERRor:PPEak[:RESult]?.....	513
CALCulate<n>:LIMit:MACCuracy:FERRor:RCURrent:STATe.....	463
CALCulate<n>:LIMit:MACCuracy:FERRor:RCURrent:VALue.....	465
CALCulate<n>:LIMit:MACCuracy:FERRor:RCURrent[:RESult]?.....	513
CALCulate<n>:LIMit:MACCuracy:FERRor:RMEan:STATe.....	463
CALCulate<n>:LIMit:MACCuracy:FERRor:RMEan:VALue.....	465
CALCulate<n>:LIMit:MACCuracy:FERRor:RMEan[:RESult]?.....	513
CALCulate<n>:LIMit:MACCuracy:FERRor:RPEak:STATe.....	463
CALCulate<n>:LIMit:MACCuracy:FERRor:RPEak:VALue.....	465
CALCulate<n>:LIMit:MACCuracy:FERRor:RPEak[:RESult]?.....	513
CALCulate<n>:LIMit:MACCuracy:MERRor:PCURrent:STATe.....	463
CALCulate<n>:LIMit:MACCuracy:MERRor:PCURrent:VALue.....	466
CALCulate<n>:LIMit:MACCuracy:MERRor:PCURrent[:RESult]?.....	513
CALCulate<n>:LIMit:MACCuracy:MERRor:PMEan:STATe.....	463
CALCulate<n>:LIMit:MACCuracy:MERRor:PMEan:VALue.....	466
CALCulate<n>:LIMit:MACCuracy:MERRor:PMEan[:RESult]?.....	513
CALCulate<n>:LIMit:MACCuracy:MERRor:PPEak:STATe.....	463
CALCulate<n>:LIMit:MACCuracy:MERRor:PPEak:VALue.....	466

CALCulate<n>:LIMit:MACCuracy:MERRor:PPEak[:RESult]?	513
CALCulate<n>:LIMit:MACCuracy:MERRor:RCURrent:STATe	463
CALCulate<n>:LIMit:MACCuracy:MERRor:RCURrent:VALue	466
CALCulate<n>:LIMit:MACCuracy:MERRor:RCURrent[:RESult]?	513
CALCulate<n>:LIMit:MACCuracy:MERRor:RMEan:STATe	463
CALCulate<n>:LIMit:MACCuracy:MERRor:RMEan:VALue	466
CALCulate<n>:LIMit:MACCuracy:MERRor:RMEan[:RESult]?	513
CALCulate<n>:LIMit:MACCuracy:MERRor:RPEak:STATe	463
CALCulate<n>:LIMit:MACCuracy:MERRor:RPEak:VALue	466
CALCulate<n>:LIMit:MACCuracy:MERRor:RPEak[:RESult]?	513
CALCulate<n>:LIMit:MACCuracy:OOFfset:CURRent:STATe	463
CALCulate<n>:LIMit:MACCuracy:OOFfset:CURRent:VALue	466
CALCulate<n>:LIMit:MACCuracy:OOFfset:CURRent[:RESult]?	513
CALCulate<n>:LIMit:MACCuracy:OOFfset:MEAN:STATe	463
CALCulate<n>:LIMit:MACCuracy:OOFfset:MEAN:VALue	466
CALCulate<n>:LIMit:MACCuracy:OOFfset:MEAN[:RESult]?	513
CALCulate<n>:LIMit:MACCuracy:OOFfset:PEAK:STATe	463
CALCulate<n>:LIMit:MACCuracy:OOFfset:PEAK:VALue	466
CALCulate<n>:LIMit:MACCuracy:OOFfset:PEAK[:RESult]?	513
CALCulate<n>:LIMit:MACCuracy:PERRor:PCURrent:STATe	463
CALCulate<n>:LIMit:MACCuracy:PERRor:PCURrent:VALue	466
CALCulate<n>:LIMit:MACCuracy:PERRor:PCURrent[:RESult]?	513
CALCulate<n>:LIMit:MACCuracy:PERRor:PMEan:STATe	463
CALCulate<n>:LIMit:MACCuracy:PERRor:PMEan:VALue	466
CALCulate<n>:LIMit:MACCuracy:PERRor:PMEan[:RESult]?	513
CALCulate<n>:LIMit:MACCuracy:PERRor:PPEak:STATe	463
CALCulate<n>:LIMit:MACCuracy:PERRor:PPEak:VALue	466
CALCulate<n>:LIMit:MACCuracy:PERRor:PPEak[:RESult]?	513
CALCulate<n>:LIMit:MACCuracy:PERRor:RCURrent:STATe	463
CALCulate<n>:LIMit:MACCuracy:PERRor:RCURrent:VALue	466
CALCulate<n>:LIMit:MACCuracy:PERRor:RCURrent[:RESult]?	513
CALCulate<n>:LIMit:MACCuracy:PERRor:RMEan:STATe	463
CALCulate<n>:LIMit:MACCuracy:PERRor:RMEan:VALue	466
CALCulate<n>:LIMit:MACCuracy:PERRor:RMEan[:RESult]?	513
CALCulate<n>:LIMit:MACCuracy:PERRor:RPEak:STATe	463
CALCulate<n>:LIMit:MACCuracy:PERRor:RPEak:VALue	466
CALCulate<n>:LIMit:MACCuracy:PERRor:RPEak[:RESult]?	513
CALCulate<n>:LIMit:MACCuracy:RHO:CURRent:STATe	463
CALCulate<n>:LIMit:MACCuracy:RHO:CURRent:VALue	467
CALCulate<n>:LIMit:MACCuracy:RHO:CURRent[:RESult]?	513
CALCulate<n>:LIMit:MACCuracy:RHO:MEAN:STATe	463
CALCulate<n>:LIMit:MACCuracy:RHO:MEAN:VALue	467
CALCulate<n>:LIMit:MACCuracy:RHO:MEAN[:RESult]?	513
CALCulate<n>:LIMit:MACCuracy:RHO:PEAK:STATe	463
CALCulate<n>:LIMit:MACCuracy:RHO:PEAK:VALue	467
CALCulate<n>:LIMit:MACCuracy:RHO:PEAK[:RESult]?	513
CALCulate<n>:LIMit:MACCuracy:STATe	462
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:AOFF	446
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNction:DDEMod:STATistic:ADRoop?	500
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNction:DDEMod:STATistic:ALL?	500

CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNction:DDEMod:STATistic:CFERror?	501
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNction:DDEMod:STATistic:EVM?	502
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNction:DDEMod:STATistic:FDERror?	502
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNction:DDEMod:STATistic:FSK:CFDRift?	503
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNction:DDEMod:STATistic:FSK:DERRor?	504
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNction:DDEMod:STATistic:FSK:MDEVIation?	504
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNction:DDEMod:STATistic:FSK:RDEVIation?	505
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNction:DDEMod:STATistic:GIMBalance?	505
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNction:DDEMod:STATistic:IQIMbalance?	506
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNction:DDEMod:STATistic:IQSKew?	507
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNction:DDEMod:STATistic:MERRor?	507
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNction:DDEMod:STATistic:MPOWER?	508
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNction:DDEMod:STATistic:OOFfset?	508
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNction:DDEMod:STATistic:PERRor?	509
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNction:DDEMod:STATistic:QERRor?	510
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNction:DDEMod:STATistic:RHO?	510
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNction:DDEMod:STATistic:SNR?	511
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNction:DDEMod:STATistic:SRERror?	512
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:LINK	446
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:MAXimum:APEak	453
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:MAXimum:LEFT	453
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:MAXimum:NEXT	454
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:MAXimum:RIGHT	454
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:MAXimum[:PEAK]	454
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:MBURst:STARt	454
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:MINimum:LEFT	455
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:MINimum:NEXT	455
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:MINimum:RIGHT	455
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:MINimum[:PEAK]	455
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:SEARch	456
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:TRACe	447
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:X	448
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:X:SLIMits:LEFT	456
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:X:SLIMits:RIGHT	456
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:X:SLIMits[:STATe]	457
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:Y?	448
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>[:STATe]	447
CALCulate<n>:MEAS:DIRTY?	486
CALCulate<n>:PMETER<p>:RELative:STATe	385
CALCulate<n>:PMETER<p>:RELative[:MAGNitude]	385
CALCulate<n>:PMETER<p>:RELative[:MAGNitude]:AUTO ONCE	385
CALCulate<n>:STATistics:CCDF[:STATe]	481
CALCulate<n>:STATistics:MODE	481
CALCulate<n>:STATistics:PRESet	400
CALCulate<n>:STATistics:SCALE:AUTO ONCE	400
CALCulate<n>:STATistics:SCALE:X:BCOunt	400
CALCulate<n>:STATistics:SCALE:Y:LOWer	400
CALCulate<n>:STATistics:SCALE:Y:UNIT	401
CALCulate<n>:STATistics:SCALE:Y:UPPer	401
CALCulate<n>:TLABs:STATe	460

CALCulate<n>:TLABs[:VALue].....	460
CALCulate<n>:TLRel:STATe.....	460
CALCulate<n>:TLRel[:VALue].....	461
CALCulate<n>:TRACe<t>:ADJust:ALIGNment:OFFSet.....	424
CALCulate<n>:TRACe<t>:ADJust:ALIGNment[:DEFault].....	423
CALCulate<n>:TRACe<t>:ADJust[:VALue].....	424
CALCulate<n>:TRACe<t>:SYMBols.....	443
CALCulate<n>:TRACe<t>[:VALue].....	442
CALCulate<n>:UNIT:ANGLE.....	401
CALCulate<n>:UNIT:POWer.....	393
CALCulate<n>:X:UNIT:TIME.....	402
CALCulate<n>:Y:UNIT:TIME.....	402
CALibration:PMETer<p>:ZERO:AUTO ONCE.....	384
DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:ITEM[:LINE][:VALue].....	482
DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:PRATe:AUTO.....	483
DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:PRATe[:VALue].....	483
DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:SYMBol.....	483
DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:X[:SCALE]:PDIVision.....	402
DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:X[:SCALE]:RPOSition.....	402
DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:X[:SCALE]:RVALue.....	403
DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:X[:SCALE]:START?.....	486
DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:X[:SCALE]:STOP?.....	487
DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:X[:SCALE]:VOFFset.....	424
DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:Y[:SCALE]:AUTO:ALL.....	439
DISPlay[:WINDow<n>][:SUBWindow<w>]:TRACe<t>:MODE.....	443
DISPlay[:WINDow<n>][:SUBWindow<w>]:TRACe<t>:PRESet.....	445
DISPlay[:WINDow<n>][:SUBWindow<w>]:TRACe<t>:Y:SPACing.....	405
DISPlay[:WINDow<n>][:SUBWindow<w>]:TRACe<t>:Y[:SCALE].....	403
DISPlay[:WINDow<n>][:SUBWindow<w>]:TRACe<t>:Y[:SCALE]:AUTO ONCE.....	439
DISPlay[:WINDow<n>][:SUBWindow<w>]:TRACe<t>:Y[:SCALE]:MODE.....	484
DISPlay[:WINDow<n>][:SUBWindow<w>]:TRACe<t>:Y[:SCALE]:PDIVision.....	403
DISPlay[:WINDow<n>][:SUBWindow<w>]:TRACe<t>:Y[:SCALE]:RLEVel<ant>.....	393
DISPlay[:WINDow<n>][:SUBWindow<w>]:TRACe<t>:Y[:SCALE]:RLEVel<ant>:OFFSet.....	393
DISPlay[:WINDow<n>][:SUBWindow<w>]:TRACe<t>:Y[:SCALE]:RPOSition.....	404
DISPlay[:WINDow<n>][:SUBWindow<w>]:TRACe<t>:Y[:SCALE]:RVALue.....	404
DISPlay[:WINDow<n>][:SUBWindow<w>]:TRACe<t>[:STATe].....	445
FETCh:PMETer<p>?.....	386
FORMat:DEXPort:DSEParator.....	487
FORMat:DEXPort:HEADer.....	487
FORMat:DEXPort:MODE.....	488
INITiate:REFMeas.....	407
INPut:ATTenuation:PROTection:RESet.....	354
INPut:EATT.....	397
INPut:EATT:AUTO.....	397
INPut:EATT:STATe.....	398
INPut:SElect.....	359
INPut:TYPE.....	360
INPut<ip>:ATTenuation.....	395
INPut<ip>:ATTenuation:AUTO.....	396
INPut<ip>:ATTenuation:AUTO:MODE.....	396

INPut<ip>:ATTenuation:PROTection[:STATe].....	353
INPut<ip>:COUPling<ant>.....	354
INPut<ip>:DPATH.....	355
INPut<ip>:FILE:ZPADing.....	355
INPut<ip>:FILTer:HPASs[:STATe].....	355
INPut<ip>:FILTer:SAW.....	356
INPut<ip>:FILTer:YIG[:STATe].....	356
INPut<ip>:GAIN<ant>:STATe.....	398
INPut<ip>:GAIN<ant>[:VALue].....	399
INPut<ip>:IMPedance<ant>.....	357
INPut<ip>:IQ:OSC:FULLscale:AUTO.....	365
INPut<ip>:IQ:OSC:FULLscale[:LEVel].....	364
INPut<ip>:IQ:OSC:SKEW:I.....	365
INPut<ip>:IQ:OSC:SKEW:I:INVerted.....	365
INPut<ip>:IQ:OSC:SKEW:Q.....	365
INPut<ip>:IQ:OSC:SKEW:Q:INVerted.....	366
INPut<ip>:IQ:OSC:TYPE.....	366
INPut<ip>:PRESelection:SET.....	357
INPut<ip>:PRESelection[:STATe].....	357
INPut<ip>:RF:CAPMode.....	358
INPut<ip>:RF:CAPMode:IQ:SRATe.....	358
INPut<ip>:RF:CAPMode:WAVEform:SRATe.....	359
INPut<ip>:SANalyzer:ATTenuation.....	394
INPut<ip>:SANalyzer:ATTenuation:AUTO.....	394
INSTrument:BLOCK:CHANnel[:SETTings]:SOURce<si>.....	360
INSTrument:BLOCK:CHANnel[:SETTings]:SOURce<si>:CONFIg.....	361
INSTrument:BLOCK:CHANnel[:SETTings]:SOURce<si>:TYPE.....	361
INSTrument:BLOCK:CHANnel[:SETTings]:SOURce<si>:TYPE.....	366
LAYout:ADD[:WINDow]?.....	471
LAYout:CATalog[:WINDow]?.....	472
LAYout:GLOBal:ADD[:WINDow]?.....	468
LAYout:GLOBal:CATalog[:WINDow]?.....	469
LAYout:GLOBal:IDENtify[:WINDow]?.....	470
LAYout:GLOBal:REMOve[:WINDow].....	470
LAYout:GLOBal:REPLace[:WINDow].....	470
LAYout:IDENtify[:WINDow]?.....	473
LAYout:MOVE[:WINDow].....	473
LAYout:REMOve[:WINDow].....	474
LAYout:REPLace[:WINDow].....	474
LAYout:WINDow<n>:ADD?.....	474
LAYout:WINDow<n>:IDENtify?.....	475
LAYout:WINDow<n>:REMOve.....	475
LAYout:WINDow<n>:REPLace.....	476
LAYout:WINDow<n>:TYPE.....	476
MMEMory:STORe<n>:IQ:TRACe.....	488
MMEMory:STORe<n>:TRACe.....	488
READ:PMETER<p>?.....	386
STATus:QUEStionable:ACPLimit:CONDition?.....	522
STATus:QUEStionable:ACPLimit:ENABLE.....	523
STATus:QUEStionable:ACPLimit:NTRansition.....	523

STATus:QUESTionable:ACPLimit:PTRansition.....	524
STATus:QUESTionable:ACPLimit[:EVENT]?.....	522
STATus:QUESTionable:DIQ:CONDition?.....	522
STATus:QUESTionable:DIQ:ENABle.....	523
STATus:QUESTionable:DIQ:NTRansition.....	523
STATus:QUESTionable:DIQ:PTRansition.....	524
STATus:QUESTionable:DIQ[:EVENT]?.....	522
STATus:QUESTionable:FREQuency:CONDition?.....	522
STATus:QUESTionable:FREQuency:ENABle.....	523
STATus:QUESTionable:FREQuency:NTRansition.....	523
STATus:QUESTionable:FREQuency:PTRansition.....	524
STATus:QUESTionable:FREQuency[:EVENT]?.....	522
STATus:QUESTionable:LIMit:CONDition?.....	522
STATus:QUESTionable:LIMit:ENABle.....	523
STATus:QUESTionable:LIMit:NTRansition.....	524
STATus:QUESTionable:LIMit:PTRansition.....	524
STATus:QUESTionable:LIMit[:EVENT]?.....	522
STATus:QUESTionable:LMARgin:CONDition?.....	522
STATus:QUESTionable:LMARgin:ENABle.....	523
STATus:QUESTionable:LMARgin:NTRansition.....	524
STATus:QUESTionable:LMARgin:PTRansition.....	524
STATus:QUESTionable:LMARgin[:EVENT]?.....	522
STATus:QUESTionable:MODulation<n>:CFREquency:CONDition?.....	522
STATus:QUESTionable:MODulation<n>:CFREquency:ENABle.....	523
STATus:QUESTionable:MODulation<n>:CFREquency:NTRansition.....	524
STATus:QUESTionable:MODulation<n>:CFREquency:PTRansition.....	524
STATus:QUESTionable:MODulation<n>:CFREquency[:EVENT]?.....	522
STATus:QUESTionable:MODulation<n>:CONDition?.....	522
STATus:QUESTionable:MODulation<n>:ENABle.....	523
STATus:QUESTionable:MODulation<n>:EVM:CONDition?.....	522
STATus:QUESTionable:MODulation<n>:EVM:ENABle.....	523
STATus:QUESTionable:MODulation<n>:EVM:NTRansition.....	524
STATus:QUESTionable:MODulation<n>:EVM:PTRansition.....	524
STATus:QUESTionable:MODulation<n>:EVM[:EVENT]?.....	522
STATus:QUESTionable:MODulation<n>:FSK:CONDition?.....	522
STATus:QUESTionable:MODulation<n>:FSK:ENABle.....	523
STATus:QUESTionable:MODulation<n>:FSK:NTRansition.....	524
STATus:QUESTionable:MODulation<n>:FSK:PTRansition.....	524
STATus:QUESTionable:MODulation<n>:FSK[:EVENT]?.....	522
STATus:QUESTionable:MODulation<n>:IQRHo:CONDition?.....	522
STATus:QUESTionable:MODulation<n>:IQRHo:ENABle.....	523
STATus:QUESTionable:MODulation<n>:IQRHo:NTRansition.....	524
STATus:QUESTionable:MODulation<n>:IQRHo:PTRansition.....	524
STATus:QUESTionable:MODulation<n>:IQRHo[:EVENT]?.....	522
STATus:QUESTionable:MODulation<n>:MAGNitude:CONDition?.....	522
STATus:QUESTionable:MODulation<n>:MAGNitude:ENABle.....	523
STATus:QUESTionable:MODulation<n>:MAGNitude:NTRansition.....	524
STATus:QUESTionable:MODulation<n>:MAGNitude:PTRansition.....	524
STATus:QUESTionable:MODulation<n>:MAGNitude[:EVENT]?.....	522
STATus:QUESTionable:MODulation<n>:NTRansition.....	524

STATus:QUESTionable:MODulation<n>:PHASe:CONDition?	522
STATus:QUESTionable:MODulation<n>:PHASe:ENABle	523
STATus:QUESTionable:MODulation<n>:PHASe:NTRansition	524
STATus:QUESTionable:MODulation<n>:PHASe:PTRansition	524
STATus:QUESTionable:MODulation<n>:PHASe[:EVENT]?	522
STATus:QUESTionable:MODulation<n>:PTRansition	524
STATus:QUESTionable:MODulation<n>[:EVENT]?	522
STATus:QUESTionable:POWer:CONDition?	522
STATus:QUESTionable:POWer:ENABle	523
STATus:QUESTionable:POWer:NTRansition	524
STATus:QUESTionable:POWer:PTRansition	525
STATus:QUESTionable:POWer[:EVENT]?	523
STATus:QUESTionable:SYNC:CONDition?	522
STATus:QUESTionable:SYNC:ENABle	523
STATus:QUESTionable:SYNC:NTRansition	524
STATus:QUESTionable:SYNC:PTRansition	525
STATus:QUESTionable:SYNC[:EVENT]?	523
SYSTem:COMMunicate:RDEvice:OSCilloscope:PSMMode[:STATe]	362
SYSTem:COMMunicate:RDEvice:OSCilloscope:SRATe	363
SYSTem:COMMunicate:RDEvice:OSCilloscope:TCPip	362
SYSTem:COMMunicate:RDEvice:OSCilloscope:VDEvice?	363
SYSTem:COMMunicate:RDEvice:OSCilloscope:VFIRmware?	364
SYSTem:COMMunicate:RDEvice:OSCilloscope[:STATe]	362
SYSTem:COMMunicate:RDEvice:PMETer<p>:CONFigure:AUTO[:STATe]	383
SYSTem:COMMunicate:RDEvice:PMETer<p>:COUNT?	383
SYSTem:COMMunicate:RDEvice:PMETer<p>:DEFine	383
SYSTem:PRESet:CHANnel[:EXEC]	323
TRACe:IQ:BWIDth	408
TRACe:IQ:WBAND:MBWIDth	409
TRACe:IQ:WBAND[:STATe]	409
TRACe<n>[:DATA]	489
TRIGger[:SEQUence]:DTIME	410
TRIGger[:SEQUence]:HOLDoff[:TIME]	410
TRIGger[:SEQUence]:IFPower:HOLDoff	410
TRIGger[:SEQUence]:IFPower:HYSTerisis	411
TRIGger[:SEQUence]:LEVel:BBPower	411
TRIGger[:SEQUence]:LEVel:IFPower	412
TRIGger[:SEQUence]:LEVel:IQPower	412
TRIGger[:SEQUence]:LEVel:MAPower	412
TRIGger[:SEQUence]:LEVel[:EXTernal<port>]	411
TRIGger[:SEQUence]:MAPower:HOLDoff	412
TRIGger[:SEQUence]:MAPower:HYSTerisis	413
TRIGger[:SEQUence]:SLOPe	413
TRIGger[:SEQUence]:SOURce	413
TRIGger[:SEQUence]:TIME:RINTerval	415
UNIT<n>:PMETer<p>:POWer	390
UNIT<n>:PMETer<p>:POWer:RATIo	390

Index

Symbols

4ASK	
Constellation diagram	110
8PSK	
Constellation diagram	82
16APSK	
Constellation diagram	111
95%ile	
Formula	567

A

AC/DC coupling	185, 199
Activating	
VSA measurements (remote)	322
Alignment	
Result range	225
Alpha/BT	169, 235
Amplitude	
Configuration	197
Configuration (remote)	392
Distortion, effect	135
Settings	197
Amplitude droop	
Compensation	227
Definition	135
Formula	564
Analysis	
Bandwidth, definition	79
Button	240
Analyzing	
Measured data	273
Application cards	14
Application notes	14
APSK	
Modulation type	166, 173
Symbol mapping	111
ASCII Trace export	558
ASK	
Modulation type	166, 173
Symbol mapping	110
Attenuation	200
Auto	200
Configuration (remote)	395
Electronic	201
Manual	200
Option	201
Protective (remote)	354
Auto adjustment	
Triggered measurement	441
Auto level	
Hysteresis	238, 239
Reference level	199, 238
Auto settings	
Meastime mode	238
Automatic	
Configuration (remote)	438
Averaging	
Measurements	214, 216, 219

B

B2000	
State	188
Band	
External Mixer (remote)	370
Bandwidth	
Demodulation	72
Maximum usable	79, 207
Signal processing	70
Baseband	
see oscilloscope baseband input	190
Bias	
External Mixer (remote)	368
Bit error rate (BER)	
Result type	27
Brochures	13
Burst GSM EDGE	
Measurement example	288
Burst search	
Algorithm	117
Auto configuration	214
Configuration	213
Demodulation process	114
Enabling	213, 214
Errors	300
Gap length	214
Parameters	116
Process	116
Remote	415
Robustness	117
Tolerance	214
Burst signal	170
Bursts	
Display	18
Information	214
Length (min/max)	170
Programming example	527
Reference for result range	224
Run-in	171
Signal structure	170
Useful length	147

C

Capture buffer	
Data source	21
Display	150
Length	143
Navigating	285
Reference for result range	224
Result types	21
Capture Buffer	
Display	149
Capture length	
Data acquisition	207
Display	18
Capture oversampling	
see also: Sample rate	77
Carrier frequency drift	
Compensation	228
Definition	142
Formula	566

Carrier frequency error	
Formula	566
Carrier in carrier measurement	245
Carrier-in-carrier	61
Carrier-in-Carrier	24
Center frequency	195
oscilloscope baseband input	193
Step size	196
Channel Frequency Response Group Delay	
Result type	29
Channel Frequency Response Magnitude	
Result type	29
Closing	
Windows (remote)	475
Coarse Synchronization	231
Compatible	
Patterns	218
Compensation	
Demodulation	226, 227
Modulation errors	129
Remote	426
Constellation	
Frequency (result type)	30
Constellation I/Q	
Result type	31
Rotated, Result type	33
Constellation points	
Symbol mapping	79
Continuous signal	170
Conventions	
SCPI commands	318
Conversion loss	
External Mixer (remote)	372, 373
Conversion loss tables	
External Mixer (remote)	373
Couple Windows	
Markers	249
Customized	
Measurement, performing	263

D

Data acquisition	
Capture length	207
Configuration	206
Sample rate	207
Usable I/Q Bandwidth	208
Data sheets	13
Data source	
Capture buffer	21
Display	19
Equalizer	24
Error vector	22
Evaluation method	20
Meas & Ref	22
Modulation accuracy	23
Modulation errors	23
Multi Source	24
Result types	25
Symbols	22
Decimal separator	
Trace export	245
Default values	
Scaling	204
Deleting	
Settings files	165
Standards	165

Delta markers	
Defining	248
Demodulation	
Advanced	229
Bandwidth	72
Compensation	226, 227
Configuration	225
Estimation points per symbol	230
Known data	151
Normalization	230
Offset EVM	233
Process	113
Remote	426
Synchronization	229, 231, 232
Diagram footer information	19
Differential PSK (DPSK)	
Symbol mapping	87
Digital standards	
Assigned patterns	217
Assigning patterns	218
Configuration	163
Performing measurement according to	261
Predefined	546
Remote	323
Removing assigned patterns	218
VSA measurements	163
Direct path	
Input configuration	186
Display	
Configuration	256
Information	17
Points per symbol	148, 258, 562, 564
Refreshing	209, 237
Display lines	
see Lines	252
Drop-out time	
Trigger	212
DVB-S2	
Configuration tool	165

E

EDGE	
Filters, frequency response	569
Measurement example	288
Electronic input attenuation	200, 201
Equalizer	
Basics	124
Data source	24
Loading	229
Result types	24
Storing	229
Error messages	
Explanation	300
Error model	
FSK	140
PSK, QAM, MSK	127
Error vector	245
Data source	22
Definition	129
Formula	562
Result types	22
Error Vector Magnitude (EVM)	
Definition	129
Formula	562
Result type	34
RMS, peak (formulae)	564

Errors	
IF OVLD	198
Estimation	
Algorithms	126
FSK	141
Points per symbol	128, 148, 230
PSK, QAM, MSK	128
Ranges	128
Evaluation	
Specific range	224
Traces	243
Evaluation methods	
Data source	20
Remote	468, 471
Evaluation range	
Configuration	235
Configuration (remote)	437
Definition	147
Display	147
Entire result range	236
Start/stop values	236
Export format	558
Exporting	
Trace data	280
Exporting I/Q data	245
External Mixer	
Activating (remote)	368
Band	370
Programming example	374
RF overrange	374
Type	374
External trigger	210
Level (remote)	411
Eye diagram	
Display lines	252
Eye size	252
Frequency (result type)	35
Imag (Q) (result type)	36
Measuring eye size	278
Real (I) (result type)	38
F	
Factory settings	
Restoring	163
filename	
Settings	164
Filter bandwidth (BT)	
Measurement filter	235
Transmit filter	169
Filters	
(De-) Modulation	72
Customized	75
Customized, creating	75
Customized, selecting	264
Formulae	568
High-pass (RF input)	186
Measurement	72, 73, 556
Measurement (formulae)	569
Predefined	555
Receive	72
Reference	72
Signal processing	70
Standard-specific (formulae)	569
Transmit	72, 555
Transmit (formulae)	569
Typical combinations	557
YIG (remote)	356
FILTWIZ	75
Fine Synchronization	232
Folders	
Digital standards	164
Formulae	
Analytically calculated filters	568
Evaluation	562
Measurement filters	569
Parameters	562
Result Summary parameters	564
Result Summary parameters (FSK)	566
Standard-specific filters	569
Statistics	567
Trace averaging	567
Transmit filters	569
Free Run	
Trigger	210
Frequency	
Absolute (result type)	39
Configuration	195
Configuration (remote)	391
Formula	562
Offset	196
Relative (result type)	40
Frequency error	
Absolute (result type)	41
Formula	562
Relative (result type)	43
RMS, peak (formulae)	566
Frequency response	
Channel (result type)	29
EDGE filters	569
Low-ISI filters	572
Magnitude (result type)	45
Phase (result type)	45
Frequency Response Group Delay	
Channel (result type)	29
Result type	44
Frequency shift keying (FSK)	
Symbol mapping	92
Frontend	
Configuration	182
Configuration (remote)	390
FSK	
Calculating errors	563
Compensation	563
Deviation error (formula)	566
Error model	140
Estimation	141
Measurement deviation (formula)	566
Modulation type	166, 173
Reference deviation	168
Signal model	138
FSK deviation error	
Compensation	228
Definition	143
FSK reference deviation	
Formula	566
G	
Gain distortion	
Effect	135

- Gain imbalance
 - Definition 132
 - Effect 132
 - Formula 564
 - Preconditions for measurement 133
- Gating 285
- GSM
 - Programming example 527
- H**
- Handover frequency
 - External Mixer (remote) 369
- Hardware settings
 - Displayed 18
- Harmonics
 - External Mixer (remote) 372
- High-pass filter
 - RF input 186
- Horizontal line
 - Eye diagram 253
- Hysteresis
 - Lower (Auto level) 239
 - Trigger 212
 - Upper (Auto level) 238
- I**
- I/Q bandwidth
 - Usable 71, 208
- I/Q correlation threshold
 - Pattern search 215
- I/Q data
 - Maximum bandwidth 79
 - Sample rate 79
- I/Q imbalance
 - Compensation 227
 - Definition 133
 - Formula 564
- I/Q offset
 - (Origin Offset) Definition 131
 - Compensating 131
 - Compensation 227
 - Formula 564
- I/Q pattern search
 - see Pattern search 117
- I/Q Power
 - Trigger 210
 - Trigger level (remote) 412
- I/Q skew
 - Definition 134
- IF Power
 - Trigger level (remote) 412
- Impedance
 - Setting 185, 192
- Impulse response
 - Magnitude (result type) 46
 - Phase (result type) 47
 - Real/Imag (result type) 48
- Input
 - B2000 188
 - Configuration 182
 - Configuration (remote) 390
 - Coupling 185, 199
 - Overload (remote) 354
 - Settings 199
- Input sample rate (ISR)
 - Definition 79
- Input source
 - Channels 191
 - Instruments 191
- Input sources
 - Channels 184, 191, 194
 - Instrument 185, 191
 - Oscilloscope Baseband 190
 - Radio frequency (RF) 183
- Instruments
 - Input source 185, 191
- Intersymbol interference (ISI) 72
 - Filter 72
- iq.tar files 245
- ISI-free system 74
- ITU-T
 - PRBS data 152
- K**
- Known data 179
 - Creating files 270
 - Dependencies, restrictions 150
 - Enabling 180
 - File syntax 560
 - Files 269
 - Fine synchronization 232
 - Loading 181
 - PRBS 151, 181
 - Recording tool 270
 - Symbol decisions 119
 - Working with 269
- L**
- Limit lines
 - Current/mean/peak values 254
 - Default 254
 - Enabling 254
 - Modulation accuracy 253
 - Peak search 250
 - Values 255
 - Values, checking 255
- Limits
 - Configuring 279
 - Defining (remote) 463
 - Modulation Accuracy 279
 - Retrieving check results (remote) 512
- Linear average
 - Formula 567
- Lines
 - Eye diagram 252
 - Horizontal 253
 - Limit checking 253
 - Vertical 252
- LO feedthrough 186
- Loading
 - Settings files 164
- Low-ISI filters
 - Frequency response 572
- Lower Level Hysteresis 239
- M**
- Magnitude
 - Formula 562

- Magnitude (Selected CB Section)
 - Result type 150
 - Result types 48
 - Magnitude Absolute
 - Result type 48, 150
 - Magnitude error
 - Definition 130
 - Formula 562
 - Result type 52
 - RMS, peak (formulae) 564, 566
 - Magnitude Overview (Capture Buffer)
 - Result type 50
 - Magnitude Overview Absolute
 - Result type 150
 - Magnitude Relative
 - Result type 51
 - Mapping
 - see Symbol mapping 79
 - Mapping wizard (mapwiz) 112
 - Marker to Trace 249
 - Markers
 - Absolute peak 251
 - Assigned trace 249
 - Configuring 246
 - Coupling 249
 - Deactivating 249
 - Delta markers 248
 - General settings (remote) 450
 - Minimum 251
 - Next minimum 251
 - Next peak 251
 - Peak 251
 - Positioning 250
 - Retrieving values (remote) 485
 - Search settings 249
 - Settings (remote) 446
 - State 248
 - Type 248
 - X-value 248
 - Matched filter 72
 - Max Peak 251
 - Mean
 - Formula 567
 - Meas & Ref
 - Data source 22
 - Result types 22
 - MEAS filter 72
 - Meas only if burst was found 214
 - Measurement bandwidth 72
 - Measurement channels
 - Input source 184, 191, 194
 - Measurement example
 - Burst GSM EDGE Signals 288
 - Continuous QPSK 281
 - Measurement examples
 - Burst GSM EDGE signal (remote) 527
 - Continuous QPSK signal (remote) 525
 - Measurement filter 73
 - Alpha/BT 235
 - Configuration 233
 - Configuration (remote) 435
 - Demodulation process 115
 - Enabling 234
 - Loading 234
 - Predefined 234, 556
 - Type 234
 - User-defined 234
 - Measurement ranges
 - Comparison 143
 - Definition 143
 - Measurement signal
 - Evaluating 243
 - Measurement time
 - Auto settings 238
 - Min Gap Length
 - Bursts 214
 - Min/max values
 - Y-axis 203
 - Minimum 251
 - Marker positioning 251
 - Next 251
 - Minimum attenuation 190
 - Minimum shift keying (MSK)
 - Symbol mapping 97
 - ModAcc Limits 254
 - Modulation
 - Configuration 166
 - Display 18
 - Errors, FSK 142
 - Inverted (I/Q, remote) 407
 - Inverted (I/Q) 208
 - Mapping 168, 174
 - Order 167, 173
 - Remote 326
 - Symbol Rate 168
 - Type 166, 173
 - User-defined 112
 - Modulation accuracy
 - Data source 23
 - Individual results 59
 - Limit checking 253
 - Limit checking, enabling 254
 - Limit lines (remote) 462
 - Limits 279
 - Result types 23
 - Modulation Error Ratio (MER)
 - Definition 130
 - Modulation errors 126, 129
 - Data source 23
 - Formula 564
 - PSK, QAM, MSK 127
 - Result types 23
 - Modulation order
 - Known data 151
 - Pattern symbols 221
 - Modulation type
 - FSK 138
 - MSK
 - Error model 127
 - Modulation type 166, 173
 - Multi Source
 - Data source 24
- ## N
- Next Minimum 251
 - Marker positioning 251
 - Next Peak 251
 - Marker positioning 251
 - Noise
 - Effect 137
 - Normalization
 - Demodulation 230

O

Offset	
EVM	233
Frequency	196
Pattern	171
QPSK	90
QPSK, symbol mapping	90
Reference level	198
Result range	225
On Off Keying (OOK)	
Constellation diagram	110
OOK	
Symbol mapping	110
Optimization	
Demodulation	230
Options	
Electronic attenuation	201
High-pass filter	186
Preamplifier	199
OQPSK	
Constellation diagram	90
Oscilloscope	
Address	189
oscilloscope baseband input	
Deskewing	192
I/Q mode	192
Input	190
Output	
Configuration	182
Sample rate, definition	79
Overload	
RF input (remote)	354
Oversampling	
Statistics	259
Overview	
Configuration	160

P

Parameters	
Description	68, 69
FSK	69
PSK, QAM, MSK	68
Retrieving results (remote)	498
SCPI parameters	68, 69
Pattern search	
Configuration	215
Demodulation process	114
Display	18
Enabling	215, 219
Errors	300
Found pattern	216
I/Q correlation threshold	215
Performing	265
Process	117
Remote	417
Selected pattern	216
Patterns	171
Adding to standard	218
Assigning to standard	265
Available	218
Coarse synchronization	231
Compatible	218
Configuration	171, 216
Copying	218
Creating	218

Definition	219
Definition (remote)	419
Deleting	219
Details	219
Displaying	218
Editing	218
Enabling	216, 219
Fine synchronization	232
Managing	268
Name	171, 220
Offset	171
Prefix	218
Reference for result range	224
Removing from standard	218
Selected	217
Standard	217
Symbol check	121
Symbol check (demodulation process)	115
Symbol format	221, 257
Symbols	221
Working with	265
Peak search	
Limits	250
Mode	250
Peaks	
Absolute	251
Formula	567
Marker positioning	251
Next	251
Phase	
Distortion, effect	136
Formula	562
Wrap (result type)	54
Phase error	
Definition	130
Formula	562
Result type	53
RMS, peak (formulae)	564
Phase Error	
Result type	53
Phase shift keying	
see PSK	80
Phase unwrap	
Unwrap (result type)	55
Ports	
External Mixer (remote)	374
Power splitter mode	189, 362
PRBS	
ITU-T	152
Known data	151, 181
Preamplifier	
Setting	199
Softkey	199
Prefix	
Patterns	218
Preselector	189
Preset	
Bands (External Mixer, remote)	370
Presetting	
Channels	163
Pretrigger	212
Programming examples	
Burst GSM EDGE signal	527
Continuous QPSK signal	525
External Mixer	374
Protection	
RF input (remote)	354

- PSK
 - Differential 87
 - Error model 127
 - Mixed forms 88
 - Modulation type 166, 173
 - Rotating 84
 - Rotating differential 88
 - Symbol mapping 80
- Q**
- QAM
 - Error model 127
 - Modulation type 166, 173
 - Symbol mapping 98
- QPSK
 - Continuous 281
 - Measurement example 281
 - Offset 90
 - Offset, symbol mapping 90
 - Programming example 525
 - Shaped offset 91
- Quadrature Amplitude Modulation
 - see QAM 98
- Quadrature error
 - Definition 133
 - Effect 133
 - Formula 564
 - Preconditions for measurement 133
- Quick Config
 - Traces 243
- R**
- Range
 - X-axis 204
- Range per division
 - Y-axis 203
- Raw data
 - Exporting 245
- Real/Imag (I/Q)
 - Result type 56
- Receive filter 72
- Record length
 - Definition 79
- Recording tool
 - Known data 270
- Reference
 - Result range 224
- Reference deviation
 - Definition 139
 - FSK 168
- Reference filter 73
- Reference level 198
 - Auto level 199, 238
 - Offset 198
 - Unit 198
 - Value 198
- Reference position
 - X-axis 204
 - Y-axis 203
- Reference signal 128
 - Demodulation process 115
 - Evaluating 243
 - Generating 115
- Reference value
 - X-axis 204
 - Y-axis 203
- Refresh
 - Display 209, 237
- Release notes 14
- Remote commands
 - Basics on syntax 317
 - Boolean values 321
 - Capitalization 319
 - Character data 321
 - Data blocks 322
 - Numeric values 320
 - Optional keywords 319
 - Parameters 320
 - Strings 322
 - Suffixes 319
- Resetting
 - RF input protection 354
- Restoring
 - Channel settings 163
 - Standard files 165
 - VSA Factory Settings 163
- Result display
 - Troubleshooting 309
- Result displays
 - Data sources 20
- Result length 146
 - Display 18
 - Known data 151
 - QAM modulation 98
 - Ranges 224
- Result range
 - Alignment 146, 225
 - Alignment (known data) 151
 - Configuration 222
 - Defining 272
 - Definition 144
 - Demodulation process 114
 - Display 18, 144
 - Evaluating 236
 - Length 146, 224
 - Offset 225
 - Overlapping 309
 - Reference 224
 - Remote 423
 - Run-In/out 147
 - Selecting 224
- Result Summary
 - Configuration 59
 - Display points per symbol 149
 - Evaluations 564
 - Formulae 564
 - Formulae (FSK) 566
 - Result type 57
- Result type
 - Display 19
 - Transformation 258
 - Window configuration 257
- Result types
 - Bit error rate (BER) 27
 - Capture buffer 21
 - Channel Frequency Response Group Delay 29
 - Channel Frequency Response Magnitude 29
 - Constellation Frequency 30
 - Constellation I/Q 31
 - Constellation I/Q (Rotated) 33

Equalizer	24
Error vector	22
Error Vector Magnitude (EVM)	34
Eye Diagram Frequency	35
Eye Diagram Imag (Q)	36
Eye Diagram Real (I)	38
Frequency Absolute	39
Frequency Error Absolute	41
Frequency Error Relative	43
Frequency Relative	40
Frequency Response Group Delay	44
Frequency Response Magnitude	45
Frequency Response Phase	45
Impulse Response Magnitude	46
Impulse Response Phase	47
Impulse Response Real/Imag	48
Magnitude (Selected CB Section)	48
Magnitude Absolute	48
Magnitude Error	52
Magnitude Overview (Capture Buffer)	50
Magnitude Relative	51
Meas & Ref	22
Modulation accuracy	23
Modulation errors	23
Multi Source	24
Overview	25
Phase Error	53
Phase Unwrap	55
Phase Wrap	54
Real/Imag (I/Q)	56
Result Summary	57
SCPI parameters	25
Spectrum (Capture Buffer + Error)	60
Spectrum (Meas+Error)	62
Symbol Table	63
Symbols	22
Vector Frequency	65
Vector I/Q	65
Results	
Retrieving (remote)	484
RF attenuation	
Auto	200
Manual	200
RF input	183
Overload protection (remote)	354
Remote	353
RF overrange	
External Mixer	374
RF Power	
Trigger	211
RHO	
Formula	564
RMS average	
Formula	567
Roll-off factor (Alpha)	
Measurement filter	235
Transmit filter	169
Rotating Differential PSK	
Symbol mapping	88
Rotating PSK	
Symbol mapping	84
RRC filter	72
Run-in	
Bursts	171
S	
Sample rate	72, 148
Basics	71
Definition	77, 79
Maximum	79
Relationship to symbol rate	78
Remote	406
Setting	207
Saving	
Settings	165
Scaling	
Automatically	202
Diagrams, changing	274
X-axis	201, 275
X-axis (automatically)	204
X-axis, y-axis (default)	204
Y-axis	201, 274, 275
Y-axis (remote control)	405
Y-axis (statistics)	203
Search	
Direction (Real or Imag)	250
Tolerance (Burst Search)	214
Search Limits	
Activating	250
Select Result Rng	
Softkey	224
Settings	
filename	164
Restoring files	165
Storage location	164
Settings files	
Deleting	165
Loading	164
Saving	165
Shaped offset QPSK	91
Signal capture	205
Remote control	405
Signal description	
Configuration	165
Configuration (remote)	326
Pattern	171
Signal model	126
FSK	138
Signal structure	
Burst settings	170
Configuration	169
Remote	335
Signal type	
Continuous/Burst Signal	170
Slope	
Trigger	212, 413
Softkeys	
Preamp	199
Ref Level	198
Ref Level Offset	198
Trigger Offset	211
Specifics for	
Configuration	163
Spectrum	
Result type transformation	258
Spectrum (Capture Buffer + Error)	
Result type	60
Spectrum (Meas+Error)	
Result type	62
SR	
see Symbol rate	18

- Standards
 - see Digital standards 163
 - Statistic count 208
 - Display 18
 - Statistics
 - Formulae 567
 - Oversampling 259
 - Result type transformation 258
 - Status registers
 - Description 514
 - Querying 520
 - STAT:QUES:POW 354
 - Status reporting system 514
 - StdDev
 - Formula 567
 - Storage location
 - Settings 164
 - Suffixes
 - Common 322
 - Remote commands 319
 - Swap I/Q 208
 - Remote 407
 - Sweep
 - Count, see Statistic count 208
 - Symbol check
 - Algorithm 121
 - Demodulation 121
 - Patterns 121
 - Symbol decisions
 - Algorithm 118
 - Demodulation 118
 - Demodulation process 114
 - Known data 119
 - Symbol error rate (SER)
 - Fine synchronization 232
 - Symbol mapping 79, 168, 174
 - APSK 111
 - ASK 110
 - Differential PSK 87
 - FSK 92
 - MSK 97
 - Offset QPSK 90
 - OOK 110
 - PSK 80
 - QAM 98
 - Rotating differential PSK 88
 - Rotating PSK 84
 - User-defined 112
 - Wizard (mapwiz) 112
 - Symbol number
 - Result range start 225
 - Symbol rate 148, 168
 - Basics 71
 - Display 18
 - Relationship to sample rate 78
 - Remote 333
 - Symbol Rate Error (SRE) 227
 - Definition 130
 - Symbol tables
 - Result type 63
 - symbols
 - Highlighting 258
 - Window Configuration 258
 - Symbols
 - Data source 22
 - Format, patterns 221, 257
 - Patterns 221
 - Result types 22
 - Synchronization 128
 - Coarse 231
 - Demodulation 229
 - Demodulation process 115
 - Fine 232
 - Known data 232
 - Patterns 231, 232
 - Remote 426
 - Symbol error rate (SER) 232
 - Syntax
 - Known data files 560
- ## T
- Toolbars
 - AutoSet 544
 - Control 542
 - Functions 541
 - Help 542
 - Main 541
 - Marker 543
 - Overview 541
 - Zoom 542
 - Trace Export
 - Configuration 244
 - Data mode 245
 - Header information 245
 - Storage location 245
 - Traces
 - Averaging, formulae 567
 - Capture Buffer (remote) 491
 - Cartesian Diagrams (remote) 491
 - Configuration 240
 - Configuring (remote control) 442
 - Equalizer (remote) 493
 - Evaluation 243
 - Export format 245
 - Exporting 245
 - Exporting data 280
 - Measurement signal 243
 - Mode 241
 - Mode (remote) 443
 - Multi Source (remote) 493
 - Polar Diagrams (remote) 491
 - Reference signal 243
 - Result Summary (remote) 492
 - Retrieving data (remote) 485
 - Selecting 241
 - Settings (remote control) 442
 - Settings, predefined 243
 - Symbols (remote) 492
 - Troubleshooting 309
 - Transmit filter 72
 - Alpha/BT 169
 - Predefined 555
 - Type 168
 - User-defined 169
 - Using as measurement filter 234
 - Trigger
 - Configuration 209
 - Drop-out time 212
 - External (remote) 413
 - Holdoff 212
 - Hysteresis 212
 - Offset 211

Remote control	409
Slope	212, 413
Trigger level	211
External trigger (remote)	411
I/Q Power (remote)	412
IF Power (remote)	412
Trigger source	210
External	210
Free Run	210
I/Q Power	210
Magnitude	211
RF Power	211
Troubleshooting	
Burst search	300
Flow chart	298
Frequently asked questions	309
Input overload	354
Pattern search	300
Result display	309
Traces	309

U

Units	
Reference level	198
X-axis	205
X-axis, y-axis	205
Y-axis	205
Upper Level Hysteresis	238
Usable I/Q bandwidth	
Definition	79
Result display	21, 208
Useful length	
Bursts	147
User filters	
Loading	169
User QAM	
Modulation type	166, 173
User sample rate	
Definition	79

V

Vector frequency	
Result type	65
Vector I/Q	
Result type	65
Vertical line	
Eye diagram	252

W

White papers	14
Window configuration	256
Data source	257
Remote	477
Result type	257
Result type transformation	258
Window title bar information	19
Windows	
Adding (remote)	468, 471
Closing (remote)	475
Configuring	163
Querying (remote)	469, 470, 472, 473
Replacing (remote)	474
Types (remote)	468, 471

X

X-axis	
Quantize	204
Range	204
Reference position	204, 276
Reference value	204, 276
Scaling	201
Scaling (default)	204
Scaling automatically	204
Scaling, auto	202
Units	205
X-value	
Marker	248

Y

Y-axis	
Mix, max values	203
Range	277
Range per division	203
Reference position	203, 274
Reference value	203, 274
Scaling	201
Scaling (statistics)	203
Scaling, auto	202, 275, 277
Units	205
YIG-preselector	
Activating/Deactivating	186
Activating/Deactivating (remote)	356